

2.1 Cigarette smoking

2.1.1 Lung cancer

Lung cancer is now the most common type of cancer in the world, and the total number of cases that occur annually is estimated to be 1.2 million (Parkin *et al.*, 2000).

The causal relationship between tobacco smoking and lung cancer was established during the 1950s (Medical Research Council, 1957; Doll, 1998).

Tobacco smoking was considered to be causally related to cancer of the lung in the *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking based on the findings of the studies available at that time (IARC, 1986). Since 1986, much further evidence has accumulated on the magnitude of the increase in lung cancer risk associated with prolonged smoking, the progressive increase in smoking rates in women as well as in men, the decrease in risk that occurs among smokers after cessation compared with smokers who continue smoking, and the increase in the risk for adenocarcinoma of the lung in smokers in recent years. The current epidemiological evidence comes from many more countries and geographical regions than were considered in 1986. The following section summarizes the epidemiological evidence on how the relationship between smoking and lung cancer varies with duration and intensity of smoking, cessation of smoking, type of cigarette, histological type of lung cancer and population characteristics. The main characteristics and the results of the cohort studies are presented in Tables 2.1 and Tables 2.1.1.1–2.1.1.3, respectively. For the case–control studies, the study designs are summarized in Table 2.1.1.4 while results are presented in Tables 2.1.1.5–2.1.1.13.

(a) Factors affecting risk

(i) Duration and intensity of smoking

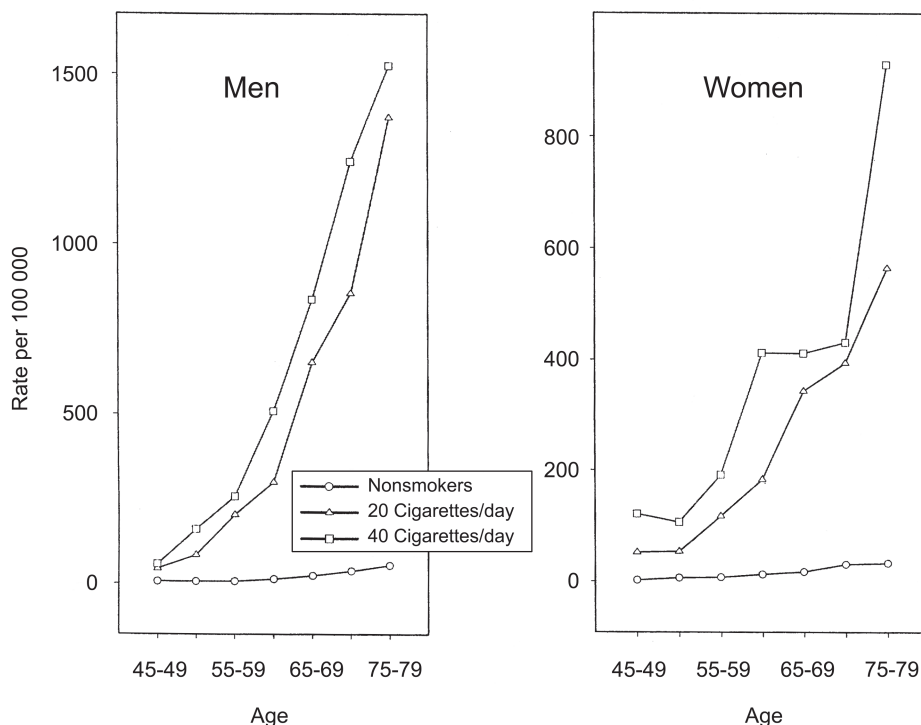
The results of cohort and case–control studies that reported on duration and intensity of smoking in association with lung cancer risk are presented in Tables 2.1.1.1 and Tables 2.1.1.5–2.1.1.7, respectively. In smokers, the most important parameter of smoking that affects lung cancer risk is the duration of regular smoking, although risk also increases with the number of cigarettes smoked per day. The stronger association of lung cancer risk with the duration than with the intensity of smoking may in part reflect the accuracy with which these two parameters are measured. Duration is determined by the age at initiation and attained age in current smokers or by age at smoking cessation. These parameters can be estimated reasonably accurately in epidemiological studies. The intensity of smoking is influenced not only by the number of cigarettes smoked per day, which can be estimated from self-reporting, but also by depth of inhalation, number of puffs taken per cigarette and retention time in the lung. Misclassification of smoking intensity may occur because of the necessity for a smoker to maintain his or her accustomed level of nicotine intake. Smokers therefore compensate for reductions in the number of cigarettes smoked per day by smoking each cigarette more intensively. The studies that are most informative about the relative importance of duration of smoking versus number of cigarettes smoked per

day are large cohort studies where age-specific lung cancer rates can be compared across a broad range of ages and durations of smoking within narrow strata of numbers of cigarettes smoked per day.

For example, Figure 2.1.1.1 presents the annual death rate from lung cancer (per 100 000) among men and women enrolled in the American Cancer Society cohort (CPS-II) during the first 6 years of follow-up (1982–88) (see Table 2.1 for cohort description). Age-specific death rates are presented for lifelong nonsmokers and for participants who reported that they smoked 20 cigarettes per day or 40 cigarettes per day at the time of enrolment in the study. For men and women, the death rate from lung cancer increased approximately 30-fold from age 45–49 years to age 75–79 years among those who reported currently smoking either 20 cigarettes per day or 40 cigarettes per day at enrolment. This age interval corresponds to an average increase in the duration of smoking from 22–26 years to 62–66 years among current smokers in this population. There is a much smaller increase in the age-specific death rates between participants who smoked 40 cigarettes per day and those who smoked 20 cigarettes per day.

The critical relationship between the duration of smoking and risk for lung cancer was demonstrated by Peto and Doll (1984) based on a 20-year follow-up of the British Doctors' Study (Doll & Peto, 1976). Using a statistical model fitted to data from the men

Figure 2.1.1.1. Lung cancer mortality rates by age and amount currently smoked

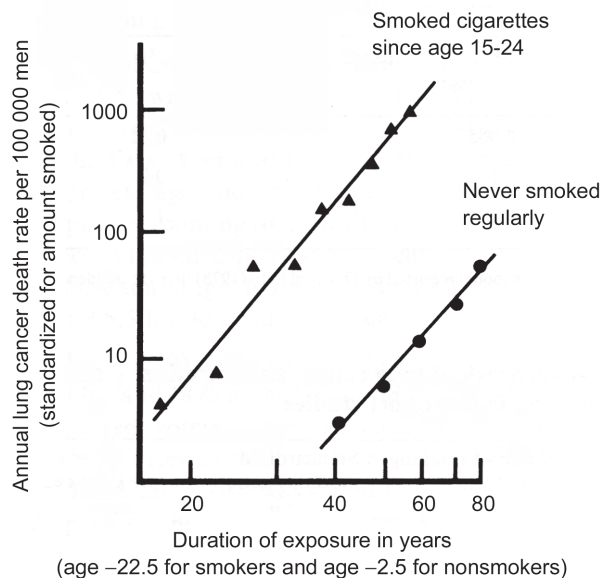


in the British Doctors' Study, Doll and Peto (1978) estimated that the annual excess incidence of lung cancer increased approximately 100-fold when men who had smoked for 45 years were compared with those who had smoked for 15 years (see Table 2.1.1.14). This 100-fold increase with duration of smoking is seen for both moderate and heavy smokers. Case-control studies that have examined risk in relation to both duration of smoking and number of cigarettes smoked per day have demonstrated a stronger association with duration (see Table 2.1.1.7).

The effects of duration of smoking are so strong, and so closely correlated with age, that it is difficult to determine whether ageing itself has any independent effect on excess lung cancer rates among people of different ages who have similar smoking histories. Lung cancer risk was found to increase exponentially with age among male current smokers in both the British Doctors' Study (Figure 2.1.1.2) and in CPS-II (Figure 2.1.1.3). Death rates from lung cancer also increased exponentially with age among female current smokers in CPS-II during the 1982–88 follow-up, except in women aged ≥ 80 , who represented birth cohorts of women who started smoking 4–15 years later than the average age of starting smoking among women aged 40 in 1982 (Thun *et al.*, 1997a).

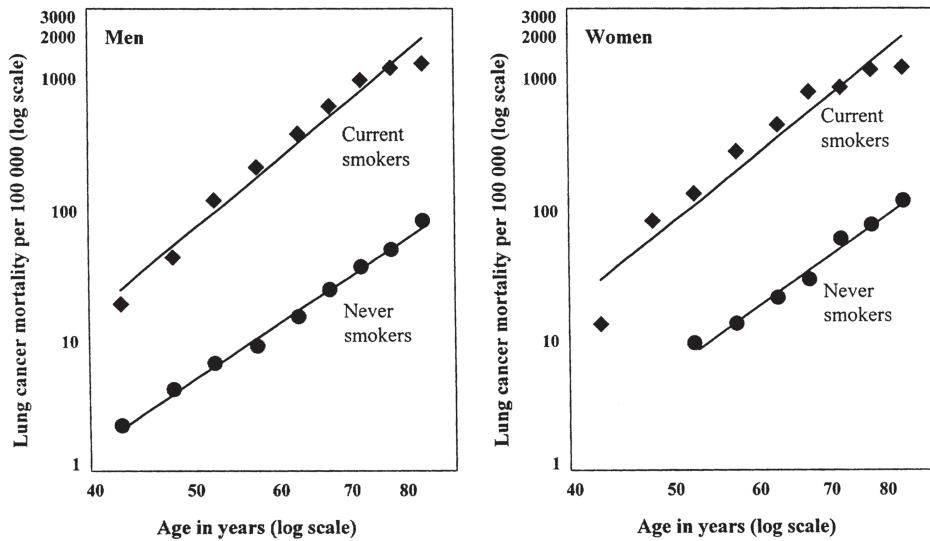
The close correspondence between the age of starting smoking and the duration of cigarette smoking among current smokers results in higher age-specific cancer death rates in smokers who began smoking at earlier ages. This is illustrated in Figure 2.1.1.4, based on 8.5 years of follow-up of the US Veterans cohort (Kahn, 1966). In both 'moderate'

Figure 2.1.1.2. Lung cancer mortality rates among male nonsmokers and regular cigarette smokers



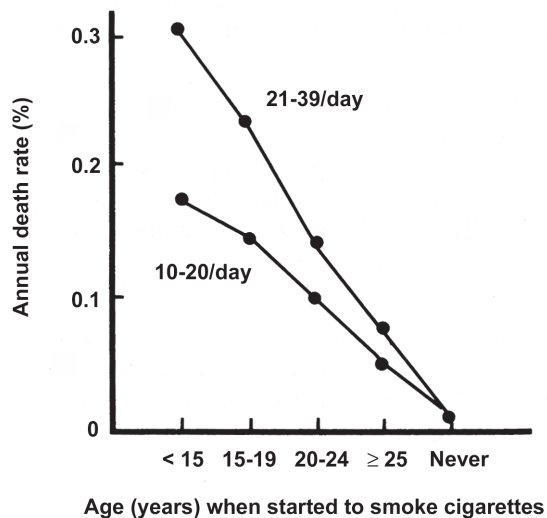
From Doll (1971) and Peto and Doll (1984)

Figure 2.1.1.3. Lung cancer mortality rates by cigarette smoking status and age in men and women from the CPS-II cohort, 1982–88



Adapted from Thun *et al.* (1997a)

Figure 2.1.1.4. Relationship between age at starting regular cigarette smoking and lung cancer death rates at age 55–64 years in US men



From Doll and Peto (1981)

smokers (10–20 cigarettes per day) and ‘heavy’ smokers (21–39 cigarettes per day), the annual death rate from lung cancer at age 55–64 was higher the younger the age at which the men had started to smoke. Age at starting smoking cannot be separated from the duration of smoking in analyses of current smoking by attained age.

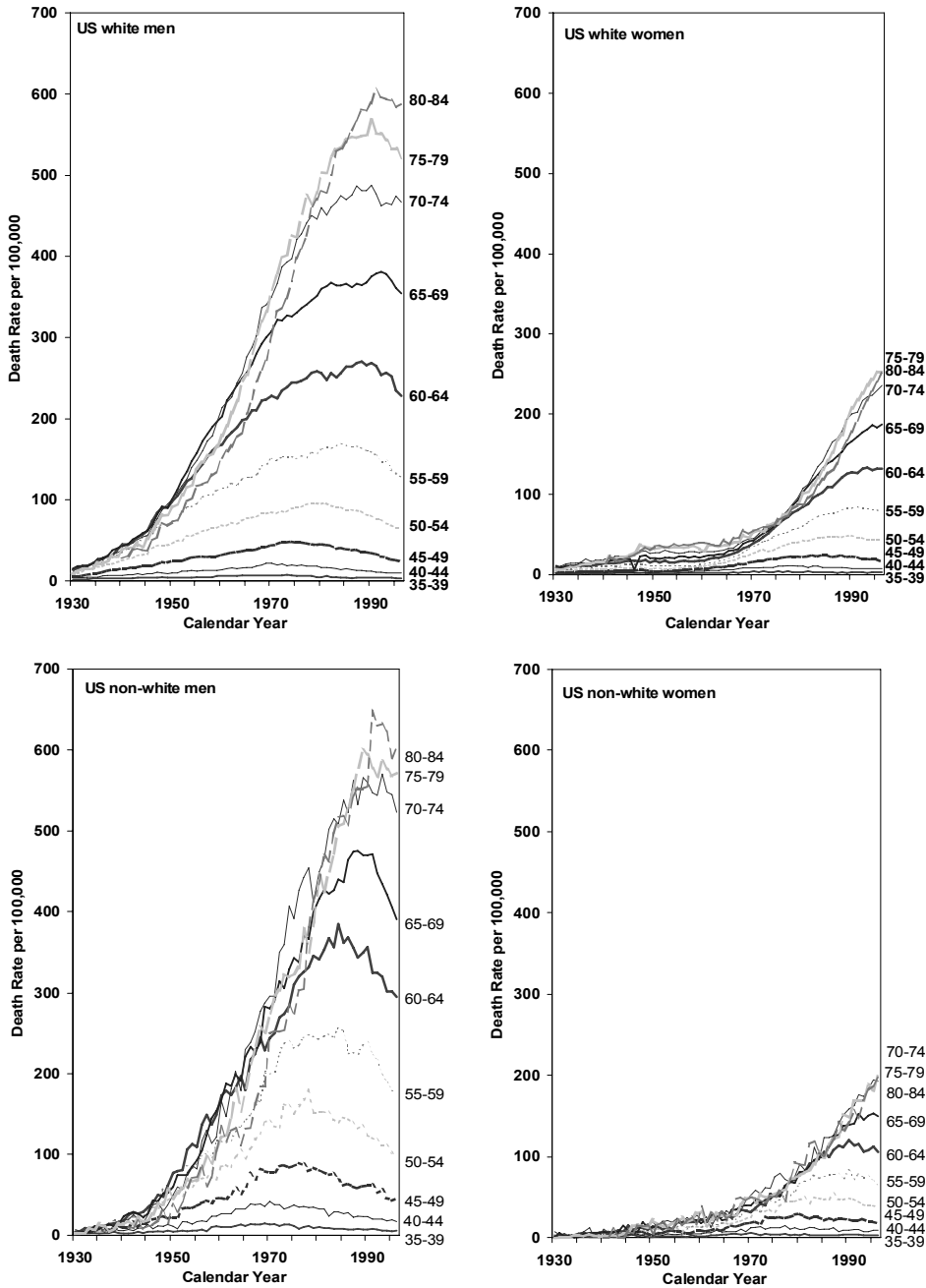
A consequence of the strong relationship between prolonged smoking and lung cancer risk is that the full effect of smoking in a population is not seen in national rates of lung cancer until regular smoking has been entrenched in that population for at least 50 years. The consequences of smoking on lung cancer may also be underestimated in epidemiological studies that do not include long-term smokers. Differences in the distribution of the age groups of the smokers being studied and in the duration of regular heavy smoking contribute to the quantitative variations in the age-specific absolute lung cancer rates and in the relative risks associated with current smoking. The maturation of the smoking epidemic is evident in temporal changes in age-specific death rates for lung cancer in countries where cigarette smoking has been common for many decades. The age-specific lung cancer rates reflect the ageing of successive birth cohorts of smokers. For example, Figure 2.1.1.5 depicts the changes in age-specific death rates from lung cancer in white and non-white men and women in the USA from 1930 to 1996. Within each age group, the death rate from lung cancer has first increased and then decreased, with the downturn in the age-specific death rate from lung cancer beginning earlier at younger than at older ages. These temporal patterns in lung cancer reflect historical patterns in cigarette smoking over the previous 10–60 years. Successive birth cohorts (generations) of men and women smoked progressively more than the previous generation over the first half of the twentieth century, and then progressively less until intensified marketing to adolescents began in the 1990s.

(ii) *Smoking cessation*

The effect of smoking cessation on relative risk for lung cancer has been evaluated by a large number of analytical studies. In many case–control studies (Table 2.1.1.8) and in cohort studies (Table 2.1.1.2) that examined the lung cancer risk among people who quit smoking cigarettes, a significant reduction in the relative risk of lung cancer was observed. This reduction in relative risk was observed in both men and women, among light (i.e. < 20 cigarettes/day) and moderate to heavy cigarette smokers (i.e. ≥ 20 cigarettes/day), and among those who typically smoked manufactured cigarettes as well as who rolled their own cigarettes. The reduction in risk was observed within 1–4 years of smoking cessation, and the magnitude of the reduction in relative risk increased with increased time since cessation.

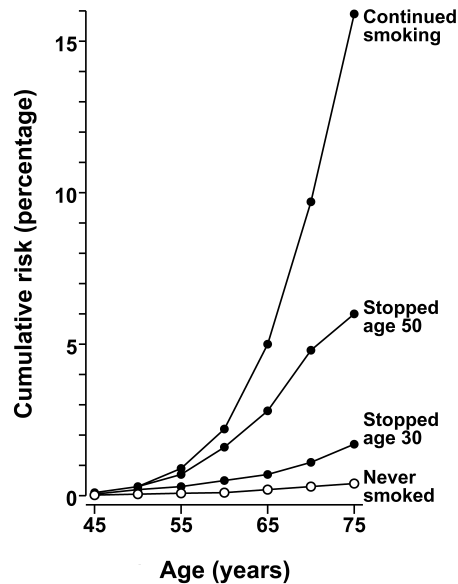
However, comparisons between smokers and former smokers in particular populations were often made when the hazards among the continuing smokers in those populations were still far from maximal; therefore, the comparisons seriously underestimated the magnitude of the long-term benefits of stopping. The most accurate estimate of the benefit of smoking cessation comes from studies conducted in populations, like the United Kingdom, where the full hazards of continued smoking were already apparent and

Figure 2.1.1.5. Lung cancer mortality rates in US white and non-white men and women, 1930–1996



Source: US Vital Statistics

Figure 2.1.1.6. Cumulative lung cancer risk by smoking status and age at quitting smoking in men in the United Kingdom



From Peto *et al.* (2000)

where there were many long-term former smokers. For men in the United Kingdom, where the worst affected generation of smokers was that born around 1900, a study conducted in 1990 (and published 10 years later — Peto *et al.*, 2000) found a high lifelong risk of lung cancer among continuing smokers and substantially lower lifelong risks among those who stopped at 50 or, particularly, at 30 years of age (see Figure 2.1.1.6). Former smokers had significantly higher risks than men who had never smoked, but they also had very substantially lower lifelong risks than those who continued, with most of the benefit accruing not in the first decade after stopping, but in subsequent decades (see Figure 2.1.1.6).

(iii) *Type of cigarette and inhalation*

The *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986) concluded that case-control and cohort studies available at that time suggested that prolonged use of ‘high-tar’ and untipped cigarettes is associated with greater risks than prolonged use of filter-tipped and ‘low-tar’ cigarettes. The results of cohort and case-control studies on the type of cigarette, tar level in cigarettes, type of tobacco and inhalation are summarized in Table 2.1.1.3 and Tables 2.1.1.9, 2.1.1.10, 2.1.1.11 and 2.1.1.12, respectively.

As discussed in Section 1.1, cigarette composition changed substantially during the second half of the twentieth century with the introduction of blended tobacco, filter-tipped cigarettes and other changes intended to modify the nicotine and tar yield of these ciga-

rettes as measured by machine smoking. The actual impact of these changes on the exposure of an individual smoker to carcinogens is difficult to assess because of the large increase in tobacco-specific nitrosamines from the introduction of blended tobacco, variability in curing processes over time and in different countries, and compensatory changes in smoking behaviour by smokers to maintain their accustomed level of nicotine intake. Most importantly, the majority of smokers have used several different products at different stages of their life as a smoker.

In the absence of large populations of smokers who have consumed a single tobacco product for many decades, epidemiologists have relied on three lines of evidence to examine the relationship between cigarette design and cancer risk. The first involves analytical studies that compare smoking histories (particularly the switch from unfiltered, high-tar cigarettes to filter-tipped medium-tar cigarettes) in relation to lung cancer; the second involves comparisons of different time periods of the epidemic in cohort studies of long duration; the third examines trends in age-specific death rates from lung cancer in different countries in relation to the types of cigarettes being smoked. Each of these approaches has its strengths and limitations, as discussed below.

Many case-control studies conducted since the 1960s have reported a somewhat lower risk for lung cancer among smokers of filter-tipped 'reduced yield' cigarettes than in smokers of untipped 'high-yield' cigarettes. These studies are summarized in Tables 2.1.1.3 and 2.1.1.9–2.1.1.10. A similar observation was made in an analysis of the CPS-I cohort by Hammond *et al.* (1976). The majority of case-control studies (Kaufman *et al.*, 1989; Zang & Wynder, 1992; Harris *et al.*, 1993; Benhamou *et al.*, 1994; Kabat, 1996; Zang & Wynder, 1996) show a dose-response relationship between the tar content of the cigarette smoked and the relative risk for lung cancer. The greater risk associated with higher tar level has been shown in both sexes in both Kreyberg I and Kreyberg II histological types and in both squamous-cell carcinoma and in adenocarcinoma.

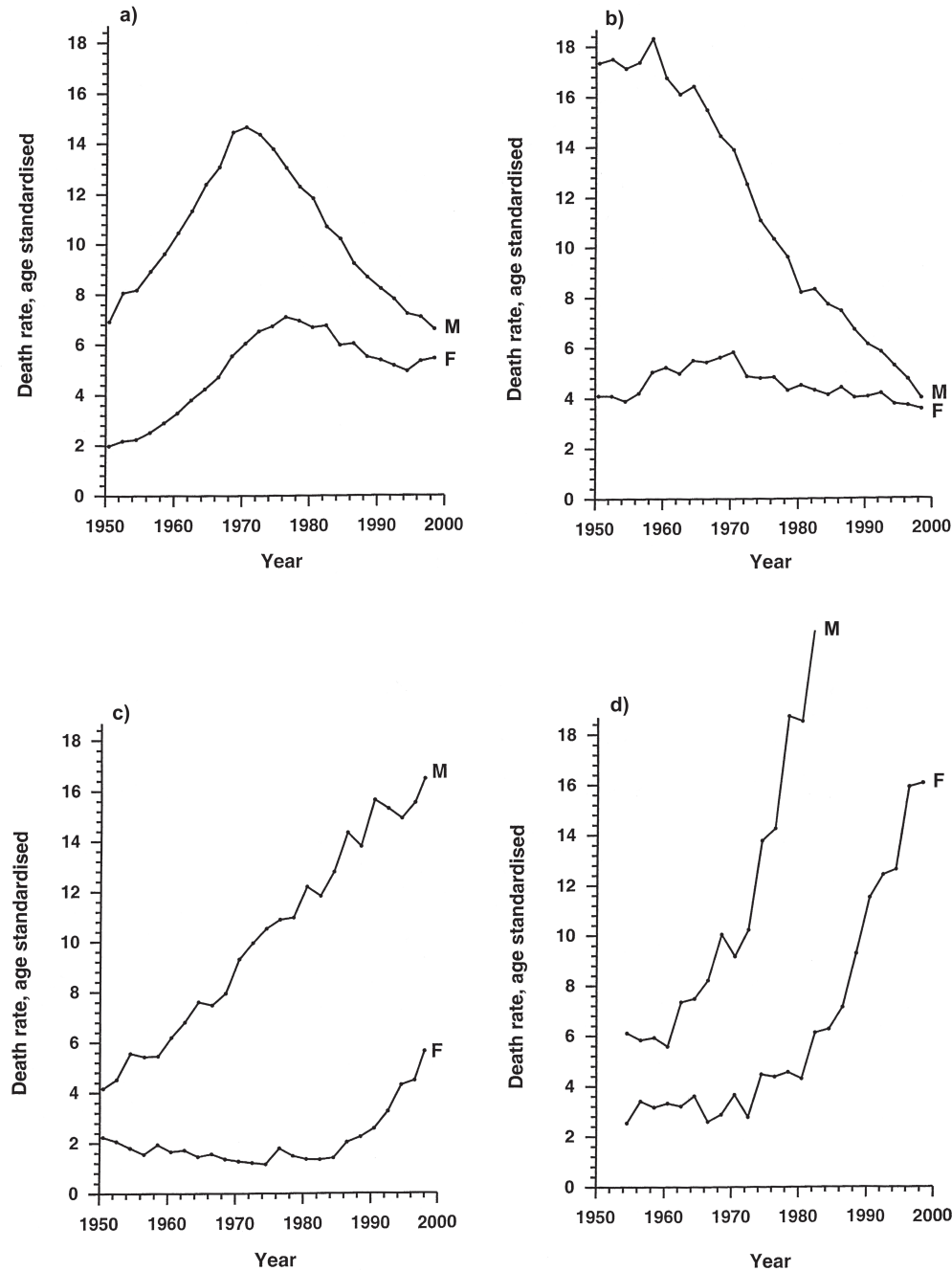
In cohort studies, the reported magnitude of the risk reduction associated with low-tar cigarettes ranged from 25–50% in the CPS-I cohort (Hammond *et al.*, 1976; Stellman & Garfinkel, 1989b) to 14% in the MRFIT cohort (Kuller *et al.*, 1991) and to no reduction in the Kaiser Permanente cohort (Sidney *et al.*, 1993). The studies comparing 'high-yield' and 'reduced yield' cigarettes have had limited ability to control for all the factors that affect smoking behaviour, compensatory changes or selection of type of cigarettes. Furthermore, since the quantification of the tar content of cigarettes varied somewhat from study to study, the measures of the magnitude of risk reduction are not directly comparable. In all of these studies, the risk for lung cancer in smokers greatly exceeded that in never-smokers and former smokers irrespective of the type of cigarette.

Several cohort studies have examined changes in risk for lung cancer among cigarette smokers in the United Kingdom and the USA during the mid-twentieth century, when most of the cigarettes smoked were untipped, high-tar types, and during the late twentieth century, when the majority of smokers used filter-tipped, intermediate yield cigarettes. These cohort studies have indicated that the relative and absolute risks for lung cancer associated with smoking continued to increase among older smokers, despite a dramatic

decrease in machine-measured tar delivery over the same time period. The increase in risk associated with smoking has been interpreted as evidence against the efficacy of lower yield products in reducing risk for lung cancer (Burns *et al.*, 2001). However, the interpretation of the trend in risk from CPS-I to CPS-II is difficult because these cohorts represent time intervals in which there were major increases in the intensity of smoking by young people (Peto & Doll, 1984; IARC, 1986). A similar comparison was made for male smokers in the British Doctors' Study in which the first 20 years of follow-up (1951–70) were compared with the second 20 years (1971–90). Although the age-specific comparisons are based on a much smaller number of deaths in the British Doctors' Study than in the American Cancer Society cohorts, this study also showed higher age-standardized death rates from lung cancer during the second than during the first follow-up interval. A strength of these cohort studies is that they indicate that the introduction of filter-tipped cigarettes did not result in the expected rapid reduction in risk for lung cancer, especially among older smokers, for whom risk actually continued to increase. The principal limitation of these studies is that they cannot distinguish between potential changes in the pathogenicity of cigarettes and unmeasured differences in lifetime smoking, particularly differences in the intensity of smoking by young people.

Another line of evidence involves ecological comparisons of changes in age- and sex-specific death rates from lung cancer in various countries in relation to the type of cigarette being smoked. These national trends highlight major differences in lung cancer rates between men and women and across countries. In the United Kingdom, the lung cancer death rate in men aged 35–44 years decreased by more than 75% between the early 1960s and 2000, whereas the rate in women remained approximately stable. The decrease in lung cancer mortality among men in this age group exceeded the 48% decrease in smoking prevalence in British men aged 25–34 years over the same interval. In contrast, the decrease in death rates from lung cancer among men aged 35–44 years in the USA (Figure 2.1.1.7a) began later and has been smaller than that in the United Kingdom (Figure 2.1.1.7b), consistent with the later uptake of widespread cigarette smoking in the USA. The 54% decrease in death rates from lung cancer in this age range in the USA roughly equals the 51% decrease in age-specific smoking prevalence (Thun & Burns, 2001). Among men in France (Figure 2.1.1.7c), death rates from lung cancer have increased precipitously in men aged 35–44 years since 1950 and in women since 1985. It is plausible that the continued use of high-tar cigarettes may have influenced these patterns, but it is not possible to separate the effects of changing cigarette consumption from the effects of changing cigarette composition. A final example is that of Hungary, where death rates from lung cancer increased precipitously from 1960 to 1980 to levels exceeding the highest rates reported in the USA, and have subsequently declined (Figure 2.1.1.7d). A strength of the ecological data is that they suggest that the shift from very high-tar cigarettes to medium yield products may attenuate the lung cancer risk, as can be seen, for example, in men in the United Kingdom where this trend is not obscured by rapidly increasing lung cancer rates from increasing cigarette consumption. Limitations

Figure 2.1.1.7. Trends in lung cancer mortality rates in men and women, 35–44 years in a) USA, b) United Kingdom, c) France and d) Hungary



of the ecological studies are that such analyses lack data on individual exposure and outcomes and cannot control for potentially relevant covariates such as diet and air pollution.

The Working Group considered each of the lines of observational evidence that contribute to the assessment of the consequences of changes in cigarettes. Each has serious limitations that reflect the inherent difficulties of tracking the consequences of a single aspect of smoking that has varied over time concomitantly with other aspects of smoking, including intensity of smoking, particularly at younger ages. Successive birth cohorts have had differing profiles of exposure to cigarettes of differing characteristics. These patterns have varied between countries.

Nevertheless, after considering the limitations of the evidence, the Working Group concluded that changes in cigarettes since the 1950s have probably tended to reduce the risk for lung cancer associated with the smoking of particular numbers of cigarettes at particular ages. Supporting evidence for this conclusion came from the limited data from case-control and cohort studies on cigarette type and from the patterns of declining mortality rates from lung cancer among men in early middle age, particularly in the United Kingdom. However, the introduction of cigarettes that can be misperceived as 'safe' may well have adversely affected smoking uptake rates, cessation rates and consumption per smoker. Hence, the Working Group could not estimate the net impact of changes in cigarettes on national mortality rates. Moreover, there are still massive epidemics of lung cancer and other diseases caused by cigarette smoking in the United Kingdom, the USA and many other countries.

Differences in risk associated with type of tobacco, i.e. blond versus black, have been examined in case-control studies as summarized in Table 2.1.1.11. Relative risks are consistently higher among smokers of black tobacco than smokers of blond or mixed types.

(iv) *Histological type*

The major histological types of lung cancer are squamous-cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma (including bronchioloalveolar), large-cell carcinoma and small-cell undifferentiated carcinoma. In the 1950s and 1960s, Doll *et al.* (1957) and Kreyberg (1962) found little or no relationship between tobacco smoking and adenocarcinoma. Similarly, early studies of bronchioloalveolar carcinoma reported no relation between tobacco smoking and this subtype of adenocarcinoma. Since that time a number of studies have examined this issue and are summarized in Table 2.1.1.13. In general, these more recent studies have demonstrated a statistically significant association and exposure-response relationship between tobacco smoke and all histological types of lung cancer. However, the association has been weaker historically for adenocarcinoma than for the other histological types of lung cancer.

There have been notable shifts over time in the incidence rates of lung cancer by histological type. In the initial decades of the smoking-related epidemic of lung cancer, squamous-cell carcinoma was the most common type of lung cancer observed among smokers and small-cell carcinoma was the next most common. In the USA, incidence

rates of adenocarcinoma increased steadily between 1973 and 1987, when adenocarcinoma supplanted squamous-cell carcinoma as the most frequent form of lung cancer (Travis *et al.*, 1995). Similar increases in adenocarcinoma have been observed in Asia (Lam *et al.*, 1987; Choi *et al.*, 1994; Sobue *et al.*, 1999) and in Europe (Levi *et al.*, 1997; Russo *et al.*, 1997).

A comparison of two large prospective cohort studies initiated by the American Cancer Society (CPS-I and CPS-II) in 1960 and 1980, respectively, indicates that the association between smoking and adenocarcinoma has strengthened in the most recent follow-up of these cohorts (Thun & Heath, 1997). The relative risk for adenocarcinoma increased for men from 4.6 (95% CI, 1.7–12.6) to 19.0 (95% CI, 8.3–47.7), and for women from 1.5 (95% CI, 0.3–7.7) to 8.1 (95% CI, 4.5–14.6) in CPS-I and CPS-II, respectively. The age-standardized rates for adenocarcinoma (44.2 for men and 18.1 for women per 100 000 person-years) were only slightly lower than the rates for squamous-cell carcinoma (60.2 for men and 21.7 for women) in the more recent study (CPS-II).

An association between cigarette smoking and bronchioloalveolar carcinoma has also been found (Morabia & Wynder, 1992; Falk *et al.*, 1992; Morabia & Wynder, 1993).

The reasons for the increase in the incidence rate of adenocarcinoma in the general population and among smokers are unclear. One possible contributory factor may be related to advances in methods to detect tumours in the distal airways. Since the late 1960s, there have been a number of innovations that have probably improved the diagnosis of adenocarcinoma, such as flexible bronchoscopy, fine-needle aspiration and computerized scans. The histological classification of lung cancer has also improved. [The Working Group noted that these diagnostic advances would contribute to the rise in adenocarcinoma, but seem inadequate to explain the full increase and cannot explain the increased association with smoking.] There are no known risk factors other than smoking for adenocarcinoma of the lung that might explain the increase in incidence.

The other explanation that has been proposed is that changes in the formulation of cigarettes could have led to a the shift in histological type. The introduction of filter cigarettes in the 1950s may have resulted in deeper inhalation of smoke, and thus higher doses to the distal airways from which adenocarcinomas most commonly arise. In addition, blended reconstituted tobacco, introduced in the 1950s, releases higher concentrations of nitrosamines, which are known to induce adenocarcinomas in rodents (Hoffman & Hoffmann, 1997). Thun *et al.* (1997b) observed in an analysis of the Connecticut cancer registry data that there was a relationship between adenocarcinoma rates and birth cohort that peaked among people born between 1930 and 1939, which might be consistent with changes that occurred in filter usage and tobacco composition in the 1950s.

(b) *Population characteristics*

(i) *Lung cancer risk in women versus men*

There is currently inconsistent and inadequate epidemiological evidence to support the proposal that women are more susceptible than men to developing lung cancer as a

result of smoking. Several case-control (see Tables 2.1.1.5, 2.1.1.6, 2.1.1.8, 2.1.1.9, 2.1.1.10, 2.1.1.13) and cohort studies (Tables 2.1.1.1–2.1.1.3) have failed to show a greater relative risk in women (case-control studies: Higgins & Wynder, 1988; Lei *et al.*, 1996; Xu *et al.*, 1996; Yu & Zhao, 1996; Hu *et al.*, 1997; Muscat *et al.*, 1997; Jöckel *et al.*, 1998; Wunsch-Filho *et al.*, 1998; Kreuzer *et al.*, 2000; Mao *et al.*, 2001; Simonato *et al.*, 2001; Stellman *et al.*, 2001; cohort studies: Freund *et al.*, 1993; Sidney *et al.*, 1993; Islam *et al.*, 1994; Nordlund *et al.*, 1999), whereas several others have shown a greater relative risk among women (case-control studies: Gao *et al.*, 1988; Hebert & Kabat, 1991; Risch *et al.*, 1993; Yu & Zhao, 1996; Zang & Wynder, 1996; Pacella-Norman *et al.*, 2002; cohort studies: Engeland *et al.*, 1996a; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997). What is most relevant is the absolute risk rather than the relative risk. All of the studies that postulate greater risk in women than men are cohort or case-control studies that have estimated relative risk, but not absolute risk (Risch *et al.*, 1993; Hoover, 1994; McDuffie, 1994; Wilcox, 1994). In a large prospective study, women have been shown to have lower death rates from lung cancer than do men within equivalent strata of age and smoking (Thun *et al.*, 2000). Despite similar smoking characteristics among women and men up to and including early middle age in some countries in northern Europe, the lung cancer rates were the same in men and women (Nordlund *et al.*, 1999). Incidence rates for lung cancer in nonsmokers have generally been shown to be lower in women than men. This can result in large relative risks from an equivalent or even lower increase in absolute risk for lung cancer.

(ii) *Ethnicity*

It has been postulated that susceptibility to lung cancer from tobacco smoking may differ by race and ethnicity. The best comparative data available are on risk in African Americans compared with risk in whites, and in Asian Americans compared with whites. Even for these groups, differences in nutritional and other factors between racial and ethnic groups complicate such comparisons.

African Americans versus Caucasians

Compared with white men, black men have a higher incidence of and death rate from lung cancer, younger age at diagnosis and shorter survival (Stewart, 2001). Furthermore, the racial and ethnic differences in smoking vary considerably depending on the parameter being measured. Black men and women begin smoking at a later age and consistently report smoking fewer cigarettes per day (Novotny *et al.*, 1988). However, smoking prevalence has been higher in black than white men since 1950 (Burns *et al.*, 1997) and the brands preferred by black smokers are more likely to be mentholated or to have higher machine-measured levels of nicotine and tar (King & Brunetta, 1999; Stellman *et al.*, 2003). However, studies that have compared the risk associated with mentholated and non-mentholated cigarettes have not found any difference (Carpenter *et al.*, 1999). Black smokers have higher blood levels of cotinine, the main metabolite of nicotine, than do whites who smoke a similar number of cigarettes per day (Caraballo *et al.*, 1998; King & Brunetta, 1999).

Several case-control studies have compared relative risks in whites with those in African Americans, especially in men (Harris *et al.*, 1993; Schwartz & Swanson, 1997; Stellman *et al.*, 2003). In a study that compared smokers of less than 41 pack-years with nonsmokers, African Americans had a higher relative risk than did whites aged 40–54 years (Schwartz & Swanson, 1997). In another study (Harris *et al.*, 1993), black smokers were at a higher risk only for Kreyberg II cancers. In the most recent study (Stellman *et al.*, 2003), similar risks for blacks and whites with similar smoking habits were reported.

Asians versus Caucasians

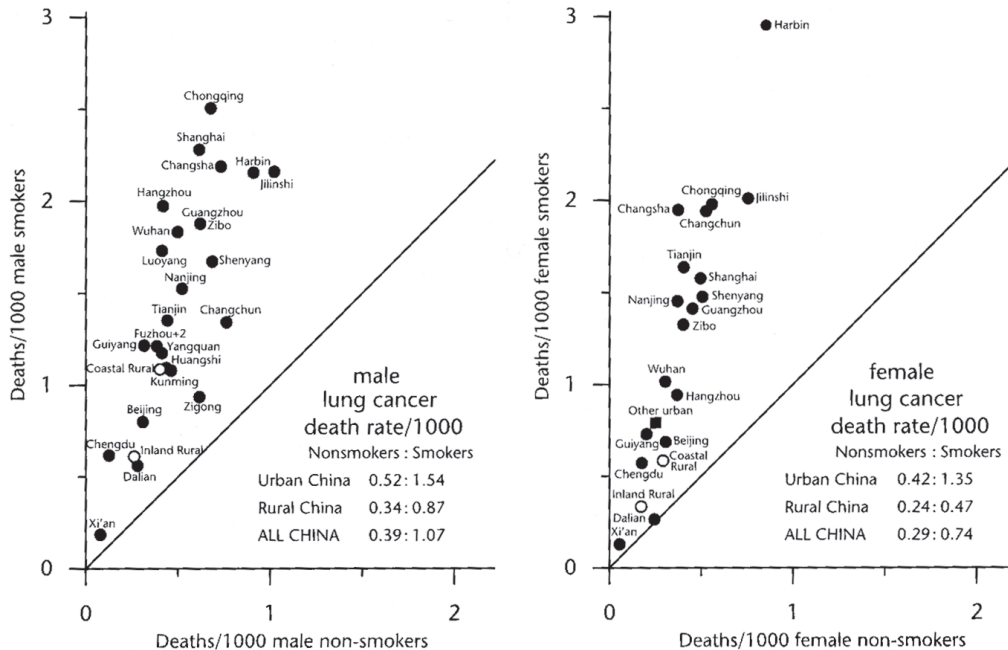
Comparisons of lung cancer risk in Caucasians with that in Chinese and Japanese populations are also perplexing. Absolute lung cancer rates were found to be high among nonsmoking women in certain areas of China, perhaps as a result of indoor cooking with poorly vented coal-fuelled stoves (Fraumeni & Mason, 1974; Law *et al.*, 1976; Gao *et al.*, 1988; Wu-Williams *et al.*, 1990). Because of the high background rate, the absolute increase in risk for lung cancer among women who smoke in some areas of China is actually larger than the absolute increase in lung cancer risk among women who smoke in the USA. Peto *et al.* (1999) have demonstrated that the absolute death rate from lung cancer among female smokers in these areas in China is substantially higher than the average death rates from lung cancer among women in the USA (Figure 2.1.1.8; Thun *et al.*, 1997c), despite a relative risk of approximately 2 associated with smoking in rural areas and a relative risk of 3 in urban areas.

The situation is substantially different in Japan, where lung cancer rates among men in the general population and among male smokers in large cohort studies (Wakai *et al.*, 2001) remain lower than in North America (Stellman *et al.*, 2001). Peto and others attribute this difference to the more recent initiation of regular heavy smoking, because consumption of cigarettes in Japan did not increase markedly until the 1970s, and the main increase in cigarette smoking prevalence occurred 40 years later in China than in the USA (Liu *et al.*, 1998; Niu *et al.*, 1998). However, the relative risk for lung cancer ranges between 3 and 5 among middle-aged women and men in the largely (95%) Chinese population of Hong Kong SAR, where cigarette smoking prevalence reached its peak about 20 years earlier than in mainland China (Lam *et al.*, 2001). There is some evidence that differences in nicotine metabolism may contribute to differences in intensity of smoking between Caucasians and Chinese and Japanese. Benowitz *et al.* (2002) reported slower clearance and reduced intake of nicotine from cigarette smoking in Chinese-Americans than whites; they postulated that this may cause Asian smokers to smoke fewer cigarettes per day. This issue has yet to be resolved.

(c) *Lifetime probability that a smoker will develop lung cancer*

The lifetime probability that a smoker will develop lung cancer is conditional on lifetime smoking practices and competing causes of death. The frequently quoted axiom that ‘only 10%’ of cigarette smokers develop lung cancer (Mabry *et al.*, 1998) underestimated

Figure 2.1.1.8. Lung cancer mortality rates in male and female smokers and non-smokers aged 35–69 years in different parts of China, 1986–88



From Peto *et al.* (1999)

In comparison, the nationwide US lung cancer death rates in 1990, similarly standardized for age, were 1.4 per 1000 men and 0.6 per 1000 women, and 0.1 per 1000 male or female US nonsmokers.

the actual lifetime probability among smokers in the late twentieth century in countries such as the USA, where cigarette smoking has been entrenched for many decades and the death rates from competing conditions such as cardiovascular diseases have declined (Thun *et al.*, 2002).

Mattson *et al.* (1987) estimated the probability that a male smoker, aged 35 years, would develop lung cancer by the age of 85 years if he continued smoking. In analyses of over 293 000 US Veterans followed from 1954 to 1962 (Kahn, 1966), it was estimated that 9.3% of men who smoked < 25 cigarettes per day and 17.9% of those who smoked ≥ 25 cigarettes per day at age 35 would develop lung cancer by the age of 85 years. This led to the estimate that 'only 10%' of smokers develop lung cancer (Mabry *et al.*, 1998).

More recent studies indicate that the lifetime probability of a continuing cigarette smoker developing lung cancer has increased over time. Analyses of the American Cancer Society Cohort (CPS-II) have shown that the cumulative probability of death from lung cancer in male and female smokers aged ≥ 85 years, not conditioned on surviving other causes of death, reached 14.6% and 8.3%, respectively, compared with 1.1% among male and 0.9% among female lifelong nonsmokers of this age (Thun *et al.*, 2002). If the impact

of competing causes of death were excluded from the calculation, the lifetime probabilities would be 24.1% and 11.0% in male and female smokers, respectively, and 1.6% and 1.1% in male and female never-smokers, respectively. The latter estimates are probably more relevant for estimating the fraction of genetically susceptible persons in the population than are the unconditional percentages, because they are independent of other causes of death. These estimates reflect only the risk of developing lung cancer from smoking; the estimates would be approximately 50% if they considered all of the conditions through which smoking causes premature death.

Table 2.1.1.1. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Hammond & Horn (1958a,b) USA, 1952–55	American Cancer Society (9-State) Study 187 783 men	8	Occasional smoker	1.5		
		249	Current smoker	9.9		
			Cigarettes/day			
		24	1–9	7.4		
		84	10–20	8.4		
		90	21–40	17.9		
Lossing <i>et al.</i> (1966) Canada 1956–62	Canadian War Veterans' study 78 000 men	27	≥ 41	20.6		
		18	Former smoker	6.1		
		325	Current smoker	14.9		
			Cigarettes/day			
		57	1–9	10.0		
		204	10–20	16.4		
Weir & Dunn (1970) USA 1954–62	Californian Study 68 153 men	63	> 21	17.3		
		368	Ever smoker			
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–14	3.7		
			15–24	9.1		
			≥ 25	9.6		
Cederlöf <i>et al.</i> (1975) Sweden 1963–72	Swedish Census Study 25 444 men		Duration (years)			
			1–9	1.1		
			10–19	6.5		
			≥ 20	8.7		
		12	Former smoker	6.1		
		28	Current smoker	7.0		
			Cigarettes/day			
		4	1–7	2.3		
		11	8–15	8.8		
		13	≥ 16	13.9		
			Duration (years)			
		5	1–29	1.8		
		23	≥ 30	7.4		

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
			Age at start (years)			
		11	≥ 19	6.5		
		10	17–18	9.8		
		7	≤ 16	6.4		
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1980) United Kingdom 1951–73 (see also Doll <i>et al.</i> , 1994)	British Doctors' Study 6194 women	27	Nonsmoker	Mortality rate 7		Annual mortality rate per 100 000 women; adjusted for age and calendar period
			Former smoker	23		
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–14	9		
			15–24	45		
			≥ 25	208		<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1987) Japan 1965–83	Japanese Physicians Study 5130 men	74	Cigarettes/day			Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption
			1–19	3.2	1.6–6.5	
			≥ 20	8.2	4.1–16.1	
Tenkanen <i>et al.</i> (1987) Finland 1963–80	Finnish Men's Study 4604 men		Tobacco/day (g)	Mortality rate		Annual incidence rate per 100 000 persons for the period 1972–80
			Cohort born 1908–17			
		1	Non/former smoker	22		
		15	< 15	599		
		22	≥ 15	708		
			Cohort born 1898–1907			
		15	Non/former smoker	178		
		42	< 15	997		
		30	≥ 15	1094		
Floderus <i>et al.</i> (1988) Sweden 1961–97	Swedish Twin Registry Study 10 942 same-sex twin pairs	Men 14 78 33 45	Former smoker	5.4	90% CI 2.3–12.9	
			Current smoker	19.7	9.1–42.7	
			Cigarettes/day			
			≤ 10	12.4	5.5–27.7	
			> 10	33.3	15.2–72.7	

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Garfinkel & Stellman (1988); Stellman & Garfinkel (1989a) USA 1982–86	Cancer Prevention Study II 619 925 women	Women				
		19	Current smoker	5.1	3.0–8.7	
			Cigarettes/day			
		12	≤ 10	4.1	2.3–7.6	
		7	> 10	8.6	4.1–18.1	
		1006		SMR		Standardized mortality ratios based on age-specific rates in nonsmokers within cohort; analysis by years of smoking restricted to women without history of chronic illness
		262	Former smoker	4.8		
		570	Current smoker	12.7		
			Cigarettes/day			
			for 21–30 years of smoking			
		3	1–10	2.9		
		3	11–19	6.7		
		16	20	13.6		
		9	21–30	18.4		
		7	≥ 31	18.9		
			for 31–40 years of smoking			
		18	1–10	7.9		
		22	11–19	19.2		
		59	20	19.2		
		36	21–30	26.5		
		27	≥ 31	25.3		
			for 41–70 years of smoking			
		29	1–10	10.0		
		23	11–19	17.0		
		83	20	25.1		
		36	21–30	34.3		
		30	≥ 31	38.8		

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Stellman & Garfinkel (1989b) USA 1959–72	Cancer Prevention Study I 222 830 men	969		SMR		Standardized mortality ratios based on age-specific rates in nonsmokers within cohort
		51	Never-smoker	1.0		
		94	Former smoker	2.7		
			Cigarettes/day			
			Low tar			
		20	1–19	5.2		
		32	20	9.2		
		25	21–39	10.9		
		16	≥ 40	11.0		
			Medium tar			
		87	1–19	7.7		
		131	20	10.5		
		95	21–39	14.1		
		66	≥ 40	18.2		
			High tar			
Akiba & Hirayama (1990) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women	Men				<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		1120	Current smoker	4.5	3.6–5.7	
			Cigarettes/day			
		14	1–4	2.5	1.4–4.3	
		361	5–14	3.3	2.6–4.3	
		629	15–24	5.4	4.3–6.9	
		76	25–34	7.1	5.1–9.7	
		40	≥ 35	8.4	5.7–12.3	

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
		Women				
		91	Current smoker	2.5	2.0–3.2	
			Cigarettes/day			
		11	1–4	1.9	1.0–3.2	
		65	5–14	2.5	1.9–3.3	
		15	≥ 15	3.1	1.8–5.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Kuller <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1975–85	MRFIT Study 12 866 men		Current smoker	6.7	<i>p</i> < 0.0001	
		456	Nonsmoker	Mortality rate 19.2		Annual mortality rate per 10 000 persons; adjusted for age
			Cigarettes/day			
		130	1–15	49.5		
		479	16–25	111.8		
		371	26–35	140.4		
		411	36–45	189.0		
		157	≥ 46	205.1		
Chow <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1966–86	Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study 17 818 men	63	Former + occasional smoker	6.3	2.5–15.6	Non-significant protective effect observed for higher dietary intake of vitamin A and β-carotene
		38	1–19	15.1	5.9–38.4	
		60	20–29	23.8	9.5–59.5	
		40	≥ 30	48.4	19.0–123.7	
Chyou <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1965–95	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 8006 men		Pack–years			
		33	< 31	6.3	3.3–12.3	
		44	31–45	9.0	4.8–17.1	
		92	≥ 46	23.3	12.8–42.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
Potter <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1986–88	Iowa Women's Health Study 41 843 women	126	Pack–years			Adjusted for alcohol consumption, education and physical activity
			< 20	2.9	1.2–7.0	
			20–39	9.4	4.8–18.4	
			≥ 40	17.6	9.5–32.3	

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Chyou <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1965–90	American men of Japanese Ancestry Study 7961 men	16 83 82	Pack–years Current smoker [†] < 25 25–49.9 ≥ 50	4.3 9.8 23.3	2.1–9.0 5.5–17.6 12.9–41.8	Adjusted for age [†] Relative risk of 16.0 for squamous/ small-cell carcinoma and 6.8 for adenocarcinoma <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Freund <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1948–82	Framingham Heart Study 1916 men, 2587 women	31 40	Men 45–64 years old Nonsmoker Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 21–30 > 30 65–84 years old Nonsmoker Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 21–30 > 30	Incidence rate 0.0 0.0 1.6 2.1 4.3 0.5 4.2 4.7 4.7 13.1		Annual incidence rate per 1000 persons; adjusted for age The authors also reported relative risks for current smokers for each age group.

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993) Norway 1972–88	Norwegian Screening Study 44 290 men, 24 535 women	10	Women			
			45–64 years old			
			Nonsmoker	0.2		
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–10	0.0		
			11–20	0.3		
		13	21–30	1.3		
			> 30	1.6		
			65–84 years old			
			Nonsmoker	0.4		
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–10	0.9		
			11–20	2.7		
			21–30	2.8		
		Men	Mortality rate			Annual mortality rate per 100 000 persons; adjusted for age and study area
			4 Nonsmoker	3.6		
			11 Former smoker	7.5		
			144 Current smoker	58.5		
			Cigarettes/day			
			18 1–9	32.4		
		68	10–19	50.3		
		57	≥ 20	99.4		
		Women				
			3 Nonsmoker	1.9		
		24	Current smoker	21.0		
			Cigarettes/day			
		5	1–9	8.6		
		19	≥ 10	34.2		

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Akiba (1994) Japan 1968–87	Life Span Study 61 505 men and women	411	Men			[†] Upper 95% limit could not be obtained.
		48	Former smoker	2.5	1.5–4.3	
		345	Current smoker	5.1	3.3–? [†]	
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–14	3.5	2.2–6.0	
			15–24	6.1	3.9–? [†]	
			≥ 25	9.1	5.4–15.9	
		199	Women			
		9	Former smoker	1.4	0.7–2.6	
		74	Current smoker	3.9	2.9–5.3	
Ben-Shlomo <i>et al.</i> (1994) United Kingdom 1967–87	Whitehall Study 19 018 men			Mortality rate		Annual mortality rate per 1000 persons; adjusted for age
			Nonsmoker	0.3		
		58	Former smoker	0.7		
		365	Current smoker	3.0		
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) United Kingdom 1957–91	British Doctor's Study 34 439 men	893		Mortality rate		Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men; adjusted for age and calendar period
			Nonsmoker	14		
			Former smoker	58		
			Current smoker	209		
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–14	105		
			15–24	208		
Islam & Schottenfeld (1994) USA 1962–87	Tecumseh Community Health Study 1857 men, 2099 women	60	Men	Incidence rate		Annual incidence rate per 1000 persons; adjusted for age
			Nonsmoker	0.6		
			Current smoker	2.3		
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–19	1.3		
			20–39	2.0		

p for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
		17	Women			
			Nonsmoker	0.2		
			Current smoker	0.9		
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–19	0.4		
			20–39	1.3		
			> 40	2.0		
			Current smoker	Relative risk		
			Men	4.1	1.6–10.3	
			Women	5.3	1.7–16.4	
Ellard <i>et al.</i> (1995)	Dutch Study over 26 000 women	47	Current smoker	6.3	3.5–11.4	
The Netherlands 1974–88		4	Cigarettes/day			
			< 10	1.3	0.4–4.2	
		29	10–20	9.7	4.9–19.5	
		14	> 20	9.4	3.9–22.5	
Kark <i>et al.</i> (1995)	Israel Civil Service Centre Study	153	Former smoker	1.5	0.7–3.2	Adjusted for age, city of employment and body mass index
Israel 1963–86	9975 men		Cigarettes/day			
			1–10	1.6	0.8–3.4	
			11–20	5.1	2.8–9.3	
			> 20	10.0	5.7–17.5	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995)	US Veterans' Study	5097	Former smoker	3.6	3.1–4.1	
USA 1954–80	293 958 men		Ever smoker	8.4	7.5–9.4	
			Current smoker	11.6	10.4–13.0	
			Cigarettes/day			
			1–9	3.7	3.1–4.5	
			10–20	9.9	8.8–11.2	
			31–39 [sic]	16.9	15.0–19.0	
			≥ 40	22.9	19.8–26.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1972–93	Shanghai Factory Study 9351 persons	97	Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–19 ≥ 20	3.8 2.8 5.4	$p < 0.001$ $p < 0.01$ $p < 0.001$	Adjusted for age, systolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol, alcohol drinking (yes/no) and factory p for trend < 0.001
Lam <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1976–96	Xi'an Factory Study 1124 men, 572 women	5	Women Ever smoker	1.8	0.1–18.1	Analysis for women only since none of the male cases were nonsmokers.
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men, 3301 women	105 22	Current smoker Men Women	3.7 3.6	2.1–6.6 1.0–12.2	Adjusted for age and sex
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavik Study 11 366 men, 11 580 women	273	Men Former smoker Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	2.9 6.5 13.5 28.7	1.5–5.7 3.3–13.0 7.8–25.6 14.9–55.1	Adjusted for age
		199	Women Former smoker Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	3.7 9.4 30.7 44.1	1.7–8.1 5.0–17.7 16.8–56.0 21.1–91.8	
Wald & Watt (1997) United Kingdom 1975–93	British United Provident Association (BUPA) Study 21 520 men	77	Current smoker	16.4	7.55–44.2	Adjusted for age at entry

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1983–94	Shanghai Residential Study 213 800 men and women		Men Urban Suburban Rural Women (urban)	5.6 [†] 2.9 [†] 3.3 [†] 4.8 [†]	[†] CI does not include 1.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05 for intensity of smoking and age at start for men and women
Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (1999) 25 years	Seven-Country Study 12 763 men	24	Nonsmoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day	Mortality rate 1.1		25-year mortality rate per 1000 men; adjusted for age and cohort
		8	1–4	0.7		
		29	5–9	2.6	<i>p</i> < 0.05	
		168	10–19	4.8	<i>p</i> < 0.001	
		142	20–29	6.0	<i>p</i> < 0.001	
		22	≥ 30	6.1	<i>p</i> < 0.001	
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 15 881 men, 25 829 women	Men 16 18 135	Former smoker Occasional smoker Current smoker Pack-years	1.3 1.6 8.4	0.7–2.3 0.8–2.9 5.5–12.9	
		5	≤ 5	1.6	0.6–4.3	
		25	6–15	4.4	2.5–7.7	
		33	16–25	14.2	8.3–24.3	
		72	≥ 26	17.9	11.1–28.8	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
			Age at start (years)			
		4	> 24	1.0	–	
		29	20–23	2.2	0.7–6.3	
		102	< 19	3.1	1.1–8.7	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.005

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments		
Prescott <i>et al.</i> (1999) Denmark 1964–94	Copenhagen City Heart Study 17 699 men, 13 525 women	Women						
		3	Former smoker	1.1	0.3–3.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001		
		5	Occasional smoker	0.6	0.3–1.6			
		59	Current smoker	4.7	3.3–6.8			
		Pack–years						
		15	≤ 5	2.1	1.2–3.8			
		27	6–15	6.3	4.0–10.0			
		11	16–25	10.3	5.3–19.8	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.013		
		6	≥ 26	16.5	7.0–38.5			
		Age at start (years)						
		22	> 24	1.0	–	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.013		
		15	20–23	1.6	0.8–3.2			
		22	< 19	2.3	1.2–4.4			
		Adjusted for age						
		Men						
		480	Former smoker	5.4	2.4–12.3	Adjusted for age		
			Non-inhaling smoker	7.6	3.3–17.3			
			Tobacco/day (g)					
			1–14	12.1	5.3–27.4			
			15–24	20.9	9.3–47.0			
			> 24	25.9	11.4–59.0			
		Women						
		194	Former smoker	2.9	1.5–5.7		Adjusted for age	
			Non-inhaling smoker	3.3	1.8–6.3			
			Tobacco/day (g)					
			1–14	10.2	5.7–18.3			
			15–24	13.7	7.5–24.8			
			> 24	18.8	8.7–40.5			

Table 2.1.1.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Speizer <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1976–92	Nurses' Health Study 121 700 women		Age at start (years) > 21 18–19 < 18	0.8 1.0 1.1	0.6–1.1 – 0.9–1.5	Adjusted for age and number of cigarettes per day <i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001 for number of cigarettes smoked per day (1–4, 5–14, 15–24, 25–34, ≥ 35 cigarettes/day) [categories for age at start are not comprehensive]

Table 2.1.1.2. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: smoking cessation

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Cederlöf <i>et al.</i> (1975)	Swedish Census Study	7	Nonsmoker	1.0		
Sweden	25 444 men	12	Years since quitting			
1963–72		3	< 10	6.1		
			> 10	1.1		
Rogot & Murray (1980)	US Veterans' Study		Years since quitting	SMR		Standardized mortality ratio, using nonsmokers as the reference group
USA, 1954–69	293 958 men	2609	Current smoker	11.3		†Values estimated from graph
		47	< 5	18.8		
		86	5–9	~7.5†		
		100	10–14	~5.0†		
		115	15–19	~5.0†		
		123	≥ 20	2.1		
Garfinkel & Stellman (1988)	Cancer Prevention Study II		Years since quitting	SMR		Standardized mortality ratios based on age-specific rates in nonsmokers within cohort; analysis for women stratified by history of heart disease, stroke or cancer
USA	619 925 women		Former smokers of			
1982–86		335	1–20 cigarettes/day			
			Current smoker	10.3		
		52	< 2	13.6		
		33	3–5	8.4		
		20	6–10	3.3		
		21	11–15	3.0		
		41	≥ 16	1.6		
			Former smokers of			
			≥ 21 cigarettes/day			
		195	Current smoker	21.2		
		39	< 2	32.4		
		23	3–5	20.3		
		17	6–10	11.4		
		6	11–15	4.1		
		9	≥ 16	4.0		

Table 2.1.1.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Chyou <i>et al.</i> (1993)	American Men of Japanese Ancestry	14	Former smoker (pack-years)			Adjusted for age
USA	Study	10	< 25	2.2	1.1–4.8	
1965–90	7961 men	8	25–49.9	3.1	1.4–7.1	
			≥ 50	6.3	2.6–15.3	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.0002
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Norwegian Screening Study	Men	Years since quitting			Annual mortality rate per 100 000 persons; adjusted for age and area
Norway	44 290 men, 24 535 women	1	< 3 months	11.9		
1972–88		1	3–12 months	8.2		
		5	1–5 years	9.9		
		4	> 5 years	4.7		
Ben-Shlomo <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Whitehall Study		Years since quitting			Rate ratios adjusted for age and civil service employment grade
United Kingdom	19 018 men	14	1–9	8.7	4.0–18.9	
1967–87		23	10–19	4.1	2.0–8.2	
		15	20–29	2.6	1.2–5.5	
		6	≥ 30	1.0	0.3–3.1	
			per 10 years	0.5	0.4–0.7	
			Cigarettes/day			
		3	1–9	0.8	0.2–2.8	
		10	10–19	1.5	0.6–3.6	
		26	20–29	4.6	2.2–9.5	
		19	≥ 30	6.7	3.1–14.4	
			per 10 cigarettes	1.4	1.2–1.6	
			Duration (years)			
		2	0–9	0.8	0.2–3.4	
		5	10–19	1.3	0.7–2.2	
		18	20–29	3.1	1.5–6.8	
		33	≥ 30	5.1	2.5–10.3	
			per 10 years	1.7	1.3–2.1	

Table 2.1.1.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (1999) 25 years	Seven-Country Study 12 763 men	11 19 5	Years since quitting < 1 1–9 > 10	3.4 1.6 0.2	$p < 0.05$	25-year mortality rate per 1000 men; adjusted for age and cohort
Speizer <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1976–92	Nurses' Health Study 121 700 women	391 24 34 41 17 28	Years since quitting Current smoker < 2 2–4.9 5–9.9 10–14.9 ≥ 15	1.0 0.4 0.6 0.6 0.1 0.1	– 0.2–0.7 0.4–1.0 0.4–0.9 0.1–0.3 0.1–0.2	Adjusted for age, 2-year follow-up interval and age at start

Table 2.1.1.3. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: tobacco type

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Garfinkel & Stellman (1988) USA 1982–86	Cancer Prevention Study II 619 925 women	25 72 252 84	Inhalation Non-inhaler Slight Moderate Deep	SMR 6.9 15.2 18.5 31.9		Standardized mortality ratios based on age-specific rates in nonsmokers within cohort; analysis restricted to women with no history of chronic illness
Sidney <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1979–87	Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study II 34 975 men, 44 971 women	Men 14 39 29 Women 29 34 13	Tar content (mg/cigarette) < 11 11–18 > 18 < 11 11–18 > 18	1.0 1.3 1.3 1.0 0.9 0.7	– 0.7–2.4 0.7–2.4 – 0.6–1.6 0.3–1.3	Adjusted for age, race, education, cigarettes/day and duration of smoking
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 15 881 men, 25 829 women	Men 4 131 Women 4 55	Inhalation None/slight Moderate/deep Inhalation None/slight Moderate/deep	1.0 1.6 1.0 2.1	– 0.6–4.4 – 0.7–5.9	

Table 2.1.1.4. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Damber & Larsson (1986)	Sweden	1972–77	Men: 579 deceased/ 572 deceased/447 alive	42/208/171	Cases: P (deaths) Control 1: P (deaths) Control 2: P (alive)	Matched on sex, age, municipality, year of death or year of birth for living controls
Pathak <i>et al.</i> (1986)	USA, New Mexico	Jan. 1980– Aug. 1983	Men: 311/493 Women: 158/271	9/125 19/160	Cases: P Controls: P	Frequency-matched for sex, age and ethnicity
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1987)	France	1976–80	Women: 96/192	50/159	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, sex, hospital and interviewer
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1988)	China, Shanghai	Feb. 1984– Feb. 1986	Men: 733/760 Women: 672/735	62/202 435/605	Cases: P Controls: P	Frequency-matched on age to the Cancer Registry distribution of lung cancer cases
Higgins & Wynder (1988)	USA, 6 cities	1977–84	Men: 2085/3948 Women: 1012/1891	64/918 125/991	Cases: H Controls: H	Crude odds ratios
Wilcox <i>et al.</i> (1988)	USA, New Jersey	1980–81	Men: 763/900	13/142	Cases: P Controls: P	Analysis includes 373 cases and 247 controls who smoked during 1973–80
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1989)	France	1976–80	Men: 1057/1503	Smokers only	Cases: H Controls: H	Further analysis of data already included in IARC (1986)
Kaufman <i>et al.</i> (1989)	USA, Canada	Nov. 1981– June 1986	Men: 534/998 Women: 347/1572	Sexes combined 35/925	Cases: H Controls: H	
Schoenberg <i>et al.</i> (1989)	USA, New Jersey	Aug. 1982– Sept. 1983	Women: 994/995	119/497	Cases: P Controls: P	Matched on race, age for living cases and date of death for deceased cases
Svensson <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Sweden, Stockholm	1983–86	Women: 210/209	38/120	Cases: multicentric H Controls: P	Matched on day of birth
Xu <i>et al.</i> (1989)	China, Shenyang, Liaoning	Sept. 1985– Sept. 1987	Men: 729/788 Women: 520/557	102/355 156/362	Cases: H Controls: P	Frequency-matched to expected age and sex distribution of cases

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Poland, Cracow	Jan. 1980–Dec. 1985	Men: 901/875 Women: 198/198	49/219 78/166	Cases: P Controls: P (death certificates)	Matched on age, date of death; controls excluding respiratory diseases
Wu-Williams <i>et al.</i> (1990)	China, Harbin and Shenyang	1985–87	Women: 964/959	415/601	Cases: 70 H Controls: P	Frequency-matched to the expected age distribution of the cases
Becher <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Germany	1985–86	Men: 146/146/146 Women: 48/48/48	3/32/22 10/31/21	Cases: H Control 1: H/ control 2: P	Matched on sex and age
Hebert & Kabat (1991)	USA	Not stated	Men: 812/1719 Women: 568/1238	88/853 97/868	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on sex, age, hospital and time of interview
Holowaty <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Canada, Ontario, Niagara	Jan. 1983–March 1985	Women: 51/45	5/27	Cases: H Controls: P	Matched on age and municipality
Kabat & Hebert (1991)	USA, 4 cities	1985–90	Men: 588/914 Women: 456/410	Current smokers only	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, sex, race, hospital and date of interview
Katsouyanni <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Greece, Athens	18 mo. 1987–89	Women: 101/89	48/67	Cases: H Controls: H	
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1991)	China, Xuanwei	Nov. 1985–Dec. 1986	Men: 56/224 Women: 54/202	Both sexes combined: 4/52	Cases: H Controls: P	Restricted to farmers Matched on age, sex, occupation and residence
Morabia & Wynder (1991)	USA	1985–90	Men: 851/888 Women: 507/608	Not given	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched by age, hospital and date of admission
Osann (1991)	USA, California	1969–77	Women: 217/203	33/109	Cases: H Controls: H	Nested case–control study Matched on year of birth, race and date of first check-up

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Alavanja <i>et al.</i> (1992)	USA, Missouri	June 1986–April 1991	Women: Never smoked 432/1169; Former smokers 186/234	Not applicable	Cases: P Controls: P	Excludes current smokers
Falk <i>et al.</i> (1992)	USA, Louisiana	1979–82	Both sexes combined: 21/101	3/31	Cases: H Controls: H	Only bronchioloalveolar carcinomas. Matched by hospital, race, sex and age (5:1)
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Poland, Cracow	Jan. 1980–Dec. 1987	Men: 627/1343	16/289	Cases: P Controls: P (death certificates)	Interviews with next-of-kin; matched on sex, age and date of death
Jöckel <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Germany, 5 cities, 7 hospitals	Not stated	Men: 146/146/146 Women: 48/48/48	3/32/22 10/31/21	Cases: H Controls: H/P	Matched by sex and age
Liu (1992)	China: Beijing, Shenyang, Harbin, Shanghai, Nanjing, Shengzhou, Taiyuan, Nanchang	1984–89	Both sexes combined: 4081/4338	1151/1979	Cases: P (7 studies)/H (1 study) Controls: P (7 studies)/H (1 study)	Combined analysis of 8 studies; matched on age and sex
Lubin <i>et al.</i> (1992)	China, Yunnan, Gejiu	1984–88	Men: 427/1011	9/72	Cases: P Controls: P	Matched on age; city residents and Yunnan Tin Corporation workers
Morabia & Wynder (1992)	USA	1977–89	Both sexes combined: 87/286 non-cancer/ 297 cancer	15/97 non-cancer/122 cancer	Cases: H Controls: H	Only bronchioloalveolar carcinomas. Matched on sex, race, age, hospital, date of interview
Zang & Wynder (1992)	USA	1981–88	Men: 1380/2828 Women: 916/1839	51/820 83 /899	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched by age, sex, race and time of admission

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Japan, Nagoya	Jan. 1988– June 1991	Men: 282/282	13/56	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched by sex, age and date of first visit to the hospital
Ger <i>et al.</i> (1993)	China, Province of Taiwan	May 1990– July 1991	Men: 92/184/184 Women: 39/78/78	Both sexes combined: 48/111/118	Cases: H Controls: H/ neighbourhood	Matched on age, sex, date of interview and insurance status (H); age, sex and residence (neighbourhood)
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1993)	USA	1980–90	Men: white 2678/2445 black 238/169 Women: white 1394/1418 black 113/139	83/581 4/36 145/776 14/80	Cases: H Controls: H	Controls matched by sex, race, age and year of interview
Hegmann <i>et al.</i> (1993)	USA, Utah	Oct. 1989– May 1991	Men: 182/2195 Women: 100/1087	Both sexes combined: 27/2080	Cases: P (cancer registry) Controls: P	Frequency-matched on age and sex
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1993)	China	June 1983– June 1984	Men: 224/224 Women: 92/96	12/44 38/69	Cases: H Controls: H	Individually matched on age, sex, residence and date of diagnosis/hospital admission
Osann <i>et al.</i> (1993)	USA, Orange County	Jan. 1984– Dec. 1986	Men: 1153/1851 Women: 833/1656	45/833 96/1093	Cases: H Controls: H	Data extracted from medical records
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Argentina, Rosario	1987–91	Men: 215/433	4/116	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age
Risch <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Canada	Jan. 1981– March 1985	Men: 403/362 Women : 442 /410	12/85 52/214	Cases: H Controls: P	Male cases matched to female cases; controls matched on sex, residence and age
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Spain	1989–92	Women: 103/206	80/183	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched for age at diagnosis, hospital and interviewer

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Benhamou & Benhamou (1994)	France	1976–80	Men: 1334/2409 Women: 96/192	36/650 50/159	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, sex, hospital and interviewer
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1994)	France	1976–80	Men: 1114/1466	Only lifelong smokers	Cases: H Controls: H	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Uruguay, Montevideo	Jan. 1989– Dec. 1992	Men: 476/561	Only former and current smokers	Cases: H Controls: H	
Miller <i>et al.</i> (1994)	USA, Erie County, PA	1972–76, 1979–84	Women: 168/5235	28/3638	Cases: P Controls: P (deaths)	Nested in a retrospective population study
Sankaranarayanan <i>et al.</i> (1994)	India, Trivandrum	1990	Men: 281/1207	28/767	Cases: H Controls: visitors and patients' bystanders	
Shimizu <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Japan, Tokyo	1973–91	Men: 413/82 Women: 192/101	37/65 43/21	Cases: H Controls: H	Information from hospital records; controls were patients with metastatic lung cancer
Sobue <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Japan, Osaka	Jan. 1986– Dec. 1988	Men: 1082/1141 Women: 294/1089	34/128 167/857	Cases: H Controls: H	Methods for selection of controls not stated
Suzuki <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	Aug. 1991– Feb. 1992	Men: 99/99 Women: 24/24	Both sexes combined: 11/55	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, sex and race
Alavanja <i>et al.</i> (1995)	USA, Missouri	1986–92	Women: lifetime nonsmokers, 432/1168 long-term former smokers, 186/234	Not applicable	Cases: P Controls: P	Excludes current smokers A cancer group was also used as control, but data are not shown in tables
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995)	Canada	Sept. 1979– June 1985	Men: 857/533	13/105	Cases: H Controls: P	Age-stratified, matched to age distribution of cases
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996a)	Uruguay, Montevideo	May 1994– Dec. 1995	Men: 307/307 Women: 13/13	Both sexes combined: 20/108	Cases: H Controls: H	Frequency-matched on age and residence (urban/rural)

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996b)	Uruguay, Montevideo	Jan. 1988–Dec. 1994	Men: 497/497	27/163	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on sex, age and residence
Du <i>et al.</i> (1996)	China, Guangzhou	1985	Men: 566/566 Women: 283/283	Not given	Cases and controls: death registry	Review of published studies, with some updated data Matched on age, sex, race, hospital and date of admission
Kabat (1996)	USA	1969–91	Both sexes combined: 7553/17 992	Men: 2085/3951 Women: 1012/1891	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, sex, race, hospital and date of admission
Lei <i>et al.</i> (1996)	China, Guangzhou	1986	Men: 563/563 Women: 229/229	41/123 85/147	Cases: P Controls: P	Matched on sex and closest birth date
Luo <i>et al.</i> (1996)	China, Fuzhou	1990–91 (1.5 years)	Both sexes combined: 102/306	37/160	Cases: H Controls: P	Frequency-matched by age and sex
Rylander <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Sweden	Jan. 1989–June 1993	Men: 308/644	16/160	Cases: H Controls: P	Matched by closest birth date, sex and residence
Shen <i>et al.</i> (1996)	China, Nanjing	1986–93	Both sexes combined: 163/163	No data	Cases: H Controls: P	Matched on age, sex, nationality and street of residence
Wang <i>et al.</i> (1996)	China, Guangzhou, Guangdong	1990–93	Men: 291/291 Women: 99/99	29/no data 82/no data	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on sex, residence, education and age
Xu <i>et al.</i> (1996)	China, Shenyang, Liaoning	Sept. 1985–Sept. 1987	Men: 729/788 Women: 520/577	No data	Cases: P Controls: P	‘Age and sex distribution of controls closely matched those of cases’
Yu & Zhao (1996)	China	1981–90	Both sexes combined: 5703/5669	1766/2644	Meta-analysis 15 studies	Matched on age, sex and residence

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Zang & Wynder (1996)	USA	1981–94	Men: 1108/1122 Women: 781/948	<i>Men</i> SCC [2.3% [†]] AC [10.0% [†]] SCLC [0.0% [†]] Controls [52.6% [†]] <i>Women</i> SCC [7.3% [†]] AC [15.1% [†]] SCLC [2.1% [†]] Controls [71.0% [†]]	Cases: H Controls: H	Individually matched by age, sex, hospital and time of admission [†] % of nonsmokers for each histological type of lung cancer and % of nonsmoking controls
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Italy, Trieste	1979–81; 1985–86	Men: 755/755	22/188	Cases and controls: autopsies	Matched on age and period of death
Dosemeci <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Turkey, Istanbul	1979–84	Men: 1210/829	142/293	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched by sex, age (within 5 years) and area of residence
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1997)	China, Heilongjiang	May 1985– April 1987	Men: 161/161 Women: 66/66	41/40 67/48	Cases: H Controls: H	Only large-cell cancer
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997)	USA	1980–95	Men: 228/2545 Women: 154/1715	7/650 13/936	Cases: H Controls: H	Only large-cell carcinoma Frequency-matched by age, sex, hospital and date of interview
Pawlega <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Poland, Cracow	Jan. 1992– Dec. 1994	Men: 176/341	4/92	Cases: P Controls: P	Matched by age
Pohlabeln <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Germany, Bremen, Frankfurt	1988–93	Men: 839/839	18/138	Cases: H Controls: P	Matched for age, sex and region
Rachtan & Sokolowski (1997)	Poland, Cracow	March 1991– June 1994	Women: 118/141	33/98	Cases: H Controls: H	Controls were next of kin of patients with diseases unrelated to smoking

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Schwartz & Swanson (1997)	USA, Detroit, Michigan	Nov. 1984– June 1987	Men: white: 2767/1395 African American: 913/379 Women: white 1533/1492 African American: 375/426	119/376 50/104 182/855 40/247	Cases: P Controls: P	African Americans compared with whites
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (1997a)	USA	1997–95	Men: 1442/876 Women: 850/467	Only current smokers	Cases: H Controls: H	Frequency-matched on age, sex, hospital and date of admission
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (1997b)	USA	1997–95	Men: 1366 SCC/ 1332 AC/3442 controls Women: 431 SCC/982 AC/ 2190 controls	Men: SCC 2% [†] AC 5.4% [†] Women SCC 6% [†] AC 15% [†] Controls: No data	Cases: H Controls: H	Frequency-matched on age, sex, hospital and date of admission [†] % of nonsmokers for each histological type of lung cancer
Wakai <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Japan, Okinawa	Jan. 1998– Nov. 1991	Men: 245/490 Women: 88/176	10/65 50/145	Cases: H Controls: P	Matched by sex, region and age; nonsmokers included occasional smokers
Jöckel <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Germany, Bremen, Frankfurt	1989–93	Men: 839/839 Women: 165/165	18/138 53/98	Cases: H Controls: P	Adjusted for age, region and exposure to asbestos
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	USA, Philadelphia	1985–87	Men: 482/1094	23/309	Cases: H Controls: P	Matched by race and age
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Germany	1990–96	Men: young: 183/200 older: 1709/1761 Women: young: 68/80 older: 300/278	6/54 22/403 7/38 95/177	Cases: H Controls: P	Cancer in young adults Frequency-matched on sex, age and region

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998)	China, 24 urban, 74 rural areas	1989–91	Men, urban 16 317/30 709 Men, rural 38 82/22 046 Women, urban 7300/21 171 Women, rural 1530/13 389	13440/18544 3219/14208 3080/3124 325/1191	Cases: P Controls: P (deaths)	Proportional mortality study
Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Argentina, Buenos Aires	March 1994– March 1996	Men: 200/397	11/110	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched for age, sex and hospital
Wunsch-Filho <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Brazil, São Paolo	July 1990– June 1991	Men: 307/546 Women: 91/314	14/99 29/208	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, hospital and sex
Armadans-Gil <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Spain	1986–90	Men: 325/325	4/64	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age
Carpenter <i>et al.</i> (1999)	USA, Los Angeles County	Sept. 1990– Jan. 1994	Men: 202/349 Women: 135/129	Smokers only	Cases: H Controls: P	
Mzileni <i>et al.</i> (1999)	South Africa	1993–95	Men: 288/183 Women: 60/197	34/103 32/190	Cases: H Controls: H	Only 61% of the lung cancers diagnoses were confirmed
Tousey <i>et al.</i> (1999)	USA, Florida	1993–96	Men: 301/567 Women: 206/440	4/130 13/226	Cases: P Controls: P	Frequency-matched on age, race and sex distribution
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Germany, France, Italy, Spain, United Kingdom	1988–94	Women: 1556/2450	441/1337	Cases: H Controls: P or H, according to centre	Data included in the study (multicentric) by Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)
Dikshit & Kanhere (2000)	India, Bhopal	Cases: 1986–92 Controls: 1989–92	Men: 163/260	17/146	Cases: P Controls: P	Selected randomly according to age distribution of cases
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Germany, Italy	1988–94	Men: 3723/4075 Women: 900/1094	81/1043 286/715	Cases: H Controls: P or H (1 centre)	Frequency-matched on sex, age and area of residence or individually (1 centre)

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Osann <i>et al.</i> (2000)	USA, Orange County, California	July 1990–June 1993	Women: 98/204	1/107	Cases: 28 H Controls: P	Only small-cell carcinoma Frequency-matched on age
Rauscher <i>et al.</i> (2000)	USA, New York	July 1982–Dec. 1984	Men: 206/206 Women: 206/206	Current smokers excluded	Cases: P Controls: P	Individually matched on smoking
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Italy, Venice	Feb. 1992–Feb. 1994	Men: 178/277 Women: 41/52	Sexes combined: 20/135	Cases: H Controls: P	Stratified by Venice Islands and inland; frequency-matched by age and sex
Boffetta <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Germany, Spain, France	1991–94	Women < 45 years: 116/174	18/98	Cases: H Controls: H, Spain, France; P, Germany	Matched on age
Goldoni <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Italy, Ferrara	1988–93	Men: 249/500	4/77	Cases: P (deaths) Controls: P (alive)	Matched by age
Lam <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Hong Kong, SAR	Dec. 1997–Jan. 1999	Men 35–69 years 917/1480 ≥ 70 years 994/2425 Women 35–69 years 314/4930 ≥ 70 years 670/4183	789/841 887/1502 72/457 303/692	Cases: P (deaths) Controls: P (alive)	Living persons aged at least 60 years identified by the informant
Lee <i>et al.</i> (2001)	China, Province of Taiwan	1993–99	Men: 236/ [†] Women: 291/ [†]	42 cases of SCC, SCLC and AC, and 119 controls	Cases: H Controls: H	[†] Cases matched to 1 or 2 controls on age and sex; 805 controls in total. Data are presented separately for SCC + SCLC and AC.
Mao <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Canada, 8 provinces	1994–97	Men: 1722/2542 Women: 1558/2531	45/680 161/1271	Cases: P Controls: P	Frequency-matched to the age/sex distribution of all cancer cases

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom	1988–94	Men: 6035/7967 Women: 1574/2464	120/1953 467/1601	Cases: H Controls: P or H, according to centre	Frequency-matched to the age and sex distribution of the cases
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Japan, USA	USA: March 1992– Feb. 1997 Japan: June 1993– May 1998	Men: USA: 371/373 Japan: 410/252/411	USA: 16/153 Japan: 19/29/70	USA: Cases: H Controls: H Japan: Cases: H Controls: H/P	Hospital controls frequency-matched on age, hospital and date of interview; population controls matched on age, date of interview and residence
Bhurgri <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Karachi, Pakistan	Not given	Men: 282/561 [†] Women: 38/79 [†]	Men and women, 45/418	Cases: H Controls: 320 H; 320 V	[†] Men, 279 HC + 282 VC; women, 41 HC + 38 VC matched on age and sex
Kubik <i>et al.</i> (2001, 2002)	Prague, Czech Republic	1998–2000	Women: 269/1079	51/603	Cases: H Controls: H	Controls within the same age group and catchment area
Pacella-Norman <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Johannesburg, South Africa	March 1995– April 1999	Men: 105/804 Women: 41/1370	8/317 16/1143	Cases: H Controls: H	Only blacks; cancer controls
Petrauskaite <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Kedainiai, Lithuania	1981–91	Men: 226/886	4/80	Death certificates and cancer registry	Matched by age, year of death
Rachtan (2002)	Cracow, Poland	March 1991– Dec. 1997	Women: 242/352	54/251	Cases: H Controls: H	

Table 2.1.1.4 (contd)

Reference	Country	Study years	No. of cases/controls	No. of nonsmokers (cases/controls)	Source of cases and controls	Comments
Sasco <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Casablanca, Morocco	Jan. 1996– Jan. 1998	Men: 114/227 Women: 4/8	Both sexes: 5/94	Cases: H Controls: H	Matched on age, sex and residence
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2003)	USA	1984–98	Men: white, 1710/4491 black, 254/440 Women: white, 1321/2862 black, 163/358	3.5%/29.8% 2.4%/25.5% 9.2%/50.5% 6.8%/49.7%	Cases: H Controls: H	Frequency-matched for sex, hospital and year of interview
Wang <i>et al.</i> (2002)	China, Gansu	Jan. 1994– April 1998	Men: 563/1232 Women: 205/427	28/110 181/385	Cases: P Controls: P	Matched on age, stratified on sex and prefecture

H, hospital; P, population; V, visitor; SCC, squamous-cell carcinoma; AC, adenocarcinoma; SCLC, small-cell carcinoma

Table 2.1.1.5. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: intensity and cumulative amount

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments			
Damber & Larsson (1986)	Men/C1	1–7	2.3	Numbers not stated [figure]	Reference level not stated; smoking includes any tobacco. C1 deceased, C2 alive; adjustment variables not stated			
		8–15	7.3					
		≥ 16	10.2					
	Men/C2	1–7	2.3					
		8–15	7.0					
		≥ 16	18.2					
Pathak <i>et al.</i> (1986)	Men < 65 years	1–15	16.2	0.1–2.6 0.2–4.4 0.7–35.6	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for sex and ethnicity <i>p</i> < 0.001 for linear trend			
		16–20	27.6					
		21–30	47.1					
		≥ 31	89.3					
	Men ≥ 65 years	1–15	8.6		<i>p</i> < 0.001 for linear trend			
		16–20	12.3					
		21–30	22.9					
		≥ 31	24.3					
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1987)	Women	< 10	0.6	0.1–2.6 0.2–4.4 0.7–35.6	Reference level, nonsmoker; matched analysis, adjusted for filter, duration, inhalation, age at starting smoking and type of tobacco			
		10–19	0.9					
		≥ 20	4.8					
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Men		<u>Duration (years)</u>	<u>1–29</u>	<u>30–39</u>	<u>≥ 40</u>	CI not provided	Reference level, lifelong nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education
		1–19		0.9	3.2	3.8		
		20–29		2.1	7.1	7.2		
		≥ 30		3.0	10.8	15.4		
	Women			<u>< 30</u>	<u>≥ 30</u>			
		< 10		1.4	2.4			
		10–19		2.6	3.2			
		≥ 20		8.9	14.2			
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	1–9	1.0	1.6–3.6 3.5–7.6	Adjusted for age and duration of smoking			
		10–19	2.4					
		≥ 20	5.2					

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Kaufman <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men and women	< 15 15–24 25–34 35–44 ≥ 45	8.0 15.0 28.0 43.0 60.0	5–13 10–23 17–44 27–68 35–102	Adjusted for age, sex, ethnicity, region, education and date of interview
Schoenberg <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Women	< 20/day < 35 years ≥ 20/day < 35 years < 20/day ≥ 35 years ≥ 20/day ≥ 35 years	3.2 6.5 8.4 16.0	2.3–4.4 4.5–9.4 6.2–11.2 11.9–21.7	Adjusted for age, race and respondent
Svensson <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Women	Former smoker 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	2.6 4.6 12.6 59.0	1.4–5.1 2.5–9.3 6.5–25.2 7.6–?	Reference level, never-smoker; ?, not given
Xu <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	<u>Duration (years)</u>			Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education
		1–19	1.8*	2.1	3.3*
		20–29	1.5*	2.7*	6.0*
	Women	≥ 30	5.3*	4.9*	17.1*
		1–19	1.4	3.1	3.4*
		≥ 20	2.1	3.4*	9.4*
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Men	1–19	3.5	2.3–5.2	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		20–29	6.2	4.2–8.9	
		≥ 30	7.7	5.1–11.5	
		Unknown	2.4	1.2–4.7	
	Women	1–19	6.4	2.7–15.2	
		20–29	2.4	1.2–6.9	
		≥ 30	7.4	2.2–24.7	
		Unknown	2.9	0.5–18.6	
Wu-Williams <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Women	<u>Duration (years)</u>			†Only 9% of the cases and 4% of the controls in this category
		1–19	1.3	2.6*	3.2*
		≥ 20 [†]	1.8	3.3*	5.7*

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Hebert & Kabat (1991)	Men	1–19	3.8	2.7–5.5	Reference level, never-smoker; adjustment not stated
		20–29	8.3	6.3–11.1	
		≥ 30	10.9	8.4–14.1	
	Women	1–19	4.9	3.4–7.1	
		20–29	12.9	9.6–17.5	
		≥ 30	19.7	14.9–26.1	
Katsouyanni <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0		Adjusted for age
		≤ 20	2.3	1.1–4.8	
		≥ 21	7.5	2.4–23.2	
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Men	Never-smoker	1.0		Only 56 cases, restricted to farmers; adjusted on 'other risk factors' ^b kg/month of tobacco smoked [‡] Amount × years of smoking
		≤ 0.5 kg/month [†]	1.4	0.3–6.1	
		0.6–1 kg/month	1.1	0.2–4.8	
		> 1 kg/month	1.9	0.3–11.4	
		Smoking index [‡]			
		< 2	1.0		
		2–19	2.6	0.7–9.8	
		20–34	2.2	0.5–8.6	
		≥ 35	4.7	1.03–21.4	
Osann (1991)	Women	< 1 pack/day	2.5	1.2–5.2	Adjusted on age
		≥ 1 pack/day	12.6	6.2–25.6	
Jöckel <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	> 0–20 pack-years	7.3	2.4–22.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; hospital and population controls combined
		> 20–40 pack-years	8.3	2.8–25.0	
		≥ 41 pack-years	16.2	5.1–51.3	
	Women	> 0–20 pack-years	5.7	1.3–24.7	
		≥ 21 pack-years	20.0	5.0–80.2	
Liu (1992)	Men and women	< 10	1.0	0.8–1.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; combined analysis of 5 studies; Mantel-Haenzel summary odds ratios (each city = one stratum)
		10–19	2.0	1.7–2.5	
		≥ 20	3.3	2.7–4.2	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio		95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Lubin <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	1–6 7–14 15–19 ≥ 20	0.7 1.2 6.5 8.0			Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, source of subject, type of respondent and years of work underground <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Morabia & Wynder (1992)	Men and women	1–19 20–29 30–39 40–80	Non-cancer control 1.5 3.3* 4.1* 5.0*	Cancer control 1.9 4.6* 6.7* 7.6*		Only bronchioalveolar carcinoma; reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age and sex
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	1–19 20–29 ≥ 30	3.5 7.5 10.6		1.6–7.2 3.7–15.3 5.1–22.2	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	Never-smoker 1–19 20–29 ≥ 30	1.0 1.2 7.1 21.4		0.4–3.5 2.6–19.5 7.1–64.0	Adjusted for education, occupation and living area; present and former smokers combined
		Women	Never-smoker	1.0		
		1–9	1.8		0.6–5.9	
		10–19	3.5		1.2–9.8	
		≥ 20	17.9		4.0–80.6	
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	< 21 21–40 > 40	1.0 8.2 11.6		<i>p</i> < 0.0001 <i>p</i> < 0.0001	Adjusted for age, hospital and duration of smoking
Risch <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	1–29 pack-years 30–59 pack-years ≥ 60 pack-years	5.2 11.0 22.6		2.4–11.5 5.4–22.3 10.0–51.2	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for sex, age, residence and years since cessation
	Women	1–29 pack-years 30–59 pack-years ≥ 60 pack-years	7.3 26.7 81.9		4.1–13.0 14.0–50.6 25.3–267	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	1–14 15–20 > 20	1.0 1.7 3.2	1.4–2.1 2.5–4.0	Adjusted for age and other smoking variables
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	<i>Manufactured</i> 1–14 15–20 21–40 ≥ 41 <i>Hand rolled</i> 1–14 15–20 21–40 ≥ 41	1.0 3.3 4.4 11.9 1.0 1.9 2.4 4.1	1.4–7.7 1.8–10.6 3.7–38.6 1.2–3.0 1.5–3.9 2.4–6.8	Smokers only; adjusted for age, residence, education and duration
Sankanarayanan <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	<i>Pack-years</i> 1–5 6–10 11–15 16–20 21–25 26–30 31–40 41–50 51–60 ≥ 61	1.7 3.7 7.7 9.3 21.7 35.8 44.2 57.5 71.6 113.6	0.8–3.8 1.8–7.5 3.9–15.2 4.8–17.9 11.0–42.8 16.8–76.2 23.9–81.8 25.2–131.0 29.3–174.5 35.2–303.3	Reference level, never-smoker; crude odds ratios
Sobue <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	1–19 20–29 ≥ 30	1.0 1.3 1.7	1.0–1.8 1.2–2.3	Adjusted for duration, fraction smoked per cigarette, filter and inhalation
Suzuki <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men and women	1–30 [†] 30–50 [†] > 50	1.0 2.2 7.4	0.9–5.0 3.1–17	Adjusted for age, sex and race, in a multivariate analysis excluding nonsmokers [†] overlapping intervals

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments																								
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995)	Men	Nonsmoker 1–500 cig–years 501–1000 cig–years 1001–1500 cig–years ≥ 1501 cig–years	1.0 4.4 9.9 16.1 28.0	2.2–8.6 5.3–18.7 8.5–30.8 14.5–54.0	Adjusted by age, ethnic group, socioeconomic status, coffee consumption, and composite scores for consumption of alcohol and β-carotene																								
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996a)	Men	1–10 11–20 21–40 ≥ 41 1–29 pack–years 30–50 pack–years 51–85 pack–years ≥ 86 pack–years	2.9 8.4 10.4 23.7 3.8 7.6 12.7 14.9	1.6–5.0 5.2–13.6 6.4–16.9 13.4–42.1 2.3–6.3 4.6–12.6 7.7–21.1 8.9–24.8	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status and education																								
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996b)	Men and women	1–33 pack–years 34–54 pack–years 55–84 pack–years ≥ 85 pack–years	1.9 6.5 14.5 16.1	1.0–3.8 3.5–12.1 7.7–27.2 8.6–30.4	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, sex, residence, urban/rural, education, family history of cancer and body-mass index																								
Lei <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Men	< 400 cig–years 400–799 cig–years ≥ 800 cig–years	1.8 3.3 5.4	1.2–3.3 2.7–5.6 3.6–7.9	[Adjustment not stated]																								
	Women	< 400 cig–years 400–799 cig–years ≥ 800 cig–years	1.9 3.6 5.5	1.7–3.0 2.4–5.1 3.2–7.2																									
Rylander <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Men		Duration (years) <table> <tr> <th></th><th>< 20</th><th>20–29</th><th>30–39</th><th>40–49</th><th>≥ 50</th></tr> <tr> <td>< 10</td><td>0.9</td><td>1.4</td><td>4.3*</td><td>5.7*</td><td>17.6*</td></tr> <tr> <td>10–19</td><td>2.6</td><td>2.3</td><td>6.0*</td><td>16.2*</td><td>22.6*</td></tr> <tr> <td>≥ 20</td><td>1.3</td><td>2.8*</td><td>10.9*</td><td>12.6*</td><td>41.0*</td></tr> </table>		< 20	20–29	30–39	40–49	≥ 50	< 10	0.9	1.4	4.3*	5.7*	17.6*	10–19	2.6	2.3	6.0*	16.2*	22.6*	≥ 20	1.3	2.8*	10.9*	12.6*	41.0*	<i>p</i> trend 0.008 0.001 0.001	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, marital status, job classification, 'other fruits and berries' and milk consumption.
	< 20	20–29	30–39	40–49	≥ 50																								
< 10	0.9	1.4	4.3*	5.7*	17.6*																								
10–19	2.6	2.3	6.0*	16.2*	22.6*																								
≥ 20	1.3	2.8*	10.9*	12.6*	41.0*																								

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments		
Xu <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Men	1–19	Duration (years)	1–29	30–39	≥ 40	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education
		20–29	1.8*	2.1*	3.3*		
		≥ 30	1.5*	2.7*	6.0*		
	Women	1–19	1.4	3.1*	3.4*		
		≥ 20	2.1	3.4*	9.4*		
Yu & Zhao (1996)	Men and women	< 10	1.2	0.9–1.8	Meta-analysis of 15 studies		
		10–19	2.2	1.4–2.8			
		≥ 20	4.5	2.8–7.2			
	Women	< 10	2.2	1.7–2.9		Meta-analysis of 12 studies	
		10–19	6.1	4.6–8.1			
		≥ 20	12.2	8.8–16.8			
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–9	2.7	1.5–5.1	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age		
		10–19	9.8	5.9–16.3			
		20–29	10.9	6.7–17.8			
		30–39	13.6	8.1–23.0			
		≥ 40	17.7	10.7–29.2			
Dosemeci <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–10	2.2	1.4–3.3	Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption		
		11–20	3.1	2.3–4.1			
		≥ 21	6.6	4.4–10.2			
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0		Adjustment not stated †[Overlapping intervals]		
		1–14 [†]	1.6	0.8–3.0			
		14–24 [†]	2.1	1.2–3.8			
		≥ 25	3.7	1.6–8.4			
	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0		*Only 6 cases and 6 controls for 14–24 cigarettes/day and 1 case and 2 controls for ≥ 25 cigarettes/day		
		1–14 [†]	2.3	0.9–6.0			
		14–24 [†]	1.2 [‡]	0.3–4.6			
		≥ 25	0.6 [‡]	0.3–9.7			

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio			95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	Current smoker	<u>Cig/day</u>	<u>1-19</u>	<u>20-39</u>	<u>≥ 40</u>	Analysis of large-cell carcinomas only; adjusted for age and education all <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		Former smoker		8.3*	14.6*	37.0*	
	Women	Current smoker		4.8*	7.4*	11.1*	
		Former smoker		6.0*	21.0*	72.9*	
				4.2*	9.9*	10.5*	
Pawlega <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1-20 pack-years	2.9			0.8-10.4	Adjusted for age, residence, education, years of occupational exposure and frequency of fruit and vegetable consumption
		21-40 pack-years	15.2			4.8-47.5	
		> 40 pack-years	18.7			6.0-58.2	
Rachtan & Sokolowski (1997)	Women	< 10	3.6			1.1-12.3	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		10-19	3.5			1.7-7.2	
		≥ 20	13.8			6.5-29.2	
Schwartz & Swanson (1997)	Men	40-54 years					Risk for African Americans compared with whites in each category of smokers within each age group, for men and women separately; adjusted for age, education and number of years since cessation
		Nonsmoker	8.0			2-32.8	
		1-40 pack-years	3.1			1.9-5.4	
		≥ 41 pack-years	1.8			0.7-4.7	
		55-84 years					
		Nonsmoker	1.0			0.6-1.5	
	Women	1-40 pack-years	0.8			0.6-1.1	
		≥ 41 pack-years	0.9			0.7-1.2	
		40-54 years					
		Nonsmoker	0.8			0.2-3.4	
		1-40 pack-years	1.2			0.7-2.1	
		≥ 41 pack-years	-			-	
		55-84 years					
		Nonsmoker	0.8			0.5-1.1	
		1-40 pack-years	1.1			0.8-1.6	
		≥ 41 pack-years	0.8			0.5-1.2	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Wakai <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–19	1.8	0.8–4.0	Current smokers; reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		20–29	4.0	1.9–8.4	
		≥ 30	9.2	4.2–20.1	
Jöckel <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0		Nonsmoker includes occasional smokers; matched for age, sex and region; no further adjustments
		0–20 pack-years	3.8	2.2–6.5	
		> 20–40 pack-years	9.7	5.7–16.5	
		> 40 pack-years	14.0	8.1–24.4	
	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0		
		0–20 pack-years	1.8	1.0–3.3	
		> 20–40 pack-years	5.2	2.6–10.4	
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	> 40 pack-years	11.3	3.1–41.2	Reference level, nonsmoker Crude odds ratios
		1–19	2.5	1.5–4.1	
		20–39	10.4	6.6–16.5	
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	≥ 40	32.8	19.6–55.0	Adjusted for age, region and exposure to asbestos
		≤ 9	2.5	0.7–8.2	
		10–19	8.7	3.5–21.9	
		20–29	19.5	7.5–50.3	
	Women	≥ 30	20.8	7.2–60.5	
		≤ 9	5.7	1.6–16.6	
		10–19	11.8	3.5–29.0	
		20–29	12.1	3.0–48.0	
	Men	55–69 years			
		≤ 9	8.2	5.2–13.0	
		10–19	25.1	16.2–38.7	
		20–29	32.8	20.9–51.4	
	Women	≥ 30	33.3	20.5–54.0	
		≤ 9	2.0	1.2–3.3	
		10–19	5.4	3.5–8.6	
		20–29	7.7	3.5–17.3	
		≥ 30	–	–	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men aged 35–69 years	<i>Urban</i> [†]			Proportional mortality study Reference level, nonsmoker [†] Most recent smoking habit [‡] Standard error Trends: $p < 0.0001$
		1–19	2.1	0.05 [‡]	
		20	3.6	0.06	
		> 20	6.9	0.14	
		<i>Rural</i> [†]			
		1–19	2.2	2.23	
Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	20	3.7	3.65	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and hospital
		> 20	7.3	7.26	
		<i>Current smoker</i>			
		1–14	1.6	0.5–5.0	
		15–24	8.0	3.4–16.8	
		≥ 25	15.0	7.1–31.9	
Wunsch-Filho <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	<i>Former smoker</i>			Reference level, nonsmoker
		1–14	2.3	0.9–5.6	
		15–24	6.7	2.9–15.4	
		≥ 25	7.4	3.4–16.1	
		< 21 pack-years	1.3	0.7–2.8	
		21–40 pack-years	4.2	2.2–8.1	
Armadians-Gil <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	41–60 pack-years	6.9	3.6–13.0	Adjusted for age
		≥ 61 pack-years	7.7	4.1–14.6	
	Women	< 21 pack-years	3.9	2.0–7.6	
		21–40 pack-years	9.0	3.6–22.5	
		41–60 pack-years	7.4	2.9–19.0	
		≥ 61 pack-years	3.6	1.1–11.4	
Armadians-Gil <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	1–14	3.3	1.4–7.4	Adjusted for age
		15–24	11.6	5.3–25.3	
		≥ 25	41.2	17.8–95.0	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Mzileni <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	Former smoker	2.2	1.0–4.6	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, dusty occupation and exposure to asbestos at birth †Only 2 former and 5 current smokers among controls
		Current smoker			
		< 15 g/day	9.8	5.9–16.4	
	Women	≥ 15 g/day	12.0	6.5–22.3	
		Former smoker [†]	5.8	1.3–25.8	
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	Current smoker [†]	5.5	2.6–11.3	Reference level, never-smoker (includes smokers of less than 400 cig during lifetime) adjusted for age and centre
		< 10	2.0	1.6–2.5	
		10–19	5.9	4.8–7.3	
		20–29	9.5	7.0–12.8	
		≥ 30	15.4	9.6–24.7	
Dikshit & Kanhere (2000)	Men	1–10	1.5	0.3–6.7	Adjusted for age and bidi-smoking
		11–20	11.1	3.4–35.9	
		> 20	26.8	6.0–120.2	
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (2000)	All [†]				Reference level, never-smoker Adjusted for age and centre † <i>p</i> for interaction gender/smoking < 0.0001 † <i>p</i> for interaction gender/smoking = 0.8 Analysis restricted to ever-smokers, adjusted also for duration and time since cessation
		Men			
		< 15	8.6	6.7–10.9	
	Women	15–29	21.7	17.2–27.4	
		≥ 30	25.4	19.4–33.3	
		< 15	2.9	2.4–3.6	
	Age < 50 [†]	15–29	7.8	5.8–10.3	
		≥ 30	13.8	6.8–28.1	
		Men			
	Women	< 15	4.3	2.4–7.5	
		15–29	11.6	7.0–19.3	
		≥ 30	20.7	10.8–39.6	
	Ever-smoker	< 15	3.8	1.9–7.6	
		15–29	15.0	7.0–32.0	
		≥ 30	23.4	5.9–92.3	
	Men	< 15	1.0		
		15–29	2.0	1.8–2.2	
		≥ 30	2.4	2.0–2.8	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio			95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Osann <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	< 15	1.0				
		15–29	2.0			1.4–2.7	
		≥ 30	3.4			1.6–7.3	
	Women	Former smoker	31.5				Small-cell carcinoma only
		Current smoker	278.9				Reference level, never-smoker (1 case/107 controls); adjusted for age and education
		< 12 pack-years	1.0 [†]				[†] 1 case/146 controls; analysis by pack-years, also adjusted for years since cessation.
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Men and women	<i>Venice</i>					
		Former smoker	4.6			1.3–16.5	Reference level, never-smoker, includes former smokers with > 20 years of cessation; adjusted for age, sex, education, duration, occupation and heating
		Current smoker	17.5			4.8–63.4	
		<i>Mestre</i>					
		Former smoker	4.9			2.3–10.5	
		Current smoker	9.7			4.7–19.9	
Boffetta <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Women		< 35 years	35–39 years	40–44 years		[†] Reference level, never-smoker, adjusted for center and age
		Current smoker [†]	3.4 (0.6–19)	5.4 (1.9–15)	18 (6.6–50)		
		Former smoker [†]	4.9 (0.5–47)	2.2 (0.6–8.2)	5.3 (1.6–18)		
		1–9 pack-years [†]	3.6 (0.6–21)	1.0 (0.2–4.5)	3.9 (1.2–13)		
		10–14 pack-years [†]	3.7 (0.3–41)	6.6 (1.6–27)	18 (4.9–64)		
		≥ 15 pack-years [†]	4.4 (0.4–48)	6.9 (2.1–22)	33 (10–104)		
		15–24 cig/day [‡]	0.3 (0.1–2.6)	0.1 (0.02–1.0)	2.0 (0.7–5.4)		[‡] Reference level, < 15 cigarettes/day, further adjusted for duration of smoking
		≥ 25 cig/day [‡]	–	0.4 (0.04–4.4)	5.7 (1.0–32)		

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Goldoni <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	3.7 9.9 44.9	0.9–15.8 3.3–29.5 14.5–139.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for passive smoking, age and diet
Lam <i>et al.</i> (2001)	35–69 years Men	1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	2.8* 5.6* 12.7*		Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education all <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
	Women	1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	2.4* 4.2* 7.5*		
	≥ 70 years Men	1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	3.4* 6.5* 7.3*		
	Women	1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	3.4* 6.2* 5.3*		
Mao <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	Former smoker Current smoker ≤ 8 pack–years 9–18 19–32 ≥ 33	6.4 17.3 2.1 3.6 12.7 27.9	4.6–8.8 12.4–24.2 1.4–3.2 2.4–5.2 9.0–17.9 19.8–39.4	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age group, province, years of exposure to passive smoking, total consumption of vegetables, vegetable juices and meat
	Women	Former smoker Current smoker ≤ 8 pack–years 9–18 19–32 ≥ 33	4.3 13.2 1.5 4.1 13.0 29.0	3.5–5.4 10.6–16.4 1.2–2.1 3.1–5.4 10.2–16.6 22.1–38.0	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	< 10	13.1	10.1–16.8	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, education and centre. There is an increasing risk with duration for each category of average cigarettes/day. Only data for duration ≥ 40 years are shown.
		10–19	29.7	23.9–36.7	
		20–29	44.9	35.7–56.3	
		≥ 30	46.4	29.7–72.5	
	Women	< 10	6.6	4.6–9.5	
		10–19	11.6	8.3–16.1	
		20–29	29.5	18.0–48.1	
		≥ 30	36.4	10.3–129.1	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	< 20	10.9	4.4–28.0	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, education and hospital for hospital controls or residence for community controls
	USA (hospital controls)	20–29	53.4	23.1–135.2	
		≥ 30	73.3	32.5–181.6	
	Japan (hospital controls)	< 20	1.6	0.7–3.9	
		20–29	3.5	1.5–8.4	
		≥ 30	6.2	2.6–15.0	
	Japan (community controls)	< 20	2.6	1.4–4.9	
		20–29	4.3	2.4–7.6	
		≥ 30	9.3	5.2–16.7	
Bhurgi <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men and women	Former smoker	16.7	9.8–28.4	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, sex, hospital †Also adjusted for years of smoking
		Current smoker	30.2	17.8–51.3	
		Cig-equivalents/day [†]			
		1–9	4.1	1.8–9.2	
		19–19	14.5	8.0–26.3	
		20–29	36.7	20.1–67.0	
		≥ 30	85.9	43.9–168.3	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Kubik <i>et al.</i> (2001, 2002)	Women	Former smoker	7.7	6.7–15.8	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, residence and education; information on duration and pack-years
		Current smoker	10.3	5.1–11.5	
		1–4	4.6	2.4–9.0	
		5–14	5.7	3.8–8.5	
		> 14	12.6	8.3–19.0	
Pacella-Norman <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men	1–14 g/day [†]	6.3	2.6–15.0	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, place of birth, education, work category [†] 1 cigarette = 1 pipe = 1 hand-rolled cigarette = 1 g
		≥ 15 g/day [†]	23.9	9.5–60.3	
	Women	1–14 g/day [†]	10.5	4.1–27.3	
		≥ 15 g/day [†]	50.9	12.6–204.6	
Petrauskaite (2002)	Men	Former smoker	14.0	4.9–40.3	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age and year of death
		Current smoker	21.1	7.5–60.1	
		< 8	9.8	2.9–33.1	
		8–15	21.3	7.1–63.7	
		≥ 16	27.0	9.3–78.5	
Rachtan (2002)	Women	Former smoker	3.3	1.8–5.9	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		Current smoker	14.0	9.0–21.7	
		< 11	4.0	2.3–7.0	
		11–20	11.2	7.1–17.6	
		21–30	23.0	8.2–64.3	
		≥ 30	45.8	10.3–204.1	
Sasco <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men and women	Former light	1.8	0.5–6.8	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for use of hashish/kif, snuff, history of chronic bronchitis, passive smoking, occupational exposure, cooking and heat source, lighting sources, ventilation of the kitchen
		Former heavy	8.1	2.0–33.1	
		Current light	18.5	4.1–83.5	
		Current heavy	26.1	6.6–103.0	

Table 2.1.1.5 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Average no. of cigarettes/day ^a	Odds ratio	95% CI	Adjustments, comments
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men White	Former smoker	7.9	6.0–10.3	Reference level, never-smoker
		Current smoker	21.0	15.8–27.8	
		1–19	8.4	5.9–12.1	
		20	20.0	14.4–27.6	
		≥ 21	29.8	22.1–40.2	
	Black	Former smoker	8.1	3.4–19.4	
		Current smoker	18.2	7.6–43.4	
		1–19	7.5	3.0–18.7	
		20	34.2	13.3–88.3	
		≥ 21	42.2	15.9–111.9	
	Women White	Former smoker	6.3	5.1–7.9	
		Current smoker	19.3	15.4–24.2	
		1–10	6.2	4.4–8.8	
		11–20	19.1	14.6–25.0	
		≥ 21	33.6	25.4–44.4	
	Black	Former smoker	9.3	4.5–19.2	
		Current smoker	17.2	8.7–33.7	
		1–10	8.3	3.8–18.2	
		11–20	21.3	10.0–45.2	
		≥ 21	42.9	17.0–108.4	
Wang <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men and women	Light smoker	1.3	0.8–1.8	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, sex, prefecture and socioeconomic factors
		≥ 10 cig/day and ≥ 30 years	2.5	1.5–4.1	
		≥ 20 cig/day and ≥ 40 years	5.5	2.2–12.2	

* $p < 0.05$ ^a Unless otherwise specified

Table 2.1.1.6. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: age at starting smoking

Reference	Subjects	Age at starting smoking (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Gao <i>et al</i> (1988)	Men	10–19	5.1	3.6–7.2	Reference level, lifelong nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education
		20–29	4.7	3.3–6.5	
		≥ 30	1.2	0.8–1.9	
	Women	10–19	5.6	3.4–9.0	
		20–29	3.8	2.6–5.8	
		≥ 30	2.0	1.4–3.0	
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Men	< 17	1.7	1.2–2.3	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		17–18	1.3	1.0–1.7	
	Women	< 23	1.8	0.7–4.6	
Liu (1992)	Men and women	< 20	3.3	2.7–4.0	Reference level, nonsmoker; combined analysis of 3 studies; adjusted by city
		20–29	2.4	2.0–2.8	
		≥ 30	1.2	0.9–1.5	
Morabia & Wynder (1992)	Men and women		<u>NCC</u>		Only bronchioloalveolar carcinoma; reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age and sex
		10–14	2.3	0.9–6.2	
		15–16	5.7	2.5–12.9	
		17–19	2.1	1.0–4.4	
		20–50	2.3	1.1–4.9	
			<u>CC</u>		
		10–14	6.0	2.1–17.3	
		15–16	5.2	2.3–11.3	
		17–19	4.1	1.9–8.7	
		20–50	2.4	1.2–5.1	

Table 2.1.1.6 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Age at starting smoking (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	< 20	8.6	4.0–18.5	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		20–29	6.4	3.3–12.5	
		≥ 30	2.1	0.4–13.0	
Hegmann <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	≤ 19	12.7	6.4–25.2	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and pack-years †Only 2 cases started > 25 years.
		> 19	6.0	2.8–12.9	
	Women	≤ 25	10.0	4.7–21.2	
		> 25 [†]	2.6	0.5–12.4	
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	< 14	1.0		Adjusted for age, hospital and intensity of cigarette smoking
		14–18	1.4		
		> 18	0.9		
Benhamou & Benhamou (1994)	Men	≤ 19	5.8	3.8–8.8	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age at diagnosis, hospital, interviewer and pack-years
		> 19	5.9	3.9–8.9	
	Women	≤ 25	2.5	0.9–6.9	
		> 25	1.2	0.4–3.5	
Suzuki <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men and women	< 12	2.4	0.8–7.3	Adjusted for age, sex, race and pack-years
		12–18	2.1	0.9–5.0	
		> 18	1.0		
Yu & Zhao (1996)	Men and women	< 20	3.3	2.4–3.6	Reference level, nonsmoker Meta-analysis of 15 studies
		20–29	2.4	1.9–3.1	
		≥ 30	1.3	0.9–1.9	
	Women	< 20	3.2	2.4–4.3	Meta-analysis of 12 studies
		20–29	2.8	2.2–3.7	
		≥ 30	1.5	1.2–2.0	

Table 2.1.1.6 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Age at starting smoking (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	< 15	50.8	27.2–95.0	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		15–19	9.9	6.2–15.8	
		≥ 20	8.2	5.0–13.3	
Rachtan & Sokolowski (1997)	Women	< 20	11.6	5.0–26.7	Reference level never-smoker; adjusted for age
		20–30	5.3	2.8–10.2	
		> 30	5.3	1.5–19.0	
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	< 16	10.3	6.5–16.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; unadjusted odds ratios
		16–19	6.4	4.0–10.2	
		≥ 20	6.4	3.8–10.2	
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men 35–69 years Urban	< 20	4.11	0.07 [†]	Proportional mortality study Reference level, nonsmoker [†] standard error trends: $p < 0.0001$
		20–24	2.94	0.05 [†]	
		≥ 25	2.45	0.05 [†]	
	Rural	< 20	3.07	0.11 [†]	
		20–24	2.62	0.09 [†]	
		≥ 25	2.26	0.09 [†]	
Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men Current smoker	< 15	11.3	5.3–24.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and hospital
		15–19	8.6	4.1–18.4	
		≥ 20	5.3	2.3–12.5	
	Former smoker	< 15	4.9	2.2–11.0	
		15–19	7.5	3.5–16.0	
		≥ 20	2.6	1.0–6.7	

Table 2.1.1.6 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Age at starting smoking (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Mao <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	≤ 15	11.5	8.3–16.0	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age group, province, years of exposure to passive smoking, total consumption of vegetables, vegetable juices and meat
		16–19	9.1	5.5–12.7	
		≥ 20	6.3	4.4–9.1	
	Women	≤ 15	8.8	6.9–11.2	
		16–19	8.0	6.4–9.9	
		≥ 20	5.6	4.4–7.1	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men USA (community controls)	≤ 14	1.2	0.4–3.4	Adjusted for age, education and hospital for hospital controls or residence for community controls
		15–17	1.0	Reference	
		18–20	0.6	0.2–1.7	
		> 20	0.5	0.2–1.4	
	Japan (hospital controls)	15–17	1.0	Reference	No controls and only 2 cases started before 15 years in Japan.
		18–20	0.2	0.1–0.6	
		> 20	0.2	0.1–0.8	
	Japan (community controls)	15–17	1.0	Reference	
		18–20	0.8	0.5–1.3	
		> 20	0.5	0.3–0.9	
Petrauskaite <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men	< 20	22.5	7.8–63.9	Reference level not clear; adjusted for age and year of death
		20–24	13.6	4.6–40.0	
		≥ 25	8.6	2.6–28.5	
Rachtan (2002)	Women	≤ 18	13.6	7.6–24.1	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		> 18	8.2	5.4–12.4	

CI, confidence interval; NCC, non-cancer controls; CC, cancer controls

Table 2.1.1.7. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: duration of smoking

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Pathak <i>et al.</i> (1986)	Men < 65 years	1–29	12.9		Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for sex and ethnicity $p < 0.001$ for linear trend
		30–39	37.3		
		40–49	57.3		
		50–59	91.4		
	≥ 65 years	1–29	22.9		$p < 0.001$ for linear trend
		30–39	6.6		
		40–49	11.7		
		50–59	16.1		
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1987)	Women	≤ 20	1.0		Matched analysis, adjusted for filter, inhalation, age at starting smoking and type of tobacco used
		21–40	2.1	0.5–9.0	
		> 40	3.3	0.4–24.1	
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	1–25	1.0		Adjusted for age and daily consumption of cigarettes
		26–35	1.6	1.2–2.3	
		≥ 36	2.1	1.5–2.9	
Katsouyanni <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Women	1–30	1.3	0.5–3.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		> 30	7.4	2.9–19.1	
Osann (1991)	Women	≤ 20	1.6	0.7–3.5	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		> 20	11.6	5.8–23.3	
Liu (1992)	Men and women	< 30	1.0	0.8–1.3	Reference level, nonsmoker; combined analysis of 5 studies
		≥ 30	2.7	2.2–3.2	

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio		95% CI	Comments
Lubin <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	1–29	1.3			Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, source of subject, type of respondent and years of work underground <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		30–39	2.3			
		40–49	4.4			
		≥ 50	9.6			
Morabia & Wynder (1992)	Men and women		NCC	CC		Only bronchioloalveolar carcinoma Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age and sex
		1–19	1.2	1.4		
		20–29	2.2	2.5*		
		30–39	2.7*	3.9*		
		40–49	3.4*	5.6*		
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	50–80	5.1*	9.1*	<i>p</i> < 0.0005 <i>p</i> < 0.005	Adjusted for age, hospital and intensity of cigarette smoking
		< 31	1.0			
		31–40	3.6			
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	> 40	6.0		1.8–3.1 2.2–4.2 2.7–6.5	Adjusted for age and smoking variables
		1–25	1.0			
		26–35	2.4			
		36–45	3.0			
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	≥ 46	4.2		0.6–4.0 0.6–7.4 0.9–17.0	Adjusted for age, residence, education and amount of smoking
		<i>Manufactured</i>				
		1–31	1.0			
		32–43	1.6			
		44–52	3.2			
		≥ 53	2.9			

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
<i>Hand-rolled</i>					
Sobue <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	1–31	1.0		Adjusted for number of cigarettes/day, fraction smoked per cigarette, filter and inhalation
		32–43	2.9	1.7–5.2	
		44–52	5.0	2.8–8.9	
		≥ 53	7.6	4.1–14.0	
		1–29	1.0		
		30–39	1.5	1.0–2.2	
		40–49	2.8	2.0–4.1	
		≥ 50	4.1	2.7–6.2	
		1–29	3.4	1.7–6.8	
		30–39	5.2	2.9–8.9	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996a)	Men	40–49	10.4	6.4–16.9	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status and education
		≥ 50	10.8	6.6–17.6	
		0	1.0		
		< 30	1.1	0.6–?†	
Yu & Zhao (1996)	Men and women	≥ 30	2.5	1.7–3.6	Meta-analysis of 15 studies †Illegible in original article
	Women	0	1.0		
		< 30	1.4	0.5–3.9	
		≥ 30	3.8	1.7–8.5	
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–29	3.2	1.8–5.7	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		30–39	7.9	4.7–13.5	
		40–49	11.4	7.0–18.8	
		≥ 50	14.5	9.0–23.3	
Dosemeci <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–10	1.0	0.6–1.7	Adjusted for age and alcohol use
		11–20	3.8	2.6–5.7	
		≥ 21	4.9	3.5–7.0	

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–19	2.0	0.1–3.9	Reference level, nonsmoker; [variables of adjustment not stated]
		20–29	2.1	1.2–3.7	
		≥ 30	2.2	0.9–5.3	
	Women	1–19	1.7	0.6–5.0	
		20–29	1.9	0.6–6.0	
		≥ 30	1.6	0.3–9.7	
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–19	2.9*	1.2–7.3	Large-cell carcinoma only; adjusted for age and education All <i>p</i> for trends < 0.01
		20–39	10.6*	4.9–22.9	
		≥ 40	23.1*	10.4–50.8	
	Women	1–19	2.9*	1.2–6.9	
		20–39	11.5*	6.3–21.1	
		≥ 40	30.1*	15.8–57.4	
Rachtan & Sokolowski (1997)	Women	1–20	2.0	0.9–4.7	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		21–40	7.5	3.9–14.6	
		> 40	58.7	7.6–455.6	
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	1–29	3.5	1.8–7.1	Reference level, nonsmoker; unadjusted odds ratios
		30–49	7.5	4.8–11.9	
		≥ 50	9.0	5.7–14.1	
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (1998)	≤ 45 years Men	≤ 19	4.0	1.6–10.2	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, region and exposure to asbestos
		20–39	26.3	10.3–66.8	
	Women	≤ 19	4.9	1.7–14.2	
		20–39	47.5	13.2–173	
	55–69 years Men	≤ 19	4.9	3.1–7.9	
		20–39	20.9	13.5–32.2	
		≥ 40	54.5	34.9–85.2	

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
	Women	≤ 19	0.9	0.5–1.6	
		20–39	4.9	3.1–7.6	
		≥ 40	8.3	4.7–14.5	
Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	<i>Current smoker</i>			Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for the design variables, age and hospital
		1–24	5.2	1.7–16.4	
		25–39	7.4	3.3–16.6	
		≥ 40	10.2	4.7–22.1	
		<i>Former smoker</i>			
		1–24	1.5	0.6–3.9	
		25–39	7.5	3.4–16.8	
		≥ 40	15.4	6.2–37.9	
Dikshit & Kanhere (2000)	Men	1–20	2.5	1.1–5.6	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		21–30	12.0	5.9–24.0	
		> 30	52.0	24.0–112.8	
Armadans-Gil <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	1–24	2.6	1.0–6.6	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		25–49	11.9	5.5–25.5	
		≥ 50	26.8	11.0–65.1	
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	< 20	1.3	1.0–1.6	Reference level, never-smoker and smokers who had smoked less than 400 cigarettes in their lifetime; adjusted for age and centre
		20–29	4.5	3.5–5.7	
		30–39	7.6	6.1–9.5	
		≥ 40	12.8	10.1–16.2	
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (2000)	All [†]				Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and centre
	Men	< 20	2.4	1.8–3.3	
		20–39	16.4	12.9–20.9	[†] <i>p</i> for interaction gender/smoking
		≥ 40	39.1	30.4–50.3	< 0.0001

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	< 20	1.2	0.9–1.7	‡ <i>p</i> for interaction gender/smoking = 1.0
		20–39	5.3	4.2–6.8	
		≥ 40	7.0	5.1–9.5	
	< 50 years [‡] Men	< 20	2.1	1.2–3.8	
		20–39	16.4	9.9–27.2	
	Women	< 20	2.2	1.0–4.7	
		20–39	14.4	7.2–28.6	
	<i>Ever-smoker</i> Men	< 20	1.0		Also adjusted for average amount of smoking and time since cessation [There is probably an error in the original table; analysis by duration says adjusted for duration instead average amount of smoking.]
		20–39	3.2	2.5–4.0	
		≥ 40	4.1	3.1–5.6	
	Women	< 20	1.0		
		20–39	2.7	1.7–4.1	
		≥ 40	3.3	1.9–5.8	
	Men and women	<i>Venice</i>			
		< 20	4.4	0.3–67.4	
		20–40	6.0	1.7–21.9	
		≥ 40	16.9	4.5–63.3	
		<i>Mestre</i>			
		< 20	0.6	0.1–6.0	
		20–40	7.6	3.5–16.4	
		≥ 40	9.3	4.4–19.7	

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Boffetta <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Women < 35 years	10–19	1.1	0.1–11	Reference level < 10 years of smoking; adjusted for centre, age, average number of cigarettes per day
		≥ 20	2.8	0.1–95	
	35–39 years	10–19	1.8	0.3–12	
		≥ 20	40.0	2.8–584	
	≥ 40 years	10–19	2.3	0.4–13	
		≥ 20	7.1	1.2–42	
Kubik <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Women	1–10	3.1	1.2–6.2	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, residence and education
		11–20	2.2	1.2–4.3	
		21–30	4.0	2.4–6.6	
		31–40	11.7	7.4–18.5	
		> 40	17.6	10.7–28.7	
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	0–19	1.0	–	Adjusted for age, education, average number of cigarettes/day and centre
		20–29	5.0	4.3–5.8	
		30–39	11.0	9.6–12.7	
		≥ 40	21.6	18.6–24.9	
	Women	0–19	1.0	–	
		20–29	4.3	1.3–5.5	
		30–39	7.2	5.6–9.1	
		≥ 40	8.6	6.6–11.3	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men USA (HC)	≤ 40	25.2	11.9–61.0	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, education and hospital or residence for community controls
		> 40	57.8	27.4–131.9	
	Japan (HC)	≤ 40	2.2	1.1–5.2	
		> 40	7.4	2.9–19.4	
	Japan (PC)	≤ 40	4.8	2.6–8.9	
		> 40	8.3	4.5–15.4	

Table 2.1.1.7 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Duration (years)	Odds ratio		95% CI	Comments
Bhurgri <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men and women	1–19	8.4 (3.8–18.5)	1.0 [†]	Reference	Adjusted for age, sex and hospital [†] Also adjusted for average daily amount of smoking; study included all types of smoking.
		20–29	10.1 (5.0–20.1)	1.3	0.5–3.4	
		30–39	20.7 (11.5–37.2)	2.4	0.9–5.9	
		≥ 40	53.2 (29.4–96.2)	6.0	2.4–14.8	
Petrauskaite <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men	< 41	13.0		4.5–37.7	Reference level not clear; adjusted for age and year of death
		≥ 41	22.2		7.7–63.6	
Rachtan (2002)	Women	< 26	3.0		1.8–5.0	Reference level, never- smoker; adjusted for age
		26–39	15.6		9.1–26.8	
		≥ 40	30.0		14.2–63.4	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men					Reference level, nonsmoker
		White	< 40	15.8		
		≥ 40	25.1		18.6–33.8	
	Black	< 40	16.1		6.7–45.7	
		≥40	20.1		8.7–54.7	
	Women					
		White	< 40	13.4		
		≥ 40	24.7		19.1–32.0	
	Black	< 40	14.6		6.9–30.9	
		≥ 40	20.7		9.6–44.7	

CI, confidence interval; NCC, non-cancer control; CC, cancer control; HC, hospital control; PC, population control

* $p < 0.05$

Table 2.1.1.8. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: smoking cessation

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments		
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Men	Current smoker	3.9	2.9–5.4	Reference level, lifelong nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education		
		1–4	6.9	4.4–10.8			
		5–9	3.1	1.7–5.9			
		≥ 10	1.1	0.5–2.2			
	Women	Current smoker	2.9	2.2–3.8			
		1–4	7.2	3.4–15.1			
		5–9	3.9	1.5–9.9			
		≥ 10	2.2	1.0–4.6			
Higgins & Wynder (1988)	Men	1–4	17.4	12.5–24.1	Reference level, nonsmoker; odds ratios not adjusted		
		5–9	7.2	5.1–10.3			
		10–19	6.1	4.5–8.4			
		20–29	3.7	2.5–5.5			
		≥ 30	1.9	1.1–3.1			
	Women	1–4	9.3	6.4–13.4			
		5–9	4.8	3.2–7.1			
		10–19	2.2	1.4–3.3			
		20–29	1.6	0.9–2.9			
		≥ 30	2.6	1.2–5.3			
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men		<u>Cigarettes/day</u>				†Adjusted for age and duration ‡Adjusted for duration and daily consumption of cigarettes §95% CI for any number of cigarettes/day
			1–9†	10–19†	≥ 20†	any‡	
		Current smoker	1.0	2.4*	5.2*	1.0	
		1–4	3.3*	3.8*	5.8*	1.5	1.1–1.9§
		5–9	0.5	1.5	3.4*	0.7	0.5–1.0§
		10–19	0.9	1.0	1.9*	0.5	0.3–0.8§
		≥ 20	0.5	2.0	1.3	0.4	0.2–0.8§

Table 2.1.1.8 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio		95% CI	Comments
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Men	> 5–10	0.7		0.4–1.0	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		> 10	0.4		0.3–0.6	
	Women	> 5	0.5		0.2–1.5	
Becher <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Men and women	0–1	1.0			Risks for both sexes and both groups of controls combined; adjusted for lifetime-cumulative cigarette consumption †Results based on 6 cases and 39 controls
		2–4	0.9		0.4–2.2	
		5–9	0.7		0.3–1.3	
		≥ 10	0.2		0.1–0.5	
		Nonsmoking interval (years)				
		0–< 1	1.0			
		1–< 3	0.8		0.4–1.9	
Jöckel <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	≥ 3	0.2 [†]		0.1–0.5	Hospital controls and population controls combined
		0–5	1.0			
		> 5–10	0.9		0.4–1.8	
	Women	> 10	0.4		0.2–0.7	
		0–5	1.0			
		> 5	0.2		0.03–1.1	
Morabia & Wynder (1992)	Men and women		CC	NCC		Only bronchioloalveolar carcinoma Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age and sex
		Current smoker	3.7*	2.3		
		1–9	2.9*	3.8*		
		10–19	2.6*	2.1		
		20–52	1.5	1.5		
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	1–4	5.1		2.3–11.4	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		5–9	3.5		1.1–8.0	
		10–14	3.8		1.5–9.5	

Table 2.1.1.8 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	<i>Manufactured</i>			Adjusted for age, residence, education and amount of smoking
		Current smoker	1.0		
		1–4	0.5	0.2–1.4	
		5–9	0.7	0.2–1.9	
		≥ 10	0.5	0.2–1.5	
		<i>Hand-rolled</i>			
		Current smoker	1.0		
		1–4	0.9	0.5–1.4	
		5–9	0.5	0.3–1.0	
		≥ 10	0.2	0.1–0.3	
Suzuki <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men and women	Current smoker	1.0		Adjusted for age, sex, race and pack-years; excluding nonsmokers
		1–5	0.5	0.2–1.4	
		5–10	0.5	0.2–1.5	
		> 10	0.2	0.1–0.6	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996a)	Men	Current smoker	10.9	6.9–17.1	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status and education
		1–4	9.0	5.2–15.9	
		5–9	6.2	3.2–12.2	
		≥ 10	2.8	1.4–5.7	
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	Current smoker	13.8	8.7–21.9	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		1–4	13.9	6.8–28.5	
		5–14	9.1	5.3–15.5	
		15–24	6.8	3.6–12.8	
		> 25	2.1	1.0–4.3	
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	1–5	12.4	5.2–29.6	Only large-cell carcinoma Adjusted for age and education <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		6–10	12.9	5.3–31.1	
		> 10	6.1	2.8–13.6	
		Never-smoker	1.0		

Table 2.1.1.8 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Pohlabeln <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Women	1–5	15.9	7.1–35.4	Adjusted for age, region of residence and pack-years
		6–10	11.5	5.0–26.7	
		> 10	4.2	3.0–9.0	
		Never-smoker	1.0		
	Men	Current smoker	1.0		
		< 1	20.3	9.8–42.3	
		1	6.9	3.3–14.2	
		2–5	1.6	1.0–2.3	
		6–10	1.0	0.6–1.4	
		11–20	0.5	0.4–0.8	
		> 20	0.2	0.2–0.4	
		Never/occasional smoker	0.2	0.1–0.4	
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	Current smoker	10.4	6.6–16.4	Reference level, nonsmoker; unadjusted odds ratios
		1–4	9.6	5.8–15.9	
		5–14	6.4	3.8–10.7	
		≥ 15	4.0	2.4–6.6	
Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	1–5	1.4	0.8–2.6	Reference level, current smoker; adjusted for the design variables, age and hospital
		6–10	0.9	0.4–1.6	
		≥ 11	0.3	0.2–0.6	
		Nonsmoker	0.1	0.1–0.2	
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	Current smoker	8.9	7.5–10.6	Adjusted for age and centre; never-smoker includes smokers who had smoked less than 400 cigarettes in their lifetime.
		< 15	3.8	2.9–5.0	
		15–19	1.7	1.2–2.4	
		20–29	0.6	0.4–1.2	
		≥ 30	1.1	0.7–1.8	
		Never-smoker	1.0		

Table 2.1.1.8 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Men	Current smoker	1.0		Adjusted for age, centre and average amount of smoking
		2–9	0.7	0.6–0.8	
		10–19	0.2	0.2–0.3	
		≥ 20	0.1	0.1–0.1	
	Women	Current smoker	1.0		
		2–9	0.5	0.3–0.7	
		10–19	0.2	0.1–0.3	
		≥ 20	0.2	0.1–0.3	
Osann <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	Current smoker	14.8	4.3–51.4	Small-cell carcinoma only
		< 12	8.6	2.1–34.9	Adjusted for age, education and pack-years
		> 12	1.0		
Mao <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	≤ 10	14.5	10.2–20.6	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age group, province, years of exposure to passive smoking, total consumption of vegetables, vegetable juices and meat
		11–19	7.3	5.0–10.5	
		20–28	3.5	2.4–5.2	
		≥ 29	1.5	1.0–2.4	
	Women	≤ 10	11.8	9.0–15.4	
		11–19	3.3	2.4–4.6	
		20–28	1.6	1.0–2.3	
		≥ 29	1.5	1.0–2.3	
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	Current smoker	1.0		Adjusted for age, education and centre
		2–9	0.66	0.59–0.73	
		10–19	0.27	0.24–0.31	
		20–29	0.17	0.14–0.20	
		≥ 30	0.08	0.06–0.10	
		Nonsmoker	0.04	0.03–0.05	

Table 2.1.1.8 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Women	Current smoker	1.00		
		2–9	0.41	0.31–0.55	
		10–19	0.19	0.14–0.27	
		20–29	0.08	0.05–0.14	
		≥ 30	0.13	0.08–0.21	
		Nonsmoker	0.11	0.10–0.14	
	Men				Adjusted for age, education and hospital or residence for community controls
		USA (HC)			
		Current smoker	1.0		
		1–4	0.5	0.3–1.0	
		5–9	0.5	0.2–0.9	
		10–15	0.4	0.2–0.8	
		≥ 16	0.1	0.1–0.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Japan (HC)			
		Current smoker	1.0		
		1–4	0.9	0.3–2.9	
		5–9	0.8	0.3–1.8	
		10–15	0.2	0.1–0.5	
		≥ 16	0.2	0.1–0.4	
	Japan (PC)	Current smoker	1.0		
		1–4	0.9	0.5–1.7	
		5–9	0.8	0.5–1.4	
		10–15	0.2	0.1–0.4	
		≥ 16	0.2	0.1–0.3	

Table 2.1.1.8 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Years since quitting	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Bhurgri <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men and women	Current smoker	1.0		Adjusted for age, sex and hospital
		2–4	1.7	0.9–3.4	
		5–9	0.9	0.4–1.8	
		10–14	0.3	0.1–0.7	
		15–19	0.2	0.1–0.5	
		≥ 20	0.2	0.1–0.3	
		Never-smoker	0.03	0.02–0.05	
Petrauskaite <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men	Current smoker or < 2 years	1.0		Adjusted for age and year of death
		2–4	1.2	0.6–2.0	
		5–9	0.6	0.3–1.3	
		10–19	0.4	0.2–0.9	
		≥ 20	0.4	0.2–0.9	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Men White	1–10	14.5	10.9–19.5	Reference level, nonsmoker
		11–20	7.8	5.8–10.6	
		≥ 21	3.7	2.8–5.1	
	Black	1–10	13.7	5.9–37.5	
		11–20	4.2	1.6–12.7	
		≥ 21	3.9	1.4–12.3	
	Women White	1–5	10.1	7.9–13.0	
		6–15	6.7	4.8–9.4	
		≥ 16	3.4	2.6–4.4	
	Black	1–5	11.0	5.0–24.2	
		6–15	6.5	2.0–20.7	
		≥ 16	7.2	2.9–17.5	

CI, confidence interval; HC, hospital controls; PC, population controls; CC, cancer controls; NCC, non-cancer controls

* $p < 0.05$

Table 2.1.1.9. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: type of cigarettes

Reference	Subjects	Use of filter-tip	OR	95% CI	Comments
Pathak <i>et al.</i> (1986)	Men Non-Hispanic whites	Filter-tip only	0.8		Adjusted for age, sex and ethnic variables, ethnicity, amount and duration of smoking and age-duration interaction
		67–99% filter-tip	0.7		
		34–66% filter-tip	0.6		
		1–33% filter-tip	0.8		
		Untipped only	1.0		
	Hispanic	Filter-tip only	0.04*		
		67–99% filter-tip	0.3*		
		Untipped only	1.0		
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1987)	Women	≤ 50% untipped [†]	1		[†] Includes nonsmokers; adjusted for cigarettes/day, duration of smoking and inhalation
		> 50% untipped	1.3	0.3–6.0	
		100% untipped	3.6	0.7–19.2	
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	Filter-tipped	1.0		Only current smokers; adjustment not stated
		Mixed	1.8	1.3–2.5	
		Untipped	1.9	1.4–2.5	
Jöckel <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	Filter-tipped	1		Hospital and population controls combined
		Untipped (last 20 years)	2.4	1.2–4.8	
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	Ever filter-tipped	1.0		Adjusted for age, hospital and years of cigarette smoking
		Untipped or both	3.5	$p < 0.0001$	
Sobue <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men, current smokers	All histological types	1.5	0.9–2.6	Untipped versus filter-tipped cigarettes for each type; adjusted for duration, fraction smoked per cigarette, cigarettes/day, cigarette type, inhalation
		SCC	2.2	1.2–4.0	
		AC	1.2	0.6–2.5	
		Small-cell carcinoma	0.6	0.2–2.0	
		Large-cell carcinoma	1.3	0.4–4.5	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996a)	Men	Never-smoker	1.0		Adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status and education
		Filter-tipped	7.3	4.6–11.8	
		Plain	10.1	6.4–15.6	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996b)	Men and women	Nonsmoker	1.0		Adjusted for age, sex, residence (urban/rural), education, family history of cancer and BMI
		Filter-tipped	7.4	4.2–13.2	
		Plain	10.1	5.7–17.8	

Table 2.1.1.9 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Use of filter-tip	OR	95% CI	Comments
Kabat (1996)	Men [†]	Kreyberg I			[†] Current smokers; reference category untipped only; adjusted for cigarettes/day, age, inhalation and years of education
		Switchers (1–9 years)	0.8	0.6–1.2	
		Switchers (≥ 10 years)	0.7	0.5–0.9	
		Filter-tip only	0.7	0.4–1.3	
		Kreyberg II			
		Switchers (1–9 years)	1.0	0.6–1.5	
	Women [†]	Switchers (≥ 10 years)	0.8	0.5–1.2	[‡] Reference category; untipped and switchers 1–9 years
		Filter-tip only	0.9	0.4–1.5	
		Kreyberg I			
		Switchers (1–9 years)	1.0	0.5–2.0	
		Switchers (≥ 10 years)	0.7	0.4–1.4	
		Filter-tip only	0.6	0.3–1.4	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (1997a,b)	Men [†]	SCC			[†] Current smokers Reference level, lifetime smoker of untipped cigarettes; adjusted for age, education and number of cigarettes/day
		Switched	0.9	0.7–1.0	
		Lifetime filter-tip	0.8	0.5–1.2	
		AC			
	Women [†]	Switched	1.0	0.8–1.3	
		Lifetime filter-tip	1.0	0.7–1.5	
		SCC			
		Switched	0.6	0.3–0.99	
Wakai <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men [†]	With filter-tip	1.0		[†] Current smokers; adjusted for age, age at start, cigarettes/day, fraction smoked/cigarette, cigarette type and smoke inhalation
		Without filter-tip	1.0	0.3–3.2	
	Women	Filter-tip yes	5.3	3.3–8.4	
		Filter-tip no	11.4	7.3–18.0	
		Lifetime filter-tip			
		Never	1.0		
Armadans-Gil <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	Mixed	1.0	0.6–1.6	Adjusted for age and cumulative cigarette consumption
		Always	0.7	0.4–1.2	
		Never-smoker	1.0		
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	Only filter-tip	3.4	2.9–4.1	Adjusted for age and centre; never-smoker included smokers who had smoked < 400 cigarettes in their lifetime.
		Untipped + mixed	7.5	6.0–9.3	

Table 2.1.1.9 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Use of filter-tip	OR	95% CI	Comments
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	Only filter-tip	1.0		Adjusted for age, education and centre
		Mixed	1.7	1.5–2.0	
		Only untipped	1.1	0.9–1.3	
	Women	Only filter-tip	1.0		
		Mixed	2.4	1.8–3.1	
		Only untipped	2.0	1.3–3.1	
Rachtan (2002)	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0		Adjusted for age
		Filter-tip	9.3	6.2–14.0	
		Untipped	9.8	4.7–20.5	

OR, odds ratio; H, hospital; P, population; SCC, squamous-cell carcinoma; AC, adenocarcinoma; BMI, body mass index; Kreyberg I, squamous-cell carcinoma, large-cell, oat-cell and small-cell carcinoma; Kreyberg II, adenocarcinoma, bronchiolar and alveolar-cell carcinoma

* $p < 0.05$

Table 2.1.1.10. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: tar levels in cigarettes

Reference	Subjects	Histology/definition of smokers	Odds ratio					Comments
Wilcox <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Men	All histologies	Av. mg tar/cigarette (1973–80)					Adjusted for intensity and duration of smoking
			≤ 14	14.1–17.5	17.6–21.0	21.1–28.0		
			0.61	1.04	1.21	1.0		
Kaufman <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men and women	All histologies	Av. mg tar/cigarette					Adjusted for age, sex, ethnicity, religion, education and interview
			All cigarettes					
					< 22	22–28	≥ 29	
					1	1.9	3.1*	
			Cigarettes smoked at least 10 years before admission		1	3.0*	4.0*	
Zang & Wynder (1992)	Men	<i>Kreyberg I</i>	Kg tar					Kg tar: cumulative measure for lifetime exposure Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age; no CI provided
				1–2	3–5	6–8	≥ 9	
		Current smoker		17.3	29.7	38.7	60.2	
		Former smoker		7.3	19.9	20.0	38.3	
		<i>Kreyberg II</i>						
		Current smoker		6.5	6.5	10.1	12.8	
		Former smoker		2.6	4.4	6.2	7.3	
	Women	<i>Kreyberg I</i>						
		Current smoker		23.1	47.6	58.9	102.9	
		Former smoker		7.9	15.3	33.2	22.9	
		<i>Kreyberg II</i>						
		Current smoker		8.3	15.1	11.6	16.3	
		Former smoker		3.2	4.8	8.5	6.8	

Table 2.1.1.10 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology/definition of smokers	Odds ratio					Comments
			Kg tar	0	1-4	5-8	≥ 9	
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	<i>Kreyberg I</i>						All linear trends statistically significant at $p < 0.01$; adjustment not clear
		White						
		Current smoker		1.0	11.7*	24.5*	54.3*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	6.8*	20.2*	42.6*	
		Black						
		Current smoker		1.0	12.8*	25.1*	55.4*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	10.0*	23.6*	47.0*	
		<i>Kreyberg II</i>						
		White						
		Current smoker		1.0	5.7*	8.3*	13.1*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	3.1*	6.5*	10.1*	
		Black						
		Current smoker		1.0	10.5*	18.6*	24.9*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	8.3*	15.2*	24.0*	
	Women	<i>Kreyberg I</i>						
		White						
		Current smoker		1.0	13.8*	41.0*	108.7*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	8.7*	34.9*	75.8*	
		Black						
		Current smoker		1.0	12.4*	72.3*	120.0*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	11.2*	83.8*	146.7*	
		<i>Kreyberg II</i>						
		White						
		Current smoker		1.0	5.6*	11.4*	24.5*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	3.9*	9.8*	17.9*	
		Black						
		Current smoker		1.0	3.0*	18.7*	29.1*	
		Ever-smoker		1.0	3.4*	20.8*	29.1*	

Table 2.1.1.10 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology/definition of smokers	Odds ratio				Comments	
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men		% years smoking cig. > 30 mg tar	< 51%	51–75%	> 75%	Reference level, lifelong smokers of light, imported cigarettes with unknown tar levels; adjusted for age, daily consumption and duration of smoking	
		Use of high-tar cigarettes (≥ 30 mg)		2.4*	3.0*	3.0*		
Kabat (1996)	Men	White	Quartile tar intake (95% CI)				Reference level, never smoker and first quartile; adjusted for age, education, time period, hospital and smoking status	
		Black	2	3	4			
	Women	White	1.9 (1.6–2.2)	2.9 (2.5–3.5)	4.3 (3.6–5.2)			
		Black	2.3 (1.4–3.7)	5.0 (2.9–8.5)	5.7 (3.0–10.9)			
		White	2.3 (1.8–2.9)	4.5 (3.5–5.8)	5.3 (4.1–6.8)			
		Black	2.1 (1.0–4.2)	5.1 (2.4–11.5)	12.8 (4.3–38.7)			
Zang & Wynder (1996)	Men	SCC	Kg tar	1–2	3–5	6–8	≥ 9	Current smokers only; reference level, nonsmoker. All dose–response trends statistically significant. Dose–response for women was statistically significantly higher than for men.
			33.1*	36.8*	54.3*	81.5*		
	Women	AC	7.1*	6.8*	12.4*	14.7*		
		SCC	24.5*	38.5*	56.2*	129.3*		
		AC	11.6*	13.9*	25.4*	33.3*		

CI, confidence interval; Kreyberg I, squamous-cell carcinoma, large-cell, oat-cell and small-cell carcinoma; Kreyberg II, adenocarcinoma and alveolar-cell carcinoma; SCC, squamous-cell carcinoma; AC, adenocarcinoma

* $p < 0.05$

Table 2.1.1.11. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: type of tobacco

Reference	Subjects	Type	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	Light	1.0		Adjusted for age and duration of smoking
		Mixed	2.0	0.9–4.2	
		Dark	2.5	1.3–5.1	
		Manufactured	1.0		[Adjustment variables not stated]
		Mixed	1.2	0.9–1.6	
		Hand-rolled	1.2	0.8–1.7	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	<i>Manufactured cigarettes</i>			Adjusted for age, residence, education, pack-years and cessation
		Blond	1.0		
		Black	2.1	1.1–3.9	
		<i>Hand-rolled cigarettes</i>			
		Blond	1.0		
		Black	1.2	0.9–1.7	
Suzuki <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men and women	Cigarettes only	1.0		Adjusted for age, sex, race and pack-years, excluding nonsmokers; black tobacco smoked in the form of hand-rolled cigarettes
		Black tobacco and cigarettes	2.8	1.0–7.7	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996a)	Men	Blond	6.1	3.8–9.8	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status and education
		Mixed	13.6	7.7–23.9	
		Black	10.9	6.8–17.4	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1996b)	Men and women	Blond	4.7	2.6–8.6	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age, sex, residence, urban/rural, education, family history of cancer and body mass index
		Black	11.2	6.4–19.3	
Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	<i>Only blond</i>			Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for the design variables, age and hospital
		1–14 cig/day	0.6	0.2–2.2	
		15–24 cig/day	8.4	3.7–18.9	
		≥ 25 cig/day	7.7	3.5–16.7	

Table 2.1.1.11 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Type	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Armadans-Gil <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	<i>Duration</i>			
		1–24 years	1.9	0.7–5.0	
		25–39 years	5.7	2.6–12.5	
		≥ 40 years	10.1	4.3–23.8	
		<i>Only black</i>			
		1–14 cig/day	2.7	0.6–11.5	
		15–24 cig/day	6.8	3.9–32.7	
		≥ 25 cig/day	12.9	5.2–45.0	
		<i>Duration</i>			
		1–24 years	1.2	0.2–6.3	
		25–39 years	11.3	3.9–32.7	
		≥ 40 years	15.5	5.2–45.0	
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	Blond	1.0		Adjusted for age and cumulative cigarette consumption
		Both	4.9	1.7–13.7	
		Black	5.3	2.1–13.6	Reference level, never-smoker and smokers who had smoked less than 400 cigarettes in their lifetime; adjusted for age and centre
		Only blond	3.1	2.5–3.7	
		Dark + mixed	10.4	7.9–13.6	
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	Only blond	1.0		Adjusted for age, education and centre
		Mixed	2.2	1.7–2.9	
		Only black	1.6	1.1–2.3	
	Women	Only blond	1.0		
		Mixed	3.9	2.6–5.8	
		Only black	4.8	3.1–7.4	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.1.12. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: degree of inhalation

Reference	Subjects	Inhalation	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Osann (1991)	Women	No	1.0		Adjusted for age
		Yes	9.6	5.0–18.5	
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men	Slight or moderate	1.0		Adjusted for age, hospital, duration and intensity of cigarette smoking
		Deep	0.9		
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	No	1.0		Adjusted for age and smoking variables
		Moderate	1.2	0.9–1.6	
		Deep	1.5	1.2–1.8	
Sobue <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	All histological types	1.2	0.9–1.6	Reference level, no inhalation; adjusted for number of cigarettes/day, duration, fraction smoked per cigarette, filter
		SCC	1.0	0.7–1.6	
		AC	1.4	0.9–2.0	
		SCLC	1.4	0.8–2.6	
		Large-cell carcinoma	1.8	0.7–4.4	
Suzuki <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men and women	No or slight	1.0		Adjusted for age, sex, race and pack-years, excluding nonsmokers
		Deep	2.6	1.3–5.4	
Rachtan & Sokolowski (1997)	Women	No	4.5	2.2–9.5	Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		Yes	8.7	4.5–16.7	
Wakai <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	<i>All histological types</i>			Reference level, no inhalation; adjusted for age, age at starting smoking, number of cigarettes per day, fraction of a cigarette smoked and cigarette type
		Moderate	1.1	0.6–2.0	
		Deep	2.1	1.1–3.8	
		SCC			
		Moderate	1.2	0.6–2.4	
		Deep	1.9	0.9–4.3	
		AC			
		Moderate	1.3	0.6–2.8	
		Deep	3.0	1.3–7.0	

Table 2.1.1.12 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Inhalation	Odds ratio	95% CI	Comments
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	No	1.4	0.8–2.4	Reference level, nonsmoker; unadjusted odds ratios
		Yes	15.4	9.8–24.0	
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Women	Never inhaled	2.5	2.0–3.1	Reference level, never-smoker and smokers who had smoked less than 400 cigarettes during their lifetime; adjusted for age and center
		Ever inhaled	6.9	5.9–8.2	
Rachtan (2002)	Women	No	5.8	3.5–9.6	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		Yes	12.4	7.9–19.2	

CI, confidence interval; SCC, squamous-cell carcinoma; AC, adenocarcinoma; SCLC, small-cell carcinoma

Table 2.1.1.13. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lung cancer: histology

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)					Comments
Damber & Larsson (1986)	Men		<i>Duration (years)</i>	< 30	31–40	41–50	≥ 51	Smoking includes any tobacco. Adjustment variables not stated.
		SCC		4.4*	8.4*	13.8*	16.7*	
		SCLC		3.6	10.5*	19.6*	25.1*	
		AC, alveolar-cell carcinoma, bronchiolar carcinoma		1.8	1.2	3.4*	2.5	
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Men	SCC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	1–29	30–39	≥ 40		Reference level, lifelong nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education. Confidence interval or statistical significance not provided
		1–19 cig/day		1.1	5.2	7.0		
		20–29 cig/day		4.0	12.6	13.6		
		≥ 30 cig/day		6.1	22.1	25.0		
		AC						
		1–19 cig/day		0.8	1.6	1.9		
		20–29 cig/day		0.9	2.4	2.4		
		≥ 30 cig/day		0.7	4.2	5.5		
	Women	SCC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	1–29	≥ 30			
		1–19 cig/day		1.9	2.7			
		20–29 cig/day		4.7	7.0			
		≥ 30 cig/day		16.2	42.4			
		AC						
		1–19 cig/day		0.7	1.2			
		20–29 cig/day		1.3	1.4			
		≥ 30 cig/day		7.0	3.5			
Schoenberg <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Women		Cigarettes/day	< 20	≥ 20	< 20	≥ 20	All odds ratios statistically significant at 5% level. Adjusted for age, race and type of respondent
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	< 35	< 35	≥ 35	≥ 35	
		SCC		2.7	7.7	12.0	21.4	
		SCLC		19.0	40.6	62.5	140.0	
		AC		2.0	3.4	3.9	6.8	
Svensson <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Women		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	1–10	11–20	≥ 21		Reference level, never-smoker; adjusted for age
		SCC		9.7*	36.2*	59.0*		
		SCLC		33.7*	72.1*	215.8*		
		AC		2.2	5.4*	19.7*		

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)				Comments
Xu <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	SCC/SCLC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–29</i>	<i>30–39</i>	<i>≥ 40</i>	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education
		1–19 cig/day		2.3*	2.9*	5.0*	
		20–29 cig/day		2.6*	3.9*	10.4*	
		≥ 30 cig/day		7.7*	8.3*	31.2*	
		AC					
		1–19 cig/day		1.4	2.2*	2.6*	
		20–29 cig/day		0.7	1.5	3.6*	
		≥ 30 cig/day		5.4*	3.2*	11.8*	
	Women	SCC/SCLC					
		1–19 cig/day		1.8*	4.2*	5.3*	
		≥ 20 cig/day		2.5	2.4	19.9*	
		AC					
	Women	1–19 cig/day		0.9	2.2*	1.9*	
		≥ 20 cig/day		–	3.7*	6.8*	
Wu-Williams <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Women	SCC/SCLC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–29</i>	<i>30–39</i>	<i>≥ 40</i>	Reference not stated [probably nonsmokers] †Only 9% of the cases and 4% of the controls smoked more than 20 cigarettes per day.
		1–19 cig/day		2.0*	3.9*	4.7*	
		≥ 20 cig/day†		2.0	3.8*	12.0*	
		AC					
		1–19 cig/day		0.8	1.7*	2.0*	
		≥ 20 cig/day†		0.8	3.8*	2.8*	
Morabia & Wynder (1991)	Men†		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–19</i>	<i>20–29</i>	<i>≥ 30</i>	Adjusted for age, race and state †Current smokers
		SCC		1.0	1.6	2.3*	
		SCLC		1.0	6.0*	5.5*	
		Large-cell		1.0	1.1	1.0	
		AC		1.0	1.7	1.9*	
	Women†	SCC		1.0	1.5	2.7*	
		SCLC		1.0	1.8	3.2*	
		Large-cell		1.0	1.9	1.4	
		AC		1.0	1.3	1.5	

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)				Comments	
Osann (1991)	Women		<i>Pack/day</i>	<i>< 1</i>		<i>≥ 1</i>	Reference level, never-smoker (7 cases and 58 controls for Kreyberg I); adjusted for age	
		Kreyberg I	12.1 (1.5–96.3)		71.2 (8.3–609)			
		Kreyberg II	0.9 (0.3–2.7)		3.8 (1.6–8.8)			
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>≤ 20</i>	<i>> 20</i>			
		Kreyberg I	4.9 (0.5–44.6)		101.1 (8.3–1230)			
		Kreyberg II	0.7 (0.2–1.9)		4.1 (1.8–9.4)			
			<i>Inhalation</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>			
		Kreyberg I	13.3 (1.7–106)		52.0 (6.6–408)			
Kreyberg II	0.6 (0.2–1.9)		3.5 (1.5–8.0)					
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–19</i>	<i>20–29</i>	<i>≥ 30</i>	Adjusted for age, education and occupation	
		SCC	7.5*	13.5*	21.4*			
		SCLC	7.8*	11.6*	16.8*			
		AC	2.2	4.4*	5.1*			
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–19</i>	<i>20–39</i>	<i>≥ 40</i>	[Adjustments not clear]	
		SCC	5.8*	12.4*	13.0*			
		SCLC	5.5*	11.4*	11.8*			
		AC	1.1	3.5*	4.4*			
Zang & Wynder (1992)	Men	Kreyberg I	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–10</i>	<i>11–20</i>	<i>21–40</i>	<i>≥ 41</i>	Odds ratios adjusted for age; no CI provided
		Current smoker	14.4	22.3	41.4	74.0		
		Former smoker	4.1	9.0	16.6	23.5		
		Kreyberg II						
		Current smoker	3.9	6.0	10.3	15.8		
		Former smoker	1.0	3.5	5.6	4.6		
	Women	Kreyberg I						
		Current smoker	7.5	33.6	76.0	153.9		
		Former smoker	1.2	13.8	14.2	12.4		
		Kreyberg II						
		Current smoker	3.6	9.3	20.5	30.5		
		Former smoker	2.2	5.0	5.4	1.8		

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)				Comments
Ger <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men and women		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–10</i>	<i>11–20</i>	<i>≥ 21</i>	Matched odds ratios (see Table 2.1.1.4) †Based on 19 cases/6 hospital and 7 neighbourhood controls nonsmokers
		AC (H)	0.8	1.04	0.7		
		AC (N)	0.8	1.7	1.05		
		SCC + small-cell (H)	1.8	3.6*	20.9*. [†]		
		SCC + small-cell (N)	2.3	2.9	19.8*. [†]		
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–30</i>	<i>≥ 31</i>		
		AC (H)	1.4	0.6			
		AC (N)	1.4	1.06			
		SCC + small-cell (H)	1.9	6.0*			
SCC + small-cell (N)	1.3	6.8*					
Osann <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Men		<i>Pack/day</i>	<i>< 2</i>		<i>≥ 2</i>	Adjusted for age and race
		SCC	35.3 (17.0–73.3)		76.0 (36.8–157)		
		AC	16.5 (9.3–29.3)		37.5 (21.3–66.0)		
	SCLC	27.6 (9.8–77.4)		95.3 (34.7–262)			
	Women	SCC	24.0 (12.7–45.5)		72.3 (36.8–142)		
		AC	8.8 (6.1–12.8)		24.2 (15.8–37.2)		
		SCLC	76.7 (27.5–215)		316.1 (111–900)		
Pezzotto <i>et al.</i> (1993)		Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>< 21</i>	<i>21–40</i>	<i>> 40</i>
	SCC		1.0	9.7*	15.4*		
	AC		1.0	11.6*	11.6*		
	SCLC		1.0	14.9*	54.2*		
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>< 31</i>	<i>31–40</i>	<i>> 40</i>	
	SCC		1.0	9.7*	11.2*		
	AC		1.0	3.5*	4.7*		
	SCLC		1.0	1.2	3.5		
			<i>Years since cessation</i>		<i>1–10</i>	<i>> 10</i>	
	SCC			0.8	0.05*		
	AC			0.2*	0.08*		
SCLC		0.2*	0.007*				

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)				Comments
Risch <i>et al.</i> (1993)			<i>Filter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No or yes/no</i>		Filter: also adjusted for intensity and duration of smoking
		SCC		1.0	4.9*		
		AC		1.0	2.6*		
		SCLC		1.0	4.0*		
	Men		<i>Ever versus never</i>	<i>Current smokers at 40 pack-years versus non-smoker[†]</i>			[†] Both cumulative cigarette consumption and duration since cessation were modelled as continuous variables and were included simultaneously in the models.
		AC	8.00*	5.44*			
		SCC	18.00*	15.5*			
		SCLC/large-cell	6.33*	14.9*			
		Giant-cell carcinoma	6.00*	11.7*			
	Women	AC	3.45*	8.75*			
		SCC	25.5*	101.0*			
		SCLC/large-cell	4.8*	87.3*			
		Giant-cell carcinoma	6.50*	18.0*			
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men, smokers		<i>Mixed cigarettes</i>		<i>Hand-rolled</i>		Reference level, manufactured cigarettes; adjusted for age, residence, pack-years, cessation and type (black/blond); mixed: manufactured or hand-rolled.
				<i>Life-time</i>	<i>Ever</i>		
		AC	3.3	1.8	2.3*		
		SCC	1.6	0.9	1.2		
		SCLC	5.3	4.1*	4.5*		
Sobue <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men	Large-cell carcinoma	1.4*		0.6	0.8	Adjusted for duration, fraction smoked per cigarette, filter-tip and inhalation
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–19</i>	<i>20–29</i>	<i>≥ 30</i>	
		AC		1.0	1.2	1.2	
		SCC		1.0	1.5	1.9*	
		SCLC		1.0	0.8	2.3*	
		Large-cell carcinoma		1.0	2.1	2.6	
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–29</i>	<i>30–39</i>	<i>40–49</i>	<i>≥ 50</i>
		AC		1.0	1.1	2.0*	2.1*
		SCC		1.0	2.1*	4.3*	8.0*
		SCLC		1.0	2.4	4.3*	7.6*
		Large-cell carcinoma		1.0	1.3	2.1	1.6

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)					Comments	
Shimizu <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–20</i>	<i>≥ 21</i>			Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age and education	
		AC		1.1	2.1				
		Central SCC		5.0*	18.6*				
		Peripheral SCC		8.2*	15.5*				
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–40</i>	<i>≥ 41</i>				
		AC		1.1	2.2				
Kabat (1996)	Men [†]		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–10</i>	<i>11–20</i>	<i>21–30</i>	<i>31–40</i>	<i>≥ 41</i>	†Only current smokers Reference category, never-smoker [Adjustments not stated]
		Kreyberg I		13.3*	15.8*	29.6*	37.7*	64.1*	
		Kreyberg II		2.4*	8.4*	15.4*	11.1*	18.4*	
	Women [†]	Kreyberg I		6.6*	18.2*	26.5*	95.2*	88.7*	
		Kreyberg II		3.1*	4.5*	9.4*	13.4*	20.7*	
Xu <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Men	SCC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–29</i>	<i>30–39</i>	<i>≥ 40</i>		Adjusted for age and education	
		1–19 cig/day		2.3*	2.9*	5.0*			
		20–29 cig/day		2.6*	3.9*	10.4*			
		≥ 30 cig/day		7.7*	8.3*	31.2*			
		AC							
		1–19 cig/day		1.4	2.2*	2.6*			
	Women	20–29 cig/day		0.7	1.5	3.6*			
		≥ 30 cig/day		5.4*	3.2*	11.8*			
		SCC							
		1–19 cig/day		1.8*	4.2*	5.3*			
		≥ 20 cig/day		2.5	2.4	19.9*			
		AC							
Yu & Zhao (1996)	Men and women	1–19 cig/day		0.9	2.2*	1.9*			
		≥ 20 cig/day		–	3.7*	6.8*			
	Women	AC	1.0 (0.9–1.2)				Meta-analysis of 15 studies		
		SCC	4.8 (4.0–5.7)						
	Women	AC	1.1 (0.8–1.4)				Meta-analysis of 12 studies		
		SCC	7.4 (4.2–10.7)						

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)					Comments
Zang & Wynder (1996)	Men	SCC	<i>Pack-years</i>	<i>1-19</i>	<i>20-39</i>	<i>40-49</i>	<i>≥ 50</i>	Only current smokers; reference level, nonsmoker; odds ratios adjusted for age
		AC		6.5*	24.1*	48.9*	82.1*	
	Women	SCC		2.4*	5.6*	11.6*	13.8*	
		AC		11.9*	26.4*	48.8*	95.2*	
	Men	SCC		6.8*	11.2*	21.4*	32.7*	The dose-response relationships for women were statistically significantly higher than those for men.
		AC						
		SCC	<i>Most recent no. of cigarettes smoked/day</i>	<i>1-10</i>	<i>11-20</i>	<i>21-40</i>	<i>≥ 41</i>	
		AC		14.1*	16.0*	38.9*	66.8*	
		SCC		4.4*	7.2*	12.1*	19.3*	
		AC		9.3*	33.0*	74.9*	85.3*	
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men	SCC	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1-9</i>	<i>10-19</i>	<i>20-29</i>	<i>30-39</i>	Reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
		SCLC		3.9*	13.2*	15.2*	18.5*	
		AC		1.1	9.2*	11.8*	13.4*	
				2.2	7.4*	6.5*	9.7*	
		SCC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1-29</i>	<i>30-39</i>		<i>40-49</i>	
		SCLC		2.1	9.6*		14.6*	
		AC		3.1*	8.8*		12.6*	
				3.7*	5.1*		8.2*	
		SCC	<i>Age at start (years)</i>	<i>≥ 20</i>	<i>15-19</i>		<i>< 15</i>	
		SCLC		9.4*	13.7*		71.3*	
		AC		8.8*	10.4*		47.5*	
				5.7*	6.0*		33.4*	
		SCC	<i>Years since cessation</i>	<i>≥ 25</i>	<i>15-24</i>	<i>5-14</i>	<i>1-4</i>	
		SCLC		1.9	8.1*	11.9*	18.7*	
		AC		2.2	7.6*	7.7*	10.9*	
				1.8	4.6*	7.3*	9.4*	

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)						Comments			
Dosemeci <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>						Adjusted for age and alcohol use; for all types <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001			
		SCC		1–10	11–20	≥ 21						
		SCLC		2.6*	3.2*	7.0*						
		Other histology		1.7	5.0*	13.5*						
				1.8	2.7*	3.2*						
			<i>Duration (years)</i>									
		SCC		1–10	11–20	≥ 21						
Pohlabein <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Men		Years since cessation						Reference level, current smoker; adjusted for age, region of residence and pack-years			
			< 1	1	2–5	6–10	11–20	> 20				
		SCLC	16.8*	4.0*	1.2	0.4	0.4*	0.1*				
		SCC	19.9*	6.8*	1.6	1.0	0.3*	0.1*				
		AC	24.1*	10.2*	1.8	1.0	0.8	0.5				
		Schwartz & Swanson (1997)	African-American men		<i>Age 40–54 years</i>		<i>55–84 years</i>				Risk for African Americans compared with whites; odds ratios adjusted for age, education, number of cigarettes smoked, number of years of smoking and number of years since quitting	
				All lung carcinoma	3.2 (2–5.1)		0.9 (0.8–1.1)					
AC	2.8 (1.6–5.1)			0.9 (0.7–1.1)								
SCC	4.0 (2.2–7.2)			1.1 (0.9–1.4)								
Large-cell carcinoma	2.1 (0.9–4.8)			1.1 (0.7–1.6)								
SCLC	2.5 (1.2–4.9)			0.7 (0.5–1)								
Women	All lung carcinoma		1.3 (0.8–2.1)		1.0 (0.8–1.2)							
	AC		0.9 (0.5–1.8)		0.9 (0.7–1.2)							
	SCC		3.7 (2.5–8.9)		1.3 (1–1.9)							
	Large-cell carcinoma		1.6 (0.4–6.4)		0.5 (0.2–1)							
	SCLC		2.7 (1.0–7.3)		0.9 (0.6–1.3)							
	Wakai <i>et al.</i> (1997)		Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>							Current smokers; reference level, nonsmoker; adjusted for age
SCC				1–19	20–29	≥ 30						
AC				3.9*	10.4*	24.0*						
				1.3	1.9	4.5*						
		<i>Years since cessation</i>										
SCC				5–9	10–19	≥ 20						
AC				7.5*	8.9*	2.0						
		1.2	2.5	0.5								

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)			Comments				
Khuder <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>1–39</i>	<i>≥ 40</i>	Adjusted for duration, number of cigarettes/day, age at start and whether or not subject had quit smoking				
		SCC		1	8.7*					
		SCLC		1	11.5*					
		AC		1	3.5*					
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	<i>1–29</i>	<i>≥ 30</i>					
		SCC		1	1.9					
		SCLC		1	2.6					
		AC		1	2.7*					
			<i>Age at start (years)</i>	<i>≥ 20</i>	<i>16–19</i>		<i>< 16</i>			
		SCC		1	0.8		1.0			
		SCLC		1	1.6		3.0*			
		AC		1	0.7		0.8			
			<i>Cessation</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>					
		SCC		1	0.6*					
		SCLC		1	1.1					
		AC		1	0.6*					
		Matos <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		<i>1–14</i>	<i>15–24</i>	<i>≥ 25</i>	Adjusted for age and hospital
				SCC			1.4	7.8*	9.7*	
AC				2.8	7.0*	8.4*				
	<i>Duration (years)</i>			<i>1–24</i>	<i>25–39</i>	<i>≥ 40</i>				
SCC				1.2	5.8*	18.5*				
AC				1.7	7.3*	10.7*				
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>< 15</i>	<i>15–29</i>	<i>≥ 30</i>	Reference level, occasional smoker; 95% CI not provided; adjusted for age, centre and duration/average amount of smoking and time since quitting			
		SCLC		1.0	2.2	2.6				
		SCC		1.0	2.2	3.0				
		AC		1.0	1.6	1.6				
		Women	SCLC		1.0	2.0		4.7		
			SCC		1.0	1.8		3.8		
	AC			1.0	2.1	4.6				

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)				Comments
Kreuzer <i>et al.</i> (2000) (contd)	Men	SCLC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	< 20	20–39	≥ 40	
		SCC		1.0	3.3	3.8	
		AC		1.0	3.2	4.1	
	Women	SCLC		1.0	3.4	4.0	
		SCC		1.0	3.9	3.6	
		AC		1.0	2.4	4.2	
Lee <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men and women	SCC/SCLC	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	1–10	11–20	≥ 21	
		AC		2.9*	3.1*	5.6*	
				1.6	2.0	2.9*	
		SCC/SCLC	<i>Duration (years)</i>	1–30	31–40	≥ 41	
		AC		2.8*	4.3*	5.0*	Adjusted for education, residence, socioeconomic status
				1.7	1.8	3.0*	
		SCC/SCLC	<i>Age started (years)</i>	> 20	12–20		
		AC		4.0*	4.3*		
				1.6	2.8*		
		SCC/SCLC	<i>Inhalation</i>	<i>Light</i> †	<i>Deep</i> ‡	<i>Light</i>	†‘Uncertain but light more’ [sic]
		AC		1.6	5.0	3.4*	‡‘Uncertain but deep more’ [sic]
				1.6	0.7	1.9	2.5*
Simonato <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men	SCC/SCLC	<i>Former smoker</i>	<i>Current smoker</i>			Reference category, non-smoker; adjusted for age, education and centre
		AC	16.2	57.9			
			3.5	8.0			
	Women	SCC/SCLC	3.8	18.2			
		AC	1.1	4.1			

Table 2.1.1.13 (contd)

Reference	Subjects	Histology	Odds ratio (95% CI)				Comments	
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Men		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	< 20	20–29	≥ 30	Adjusted for age and education and hospital for hospital controls (H)	
	USA	AC		7.0*	37.3*	54.6*		
	Japan	AC (H)		0.6	2.2	3.3*		
		AC (CC) [†]		1.2	2.9*	5.5*		
		SCC (H)		7.4*	13.7*	31.8*		
		SCC (CC) [†]		10.2*	14.1*	35.7*		
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	≤ 40	> 40		SCC could not be evaluated for USA (0 controls) [†] Community controls	
	USA	AC		15.1*	34.7*			
	Japan	AC (H)		1.1	3.9*			
		AC (CC) [†]		2.6*	4.1*			
SCC (H)			6.3*	19.3*				
SCC (CC) [†]			13.1*	22.8*				
Rachtan (2002)	Women		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	< 11	11–20	21–30	> 30	Adjusted for age [†] Only 1 case
		SCC		3.3*	13.5*	30.2*	74.0*	
		AC		1.7	3.4*	8.5*	5.3 [†]	
		SCLC		12.9*	31.6*	43.5*	108.8*	
			<i>Duration (years)</i>	< 26	26–39	≥ 40		
		SCC		2.5*	18.2*	35.2*		
		AC		1.4	4.8*	9.6*		
		SCLC		7.7*	44.7*	98.5*		
			<i>Age started (years)</i>	> 18	≤ 18			
		SCC		8.4*	21.0*			
		AC		2.6*	4.2*			
		SCLC		25.1*	29.5*			
			<i>Inhalation</i>	No	Yes			
		SCC		6.4*	15.8*			
		AC		2.2	3.6*			
		SCLC		16.6*	34.6*			

SCC, squamous-cell carcinoma; SCLC, small-cell carcinoma; AC, adenocarcinoma; Kreyberg I, squamous-cell carcinoma, small-cell and large-cell carcinoma; Kreyberg II, adenocarcinoma and alveolar-cell/bronchioalveolar carcinoma; H, hospital control; N, neighbourhood control

* $p < 0.05$

Table 2.1.1.14. Approximate^a effects of various durations of cigarette smoking on annual excess incidence of lung cancer

Years of cigarette smoking	Annual excess incidence	
	Moderate smokers (%)	Heavy smokers (%)
15	0.005	0.01
30	0.1	0.2
45	0.5	1

^a Estimated by Peto and Doll (1984) from the model reported by Doll and Peto (1978) fitted to incidence data for male UK doctors

References

- Agudo, A., Barnadas, A., Pallares, C., Martinez, I., Fabregat, X., Rosello, J., Estape, J., Planas, J. & Gonzalez, C.A. (1994) Lung cancer and cigarette smoking in women: A case-control study in Barcelona (Spain). *Int. J. Cancer*, **59**, 165–169
- Agudo, A., Ahrens, W., Benhamou, E., Benhamou, S., Boffetta, P., Darby, S.C., Forastiere, F., Fortes, C., Gaborieau, V. & Gonzalez, C.A. (2000) Lung cancer and cigarette smoking in women: A multicenter case-control study in Europe. *Int. J. Cancer*, **88**, 820–827
- Akiba, S. (1994) Analysis of cancer risk related to longitudinal information on smoking habits. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **102** (Suppl 8), 15–20
- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- Alavanja, M.C., Brownson, R.C., Boice, J.D. & Hock, E. (1992) Preexisting lung disease and lung cancer among nonsmoking women. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **136**, 623–632
- Alavanja, M.C., Brownson, R.C., Benichou, J., Swanson, C. & Boice, J.D. (1995) Attributable risk of lung cancer in lifetime nonsmokers and long-term ex-smokers (Missouri, United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 209–216
- Armada-Gil, L., Vaque-Rafart, J., Rossello, J., Olona, M. & Alseda, M. (1999) Cigarette smoking and male lung cancer risk with special regard to type of tobacco. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **28**, 614–619
- Barbone, F., Bovenzi, M., Cavallieri, F. & Stanta, G. (1997) Cigarette smoking and histologic type of lung cancer in men. *Chest*, **112**, 1474–1479
- Becher, H., Jöckel, K.H., Timm, J., Wichmann, H.E. & Drescher, K. (1991) Smoking cessation and nonsmoking intervals: Effect of different smoking patterns on lung cancer risk. *Cancer Causes Control*, **2**, 381–387
- Benhamou, S. & Benhamou, E. (1994) The effect of age at smoking initiation on lung cancer risk. *Epidemiology*, **5**, 560
- Benhamou, E., Benhamou, S. & Flamant, R. (1987) Lung cancer and women: Results of a French case-control study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **55**, 91–95
- Benhamou, E., Benhamou, S., Auquier, A. & Flamant, R. (1989) Changes in patterns of cigarette smoking and lung cancer risk: Results of a case-control study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **60**, 601–604
- Benhamou, S., Benhamou, E., Auquier, A. & Flamant, R. (1994) Differential effects of tar content, type of tobacco and use of a filter on lung cancer risk in male cigarette smokers. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **23**, 437–443
- Benowitz, N.L., Perez-Stable, E.J., Herrera, B. & Jacob, P., III (2002) Slower metabolism and reduced intake of nicotine from cigarette smoking in Chinese-Americans. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **16**, 108–115
- Ben-Shlomo, Y., Smith, G., Shipley, M. & Marmot, M. (1994) What determines mortality risk in male former cigarette smokers? *Am. J. public Health*, **84**, 1235–1242
- Bhurgri, Y., Decullier, E., Bhurgri, A., Nassar, S., Usman, A., Brennan, P. & Boffetta, P. (2002) A case-control study of lung cancer in Karachi, Pakistan. *Int. J. Cancer*, **98**, 952–955
- Boffetta, P., Kreuzer, M., Benhamou, S., Agudo, A., Wichmann, H.E., Gaborieau, V. & Simonato, L. (2001) Risk of lung cancer from tobacco smoking among young women from Europe. *Int. J. Cancer*, **91**, 745–746
- Burns, D.M., Lee, L., Shen, L.Z., Gilpin, E., Tolley, H.D., Vaughn, J. & Shanks, T.G. (1997) Cigarette smoking behavior in the United States. In: *Changes in Cigarettes Related Disease Risks*

- and Their Implication for Prevention and Control* (Smoking and Tobacco Control Monograph No. 8; NIH Publication No. 97-4213), Bethesda, MD, US Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health
- Burns, D.M., Major, J.M., Shanks, T.G., Thun, M.J. & Samet, J.M. (2001) Smoking lower yield cigarettes and disease risks. In: *Risk Associated with Smoking Cigarettes with Low Machine-Measured Yields of Tar and Nicotine* (Smoking and Tobacco Control Monograph No. 13; NIH Publication No. 02-5074), Bethesda, MD, US Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health
- Caraballo, R.S., Giovino, G.A., Pechacek, T.F., Mowery, P.D., Richter, P.A., Strauss, W.J., Sharp, D.J., Eriksen, M.P., Pirkle, J.L. & Maurer, K.R. (1998) Racial and ethnic differences in serum cotinine levels of cigarette smokers: Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988–1991. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **280**, 135–139
- Carpenter, C.L., Jarvik, M.E., Morgenstern, H., McCarthy, W.J. & London, S.J. (1999) Mentholated cigarette smoking and lung-cancer risk. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **9**, 114–120
- Cederlöf, R., Friberg, L., Hrubec, Z. & Lorch, U. (1975) *The Relationship of Smoking and Some Social Covariables to Mortality and Cancer Morbidity. A Ten Year Follow-up in a Probability Sample of 55 000 Swedish Subjects, Age 18-69, Part 1 and Part 2*, Stockholm, The Karolinska Institute, Department of Environmental Hygiene
- Chen, Z.M., Xu, Z., Collins, R., Li, W.X. & Peto, R. (1997) Early health effects of the emerging tobacco epidemic in China. A 16-year prospective study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1500–1504
- Choi, J.H., Chung, H.C., Yoo, N.C., Lee, H.R., Lee, K.H., Choi, W., Lim, H.Y., Koh, E.H., Kim, J.H., Roh, J.K., Kim, S.K., Lee, W.Y. & Kim, B.S. (1994) Changing trends in histologic types of lung cancer during the last decade (1981–90) in Korea: A hospital-based study. *Lung Cancer*, **10**, 287–296
- Chow, W.H., Schuman, L.M., McLaughlin, J.K., Bjelke, E., Gridley, G., Wacholder, S., Co Chien, H.T. & Blot, W.J. (1992) A cohort study of tobacco use, diet, occupation, and lung cancer mortality. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 247–254
- Chyou, P.H., Nomura, A.M.Y. & Stemmermann, G.N. (1992) A prospective study of the attributable risk of cancer due to cigarette smoking. *Am. J. public Health*, **82**, 37–40
- Chyou, P.H., Normura, A.M.Y., Stemmermann, G.N. & Kato, I. (1993) Lung cancer: A prospective study of smoking, occupation, and nutrient intake. *Arch. environ. Health*, **48**, 69–72
- Damber, L.A. & Larsson, L.G. (1986) Smoking and lung cancer with special regard to type of smoking and type of cancer. A case-control study in North Sweden. *Br. J. Cancer*, **53**, 673–681
- De Stefani, E., Fierro, L., Larrinaga, M.T., Balbi, J.C., Ronco, A. & Mendilaharsu, M. (1994) Smoking of hand-rolled cigarettes as a risk factor for small cell lung cancer in men: A case-control study from Uruguay. *Lung Cancer*, **11**, 191–199
- De Stefani, E., Fierro, L., Correa, P., Fontham, E., Ronco, A., Larrinaga, M., Balbi, J. & Mendilaharsu, M. (1996a) Mate drinking and risk of lung cancer in males: A case-control study from Uruguay. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 515–519
- De Stefani, E., Deneo-Pellegrini, H., Carzoglio, J.C., Ronco, A. & Mendilaharsu, M. (1996b) Dietary nitrosodimethylamine and the risk of lung cancer: A case-control study from Uruguay. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 679–682
- Dikshit, R.P. & Kanhere, S. (2000) Tobacco habits and risk of lung, oropharyngeal and oral cavity cancer: A population-based case-control study in Bhopal, India. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **29**, 609–614

- Doll, R. (1971) The age distribution of cancer: Implications for models of carcinogenesis. *J. R. stat. Soc.*, **A134**, 133–155
- Doll, R. (1998) The first reports on smoking and lung cancer. *Clio Med.*, **46**, 130–142
- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1976) Mortality in relation to smoking: 20 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **2**, 1525–1536
- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1978) Cigarette smoking and bronchial carcinoma: Dose and time relationships among regular smokers and lifelong non-smokers. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **32**, 303–313
- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1981) The causes of cancer: Quantitative estimates of avoidable risks of cancer in the United States today. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **66**, 1191–1308
- Doll, R., Hill, A.B. & Kreyberg, L. (1957) The significance of cell type in relation to the aetiology of lung cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **11**, 43–48
- Doll, R., Gray, R., Hafner, B. & Peto, R. (1980) Mortality in relation to smoking: 22 years' observations on female British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **280**, 967–971
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Dosemeci, M., Gokmen, I., Unsal, M., Hayes, R.B. & Blair, A. (1997) Tobacco, alcohol use, and risks of laryngeal and lung cancer by subsite and histologic type in Turkey. *Cancer Causes Control*, **8**, 729–737
- Du, Y.X., Cha, Q., Chen, X.W., Chen, Y.Z., Huang, L.F., Feng, Z.Z., Wu, X.F. & Wu, J.M. (1996) An epidemiological study of risk factors for lung cancer in Guangzhou, China. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), S9–S37
- Ellard, G.A., de Waard, F. & Kemmeren, J.M. (1995) Urinary nicotine metabolite excretion and lung cancer risk in a female cohort. *Br. J. Cancer*, **72**, 788–791
- Engeland, A., Haldorsen, T., Andersen, A. & Tretli, S. (1996a) The impact of smoking habits on lung cancer risk: 28 years' observation of 26 000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 366–376
- Falk, R.T., Pickle, L.W., Fontham, E.T., Greenberg, S.D., Jacobs, H.L., Correa, P. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1992) Epidemiology of bronchioloalveolar carcinoma. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **1**, 339–344
- Floderus, B., Cederlöf, R. & Friberg, L. (1988) Smoking and mortality: A 21-year follow-up based on the Swedish Twin Registry. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **17**, 332–340
- Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Mason, T.J. (1974) Cancer mortality among Chinese Americans, 1950–69. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **52**, 659–665
- Freund, K.M., Belanger, A.J., D'Agostino, R.B. & Kannel, W.B. (1993) The health risks of smoking: The Framingham Study: 34 years of follow-up. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **3**, 417–424
- Gao, Y.T., Blot, W.J., Zheng, W., Fraumeni, J.F. & Hsu, C.W. (1988) Lung cancer and smoking in Shanghai. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **17**, 277–280
- Gao, C.M., Tajima, K., Kuroishi, T., Hirose, K. & Inoue, M. (1993) Protective effects of raw vegetables and fruit against lung cancer among smokers and ex-smokers: A case-control study in the Tokai area of Japan. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **84**, 594–600
- Gao, Y.T., Den, J., Xiang, Y., Ruan, Z.X., Wang, Z.X., Hu, B.Y., Guo, M.R., Teng, W.K., Han, J.J. & Zhang, Y.S. (1999) [Smoking, related cancers, and other diseases in Shanghai: A 10-year prospective study.] *Chin. J. prev. Med.*, **33**, 5–8 (in Chinese)

- Garfinkel, L. & Stellman, S.D. (1988) Smoking and lung cancer in women: Findings in a prospective study. *Cancer Res.*, **48**, 6951–6955
- Ger, L.P., Hsu, W.L., Chen, K.T. & Chen, C.J. (1993) Risk factors of lung cancer by histological category in Taiwan. *Anticancer Res.*, **13**, 1491–1500
- Goldoni, C.A., Danielli, G., Turatti, C., Ranzi, A. & Lauriola, P. (2001) Case-control study in an area in the province of Ferrara showing a high death rate from lung cancer. *Epidemiol. Prev.*, **25**, 21–26
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958a) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187 783 men. I. Total mortality. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1159–1172
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958b) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187 783 men. II. Death rates by cause. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1294–1308
- Hammond, E.C., Garfinkel, L., Seidman, H. & Lew, E.A. (1976) ‘Tar’ and nicotine content of cigarette smoke in relation to death rates. *Environ. Res.*, **12**, 263–274
- Harris, R.E., Zang, E.A., Anderson, J.I. & Wynder, E.L. (1993) Race and sex differences in lung cancer risk associated with cigarette smoking. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **22**, 592–599
- He, X.Z., Chen, W., Liu, Z.Y. & Chapman, R.S. (1991) An epidemiological study of lung cancer in Xuan Wei County, China: Current progress. Case-control study on lung cancer and cooking fuel. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **94**, 9–13
- Hebert, J.R. & Kabat, G.C. (1991) Distribution of smoking and its association with lung cancer: Implications for studies on the association of fat with cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **83**, 872–874
- Hegmann, K.T., Fraser, A.M., Keaney, R.P., Moser, S.E., Nilasena, D.S., Sedlars, M., Higham-Gren, L. & Lyon, J.L. (1993) The effect of age at smoking initiation on lung cancer risk. *Epidemiology*, **4**, 444–448
- Higgins, I.T. & Wynder, E.L. (1988) Reduction in risk of lung cancer among ex-smokers with particular reference to histologic type. *Cancer*, **62**, 2397–2401
- Hoffmann, D. & Hoffmann, I. (1997) The changing cigarette, 1950–95. *J. Toxicol. environ. Health*, **50**, 307–364
- Holowaty, E.J., Risch, H.A., Miller, A.B. & Burch, J.D. (1991) Lung cancer in women in the Niagara Region, Ontario: A case-control study. *Can. J. public Health*, **82**, 304–309
- Hoover, D.R. (1994) Re: “Are female smokers at higher risk for lung cancer than male smokers? A case-control analysis by histologic type”. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **140**, 186–187
- Hu, J., Johnson, K.C., Mao, Y., Xu, T., Lin, Q., Wang, C., Zhao, F., Wang, G., Chen, Y. & Yang, Y. (1997) A case-control study of diet and lung cancer in Northeast China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **71**, 924–931
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARCPress, p. 1
- Islam, S.S. & Schottenfeld, D. (1994) Declining FEV₁ and chronic productive cough in cigarette smokers: A 25-year prospective study of lung cancer incidence in Tecumseh, Michigan. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **3**, 289–298
- Jacobs, D.R., Adachi, H., Mulder, I., Kromhout, D., Menotti, A., Nissinen, A. & Blackburn, H. (1999) Cigarette smoking and mortality risk: Twenty-five year follow-up of the Seven Countries Study. *Arch. intern. Med.*, **159**, 733–740
- Jedrychowski, W., Becher, H., Wahrendorf, J. & Basa-Cierpialek, Z. (1990) A case-control study of lung cancer with special reference to the effect of air pollution in Poland. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **44**, 114–120

- Jedrychowski, W., Becher, H., Wahrendorf, J., Basa-Cierpialek, Z. & Gomola, K. (1992) Effect of tobacco smoking on various histological types of lung cancer. *J. Cancer Res. clin. Oncol.*, **118**, 276–282
- Jöckel, K.H., Ahrens, W., Wichmann, H.E., Becher, H., Bolm-Audorff, U., Jahn, I., Molik, B., Briser, E. & Timm, J. (1992) Occupational and environmental hazards associated with lung cancer. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **21**, 202–213
- Jöckel, K.H., Ahrens, W., Jahn, I., Pohlabeln, H. & Bolm-Audorff, U. (1998) Occupational risk factors for lung cancer: A case–control study in West Germany. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **27**, 549–560
- Kabat, G.C. (1996) Aspects of the epidemiology of lung cancer in smokers and nonsmokers in the United States. *Lung Cancer*, **15**, 1–20
- Kabat, G.C. & Hebert, J.R. (1991) Use of mentholated cigarettes and lung cancer risk. *Cancer Res.*, **51**, 6510–6513
- Kahn, H.A. (1966) The Dorn study of smoking and mortality among US veterans: Report on eight and one-half years of observation. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 1–25
- Kark, J.D., Yaari, S., Rasooly, I. & Goldbourt, U. (1995) Are lean smokers at increased risk of lung cancer? The Israel Civil Servant Cancer Study. *Arch. intern. Med.*, **155**, 2409–2416
- Katsouyanni, K., Trichopoulos, D., Kalandidi, A., Tomos, P. & Riboli, E. (1991) A case–control study of air pollution and tobacco smoking in lung cancer among women in Athens. *Prev. Med.*, **20**, 271–278
- Kaufman, D.W., Palmer, J.R., Rosenberg, L., Stolley, P., Warshauer, E. & Shapiro, S. (1989) Tar content of cigarettes in relation to lung cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **129**, 703–711
- Khuder, S.A., Dayal, H.H., Mutgi, A.B., Willey, J.C. & Dayal, G. (1998) Effect of cigarette smoking on major histological types of lung cancer in men. *Lung Cancer*, **22**, 15–21
- King, T.E., Jr & Brunetta, P. (1999) Racial disparity in rates of surgery for lung cancer. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **341**, 1231–1233
- Kono, S., Ikeda, M., Tokudome, S., Nishizumi, M. & Kuratsune, M. (1987) Cigarette smoking, alcohol and cancer mortality: A cohort study of male Japanese physicians. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **78**, 1323–1328
- Kreuzer, M., Kreienbrock, L., Gerken, M., Heinrich, J., Bröske-Hohlfeld, I., Müller, K.M. & Wichmann, H.E. (1998) Risk factors for lung cancer in young adults. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **147**, 1028–1037
- Kreuzer, M., Boffetta, P., Whitley, E., Ahrens, W., Gaborieau, V., Heinrich, J., Jöckel, K.H., Kreienbrock, L., Mallone, S., Merletti, F., Roesch, F., Zambon, P. & Simonato, L. (2000) Gender differences in lung cancer risk by smoking: A multicentre case–control study in Germany and Italy. *Br. J. Cancer*, **82**, 227–233
- Kreyberg, L. (1962) Histological lung cancer types. A morphological and biological correlation. *Acta pathol. microbiol. scand.*, **Suppl. 157**
- Kubik, A., Zatloukal, P., Tomasek, L., Kriz, J., Petruzela, L. & Plesko, I. (2001) Diet and the risk of lung cancer among women. A hospital-based case–control study. *Neoplasma*, **48**, 262–266
- Kubik, A.K., Zatloukal, P., Tomasek, L. & Petruzela, L. (2002) Lung cancer risk among Czech women: A case–control study. *Prev. Med.*, **34**, 436–444
- Kuller, L.H., Ockene, J.K., Meilahn, E., Wentworth, D.N., Svendsen, K.H. & Neaton, J.D. for the MRFIT Research Group (1991) Cigarette smoking and mortality. *Prev. Med.*, **20**, 638–654

- Lam, T.H., Kung, I.T., Wong, C.M., Lam, W.K., Kleevens, J.W., Saw, D., Hsu, C., Seneviratne, S., Lam, S.Y., Lo, K.K. & Chan, W.C. (1987) Smoking, passive smoking and histological types in lung cancer in Hong Kong Chinese women. *Br. J. Cancer*, **56**, 673–678
- Lam, T.H., He, Y., Li, L.S., Li, L.S., He, S.F. & Liang, B.Q. (1997) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in China. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1505–1508
- Lam, T.H., Ho, S.Y., Hedley, A.J., Mak, K.H. & Peto, R. (2001) Mortality and smoking in Hong Kong: Case-control study of all adult deaths in 1998. *Br. med. J.*, **323**, 361
- Law, C.H., Day, N.E. & Shanmugaratnam, K. (1976) Incidence rates of specific histological types of lung cancer in Singapore Chinese dialect groups, and their aetiological significance. *Int. J. Cancer*, **17**, 304–309
- Lee, C.-H., Ko, Y.-C., Cheng, L.S.-C., Lin, Y.-C., Lin, H.-J., Huang, M.-S., Huang, J.-J., Kao, E.-L. & Wang, H.-Z. (2001) The heterogeneity in risk factors of lung cancer and the difference of histologic distribution between genders in Taiwan. *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 289–300
- Lei, Y.X., Cai, W.C., Chen, Y.Z. & Du, Y.X. (1996) Some lifestyle factors in human lung cancer: A case-control study of 792 lung cancer cases. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), S121–S136
- Levi, F., Franceschi, S., La Vecchia, C., Randimbison, L. & Te, V.C. (1997) Lung carcinoma trends by histologic type in Vaud and Neuchatel, Switzerland, 1974–1994. *Cancer*, **79**, 906–914
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Liu, Z. (1992) Smoking and lung cancer in China: Combined analysis of eight case-control studies. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **21**, 197–201
- Liu, Z.Y., He, X.Z. & Chapman, R.S. (1991) Smoking and other risk factors for lung cancer in Xuanwei, China. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **20**, 26–31
- Liu, Q., Sasco, A.J., Riboli, E. & Hu, M.X. (1993) Indoor air pollution and lung cancer in Guangzhou, People's Republic of China. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **137**, 145–154
- Liu, B.Q., Peto, R., Chen, Z.M., Boreham, J., Wu, Y.P., Li, J.Y., Campbell, T.C. & Chen, J.S. (1998) Emerging tobacco hazards in China: 1. Retrospective proportional mortality study of one million deaths. *Br. med. J.*, **317**, 1411–1422
- Lossing, E.H., Best, E.W.R., McGregor, J.T., Josie, G.H., Walker, C.B., Delaquis, F.M., Baker, P.M. & McKenzie, A.C. (1966) *A Canadian Study of Smoking and Health*, Ottawa, Department of National Health and Welfare
- Lubin, J.H., Li, H.Y., Xuan, X.A., Cai, S.K., Luo, Q.S., Yang, L.F., Wang, J.Z., Yang, L. & Blot, W.J. (1992) Risk of lung cancer among cigarette and pipe smokers in southern China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **51**, 390–395
- Luo, R.X., Wu, B., Yi, Y.N., Huang, Z.W. & Lin, R.T. (1996) Indoor burning coal air pollution and lung cancer — A case-control study in Fuzhou, China. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), S113–S119
- Mabry, M., Nelkin, B. & Baylin, S. (1998) Lung cancer. In: Vogelstein, B. & Kinzler, K.W., eds, *The Genetic Basis of Human Cancer*, New York, McGraw-Hill, pp. 671–679
- Mao, Y., Hu, J., Ugnat, A.M., Semenciw, R. & Fincham, S. (2001) Socioeconomic status and lung cancer risk in Canada. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **30**, 809–817
- Matos, E., Vilensky, M., Boffetta, P. & Kogevinas, M. (1998) Lung cancer and smoking: A case-control study in Buenos Aires, Argentina. *Lung Cancer*, **21**, 155–163
- Mattson, M.L., Pollack, E.S. & Cullen, J.W. (1987) What are the odds that smoking will kill you? *Am. J. public Health*, **77**, 425–431

- McDuffie, H.H. (1994) Re: 'Are female smokers at higher risk for lung cancer than male smokers? A case-control analysis by histologic type'. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **140**, 185–186
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Medical Research Council (1957) Tobacco smoking and cancer of the lung. *Br. med. J.*, **i**, 1523
- Miller, G.H., Golish, J.A., Cox, C.E. & Chacko, D.C. (1994) Women and lung cancer: A comparison of active and passive smokers with nonexposed nonsmokers. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **18**, 421–430
- Morabia, A. & Wynder, E.L. (1991) Cigarette smoking and lung cancer cell types. *Cancer*, **68**, 2074–2078
- Morabia, A. & Wynder, E.L. (1992) Relation of bronchioloalveolar carcinoma to tobacco. *Br. med. J.*, **304**, 541–543
- Morabia, A. & Wynder, E.L. (1993) Correspondence re: R. T. Falk et al. (1992) Epidemiology of bronchioloalveolar carcinoma. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **1**, 339–344. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **2**, 89–90
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C.K. & Pak, A.W.P. (1996) A nested case-control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565
- Muscat, J.E., Stellman, S.D., Zhang, Z.F., Neugut, A.I. & Wynder, E.L. (1997) Cigarette smoking and large cell carcinoma of the lung. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 477–480
- Mzileni, O., Sitas, F., Steyn, K., Carrara, H. & Bekker, P. (1999) Lung cancer, tobacco, and environmental factors in the African population of the Northern Province, South Africa. *Tob. Control*, **8**, 398–401
- Niu, S.R., Yang, G.H., Chen, Z.M., Wang, J.L., Wang, G.H., He, X.Z., Schoepff, H., Boreham, J., Pan, H.C. & Peto, R. (1998) Emerging tobacco hazards in China: 2. Early mortality results from a prospective study. *Br. med. J.*, **317**, 1423–1424
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1999) Are male and female smokers at equal risk of smoking-related cancer: Evidence from a Swedish prospective study. *Scand. J. public Health*, **27**, 56–62
- Novotny, T.E., Warner, K.E., Kendrick, J.S. & Remington, P.L. (1988) Smoking by blacks and whites: Socioeconomic and demographic differences. *Am. J. public Health*, **78**, 1187–1189
- Osann, K.E. (1991) Lung cancer in women: The importance of smoking, family history of cancer, and medical history of respiratory disease. *Cancer Res.*, **51**, 4893–4897
- Osann, K.E., Anton-Culver, H., Kurosaki, T. & Taylor, T. (1993) Sex differences in lung cancer risk associated with cigarette smoking. *Int. J. Cancer*, **54**, 44–48
- Osann, K.E., Lowery, J.T. & Schell, M.J. (2000) Small cell lung cancer in women: Risk associated with smoking, prior respiratory disease, and occupation. *Lung Cancer*, **28**, 1–10
- Pacella-Norman, R., Urban, M.I., Sitas, F., Carrara, H., Sur, R., Hale, M., Ruff Patel, M., Newton, R., Bull, D. & Beral, V. (2002) Risk factors for oesophageal, lung, oral and laryngeal cancers in black South Africans. *Br. J. Cancer*, **86**, 1751–1756
- Parkin, D.M., Pisani, P. & Masuyer, E. (2000) Tobacco-attributable cancer burden: A global review. In: Lu, R., Mackay, J., Niu, S. & Peto, R., eds, *Tobacco: The Growing Epidemic*, London, Springer-Verlag, pp. 81–84
- Pathak, D.R., Samet, J.M., Humble, C.G. & Skipper, B.J. (1986) Determinants of lung cancer risk in cigarette smokers in New Mexico. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **76**, 597–604

- Pawlega, J., Rachtan, J. & Dyba, T. (1997) Evaluation of certain risk factors for lung cancer in Cracow (Poland) — A case-control study. *Acta oncol.*, **36**, 471–476
- Peto, R. & Doll, R. (1984) Keynote address: The control of lung cancer. In: Mizell, M. & Correa, P., eds, *Lung Cancer: Causes and Prevention*, New York, Verlag Chemie International, pp. 1–19
- Peto, R., Chen, Z.M. & Boreham, J. (1999) Tobacco — The growing epidemic. *Nat. Med.*, **5**, 15–17
- Peto, R., Darby, S., Deo, H., Silcocks, P., Whitley, E. & Doll, R. (2000) Smoking, smoking cessation, and lung cancer in the UK since 1950: Combination of national statistics with two case-control studies. *Br. med. J.*, **321**, 323–329
- Petrauskaite, R., Pershagen, G. & Gurevicius, R. (2002) Lung cancer near an industrial site in Lithuania with major emissions of airway irritants. *Int. J. Cancer*, **99**, 106–111
- Pezzotto, S.M., Mahuad, R., Bay, M.L., Morini, J.C. & Poletto, L. (1993) Variation in smoking-related lung cancer risk factors by cell type among men in Argentina: A case-control study. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 231–237
- Pohlabeln, H., Jöckel, K.H. & Müller, K.M. (1997) The relation between various histological types of lung cancer and the number of years since cessation of smoking. *Lung Cancer*, **18**, 223–229
- Potter, J.D., Sellers, T.A., Folsom, A.R. & McGovern, P.G. (1992) Alcohol, beer, and lung cancer in postmenopausal women. The Iowa Women's Health Study. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **2**, 587–595
- Prescott, E., Grobaek, M., Becker, U. & Sorensen, T.I.A. (1999) Alcohol intake and the risk of lung cancer: Influence of type of alcoholic beverage. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **149**, 463–470
- Rachtan, J. (2002) Smoking, passive smoking and lung cancer cell types among women in Poland. *Lung Cancer*, **35**, 129–136
- Rachtan, J. & Sokolowski, A. (1997) Risk factors for lung cancer among women in Poland. *Lung Cancer*, **18**, 137–145
- Rauscher, G.H., Mayne, S.T. & Janerich, D.T. (2000) Relation between body mass index and lung cancer risk in men and women never and former smokers. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **152**, 506–513
- Risch, H.A., Howe, G.R., Jain, M., Burch, J.D., Holowaty, E.J. & Miller, A.B. (1993) Are female smokers at higher risk for lung cancer than male smokers? A case-control analysis by histologic type. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **138**, 281–293
- Rogot, E. & Murray, J.L. (1980) Smoking and causes of death among US veterans: 16 years of observation. *Public Health Rep.*, **95**, 213–222
- Russo, A., Crosignani, P., Franceschi, S. & Berrino, F. (1997) Changes in lung cancer histological types in Varese Cancer Registry, Italy 1976–92. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **33**, 1643–1647
- Rylander, R., Axelsson, G., Andersson, L., Liljequist, T. & Bergman, B. (1996) Lung cancer, smoking and diet among Swedish men. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), S75–S83
- Sankaranarayanan, R., Varghese, C., Duffy, S.W., Padmakumary, G., Day, N.E. & Nair, M.K. (1994) A case-control study of diet and lung cancer in Kerala, South India. *Int. J. Cancer*, **58**, 644–649
- Sasco, A.J., Merrill, R.M., Dari, I., Benhaim-Luzon, V., Carriot, F., Cann, C.I. & Bartal, M. (2002) A case-control study of lung cancer in Casablanca, Morocco. *Cancer Causes Control*, **13**, 609–616
- Schoenberg, J.B., Wilcox, H.B., Mason, T.J., Bill, J. & Stemhagen, A. (1989) Variation in smoking-related lung cancer risk among New Jersey women. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **130**, 688–695
- Schwartz, A.G. & Swanson, G.M. (1997) Lung carcinoma in African Americans and whites. A population-based study in metropolitan Detroit, Michigan. *Cancer*, **79**, 45–52
- Shen, X.B., Wang, G.X., Huang, Y.Z., Xiang, L.S. & Wang, X.H. (1996) Analysis and estimates of attributable risk factors for lung cancer in Nanjing, China. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), 107–112

- Shimizu, H., Nagata, C., Tsuchiya, E., Nakagawa, K. & Weng, S.Y. (1994) Risk of lung cancer among cigarette smokers in relation to tumor location. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **85**, 1196–1199
- Sidney, S., Tekawa, I.S. & Friedman, G.D. (1993) A prospective study of cigarette tar yield and lung cancer. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 3–10
- Siemiatycki, J., Kreski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504–514
- Simonato, L., Zambon, P., Ardit, S., Della-Sala, S., Fila, G., Gaborieau, V., Gallo, G., Magarotto, G., Mazzini, R., Pasini, L. & Stracca Pansa, V. (2000) Lung cancer risk in Venice: A population-based case-control study. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **9**, 35–39
- Simonato, L., Agudo, A., Ahrens, W., Benhamou, E., Benhamou, S., Boffetta, P., Brennan, P., Darby, S.C., Forastiere, F., Fortes, C., Gaborieau, V., Gerken, M., Gonzales, C.A., Jöckel, K.H., Kreuzer, M., Merletti, F., Nyberg, F., Pershagen, G., Pohlabein, H., Rosch, F., Whitley, E., Wichmann, H.E. & Zambon, P. (2001) Lung cancer and cigarette smoking in Europe: An update of risk estimates and an assessment of inter-country heterogeneity. *Int. J. Cancer*, **91**, 876–887
- Sobue, T., Suzuki, T., Fujimoto, I., Matsuda, M., Doi, O., Mori, T., Furuse, K., Fukuoka, M., Yasumitsu, T., Kuwahara, O., Kono, K., Taki, T., Kuwabara, M., Nakahara, K., Endo, S., Sawamura, K., Kurata, M., Ichitani, M. & Hattori, S. (1994) Case-control study for lung cancer and cigarette smoking in Osaka, Japan: Comparison with the results from western Europe. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **85**, 464–473
- Sobue, T., Tsukuma, H., Oshima, A., Genka, K., Tamori, H., Nishizawa, N. & Natsukawa, S. (1999) Lung cancer incidence rates by histologic type in high- and low-risk areas: A population-based study in Osaka, Okinawa, and Saku Nagano, Japan. *J. Epidemiol.*, **9**, 134–142
- Speizer, F.E., Colditz, G.A., Hunter, D.J., Rosner, B. & Hennekens, C. (1999) Prospective study of smoking, antioxidant intake, and lung cancer in middle-aged women (USA). *Cancer Causes Control*, **10**, 475–482
- Stellman, S.D. (1986) Cigarette yield and cancer risk: Evidence from case-control and prospective studies. In: Zaridze, D. & Peto, R., eds, *Tobacco: A Major International Health Hazard* (IARC Scientific Publications No. 74), Lyon, IARC Press, pp. 197–209
- Stellman, S.D. & Garfinkel, L. (1989a) Proportions of cancer deaths attributable to cigarette smoking in women. *Women Health*, **15**, 19–28
- Stellman, S.D. & Garfinkel, L. (1989b) Lung cancer risk is proportional to cigarette tar yield: Evidence from a prospective study. *Prev. Med.*, **18**, 518–525
- Stellman, S.D., Muscat, J.E., Hoffmann, D. & Wynder, E.L. (1997a) Impact of filter cigarette smoking on lung cancer histology. *Prev. Med.*, **26**, 451–456
- Stellman, S.D., Muscat, J.E., Thompson, S., Hoffmann, D. & Wynder, E.L. (1997b) Risk of squamous cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the lung in relation to lifetime filter cigarette smoking. *Cancer*, **80**, 382–388
- Stellman, S.D., Takezaki, T., Wang, L., Chen, Y., Citron, M.L., Djordjevic, M.V., Harlap, S., Muscat, J.E., Neugut, A.I., Wynder, E.L., Ogawa, H., Tajima, K. & Ao, K. (2001) Smoking and lung cancer risk in American and Japanese men: An international case-control study. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **10**, 1193–1199
- Stellman, S.D., Chen, Y., Muscat, J.E., Djordjevic, M.V., Richie, J.P., Jr, Laza Thompson, S., Altorki, N., Berwick, M., Citron, M.L., Harlap, S., Kaur, T.B., Neugut, A.I., Olson, S.,

- Travaline, J.M., Witorsch, P. & Zhang, Z.F. (2003) Lung cancer risk in white and black Americans. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **13**, 294–302
- Stewart, J.H., IV (2001) Lung carcinoma in African Americans: A review of the current literature. *Cancer*, **91**, 2476–2482
- Suzuki, I., Hamada, G.S., Zamboni, M.M., Cordeiro, P.D., Watanabe, S. & Tsugane, S. (1994) Risk factors for lung cancer in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: A case-control study. *Lung Cancer*, **11**, 179–190
- Svensson, C., Pershagen, G. & Klominek, J. (1989) Smoking and passive smoking in relation to lung cancer in women. *Acta oncol.*, **28**, 623–629
- Tenkanen, L., Hakulinen, T. & Teppo, L. (1987) The joint effect of smoking and respiratory symptoms on risk of lung cancer. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **16**, 509–515
- Thun, M.J. & Burns, D.M. (2001) Health impact of 'reduced yield' cigarettes: A critical assessment of the epidemiological evidence. *Tob. Control*, **10** (Suppl. 1), i4–i11
- Thun, M.J. & Heath, C.W., Jr (1997) Changes in mortality from smoking in two American Cancer Society prospective studies since 1959. *Prev. Med.*, **26**, 422–426
- Thun, M.J., Myers, D.G., Day-Lally, C., Namboodiri, M.M., Calle, E.E., Flanders, W.D., Adams, S.L. & Heath, C.W., Jr (1997a) Age and the exposure-response relationships between cigarette smoking and premature death in cancer prevention study II. In: *Changes in Cigarettes Related Disease Risks and Their Implication for Prevention and Control* (Smoking and Tobacco Control Monograph No. 8; NIH Publication No. 97-4213), Bethesda, MD, US Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health
- Thun, M.J., Lally, C.A., Flannery, J.T., Calle, E.E., Flanders, W.D. & Heath, C.W., Jr (1997b) Cigarette smoking and changes in the histopathology of lung cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **89**, 1580–1586
- Thun, M.J., Day-Lally, C., Myers, D.G., Calle, E.E., Flanders, W.D., Zhu, B.-P., Namboodiri, M.M. & Heath, C.W., Jr (1997c) Trends in tobacco smoking and mortality from cigarette use in cancer prevention studies I (1959 through 1965) and II (1982 through 1988). In: *Changes in Cigarettes Related Disease Risks and Their Implication for Prevention and Control* (Smoking and Tobacco Control Monograph No. 8; NIH Publication No. 97-4213), Bethesda, MD, US Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health
- Thun, M.J., Calle, E.E., Rodriguez, C. & Wingo, P.A. (2000) Epidemiological research at the American Cancer Society. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev.*, **9**, 861–868
- Thun, M.J., Henley, S.J. & Calle, E.E. (2002) Tobacco use and cancer: An epidemiologic perspective for geneticists. *Oncogene*, **21**, 7307–7325
- Tousey, P.M., Wolfe, K.W., Mozeleski, A., Mohr, D.L., Cantrell, B.B., O'Donnell, M., Heath, C.W. & Blot, W.J. (1999) Determinants of the excessive rates of lung cancer in northeast Florida. *South. med. J.*, **92**, 493–501
- Travis, W.D., Travis, L.B. & Devesa, S.S. (1995) Lung cancer. *Cancer*, **75** (Suppl.), 191–202
- Tulinius, H., Sigfússon, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadóttir, K. & Tryggvadóttir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22 946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68 000 Norwegian men and women 35–49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475–487

- Wakai, K., Ohno, Y., Genka, K., Ohmine, K., Kawamura, T., Tamakoshi, A., Aoki, R., Kojima, M., Lin, Y., Aoki, K. & Fukuma, S. (1997) Smoking habits, local brand cigarettes and lung cancer risk in Okinawa, Japan. *J. Epidemiol.*, **7**, 99–105
- Wakai, K., Seki, N., Tamakoshi, A., Kondo, T., Nishino, Y., Ito, Y., Suzuki, K., Ozasa, K., Watanabe, Y. & Ohno, Y. (2001) Decrease in risk of lung cancer death in males after smoking cessation by age at quitting: Findings from the JACC study. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **92**, 821–828
- Wald, N.J. & Watt, H.C. (1997) Prospective study of effect of switching from cigarettes to pipes or cigars on mortality from three smoking related diseases. *Br. med. J.*, **314**, 1860–1863
- Wang, S.Y., Hu, Y.L., Wu, Y.L., Li, X., Chi, G.B., Chen, Y. & Dai, W.S. (1996) A comparative study of the risk factors for lung cancer in Guangdong, China. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), S99–S105
- Wang, Z., Lubin, J.H., Wang, L., Zhang, S., Boice, J.D., Jr, Cui, H., Zhang, S., Conrath, S., Xia, Y., Shang, B., Brenner, A., Lei, S., Metayer, C., Cao, J., Chen, K.W., Lei, S. & Kleinerman, R.A. (2002) Residential radon and lung cancer risk in a high-exposure area of Gansu Province, China. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **155**, 554–564
- Weir, J.M. & Dunn, J.E., Jr (1970) Smoking and mortality: A prospective study. *Cancer*, **25**, 105–112
- Wilcox, A.J. (1994) Re: “Are female smokers at higher risk for lung cancer than male smokers? A case–control analysis by histologic type”. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **140**, 186
- Wilcox, H.B., Schoenberg, J.B., Mason, T.J., Bill, J.S. & Stemhagen, A. (1988) Smoking and lung cancer: Risk as a function of cigarette tar content. *Prev. Med.*, **17**, 263–272
- Wunsch-Filho, V., Moncau, J.E., Mirabelli, D. & Boffetta, P. (1998) Occupational risk factors of lung cancer in Sao Paulo, Brazil. *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, **24**, 118–124
- Wu-Williams, A.H., Dai, X.D., Blot, W., Xu, Z.Y., Sun, X.W., Xiao, H.P., Stone, B.J., Yu, S.F., Feng, Y.P., Ershow, A.G., Sun, J., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Henderson, B.E. (1990) Lung cancer among women in North-east China. *Br. J. Cancer*, **62**, 982–987
- Xu, Z.Y., Blot, W.J., Xiao, H.P., Wu, A., Feng, Y.P., Stone, B.J., Sun, J., Ershow, A.G., Henderson, B.E. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1989) Smoking, air pollution, and the high rates of lung cancer in Shenyang, China. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **81**, 1800–1806
- Xu, Z.Y., Brown, L., Pan, G.W., Li, G., Feng, Y.P., Guan, D.X., Liu, T.F., Liu, L.M., Chao, R.M., Sheng, J.H. & Gao, G.C. (1996) Lifestyle, environmental pollution and lung cancer in cities of Liaoning in northeastern China. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), S149–S160
- Yu, S.Z. & Zhao, N. (1996) Combined analysis of case–control studies of smoking and lung cancer in China. *Lung Cancer*, **14** (Suppl. 1), 161–170
- Yuan, J.M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.L., Gao, Y.T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646–1650
- Zang, E.A. & Wynder, E.L. (1992) Cumulative tar exposure. A new index for estimating lung cancer risk among cigarette smokers. *Cancer*, **70**, 69–76
- Zang, E.A. & Wynder, E.L. (1996) Differences in lung cancer risk between men and women: Examination of the evidence. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **88**, 183–192

2.1.2 *Cancer of the lower urinary tract*

The 'lower urinary tract' comprises the renal pelvis, ureter, bladder and urethra. Cancers originating in the urothelium at these sites are mostly transitional-cell carcinomas or squamous-cell carcinomas. These cancers are discussed together, unless a particular distinction has been made in the studies that were considered.

In the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986), cancer of the lower urinary tract was identified as being causally associated with cigarette smoking.

(a) *Analytical studies*

Results in support of the association of cigarette smoking with cancer of the lower urinary tract have been reported from cohort studies conducted in the United Kingdom (British Doctors' Study), Sweden (Swedish Twin Registry Study, Swedish Census Study), Norway (Norwegian Cohort Study), Iceland (Reykjavik Study), the USA (American Cancer Society Study, US Veterans' Study, Californian Study, Cancer Prevention Study I, American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study, MRFIT Study, Adventists' Health Study), Canada (Canadian War Veterans' Study), China (Shanghai Men's Study), China, Province of Taiwan (Taiwanese Study), Japan (Life Span Study, Six-prefecture Study, Chiba Center Association Study). The design of these studies is described in the introduction to Section 2 and Table 2.1.

The designs of the available case-control studies are summarized in Table 2.1.2.1.

With the exception of the study by Anthony and Thomas (1970), in Leeds (United Kingdom) and the very small study of Liaw and Chen (1998) in China, Province of Taiwan, all the others have shown an association between cancer of the lower urinary tract and cigarette smoking. Irrespective of the design (cohort, hospital-based or population-based case-control), all other studies have found a positive association, and this overall result cannot be explained by bias. Potential confounders — in addition to age and gender — that may be considered are certain occupational exposures, particularly to aromatic amines, and schistosomiasis in developing countries.

However, Akiba and Hirayama (1990) and Momas *et al.* (1994a) reported estimates adjusted by occupation, which did not differ from other estimates. Two studies from Egypt (Makhoun, 1974; Bedwani *et al.*, 1998) and one study from Zimbabwe (Vizcaino *et al.*, 1994) investigated smoking after stratification by bilharziasis (schistosomiasis); the risk of cancer of the lower urinary tract in smokers remained elevated after adjustment for urinary bilharziasis.

(i) *Number of cigarettes smoked and duration of cigarette smoking*

Tables 2.1.2.2 and 2.1.2.3 give the relative risks according to average daily number of cigarettes smoked. One case-control study conducted in Leeds, United Kingdom (Cartwright *et al.*, 1983), failed to show a clear-cut dose-response relationship in men, although a statistically significant overall relative risk of 1.6 was found. [The Working

Group noted that the control group used in this study included patients with tobacco-related diseases, a choice that could have biased the result.] Considerable variations in the relationship between relative risks and average daily number of cigarettes smoked are evident. For male smokers of more than 20 cigarettes/day, the relative risks tend to be around 5.0 or higher in studies in Europe, and lower in studies in America and Japan. High estimates have been reported in particular from Uruguay (De Stefani *et al.*, 1991), France (Clavel *et al.*, 1989; Momas *et al.*, 1994b), Denmark (Lockwood, 1961) and Italy (Vineis *et al.*, 1984; Donato *et al.*, 1997).

Twelve of the 42 studies with a case-control design and 10/24 of those with a cohort design reported a levelling-off of the dose-response curve. This phenomenon can be interpreted either as an effect of bias (underestimation of consumption by heavy smokers) or as a genuine effect, due, for example, to the saturation of metabolic enzymes (Vineis *et al.*, 2000). [The Working Group noted that the wide variations in the dose-response relationship could be explained by a number of factors, namely, different study designs, different ways of smoking or different types of tobacco smoked. It was noted that the apparent levelling-off of the dose-response curve could reflect an artefact in data collection, due to under-reporting of levels of consumption by the interviewees.]

The 24 cohort studies have consistently shown an excess of deaths from bladder cancer among smokers; the relative risks were between 3.0 and 5.4 for smokers of 20 or more cigarettes/day (Table 2.1.2.2).

Duration of cigarette smoking showed a positive relationship with relative risks for bladder cancer in all the studies that have examined it (Table 2.1.2.4). Also, age at starting smoking (Table 2.1.2.4) has been found to be positively associated with risk; smokers who started smoking at an earlier age were at a higher risk for bladder cancer. However, duration, age at starting and age at stopping are closely correlated variables, and few studies have tried to disentangle them (Hartge *et al.*, 1993).

When cancers of the renal pelvis and of the ureter are considered separately, a dose-response relationship with daily or cumulative consumption of tobacco is found, and relative risks are similar to those reported for cancer of the bladder (McCredie *et al.*, 1982, 1983; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1983, 1992).

(ii) *Effect of stopping cigarette smoking*

A lowering of risk after stopping cigarette smoking is seen in almost all the studies (Table 2.1.2.5), and it is particularly evident from studies conducted in the USA (Kahn, 1966; Wynder & Goldsmith, 1977; Rogot & Murray, 1980; Morrison *et al.*, 1984; Mills *et al.*, 1991), Canada (Howe *et al.*, 1980), France (Clavel *et al.*, 1989), Italy (Vineis *et al.*, 1984; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1990; Donato *et al.*, 1997), Germany (Pommer *et al.*, 1999), the United Kingdom (Doll & Peto, 1976; Cartwright *et al.*, 1983; Morrison *et al.*, 1984), Japan (Morrison *et al.*, 1984) and Sweden (Steineck *et al.*, 1988).

(iii) *Type of cigarette and effect of inhaling*

In six studies (Vineis *et al.*, 1984; Clavel *et al.*, 1989; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1990; De Stefani *et al.*, 1991; Lopez-Abente *et al.*, 1991; Momas *et al.*, 1994b) (Table 2.1.2.6), separate estimates were reported for the relative risks for lower urinary tract cancers for smokers of black (air-cured) and blond (flue-cured) tobacco. Relative risks for smokers of black tobacco were 1.5 to two times higher than those for smokers of blond tobacco, after adjustment for age, occupation, average daily consumption of cigarettes, years since stopping and use of a filter tip.

A strong effect of inhaling was shown in the studies by Clavel *et al.* (1989) and Lopez-Abente *et al.* (1991). A slight effect of inhaling was reported by Cole *et al.* (1971), Howe *et al.* (1980), Morrison *et al.* (1984) and Burch *et al.* (1989) but not by Lockwood (1961) (Table 2.1.2.6).

The effects of filter-tipped cigarettes have been analysed in several studies, with conflicting results (Table 2.1.2.7). A weak effect of filter-tipped cigarettes was reported by Howe *et al.* (1980), Cartwright *et al.* (1983), Vineis *et al.* (1984), López-Abente *et al.* (1991) and De Stefani *et al.* (1991), whereas no difference between the effects of smoking filter-tipped and untipped cigarettes was found in the studies by Wynder and Goldsmith (1977), Morrison *et al.* (1984) or Momas *et al.* (1994b).

(iv) *Histology*

Almost all of the cancers of the lower urinary tract encompassing bladder, renal pelvis and ureter are transitional-cell cancers in industrialized countries, but squamous-cell carcinomas are common in developing countries. One pooled analysis by Fortuny *et al.* (1999) (Table 2.1.2.3) considered non-transitional-cell bladder cancers, mainly epidermoid cancers, and found elevated relative risks in association with smoking and a positive dose-response relationship. A small study in Zimbabwe (Vizcaino *et al.*, 1994) found that the association with smoking was present (but not statistically significant) only in transitional-cell carcinomas.

(b) *Population characteristics*

(i) *Effect of gender*

Tables 2.1.2.2 and 2.1.2.3 show the relative risks according to the number of cigarettes smoked, by gender. There are only slight differences between men and women, and this holds true for subsequent tables. The differences seem to be attributable more to chance (specifically because there have been fewer studies among women) than to real differences in susceptibility to the effects of tobacco smoking.

A population-based study was conducted in Los Angeles, USA, with the aim of addressing the gender differences in susceptibility to bladder cancer (Castelao *et al.*, 2001). The risk for women was statistically significantly higher than that for men ($p = 0.016$ for interaction). Biochemical evidence was also provided: the slopes of the regression lines of 3-aminobiphenyl (3-ABP-) and 4-ABP-haemoglobin adducts by

number of cigarettes smoked per day were statistically significantly steeper in women than in men ($p < 0.001$ and 0.006 , respectively).

(ii) *Effect of race/ethnicity*

Two studies considered the dose-response relationship in both whites and blacks living in the USA (Dunham *et al.*, 1968; Burns & Swanson, 1991). One study was conducted in Egypt (Makyoun, 1974), one in Iran (Sadeghi *et al.*, 1979), and several were conducted among Asians (e.g. Hirayama, 1977; Morrison *et al.*, 1984; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Yuan *et al.*, 1996). The differences between the various races and ethnic groups observed for the dose-response relationship are compatible with chance variation.

(c) *Pooled analysis*

The original data from 11 of the case-control studies of bladder cancer together with those from one unpublished study have been analysed together as part of a pooled analysis consisting of 3285 cases of bladder cancer (2600 men, 685 women) and 7940 controls (5524 men, 2416 women) (Brennan *et al.*, 2000, 2001). These studies were selected as they were participating in a parallel reanalysis of data on occupational exposures and bladder cancer in Europe. Two case-control studies each were from France, Spain and Italy, three from Germany and one each from Denmark and Greece (Vineis *et al.*, 1985; Rebelakos *et al.*, 1985; Claude *et al.*, 1986; Jensen *et al.*, 1987; Lopez-Abente *et al.*, 1991; Clavel *et al.*, 1989; Bolm-Audorff *et al.*, 1993; Hours *et al.*, 1994; Greiser & Molzahn, 1997; Donato *et al.*, 1997; Serra *et al.*, 2000). All studies included both men and women.

(i) *Duration of smoking*

An increasing risk of bladder cancer was observed with increasing duration of smoking. The relationship appeared to be approximately linear for both men and women. The relative increase in risk was approximately 100% after 10–19 years of smoking (odds ratio, 2.0; 95% CI, 1.5–2.6 for men; odds ratio, 2.2; 95% CI, 1.4–3.5 for women), 200% after 20–29 years of smoking (odds ratio, 3.1; 95% CI, 2.5–3.9 for men; odds ratio, 2.5; 95% CI, 1.7–3.8 for women) and 300% after 40 years of smoking (odds ratio, 3.8; 95% CI, 3.1–4.6 for men; odds ratio, 3.9; 95% CI, 2.8–5.4 for women).

(ii) *Intensity of smoking*

A dose-relationship was observed between number of cigarettes smoked per day and bladder cancer up to an apparent threshold of 15–19 cigarettes per day (odds ratio, 4.5; 95% CI, 3.8–5.3 for men; odds ratio, 3.8; 95% CI, 2.7–5.4 for women), after which a plateau in the risk was observed for both male and female smokers of more than 20 cigarettes per day.

(iii) *Smoking cessation*

An immediate decrease in risk of bladder cancer was observed among men who gave up smoking. Compared with current smokers, this fall was close to 40% for male smokers who had stopped smoking between 1 and 4 years prior to diagnosis (odds ratio, 0.65;

95% CI, 0.53–0.79) and reached 60% after 25 years of cessation (odds ratio, 0.37; 95% CI, 0.30–0.45). However, even after 25 years, the risk was not as low as that for non-smokers (odds ratio, 0.20; 95% CI, 0.17–0.24). Among women, the immediate decrease in risk was approximately 30% for smokers who stopped smoking between 1 and 4 years prior to diagnosis. The risk did not appear to decrease substantially after this and, even after 25 years of cessation, it remained considerably above the level found for never-smokers.

(iv) *Attributable fraction*

The proportion of bladder cancer cases attributable to ever smoking, i.e. the population attributable risk (PAR), was calculated as 0.66 for men (95% CI, 0.61–0.70) and 0.30 (95% CI, 0.25–0.35) for women. Similarly, the PAR of bladder cancer cases attributable to current smoking was calculated as 0.32 (95% CI, 0.28–0.35) for men and 0.18 (95% CI, 0.14–0.22) for women. [The Working Group noted that the lower attributable proportions among women reflect the earlier stage of the smoking-related disease epidemic among women, and these attributable fractions may be expected to increase in the future as this epidemic becomes more widespread among women.]

Table 2.1.2.1. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and lower urinary tract cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Lilienfeld <i>et al.</i> (1956) USA 1945–55	Men: 321 cases and 663 controls; women: 118 cases and 1205 controls	Hospital-based study; controls: 287 men with prostate cancers, 39 men with benign bladder conditions and 337 healthy men; 776 women with breast cancers, 110 women with benign bladder conditions and 319 healthy women
Lockwood (1961) Denmark 1956–57	Men: 282 cases and 282 controls; women: 87 cases and 87 controls	Population-based study; living cases from the Danish Cancer Registry (1956–57); controls selected from Population Registry
Schwartz <i>et al.</i> (1961) France Study started in 1954	Men: 214 cases and 214 controls	Hospital-based study; age-matched controls were subjects admitted to hospitals for accidents
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1963a) USA 1960–61	Men: 300 cases and 300 controls; women: 70 cases and 70 controls	Hospital-based study, papillomas excluded; sex- and age-matched controls: cancers of respiratory system, upper alimentary tract and myocardial infarction excluded
Cobb & Ansell (1965) USA 1951–61	Men and women: 136 cases and 342 controls	Hospital-based study; 120 colon cancer controls and 222 controls with ‘pulmonary problems’; data on smoking available for 131 cases
Staszewski (1966) Poland 1958–64	Men: 150 cases and 750 controls	Hospital-based study; age-matched controls with cancer or other diseases
Dunham <i>et al.</i> (1968) USA 1958–64	Men: 334 cases and 350 controls; women: 159 cases and 177 controls	402 incident cases in New Orleans and 91 prevalent cases or cases not living in the city; hospital controls, including unspecified numbers of patients with bronchitis, emphysema, myocardial infarction; 162 (29%) of eligible cases not interviewed
Anthony & Thomas (1970) UK 1958–67	Men: 381 cases and 275 controls	Hospital-based study; surgical controls (excluding patients with chest, genitourinary and malignant disease) in 1955–58

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Cole <i>et al.</i> (1971) USA 1967–68	Men: 360 cases and 381 controls; women: 108 cases and 117 controls	Cases randomly selected among all (668) eligible incident cases occurring in 1967–68 in 87 cities of the Boston area (20–89 years old); controls: random sample of 20–89-year-old residents, matched for sex and age; interviews of 140/470 cases and 78/500 controls conducted with spouse or next of kin
Tyrell <i>et al.</i> (1971) Ireland 1967–68	Men: 200 cases and 200 controls; women: 50 cases and 50 controls	Hospital-based study; age- and sex-matched urological controls
Makhyoun (1974) Egypt 1966–71	Men: 365 cases and 365 controls	Hospital-based study; age-matched non-cancer controls; 278 cases and 278 matched controls had previous urinary bilharziasis
Morgan & Jain (1974) Canada	Men: 158 cases and 158 controls; women: 74 cases and 74 controls	Hospital-based study; controls matched for sex and age; postal questionnaires: responses were 67% (cases) and 57% (controls) among men; 73% (cases) and 57% (controls) among women
Schmauz & Cole (1974) USA	Men: 18 cases and 376 controls	Population-based study of cancer of the renal pelvis and ureter (see Cole <i>et al.</i> , 1971, for design)
Wynder & Goldsmith (1977) USA 1969–74	Men: 574 cases and 574 controls; women: 158 cases and 158 controls	Hospital-based study on cases aged 40–80 years and controls matched for sex, ethnic group, hospital and age; controls had no ‘tobacco-related condition’.
Miller <i>et al.</i> (1978) Canada	Men: 188 cases and 564 controls; women: 77 cases and 231 controls	Hospital-based study, using self-completed questionnaires of subjects over 40 years; two sex- and age-matched controls for each case
Sadeghi <i>et al.</i> (1979) Iran 1969–76	Men: 88 cases and 88 controls	Hospital-based study; sex- and age-matched hospital controls; patients with cancer, pulmonary and bladder disease excluded (23/122 cases excluded due to poor information)

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1974–76	Men: 480 cases and 480 controls; women: 152 cases and 152 controls	Population-based study; eligible cases were all patients with newly diagnosed bladder cancer in 3 Canadian provinces (77% interviewed); controls matched for sex, age and neighbourhood (controls who refused were substituted); male cases had a higher level of education and income than controls.
Tola <i>et al.</i> (1980) Finland 1975–76	Men: 134 cases and 134 controls; women: 46 cases and 46 controls	Originally eligible cases were all those (274) reported to the Finnish Cancer Registry for 5 Finnish provinces; postal questionnaires sent to 269 cases and 271 sex- and age-matched hospital controls or their relatives; response rates were 80% (cases) and 81% (controls); source of information was a relative for 39% of cases and 12% of controls.
McCredie <i>et al.</i> (1982) Australia 1977–80	Men: 27 cases and 70 controls; women: 40 cases and 110 controls	Cancer registry and hospital-based study; renal pelvis cancer cases; first control group were friends or relatives of other patients; second control group were subjects attending a screening clinic; 24 cases interviewed by their doctors, remaining cases and all controls interviewed by researchers; higher socio-economic status among screening clinic controls
Najem <i>et al.</i> (1982) USA 1978	Men: 65 cases and 123 controls; women: 10 cases and 19 controls	Hospital-based study; prevalent cases only; 2 controls per case matched for sex, age, ethnic group, place of birth and place of residence (patients with cancer and tobacco-related heart disease excluded)
Cartwright <i>et al.</i> (1983) UK 1978–81	Men: 932 cases and 1402 controls; women: 327 cases and 579 controls	90% of incident cases in West Yorkshire (1978–81) and prevalent cases included; sex- and age-matched hospital controls (25% arterial disease; 60% accident, minor surgery; 10% chest conditions)

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
McCredie <i>et al.</i> (1983) Australia 1977–82 (ureter), 1980–82 (renal pelvis)	Men: 65 cases and 307 controls	Population-based (cancer registry) study; cancers of the ureter (36 cases) and renal pelvis (29 cases) only; controls were a random sample of the general population; questionnaires posted to cases and controls (no. of non-respondents not given); higher educational level among controls
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1974–79	Men: 50 cases and 428 controls; women: 24 cases and 269 controls	Population-based study on cancer of the renal pelvis (71/74 were transitional-cell carcinomas); controls were (1) a random sample of the general population and (2) a group of deceased individuals matched to the deceased cases
Møller-Jensen <i>et al.</i> (1983) Denmark 1979–81	Men: 286 cases and 574 controls; women: 95 cases and 193 controls	Cases, two-thirds of all incident cases in Greater Copenhagen (under age 75 years); controls, a random sample of the general population (out of 1052 controls approached, 109 refused, 114 were not located and 39 were too ill)
Mommsen & Aagaard (1983) Denmark 1977–79 (men), 1977–80 (women)	Men: 165 cases and 165 controls; women: 47 cases and 94 controls	Population-based study; controls: random sample of general population; cases interviewed in hospital, controls by phone
Morrison <i>et al.</i> (1984) Japan and UK, 1976–78; USA, 1976–77	Men: Greater Manchester, 398 cases, 490 controls; Nagoya (Japan), 224 cases, 442 controls; Boston area, 427 cases, 391 controls Women: Greater Manchester, 155 cases, 241 controls; Nagoya, 66 cases, 146 controls; Boston area, 165 cases, 142 controls	Population-based study in Japan, UK and USA; 96% (Manchester), 84% (Nagoya) and 81% (Boston) of all incident cases (aged 21–89 years) were interviewed; controls were randomly selected from electoral registers; in Nagoya most cases were interviewed in hospital, all other groups at home; 95% of tumours were of the bladder.

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Vineis <i>et al.</i> (1984) Italy 1978–83	Men: 512 cases and 596 controls	Hospital-based study; 210/512 prevalent cases; 225 age-matched controls (with urological disease); 287 cases and 371 unmatched controls from surgical departments (87 hernias, 41 peripheral arteriopathies and other diagnoses)
Rebekalos <i>et al.</i> (1985) Greece 1980–82	Men: 250 cases and controls; women: 50 cases and controls	Hospital-based study. Histologically confirmed cases of bladder cancer. Sex- and age-matched controls from accidents centre of another hospital (traumatic fractures, 185; other traumatic conditions, 30; osteoarthritis, 32; rheumatoid arthritis, 28; other orthopaedic conditions, 24).
Claude <i>et al.</i> (1986) Germany 1977–82	Men: 340 cases and controls; women: 91 cases and controls	Hospital-based study; 21% of controls selected from homes for the elderly. Interviews carried out by medical students using a standardized questionnaire. 90% of cases had bladder tumours (remainder had cancers of renal pelvis, ureter or urethra or combinations of these). Male controls had prostate adenomas and infections (70%), urinary tract infections (20%). Female controls had urinary tract infections (68%) or no particular illness (24%).
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1979–82	781 cases and 781 matched controls	Population-based study. Only 67% of eligible cases were interviewed. Response rate for controls, 53%.
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) France 1984–87	477 cases and 477 matched controls	Hospital-based study using interview; 157 prevalent cases; controls: patients with tobacco-related conditions were excluded. Refusal rate not given
D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1985–89	337 cases and 392 controls	Hospital-based study using interviews. Refusals < 3%. Controls had trauma (30%), orthopaedic conditions (17%) and surgical conditions.

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1969 onwards	White men: 1114 cases, 3252 controls; black men, 84 cases, 271 controls; white women: 420 cases, 1289 controls; black women, 45 cases, 118 controls	Hospital-based study. Incident cases. Controls included gastrointestinal disease, infections, leukaemia, benign prostatic hypertrophy, benign neoplastic disease, other cancers and other causes. Controls were matched on sex, age, race, year of interview and hospital of diagnosis.
Burns & Swanson (1991) USA	White men: 1410 cases, 1615 controls; black men: 161 cases, 382 controls; white women: 504 cases, 1600 controls; black women, 85 cases, 382 controls	Population-based study; controls: incident cases of colorectal cancer. Telephone interviews. Response rates, 94% (cases) and 95% (controls)
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Men: 91 cases and 182 controls; women: 20 cases and 40 controls	Hospital-based study, only incident cases; 29% of controls had malignant tumours, 22% eye diseases. No refusals
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1991) Spain 1983–86	430 cases, 405 hospital controls and 386 population controls	Hospital and population-based study; 49% were prevalent cases. Controls matched by sex and age. Refusals: 5% of cases, 7% of hospital controls, 7% of population controls. Hospital controls: patients with tobacco-related diagnoses excluded
Kunze <i>et al.</i> (1992) Germany 1977–85	Men: 531 cases and 531 controls; women: 144 cases and 144 controls	Hospital-based study. Controls matched by sex and age; diagnoses included prostate hyperplasia (64% of men) or infection of urinary tract (73% of women)
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1983–86	Men: 331 cases and 315 controls; women: 171 cases and 181 controls	Population-based study in New Jersey, Iowa and California. Incident cases of cancers of the renal pelvis and ureter, microscopically confirmed, aged 20–79 years, identified using the local population-based cancer registries; 58% of ascertained cases participated. Controls selected by random-digit dialling (< 65 years) or Health Care Financial Administration rosters (≥ 65 years), frequency-matched on age (5-year groups) and sex; response rate, 54–66%

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Hartge <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA Study started in 1978	White men: 1925 cases, 3642 controls; black men: 88 cases, 277 controls; white women: 633 cases, 1295 controls; black women: 33 cases, 106 controls	Population-based study. Cases drawn from 5 states and 5 metropolitan areas in the SEER network of cancer registries in 1978; controls selected by random-digit dialling or Health Care Financing Administration files
Vena <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1979–85	White men: 351 cases and 855 controls	Population-based study. Only incident cases. Controls were matched on sex, age and neighbourhood. Response rates were 42% in controls and 76% in cases [sampling of controls not described].
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1994) Italy 1986–90	273 cases and 573 controls	Hospital-based study using interviews. Controls had trauma (20%), orthopaedic conditions (35%), surgical conditions (26%).
Hours <i>et al.</i> (1994) France 1984–87	Men and women: 116 cases and 232 controls	Hospital-based study. Two groups of controls with diseases other than cancer, matched for sex, hospital, age and nationality, one from same hospital ward and one from another ward of same hospital as case; most frequent diagnoses among urological ward controls were benign adenoma of the prostate (48/116) and urinary lithiasis (22/116); most common among general hospital controls were cardiovascular (42/116), digestive system (10/116) and endocrine (11/116) diseases. Job/other histories obtained by interview. Papillomas of urinary bladder included; 30–75 years of age
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994a,b) France 1987–89	219 cases and 794 controls	Population-based study. Controls sought from electoral rolls. Only incident cases. Cases and 558 controls interviewed by telephone, 236 controls by post. Response rate, 81% (telephone), 72% (postal) in controls and 219/272 (80.5%) cases
Sorahan <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1985–87	989 cases, 2059 population controls and 1599 patients of general practitioners	Mixed design (population controls and patients of general practitioners). Postal questionnaires. Response rate not given

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Vizcaino <i>et al.</i> (1994) Zimbabwe 1963–77	Black men: 494 cases and 4412 controls; black women: 186 cases and 3789 controls	Analysis of data from Bulwayo cancer registry; controls comprised all other registered cancer cases excluding 'tobacco-related sites' (oesophagus, larynx and lung); interviews conducted either with subject at time of hospitalization or with relatives; individuals with current bilharzia or haematuria were excluded. Complete interview obtained for 72.2% of cases and 70.3% of controls
McCarthy <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1975–92	Men: 217 cases and 860 controls; women: 84 cases and 336 controls	Population-based study. Controls sampled from private census (covering 90% of residents), including information on smoking
Donato <i>et al.</i> (1997) Italy 1991–92	Men: 135 cases and 398 controls; women: 37 cases and 180 controls	Hospital-based study. Only incident cases. Controls had prostate adenoma (40%), urolithiasis (48%). Response rate not given.
Bedwani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Egypt 1994–96	Men: 151 cases and 157 controls	Hospital-based study; controls had traumatic and other orthopaedic conditions (35%), acute surgical diseases (27%), eye diseases (8%), miscellaneous (30%). Women were excluded due to low proportion of current smokers (1/39 cases); questionnaires completed by trained interviewers.
Pohlabein <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1989–92	Men: 239 matched pairs; women: 61 matched pairs (age and area of residence)	Hospital-based study. Incident cases. Response rate, 93% in cases and 98% in controls. Male controls had prostate adenoma (41%) or kidney stones (30%). Female controls had kidney stones (62%). Interviews
Pommer <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1990–94	Men: 415 cases and 415 controls; women: 232 cases and 232 controls	Population-based study. Incident cases. Controls sought from municipality registry, matched on sex and age; 11% of cases and 29% of controls refused to participate.
Serra <i>et al.</i> (2000) Spain 1993–95	Men: 196 cases and 314 controls; women: 22 cases and 30 controls	Population-based study. Incidence cases, all histologically confirmed (93.6% transitional-cell carcinomas). Controls with no known benign or malignant tumour of the urinary tract, from the same county, selected using municipal-based census lists. Matched by sex, age and residence

Table 2.1.2.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Castelao <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1987–96	Men and women: 1514 cases and 1514 controls	Population-based study. Non-Asian patients with histologically confirmed bladder cancer. Controls matched by sex, age, race (non-Hispanic white, Hispanic, African American) and neighbourhood of residence. Structured questionnaires were completed at an interview in the participant's home. Peripheral blood samples collected to measure 3- and 4-aminobiphenyl–haemoglobin adducts.
Combined analyses		
Fortuny <i>et al.</i> (1999) Europe 1983–95	Men and women: 146 cases and 292 controls	Combined analysis of 9 case–control studies (9/11 described in Brennan <i>et al.</i> , 2000). Non-transitional-cell carcinoma of the bladder only.
Brennan <i>et al.</i> (2000, 2001) Europe 1976–96	Men: 2600 cases and 5524 controls; women: 685 cases and 2416 controls	Combined analysis of 11 case–control studies. Recruitment of cases was hospital-based, that of controls either hospital-based (7 centres), population-based (3 centres) or both (1 centre). Diseases of hospital-based controls varied among centres, although all subjects were affected by diseases unrelated to smoking.

Table 2.1.2.2. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the lower urinary tract: intensity of smoking

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort study Subjects	Smoking categories	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	Comments
Hammond & Horn (1958a,b) USA 1952–55	American Cancer Society (9-state) Study 187 783 men	Cig/day 1–9 10–20 > 21 Smoker	 2.0 (14) 2.0 (42) 3.4 (41) 2.2 (59)	Microscopically verified cancer of the genitourinary system Microscopically verified bladder cancer only
Hammond (1966) USA 1959–63	Cancer Prevention Study (CPS) I 440 558 men	Ever-smoker aged 45–64 years aged 65–79 years	 1.8 (59) 2.9 (56)	Relative risks calculated by the Working Group as ratios of age-adjusted annual death rates
Kahn (1966) USA 1954–62	US Veterans’ Study 293 658 men	Cig/day < 10 10–20 21–39 ≥ 40	 1.0 (11) 2.3 (71) 3.1 (51) 3.0 (9)	
Lossing <i>et al.</i> (1966) Canada 1956–62	Canadian War Veterans’ Cohort 78 000 men	Cig/day < 10 10–20 > 20	 1.3 (29) 1.4 (57) 1.4 (17)	Mortality ratios; genitourinary cancers
Weir & Dunn (1970) USA 1954–62	Californian Study 68 153 men	Cig/day 1–9 10–20 ≥ 21	 1.5 2.8 5.4	
Cederlöf <i>et al.</i> (1975) Sweden 1963–72	Swedish Census Study 25 444 men, 26 467 women	Men Cig/day 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16 Women Cig/day 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16	 1.5 (6) 1.6 (6) 2.7 (6) 1.2 (2) 2.1 (4) 0.8 (1)	
Doll & Peto (1976) UK 1951–71	British Doctors’ Study 34 440 men	Cig/day 1–14 15–24 > 25	 2.2 2.2 1.4	Relative risks, calculated by the Working Group, are ratios of age-adjusted annual death rates.
Hirayama (1977, 1985) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men	Current smoker	1.4 (59)	

Table 2.1.2.2 (contd)[illegible]

Table 2.1.2.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort study Subjects	Smoking categories	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	Comments
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 293 958 men	Cig/day 1–9 10–20 31–39 ≥ 40	1.1 (0.8–1.5) 2.3 (1.9–2.7) 2.7 (2.2–3.3) 2.2 (1.5–3.3)	Adjusted for age and calendar period <i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 11 857 men, 14 269 women	Men Cig/day 1–4 5–9 10–14 ≥ 15 Women Cig/day 1–4 5–9 10–14 ≥ 15	2.5 (1.5–4.0) 2.7 (1.6–4.5) 3.4 (2.1–5.4) 5.1 (3.1–8.4) 1.5 (0.7–3.2) 2.2 (1.0–4.7) 5.4 (2.8–11) 7.9 (3.3–19)	Adjusted for age
Murata <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1984–93	Chiba Center Association Study 17 200 men	1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	2.6 2.3 1.3	Adjusted for age and county
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1986–93	Shanghai Men's Study 18 244 men	Cig/day < 20 ≥ 20	2.1 1.7	Adjusted for age
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 25 829 women	Cig/day 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16	1.9 (0.98–3.6) 2.9 (1.4–5.8) 3.4 (1.2–9.7)	
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavik Study 11 366 men	Cig/day 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	1.5 (0.7–3.0) 2.6 (1.4–4.7) 4.6 (2.4–6.9)	
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men	Smoker	0.5 (0.2–1.7)	Very small study

Table 2.1.2.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the lower urinary tract: intensity of smoking

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Lilienfeld <i>et al.</i> (1956) USA 1945–55	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0 (51)	Crude risks calculated by the Working Group; unadjusted
		Smoker	2.1 (151)	
	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0 (108)	
		Smoker	0.4 (10)	
Lockwood (1961) Denmark 1956–57	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0 (24)	Crude risks calculated by the Working Group
		1–10 g tobacco/day	1.3 (16)	
		11–20 g tobacco/day	3.3 (40)	
		21–30 g tobacco/day	9.5 (18)	
		≥ 31 g tobacco/day	15.8 (10)	
	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0 (49)	
		1–10 g tobacco/day	0.9 (8)	
		11–20 g tobacco/day	4.6 (4)	
		≥ 21 g tobacco/day	–	
Schwartz <i>et al.</i> (1961) France 1954 onwards	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0 (24)	Crude risks calculated by the Working Group
		1–9	1.4 (31)	
		10–19	2.1 (69)	
		20–29	2.6 (63)	
		≥ 30	3.8 (15)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1963a) USA 1960–61	Men	Nonsmoker 1–9 10–15 16–20 21–34 ≥ 35	1.0 (21) 2.1 (12) 1.5 (15) 2.8 (86) 5.2 (63) 5.7 (78)	Crude risks calculated by the Working Group
	Women	Nonsmoker 1–9 10–20 ≥ 21	1.0 (43) 3.1 (9) 3.3 (14) –	4 cases, 0 controls
Cobb & Ansell (1965) USA 1951–61	Men and women	Nonsmoker Light and medium smoker Heavy smoker	1.0 (6) 3.0 (21) 10.3 (104)	Hospital controls with colon cancer only; heavy smokers smoked > 1 pack of cigarettes/day for ≥ 30 years; age-adjusted relative risks calculated by the Working Group
Staszewski (1966) Poland 1958–64	Men	Nonsmoker Smoker	1.0 (10) 2.7 (140)	Nonsmoker included smokers of < 1 g tobacco per day for < 1 year.
Dunham <i>et al.</i> (1968) USA 1958–64	Men White	Nonsmoker < 10 10–19 ≥ 20	1.0 (55) 1.2 (19) 2.1 (76) 1.1 (114)	Crude risks calculated by the Working Group

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
	Black	Nonsmoker	1.0 (14)	
		< 10	0.9 (9)	
		10–19	2.7 (25)	
		≥ 20	1.9 (21)	
	Women White	Nonsmoker	1.0 (77)	
		< 10	0.7 (6)	
		10–19	1.0 (12)	
		≥ 20	1.9 (17)	
	Black	Nonsmoker	1.0 (28)	
		< 10	1.0 (8)	
		10–19	1.0 (5)	
		≥ 20	1.9 (6)	
Anthony & Thomas (1970) UK 1958–67	Men aged 40–69 years	Nonsmoker	1.0 (18)	Only controls with surgical conditions considered; age-adjusted relative risks calculated by the Working Group
		< 15 g/day	0.7 (81)	
		≥ 15 g/day	1.1 (104)	
Cole <i>et al.</i> (1971) USA 1967–68	Men aged 20–89 years	Nonsmoker	1.0 (70)	Smoker defined as smoking at least 100 cigarettes in lifetime; amount considered is maximum amount smoked per day during life
		≤ ½ pack/day	1.0 (36)	
		½–1½ packs/day	2.0 (140)	
		1½–2½ packs/day	2.2 (85)	
		> 2½ packs/day	1.8 (25)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
	Women aged 20–89 years	Nonsmoker ≤ ½ pack/day ½–1½ packs/day > 1½ packs/day	1.0 (50) 1.5 (13) 2.0 (30) 3.8 (12)	
Tyrrell <i>et al.</i> (1971) Ireland 1967–68	Men Women	Nonsmoker Smoker Nonsmoker Smoker	1.0 (7) 3.7 (163) 1.0 (31) 0.8 (19)	Crude relative risks calculated by the Working Group
Makhyoun (1974) Egypt 1966–71	Men with urinary bilharziasis Men without urinary bilharziasis	Nonsmoker Moderate smoker Heavy smoker Nonsmoker Moderate smoker Heavy smoker	1.0 (66) 1.5 (42) 1.4 (21) 0 (15) 2.3 (41) 3.3 (28)	Moderate smokers: (average number of cigarettes per day × duration of smoking) = 300–600; heavy smokers: > 600; crude relative risks calculated by the Working Group
Morgan & Jain (1974) Canada	Men Women	Nonsmoker 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25 Nonsmoker 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	1.0 (22) 2.6 (57) 2.7 (42) 6.4 (37) 1.0 (45) 1.2 (16) 1.1 (9) 4.4 (4)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Schmauz & Cole (1974) USA	Men	Nonsmoker ≤ ½ pack/day ½–1½ pack/day 1½–2½ packs/day > 2½ packs/day	1.0 (4) 1.2 (2) 1.3 (5) 1.1 (2) 10.0 (5)	Cancer of the renal pelvis and ureter
Wynder & Goldsmith (1977) USA 1969–74	Men	Nonsmoker 1–10 11–20 21–30 31–40 ≥ 41	1.0 (65) 1.4 (0.9–2.2) 2.4 (1.7–3.3) 2.7 (1.8–4.1) 2.3 (1.5–3.4) 3.3 (2.1–5.3)	
	Women	Nonsmoker 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	1.0 (67) 1.7 (0.9–3.3) 2.3 (1.3–4.2) 2.4 (1.1–5.1)	
Miller <i>et al.</i> (1978) Canada	Men	Nonsmoker Ever-smoker	1.0 1.6	
	Women	Nonsmoker Ever-smoker	1.0 0.8	
Sadeghi <i>et al.</i> (1979) Iran 1969–76	Men	Nonsmoker Smoker	1.0 (17) 2.0 (27)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1974–76	Men	Nonsmoker < 10 10–20 > 20	1.0 2.6 (1.7–4.4) 3.8 (2.6–6.0) 5.1 (3.5–8.6)	
	Women	Nonsmoker ≤ 15 > 15	1.0 2.3 (1.3–4.6) 2.6 (1.4–6.9)	
Tola <i>et al.</i> (1980) Finland 1975–76	Men	Nonsmoker Ever-smoker	1.0 (19) 1.9 (114)	Crude relative risks calculated by the Working Group
	Women	Nonsmoker Ever-smoker	1.0 (25) 5.4 (17)	
McCredie <i>et al.</i> (1982) Australia 1977–80	Men	Nonsmoker Smoker (contacts) Smoker (screening clinic)	1.0 1.0 (0.2–4.3) 2.8 (0.7–10.4)	Cancer of renal pelvis; first set of controls, 'contacts'; second set of controls, 'screening clinic'; relative risks adjusted for consumption of analgesics
	Women (cancer of renal pelvis)	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		Smoker (contacts)	2.2 (0.8–5.9)	
		Smokers (screening clinic)	7.0 (2.5–19.7)	

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects		Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments				
Mommsen <i>et al.</i> (1982); Mommsen & Aagaard (1983); Mommsen <i>et al.</i> (1983) Denmark 1977–80	Men		Nonsmoker	1.0	Crude odds ratios; Figure 1 in Mommsen & Aagaard (1983) suggests that relative risks are around 6.5 for smokers of 201–300 and 9.5 for smokers of 301–400 (years × no. of cigarettes/day) during lifetime				
			Smoker	1.9 (1.2–3.0)					
	Women		Nonsmoker	1.0					
			Smoker	1.9 (0.9–3.9)					
Najem <i>et al.</i> (1982) USA 1978	Men and women		Nonsmoker	1.0	Data not given separately				
			Smoker	2.0 (1.1–3.7)					
Cartwright <i>et al.</i> (1983) UK 1978–81	Men	< 10	<u>Duration of cigarette smoking (years)</u>						Incident and prevalent cases considered together; reference category included nonsmokers (< 1000 cigarettes in lifetime)
		10–20	≤ 5	6–15	16–25	26–35	36–45	≥ 46	
		≥ 21	1.0	0.85	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.9	
	Women	< 10	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.8	
		10–20	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.5	0.85	
		≥ 21	1.0	2.4	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.6	
			1.0	1.0	2.0	1.5	1.6	1.5	
			Insufficient data						

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
McCredie <i>et al.</i> (1983) Australia 1977–82	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0	Cancer of the ureter; relative risks adjusted for phenacetin consumption and age
		1–249 kg tobacco in lifetime	1.9	
		≥ 250 kg tobacco in lifetime	4.6	Cancer of renal pelvis
		Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–249 kg tobacco in lifetime	1.3	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1974–79	Men	≥ 250 kg tobacco in lifetime	4.2	Cancer of renal pelvis; smoking categories: light, ≤ 32 pack-years of cigarettes; moderate, 33–57; heavy, ≥ 58; relative risks adjusted for age and type of respondent (living case/control or next of kin)
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (3)	
		Light smoker	5.5 (1.4–25.5)	
		Moderate smoker	9.6 (2.5–43.4)	
	Women	Heavy smoker	10.7 (2.7–48.9)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (8)	
		Light smoker	4.9 (1.2–20.2)	
Møller-Jensen <i>et al.</i> (1983) Denmark 1979–81	Men	Moderate smoker	7.6 (1.9–31.3)	Crude relative risks calculated by the Working Group
		Heavy smoker	11.1 (1.8–68.7)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (9)	
		1–14	4.2 (82)	
	Women	15–24	4.9 (112)	
		≥ 25	4.3 (54)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (23)	
		1–14	2.0 (30)	
		≥ 15	2.5 (42)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Morrison <i>et al.</i> (1984) UK and Japan, 1976–78 USA, 1976–77	Boston area Men	Nonsmoker	1.0 (53)	
		Current smoker		
		< 1 pack/day	1.4 (25)	
		1 pack/day	3.2 (91)	
		≥ 2 packs/day	4.7 (67)	
	Women	Former and current smoker	1.9 (1.3–2.8)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (49)	
		Current smoker		
		< 1 pack/day	4.3 (18)	
		≥ 1 pack/day	6.2 (48)	
	Manchester area Men	Former and current smoker	4.2 (2.5–7.1)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (28)	
		Current smoker		
		< 1 pack/day	1.9 (85)	
		1 pack/day	3.2 (104)	
	Women	≥ 2 packs/day	4.0 (31)	
		Former and current smoker	2.2 (1.4–3.5)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0 (63)	
		Current smoker		
		< 1 pack/day	2.1 (40)	
		≥ 1 pack/day	2.2 (26)	
		Former and current smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.0)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
	Nagoya area			
	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0 (24)	
		Current smoker		
		< 1 pack/day	1.6 (47)	
		1 pack/day	2.1 (92)	
		≥ 2 packs/day	2.8 (33)	
		Former and current smoker	1.7 (1.1–2.9)	
	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0 (45)	
		Current smoker		
		< 1 pack/day	4.4 (11)	
		≥ 1 pack/day	4.2 (7)	
		Former and current smoker	4.3 (2.0–9.2)	
Vineis <i>et al.</i> (1984) Italy 1978–83	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0 (19)	
		1–14	4.0 (2.4–6.8)	
		15–29	5.7 (3.5–9.3)	
		≥ 30	10.1 (4.9–20.7)	
Rebekalos <i>et al.</i> (1985) Greece 1980–82	Men < 50→ 70 years	Never-smoker	1.0	
		1–10	1.6 (0.9–3.1)	
		11–20	2.9 (1.9–4.6)	
		21–30	4.4 (2.4–8.0)	
		≥ 31	4.4 (2.2–8.8)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
	Men and women < 59→ 70 years	Never-smoker	1.0	
		1–10	1.6 (0.9–2.9)	
		11–20	2.8 (1.8–4.4)	
		21–30	4.4 (2.4–8.0)	
		≥ 31	4.4 (2.2–8.8)	
Claude <i>et al.</i> (1986)	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–10	1.7 (1.1–2.7)	$p < 0.05$
Germany		11–20	2.4 (1.6–3.7)	$p < 0.01$
1977–82		> 20	3.2 (1.9–5.0)	$p < 0.001$
	Women	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–10	2.4 (1.1–5.5)	$p < 0.05$
		> 10	4.9 (1.3–18.8)	$p < 0.05$
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	0	1.0	Adjusted for hospital, age and residence
		1–19	3.3 (2.1–5.1)	
France		20–39	4.4 (2.8–6.9)	
1984–87		≥ 40	6.9 (3.7–12.9)	
D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Men	< 10	2.5 (1.1–6.0)	Adjusted for age
		10–19	2.3 (1.2–4.4)	
Italy		≥ 20	4.0 (2.3–6.8)	
1985–89				

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1969 onwards	White men	Nonsmoker	1.0	Adjusted for age, education and years since quitting
		1–10	1.5 (1.1–2.2)	
		11–20	3.0 (2.5–3.7)	
		21–30	3.7 (3.0–4.5)	
		> 30	3.6 (3.0–4.4)	
	Black men	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–10	1.6 (0.7–3.6)	
		11–20	1.9 (0.9–3.9)	
		21–30	2.7 (1.1–6.6)	
		> 30	2.0 (0.7–5.9)	
	White women	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–10	1.7 (1.2–2.5)	
		11–20	3.3 (2.4–4.1)	
		21–30	4.7 (3.1–6.9)	
		> 30	2.3 (1.3–4.0)	
	Black women	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		Ever-smoker	3.9 (1.5–6.8)	
Burns & Swanson (1991) USA	White men	Nonsmoker	1.0	Adjusted for age
		1–19	1.7 (1.3–2.1)	
		20	2.4 (1.9–2.9)	
		> 20	2.6 (2.1–3.1)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
	Black men	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–19	2.3 (1.3–4.0)	
		20	3.6 (2.0–6.1)	
		> 20	4.3 (2.3–7.9)	
	White women	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–19	1.9 (1.4–2.5)	
		20	2.6 (2.0–3.4)	
		> 20	3.0 (2.1–4.1)	
	Black women	Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–19	3.7 (2.0–6.7)	
		20	2.5 (1.1–5.6)	
		> 20	3.7 (1.4–9.5)	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0	Adjusted for age, residence, sex and hospital
		1–14	4.7 (1.3–16.9)	
		15–29	11.5 (3.3–40.6)	
		≥ 30	8.2 (2.2–30.2)	
Lopez-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1991) Spain 1983–86	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0	Adjusted for age and residence
		1–10	1.9 (1.1–3.2)	
		11–20	4.8 (3.0–7.8)	
		21–30	4.1 (2.4–7.1)	
		> 30	4.2 (2.1–8.4)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Kunze <i>et al.</i> (1992) Germany 1977–85	Men	Nonsmoker	1.0	Adjusted for sex and age
		1–9	1.7 (1.1–2.5)	
		10–19	2.5 (1.7–3.6)	
		20–29	3.6 (2.4–5.4)	
		30–39	9.3 (4.3–20.0)	
	Women	≥ 40	1.9 (1.1–3.5)	
		Nonsmoker	1.0	
		1–9	2.2 (1.1–4.7)	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1983–86	Men (<i>n</i> = 193)	10–19	3.3 (1.2–9.2)	Adjusted for age and study area
		≥ 20	6.3 (1.7–22.9)	
		Ever-smoker	3.9 (2.1–7.3)	
		Current smoker	6.5 (1.2–12.7)	
		< 20	3.2 (1.4–7.2)	Renal pelvis
	Women (<i>n</i> = 115)	20–39	3.8 (1.9–7.6)	
		≥ 40	5.1 (2.4–10.9)	
		Ever-smoker	2.0 (1.2–3.5)	
		Current smoker	2.4 (1.3–4.3)	
		< 20	1.4 (0.7–3.0)	Ureter
	Men (<i>n</i> = 138)	20–39	2.7 (1.4–5.2)	
		≥ 40	3.4 (0.9–13.4)	
		Ever-smoker	5.2 (2.4–11.9)	
		Current smoker	11.4 (4.4–31.5)	
		< 20	5.6 (2.0–16.0)	
		20–39	5.4 (2.3–13.1)	
		≥ 40	7.7 (2.6–24.7)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Hartge <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1978 onwards	Women (<i>n</i> = 56)	Ever-smoker	3.1 (1.4–7.0)	Adjusted for age, geographical area, occupational risk and pipe or cigar use
		Current smoker	4.1 (1.7–10.2)	
		< 20	2.4 (0.9–6.4)	
		20–39	4.2 (1.6–11.3)	
		≥ 40	3.7 (0.4–38.9)	
	Men Black	Never-smoker	1.0	
		< 20	2.2 (1.0–4.8)	
		≥ 20	4.5 (2.1–9.3)	
	White	Never-smoker	1.0	
		< 20	2.1 (1.7–2.6)	
		≥ 20	3.0 (2.6–3.6)	
	Women Black	Never-smoker	1.0	
		< 20	1.7 (0.6–4.7)	
		≥ 20	2.1 (1.4–10)	
	White	Never-smoker	1.0	
		< 20	2.0 (1.5–2.7)	
		≥ 20	3.1 (2.4–4.2)	
	Men Black	Former smoker		
		< 20	1.6 (0.7–3.9)	
		≥ 20	1.8 (0.8–4.1)	
	White	< 20	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	
		≥ 20	1.9 (1.6–2.2)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
	Women			
	Black	< 20	3.6 (1.0–13)	
		≥ 20	5.0 (0.9–28)	
	White	< 20	2.0 (1.4–2.7)	
		≥ 20	1.3 (0.9–2.0)	
Vena <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1979–85	White men	0–2 pack-years	1.0	Adjusted for age, education and consumption of coffee, other liquids, carbonated drinks, carotene and calorie intake <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		3–28 pack-years	1.7 (1.1–2.6)	
		29–48 pack-years	2.1 (1.4–3.1)	
		49–144 pack-years	2.7 (1.8–4.0)	
Hours <i>et al.</i> (1994) France 1984–87	Men and women	≤ 10 pack-years	1.0	Ward controls
		11–30 pack-years	2.5 (1.2–5.4)	
		> 30 pack-years	3.6 (1.9–7.0)	
		≤ 10 pack-years	1.0	General controls
		11–30 pack-years	1.7 (0.8–3.6)	
		> 30 pack-years	2.3 (1.2–4.3)	
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994a) France 1987–89	Men	Lifetime no. of cigarettes		
		< 365	1.0	
		365–146 000	3.4 (1.6–7.8)	
		146 000–320 000	5.0 (2.4–10.7)	
		> 320 000	8.7 (4.2–17.8)	

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994b) France 1987–89	Men	1–10 11–30 > 30	3.6 (1.8–7.2) 5.9 (3.1–11.1) 8.4 (4.0–17.8)	Adjusted for age, occupation coffee intake, alcohol intake and diet
Sorahan <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1985–87	Men	< 10 10 20 30 ≥ 40	1.5 (1.0–2.1) 1.9 (1.4–2.6) 2.3 (1.8–3.0) 2.0 (1.4–2.8) 2.2 (1.5–3.3)	Adjusted for age
Vizcaino <i>et al.</i> (1994) Zimbabwe 1963–77	Men	Never-smoker Former smoker Current smoker < 15 g tobacco/day ≥ 15 g tobacco/day	1.0 0.3 (0.1–1.4) 1.1 (0.8–1.4) 1.0 (0.7–1.3) 1.4 (0.9–2.3)	Adjusted for age group, province, past history of bilharzia, education and drinking habits
	Women	Never-smoker Ever-smoker	1.0 1.4 (0.4–4.7)	Adjusted for age group, province, bilharzia and education
McCarthy <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1975–92	Men and women	< 14 15–24 > 24	1.5 (0.9–2.6) 1.6 (1.1–2.4) 2.0 (1.3–3.1)	Adjusted for sex and age

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Donato <i>et al.</i> (1997) Italy 1991–92	Men	Lifetime no. of cigarettes 1000–99 000 100 000–199 000 200 000–299 000 ≥ 300 000	1.8 (0.6–4.9) 5.7 (2.4–13.7) 7.2 (2.9–17.8) 11.1 (4.7–26.4)	Adjusted for age, residence, education, date of interview, and coffee and alcohol intake
	Women	1000–99 000 100 000–199 000 ≥ 200 000	6.6 (1.8–24.7) 7.1 (1.4–36.9) 12.6 (2.0–77)	
Bedwani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Egypt 1994–96	Men	Never-smoker Current smoker < 20 ≥ 20	1.0 6.6 (3.1–13.9) 5.4 (2.4–12.1) 7.6 (3.4–16.8)	Adjusted for age, education, type of house, history of schistosomiasis and high-risk occupation; <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Pohlabein <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1989–92	Men	1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	2.5 (1.4–4.5) 2.6 (1.4–4.9) 3.4 (1.8–6.2)	
Pommer <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1990–94	Men and women	Never/rare Former smoker Current smoker	1.0 1.6 (1.1–2.2) 3.2 (2.3–4.5)	Adjusted for age and sex [results for bladder; results also given for renal pelvis and renal pelvis or ureter]

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Castelao <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1987–96	Men	< 10	1.2 (0.8–1.8)	Adjusted for age, occupation, diet and medical drugs
		10–< 20	1.4 (1.0–2.0)	
		20–< 30	2.2 (1.7–2.8)	
		30– <40	3.1 (2.3–4.2)	
		≥ 40	4.0 (3.0–5.3)	
	Women	< 10	1.7 (1.0–3.0)	
		10–< 20	2.0 (1.2–3.3)	
		20–< 30	3.2 (2.1–4.9)	
		30–< 40	6.9 (2.8–16.9)	
		≥ 40	4.2 (2.2–7.7)	
Non-transitional-cell bladder cancer				
Fortuny <i>et al.</i> (1999) Europe 1983–95	Men and women	Former smoker		Pooled analysis; adjusted for age, gender and study centre
		0.06–21.51 pack-years	1.6 (0.8–3.0)	
		21.52–40.51 pack-years	1.4 (0.6–3.3)	
		≥ 40.52 pack-years	1.6 (0.7–3.9)	
		Current smoker		
		0.06–21.51 pack-years	2.2 (1.0–4.8)	
		21.52–40.51 pack-years	2.7 (1.3–5.6)	
≥ 40.52 pack-years	7.0 (3.6–13.7)			

Table 2.1.2.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases/deaths or 95% CI)	Comments
Combined analysis				
Brennan <i>et al.</i> (2000, 2001) Europe 1976–96	Men	1–2	1.0	Adjusted for age, centre and duration of smoking
		3–4	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	
		5–9	2.1 (1.3–3.5)	
		10–14	2.4 (1.5–4.0)	
		15–19	3.0 (1.8–5.0)	
		20–24	3.1 (1.8–5.3)	
		25–29	3.2 (1.9–5.5)	
		30–34	3.2 (1.8–5.8)	
		35–39	2.8 (1.6–5.8)	
	Women	≥ 40	3.1 (1.7–5.5)	
		1–4	1.0	
		5–9	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
		10–14	1.6 (1.0–2.7)	
		15–19	1.6 (1.0–2.7)	
		20–24	1.6 (0.7–4.1)	
		25–29	1.8 (0.6–5.1)	
		≥ 30	1.6 (0.6–4.0)	

^a Cigarettes/day, unless otherwise specified

Table 2.1.2.4. Studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the bladder: duration of smoking and age at starting smoking

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Duration/age at starting smoking (years)	Relative risk (95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend
Cohort studies				
Mills <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1976–82	Adventists’ Health Study 34 198 men and women	Duration < 5 5–14 ≥ 15	1.9 (0.6–5.7) 0.9 (0.2–4.0) 4.2 (2.1–8.4)	0.0006
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden, Swedish Census Study II 1964–89	Swedish Census Study 25 829 women	Age at starting smoking 20–23 ≤ 19	3.3 (1.2–9.2) 3.4 (1.2–9.5)	0.018
Case-control studies				
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1979–82	Men	Duration 1–10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	1.6 (0.9–2.7) 1.5 (0.9–2.5) 1.8 (1.2–2.9) 2.3 (1.6–3.4)	< 0.001
	Women	1–10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	0.8 (0.3–2.0) 1.1 (0.5–2.8) 3.4 (1.4–7.9) 2.2 (1.3–3.7)	< 0.001
	Men	Age at starting smoking ≥ 20 15–19 < 15	1.6 (1.1–2.4) 2.3 (1.6–3.3) 2.4 (1.6–3.6)	0.025
	Women	≥ 20 15–19 < 15	1.5 (0.9–2.5) 2.7 (1.4–5.0) 2.4 (0.9–6.4)	0.044
Claude <i>et al.</i> (1986) Germany 1977–82	Women	Duration 0 1–20 21–40 > 40	1.0 5.4 (1.4–21.0) 1.1 (0.4–3.1) 10.4 (1.9–56.0)	<i>p</i> < 0.05 <i>p</i> < 0.01

Table 2.1.2.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Duration/age at starting smoking (years)	Relative risk (95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) France 1984–87	Men	Duration		
		1–9	1.8 (0.9–3.6)	
		10–19	1.9 (1.0–3.5)	
		20–29	2.8 (1.7–4.8)	
		30–39	5.2 (3.22–8.39)	
		40–49	5.2 (3.2–8.5)	
		≥ 50	4.8 (2.6–8.9)	< 0.001
		Age at starting smoking		
		> 30	2.0 (0.8–5.0)	< 0.001
		25–30	1.5 (0.6–3.4)	
		21–24	3.5 (2.0–6.4)	
		18–20	4.0 (2.6–6.2)	
		≤ 17	4.9 (3.1–7.8)	
D’Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1985–89	Men	Duration		
		< 30	1.7 (0.9–3.1)	
		≥ 30	3.1 (1.9–4.9)	
	Women	< 30	1.5 (0.3–6.8)	
		≥ 30	4.6 (1.6–13.8)	
	Men and women	Age at starting smoking		
		> 20	1.8 (0.9–3.8)	
Burns & Swanson (1991) USA	Men White	Duration		
		1–10	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
		11–20	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	
		21–30	2.0 (1.5–2.6)	
		31–40	2.3 (1.8–2.9)	
		> 40	2.9 (2.3–3.5)	
	Black	1–10	2.1 (0.7–6.4)	
		11–20	2.0 (0.7–5.5)	
		21–30	1.9 (0.9–4.0)	
		31–40	2.4 (1.2–4.6)	
		> 40	4.1 (2.4–6.8)	
	Women White	1–10	0.8 (0.4–1.6)	
		11–20	1.1 (0.6–2.0)	
		21–30	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	
		31–40	2.5 (1.9–3.5)	
		> 40	3.3 (2.5–4.3)	

Table 2.1.2.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Duration/age at starting smoking (years)	Relative risk (95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend
	Black	1–10	0.6 (0.1–4.5)	
		11–20	1.6 (0.3–8.1)	
		21–30	2.9 (1.1–7.5)	
		31–40	2.0 (0.8–4.8)	
		> 40	7.4 (3.8–14.2)	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Men	Duration		
		1–29	2.7 (0.6–11.6)	
Uruguay		30–39	9.5 (2.3–39.4)	
1987–89		40–49	9.4 (2.6–34.2)	
		≥ 50	8.7 (2.5–30.7)	< 0.001
		Age at starting smoking		
		≥ 20	1.0	
		15–19	2.1 (0.9–4.6)	
		≤ 14	1.8 (0.8–4.2)	0.24
Lopez-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Men	Duration		
		1–19	1.8 (0.9–3.5)	
Spain		20–39	3.9 (2.4–6.5)	
1983–86		40–59	4.7 (2.9–7.5)	
		≥ 60	4.4 (2.0–9.8)	< 0.0001
Kunze <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	Duration		
		1–19	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
Germany		20–39	2.6 (1.6–3.3)	
1977–85		≥ 40	3.7 (2.6–5.3)	
	Women	1–19	3.8 (1.4–10.3)	
		20–39	1.3 (0.5–3.4)	
		≥ 40	5.6 (2.0–15.4)	
		Age at starting smoking		
	Men	≥ 21	2.2 (1.6–3.2)	
		16–20	2.6 (1.8–3.6)	
		≤ 15	6.2 (3.4–11.1)	
	Women	≥ 21	2.5 (1.3–5.0)	
		16–20	4.8 (1.7–13.3)	
		≤ 15	1.6 (0.2–12.2)	

Table 2.1.2.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Duration/age at starting smoking (years)	Relative risk (95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1992) ^a USA 1983–86	Men	Duration		
		< 26	2.4 (1.1–5.5)	
		26–37	3.1 (1.5–6.7)	
		38–45	4.7 (2.1–10.7)	
	Women	≥ 46	5.9 (2.6–13.7)	< 0.001
		< 26	0.9 (0.3–2.2)	
		26–37	1.4 (0.6–3.4)	
		38–45	2.2 (1.0–4.9)	
	Men	≥ 46	7.9 (2.8–22.6)	< 0.001
		Age at starting smoking		
		≥ 25	0.4 (0.7–6.6)	0.10
		15–24	1.2 (2.3–8.4)	
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994b) France 1987–89	Women	≤ 14	1.0	
		≥ 25	0.4 (0.0–7.2)	0.002
		15–24	1.0 (0.1–7.4)	
		≤ 14	1.0	
	Men	Duration		
		1–39	2.9 (1.2–6.8)	
		40–55	5.3 (2.8–9.9)	
		> 55	7.1 (3.3–15.2)	< 0.0001
	Women	Age at starting smoking		
		≥ 21	4.6 (2.0–10.4)	
		17–20	4.9 (2.6–9.2)	
		13–16	5.4 (2.8–10.6)	
		≤ 12	20.3 (6.9–59.8)	
Sorahan <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1985–87	Men	Duration		
		1–9	0.9 (0.6–1.5)	
		10–19	1.4 (1.0–1.9)	
		20–29	1.8 (1.4–2.5)	
		30–39	2.5 (1.8–3.3)	
		> 40	2.9 (2.2–3.8)	< 0.001
	Women	Age at starting smoking		
		≥ 21	2.0 (1.4–2.8)	0.175
		17–20	1.9 (1.4–2.4)	
		7–16	2.3 (1.7–2.9)	

Table 2.1.2.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Duration/age at starting smoking (years)	Relative risk (95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend
Pohlabeln <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1989–92	Men	Duration		
		1–19	1.8 (0.9–3.3)	
		20–39	2.8 (1.5–5.2)	
		≥ 40	5.0 (2.6–9.6)	
		Age at starting smoking		
		≥ 21	2.1 (1.1–3.9)	
		16–20	3.0 (1.7–5.4)	
		≤ 15	3.4 (1.6–7.2)	
	Women	Duration		
		1–19	5.2 (0.9–30.7)	
		20–39	5.7 (1.0–32.2)	
		≥ 40	5.2 (0.9–30.7)	
		Age at starting smoking		
		≥ 21	2.4 (0.6–9.9)	
		≤ 20	16.6 (2.0–136.7)	
Castelao <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1987–96	Men	Duration		Adjusted by age, medical drugs, occupation, diet
		Never-smoker	1.0	
		< 10	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	
		10–19	1.4 (1.1–1.9)	
		20–29	2.4 (1.8–3.2)	
		30–39	3.3 (2.5–4.3)	
		≥ 40	4.2 (3.1–5.6)	
	Women	Duration		
		Never-smoker	1.0	
		< 10	0.8 (0.4–1.7)	
		10–19	1.5 (0.9–2.8)	
		20–29	2.3 (1.4–3.9)	
		30–39	5.4 (3.2–9.2)	
		≥ 40	6.0 (3.1–11.7)	
Brennan <i>et al.</i> (2000, 2001) Europe 1976–96	Men	Duration	<i>1–9 cigarettes/day</i>	
		1–9	1.3 (0.8–1.9)	
		10–19	2.0 (1.4–2.8)	
		20–29	2.0 (1.4–2.7)	
		30–39	2.2 (1.7–2.9)	
		≥ 40	3.2 (2.6–4.1)	
			<i>10–19 cigarettes/day</i>	
		1–9	1.4 (0.7–2.5)	
		10–19	2.1 (1.5–2.9)	
		20–29	2.8 (2.1–3.6)	
		30–39	4.3 (3.5–5.2)	
		≥ 40	5.1 (4.3–6.1)	

Table 2.1.2.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Duration/age at starting smoking (years)	Relative risk (95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend
			<i>20–29 cigarettes/day</i>	
		1–9	0.9 (0.3–3.2)	
		10–19	1.5 (0.8–3.0)	
		20–29	3.6 (2.5–5.3)	
		30–39	5.8 (4.3–7.8)	
		≥ 40	5.7 (4.4–7.4)	
			<i>≥ 30 cigarettes/day</i>	
		1–9	0.4 (0.1–3.5)	
		10–19	2.2 (1.2–3.9)	
		20–29	4.2 (2.8–6.4)	
		30–39	4.3 (3.1–6.0)	
		≥ 40	5.2 (3.9–6.9)	
	Women	Duration		Adjusted for age, centre and number of cigarettes/day
		1–9	1.0	
		10–19	1.2 (0.6–2.3)	
		20–29	1.3 (0.7–2.5)	
		30–39	1.9 (1.1–3.5)	
		≥ 40	2.0 (1.1–3.5)	

CI, confidence interval

^a Renal pelvis; similar data available for ureter

Table 2.1.2.5. Studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the bladder: smoking cessation

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
Cohort studies				
Kahn (1966) USA 1954–62	US Veterans' Study 293 958 men	Current smoker Former smoker	2.2 (82) 1.6 (51)	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Doll & Peto (1976) UK 1957–71	British Doctors' Study 34 440 men	Current smoker Former smoker	Mortality ratio [2.1] (80) [1.2]	Ratios of annual mortality rates per 100 000 men
Rogot & Murray (1980) USA 1954–69	US Veterans Study 293 958 men	Current smoker Former smoker	SMR 2.2 (326) 1.4 (126)	Standardized mortality ratio
Steineck <i>et al.</i> (1988) Sweden 1967–82 (14 years)	Swedish Twin Registry Study 16 477 persons	Former smoker Ever-smoker	1.9 (0.8–4.7) 3.3 (1.7–6.7)	Analysis for men only
Mills <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1976–82	Adventist Health Study 34 198 men and women	Former smoker Current smoker	2.4 (1.3–4.7) 5.7 (1.7–18.6)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.001
Chyou <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1965–95	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 8006 men	Former smoker Current smoker	1.4 (0.7–2.6) 2.9 (1.7–4.9)	
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1951–91	British Doctors' Study 34 439 men	Former smoker Current smoker	Mortality rate 13 21	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
Mc Laughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 293 958 men	Former smoker Current smoker	1.3 (1.1–1.6) 2.2 (1.9–2.6)	
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 11 857 men, 14 269 women	Former smoker Men Women	2.1 (1.3–3.2) 1.5 (0.6–3.5)	Relative risks for current smoker by no. of cigarettes/day are given in Table 2.1.2.2.
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 25 829 women	Former smoker Current smoker	2.5 (1.1–5.9) 2.3 (1.4–3.8)	
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavík Study 11 580 men	Former smoker	2.3 (1.4–3.9)	Relative risks for current smoker by no. of cigarettes/day are given in Table 2.1.2.2.
Case-control studies				
Anthony & Thomas (1970) UK 1958–67	Men	Current smoker Former smoker	0.9 (185) 1.2 (43)	Age-adjusted relative risks calculated by the Working Group

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
Tyrell <i>et al.</i> (1971) Ireland 1967–68	Men	0 0.1–3.9 4.0–6.9 7.0–12.9 13.0–21.9 ≥ 22.0	3.9 (129) 1.5 (3) 2.9 (5) 4.1 (6) 6.2 (9) 2.7 (11)	Crude relative risks calculated by the Working Group
Wynder & Goldsmith (1977) 1969–74	Men	1–3 4–6 7–9 10–12 13–15 ≥ 16	2.6 (1.6–4.5) 2.9 (1.7–5.2) 1.5 (0.8–3.0) 1.6 (0.8–3.1) 1.2 (0.6–2.5) 1.1 (0.7–1.8)	
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1974–76	Men	Current smoker 2–15 > 15	1.0 0.6 (0.4–0.9) 0.5 (0.4–0.8)	Relative risks calculated by the Working Group from logistic regression coefficients
	Women	Current smoker Former smoker	1.0 0.2 (0.1–0.5)	
Cartwright <i>et al.</i> (1983) UK 1978–81	Men (current and former smokers)	≤ 5 6–15 16–25 26–35 > 35 and never-smoker	1.7 1.0 1.1 0.9 1.0 (reference)	

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1983) ^b	Men	Current and former smokers ≥ 10	7.6 (47) 4.3	Relative risks adjusted for intensity of smoking
USA 1974–79	Women	Current and former smokers ≥ 10	5.8 (16) 3.9	
Morrison <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Men, former smokers			
Japan and UK, 1976–78	Boston area	Versus nonsmokers	1.5 (191)	
USA, 1976–77		Versus current smokers	0.5 (0.4–0.8)	
	Manchester area	Versus nonsmokers	1.8 (150)	
		Versus current smokers	0.7 (0.5–0.9)	
	Nagoya area	Versus nonsmokers	1.0 (28)	
		Versus current smokers	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	
	Women, former smokers			
	Boston	Versus nonsmokers	3.4 (50)	
	Manchester	Versus nonsmokers	0.7 (26)	
Vineis <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Men aged < 60	0–2	10.2 (5.0–21.2)	
Italy		3–9	3.3 (1.2–9.2)	
1978–83		10–14	1.6 (0.3–8.2)	
		≥ 15	1.9 (0.5–7.9)	
	Men aged > 60	0–2	3.8 (2.0–7.2)	
		3–9	2.8 (1.2–6.6)	
		10–14	2.4 (0.9–6.3)	
		≥ 15	2.5 (1.0–5.8)	

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) France 1984–87	Men	0–2 (reference) 3–9 10–14 ≥ 15	1.0 1.0 (0.6–1.3) 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 0.4 (0.3–0.6)	< 0.001
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1979–82	Men	1–5 > 5–10 > 10 Current	1.1 (0.6–1.9) 0.8 (0.4–1.7) 1.4 (0.7–2.8) 1.6 (0.8–3.0)	0.16
	Women	1–5 > 5–10 > 10 Current	0.4 (0.2–1.2) 0.7 (0.1–4.1) 0.8 (0.2–3.7) 1.0 (0.3–3.4)	0.09
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1969 onwards	White men	Former Current	2.1 (1.7–2.6) 3.2 (2.6–3.9)	
	Black men	Former Current	1.6 (0.8–3.4) 2.0 (1.0–3.9)	
	White women	Former Current	1.3 (1.0–1.8) 3.2 (2.4–4.1)	
	Black women	NA		
D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1985–89	Men and women	> 15 5–14 2–14	1.2 (0.6–2.5) 1.8 (1.0–3.2) 3.1 (1.6–6.2)	< 0.01

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Men	1–4 5–9 ≥ 10	0.5 (0.2–1.3) 0.5 (0.2–1.3) 0.4 (0.2–0.8)	0.009
López–Abente <i>et al.</i> (1991) Spain 1983–86	Men	0–5 6–15 ≥ 16	4.4 (2.8–7.0) 3.0 (1.7–5.2) 2.4 (1.3–4.3)	< 0.0001
Kunze <i>et al.</i> (1992) Germany 1977–85	Men	1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	1.3 (0.9–1.8) 0.7 (0.5–1.0) 0.6 (0.4–0.9)	
	Women	1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	0.8 (0.3–2.7) 1.7 (0.4–7.0) 2.2 (0.8–6.3)	
Mc Laughlin <i>et al.</i> (1992) ^b USA 1983–86	Men	Current smoker (reference) < 10 10–24 ≥ 25	1.0 0.5 (0.1–1.6) 0.3 (0.2–0.6) 0.2 (0.1–0.6)	< 0.001
	Women	Current smoker (reference) < 10 10–24 ≥ 25	1.0 1.1 (0.3–4.2) 0.4 (0.1–1.2) 0.7 (0.1–4.7)	0.10

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994b) France 1987–89	Men	≤ 2 3–15 > 15	5.0 (2.6–9.7) 7.1 (3.6–13.9) 4.6 (2.3–9.1)	
Sorahan <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1985–87	Men	Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	3.1 (2.4–4.1) 1.9 (1.4–2.6) 1.5 (1.1–2.1) 1.2 (0.9–1.7)	
McCarthy <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1975–92	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.7) 1.7 (1.2–2.3)	
Donato <i>et al.</i> (1997) Italy 1991–92	Men	Former smoker Current smoker	4.8 (2.2–10.7) 8.4 (3.7–19)	
Bedwani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Egypt 1994–96	Men	< 10 ≥ 10	5.8 (1.6–21.0) 3.4 (1.0–10.7)	Adjusted for age, education, type of house, history of schistosomiasis, high-risk occupation
Pohlabein <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1989–92	Men	Former smoker (1–9) Former smoker (> 10) Current smoker	3.4 (1.6–6.9) 1.7 (0.9–3.0) 5.2 (2.7–9.7)	
	Women	Former smoker Current smoker	5.2 (1.3–20.2) 5.6 (1.1–27.3)	

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)	<i>p</i> for trend/Comments
Pommer <i>et al.</i> (1999) Germany 1990–94	Men women	Former smoker Current smoker	1.6 (1.1–2.2) 3.2 (2.3–4.5)	
Castelao <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1987–96	Men	Never-smoker (reference) Ever-smoker Former smoker < 10 10–19 ≥ 20 Current smoker	1.0 2.5 (2.1–3.0) 1.7 (1.4–2.1) 2.3 (1.8–2.9) 1.9 (1.5–2.5) 1.1 (0.9–1.5) 3.6 (2.8–4.6)	< 0.001
	Women	Never-smoker (reference) Ever-smoker Former smoker < 10 10–20 ≥ 20 Current smoker	1.0 2.8 (2.0–4.0) 1.5 (1.0–2.4) 2.7 (1.5–4.8) 1.1 (0.6–2.1) 1.1 (0.6–2.0) 4.6 (3.0–7.0)	0.008
Combined analyses				
Fortuny <i>et al.</i> (1999) Europe 1983–85	Men and women	Nonsmoker Former smoker Current smoker Former smoker Current smoker	1.0 1.4 (0.8–2.5) 3.6 (2.1–6.3) 0.6 (0.3–1.3) 0.8 (0.4–1.4)	Adjusted for age, gender, study centre Non-cancer controls Cancer controls

Table 2.1.2.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Years since cessation ^a	Relative risk (no. of cases or 95% CI)			
Brennan <i>et al.</i> (2000, 2001) Europe 1976–96	Men		Average consumption (cigarettes/day) ^c			
			1–9	10–19	20–29	≥ 30
		Current smoker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
		1–4	0.64 (0.53–0.79)	1.01 (0.36–2.82)	0.62 (0.43–0.89)	0.67 (0.52–0.86)
		5–9	0.67 (0.55–0.82)	0.21 (0.05–0.95)	0.63 (0.47–0.85)	0.87 (0.66–1.16)
		10–14	0.61 (0.50–0.75)	0.57 (0.25–1.28)	0.65 (0.49–0.86)	0.76 (0.54–1.08)
		15–19	0.46 (0.36–0.59)	0.61 (0.29–1.27)	0.57 (0.41–0.79)	0.33 (0.17–0.65)
		20–24	0.45 (0.35–0.58)	0.50 (0.25–1.01)	0.58 (0.39–0.78)	0.82 (0.27–2.47)
		> 24	0.37 (0.30–0.45)	0.57 (0.34–0.97)	0.49 (0.34–0.70)	0.65 (0.24–1.78)
	Women	Nonsmoker	0.20 (0.17–0.24)	0.34 (0.21–0.55)	0.21 (0.17–0.26)	0.20 (0.16–0.23)
		Current smoker	1.0			
		< 5	0.63 (0.28–1.1)			
		5–9	0.56 (0.28–1.1)			
		10–14	0.52 (0.26–1.0)			
		15–19	1.1 (0.53–2.2)			
		20–24	0.52 (0.23–1.2)			
> 24	0.84 (0.48–1.5)					
	All former smokers	0.67 (0.48–0.93)				

^a The reference category is nonsmoker, unless otherwise specified.

^b Cancer of the renal pelvis, similar results obtained for cancer of the ureter

^c Adjusted for age, centre and number of cigarettes per day

Table 2.1.2.6. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the lower urinary tract: type of tobacco and inhalation

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Type of tobacco/type of inhalation	Relative risk ^a (95% CI or no. of cases/deaths)	Comments/ <i>p</i> for trend
Lockwood (1961) Denmark 1956–57	Men	Non-inhalers (ref.) Inhalers	1.0 [0.7] (65)	Age-adjusted relative risks calculated by the Working Group
Cole <i>et al.</i> (1971) USA 1967–68	Men	Non-inhalers (ref.)	1.0	
		Somewhat inhalers	1.0	
		Deep inhalers	1.4	
	Women	Non-inhalers (ref.)	1.0	
		Somewhat inhalers	1.8	
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1974–76	Men	Deep inhalers	2.5	Calculated by the Working Group from regression coefficients; reference category is all other smokers of the same amount
		Inhale untipped moderately	0.7	
		Inhale untipped heavily	1.1	
		Inhale filter-tipped moderately	1.2	
	Women	Inhale filter-tipped heavily	1.1	
		Inhale untipped moderately	1.1	
		Inhale untipped heavily	0.8	
		Inhale filter-tipped moderately	1.1	
		Inhale filter-tipped heavily	2.4	

Table 2.1.2.6 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Type of tobacco/type of inhalation	Relative risk ^a (95% CI or no. of cases/deaths)	Comments/ <i>p</i> for trend
Morrison <i>et al.</i> (1984) UK and Japan, 1976–78 USA, 1976–77	Men			Relative risks are for deep inhalers versus inhaling somewhat or not at all and adjusted for current intensity of smoking
	Boston area	Non-inhalers (ref.)	1.0	
		Inhalers	1.4 (0.8–2.3)	
	Manchester area	Non-inhalers (ref.)	1.0	
		Inhalers	1.3 (0.8–1.9)	
	Nagoya area	Non-inhalers (ref.)	1.0	
		Inhalers	1.4 (1.0–2.1)	
	Women			
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1979–82	Men	Non-inhalers	1.1 (0.7–2.0)	0.11
		Somewhat inhalers	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
		Deep inhalers	1.5 (0.9–2.4)	
	Women	Non-inhalers	0.9 (0.4–2.2)	0.028
		Somewhat inhalers	0.7 (0.3–1.6)	
		Deep inhalers	0.4 (0.1–1.0)	
	Men	Blond	1.9 (1.2–2.9)	
		Mixed	3.0 (1.6–5.7)	
		Black	4.4 (2.3–8.3)	
		Non-inhalers	2.1 (1.3–3.4)	
		Inhalers	5.7 (3.7–8.8)	

Table 2.1.2.6 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Type of tobacco/type of inhalation	Relative risk ^a (95% CI or no. of cases/deaths)	Comments/ <i>p</i> for trend
D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1985–89	Men and women	Blond/mixed Black	2.7 (1.8–4.0) 3.8 (2.0–7.4)	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Men	Blond Mixed Black	1.0 2.4 (1.0–5.6) 2.7 (1.3–5.4)	
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1991) Spain 1983–86	Men	No inhalation Moderate inhalation Deep inhalation Blond Black	1.5 (0.9–2.7) 3.7 (2.2–6.2) 4.9 (3.0–7.8) 3.2 (1.5–6.6) 3.7 (2.4–5.8)	
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994b) France 1987–89	Men	Blond Black	3.1 (1.3–7.8) 6.7 (3.1–10.4)	
Castelao <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1987–86	Men and women	Light inhalation (ref.) Moderate inhalation Deep inhalation	1.0 1.2 (0.9–1.6) 1.1 (0.5–1.8)	

^a Unless otherwise specified, the reference is nonsmoker.

Table 2.1.2.7. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the lower urinary tract: type of cigarette

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Use of filter-tipped cigarettes	Relative risk (95% CI or no. of cases/deaths)	Comments
Wynder & Goldsmith (1977) USA 1969–74	Men	Filter-tipped (> 10 years) Untipped (> 10 years)	3.0 (2.1–4.3) 3.1 (2.1–4.7)	
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1974–76	Men	Filter-tipped Untipped	1.0 1.1	Calculated by the Working Group from regression coefficients; reference category, all other smokers of the same amount
	Women	Filter-tipped Untipped	1.0 1.1	
Cartwright <i>et al.</i> (1983) UK 1978–81	Men and women	Filter-tipped Untipped Both types	1.05 (0.7–1.5) 1.4 (1.1–1.7) 1.6 (1.3–2.0)	Adjusted for age and sex
Morrison <i>et al.</i> (1984) UK and Japan, 1976–78 USA, 1976–77	Men Boston area	Filter-tipped Untipped (reference)	1.3 (0.7–2.3) 1.0	Adjusted for current intensity of smoking
	Manchester area	Filter-tipped Untipped (reference)	1.2 (0.8–1.8) 1.0	
	Nagoya area	Filter-tipped Untipped (reference)	1.0 (0.5–1.9) 1.0	
Vineis <i>et al.</i> (1984) Italy 1978–83	Men	100% filter-tipped 75–99% filter-tipped 50–74% filter-tipped 50% filter-tipped	0.3 0.5 1.1 1.0	Relative risks adjusted for age, high- risk occupation, average daily amount of smoking, years since stopping and type of tobacco

Table 2.1.2.7 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Use of filter-tipped cigarettes	Relative risk (95% CI or no. of cases/deaths)	Comments
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1979–82	Men and women	Nonsmoker (reference) Current smoker: Filter-tipped only Untipped only Former smoker (quit < 10 years ago) Filter-tipped only Untipped only	1.0 1.4 (0.7–2.6) 1.0 1.4 (0.6–3.0) 0.9 (0.4–1.8)	
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) France 1984–87	Men	Total life-long consumption 100% filter-tipped 75–99% filter-tipped 50–74% filter-tipped < 50% filter-tipped	 3.1 (1.9–5.3) 5.0 (2.5–10.4) 4.8 (2.1–10.8) 4.0 (2.6–6.2)	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Men	Filter-tipped Untipped (reference)	0.7 (0.4–1.5) 1.0	
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1991) Spain 1983–86	Men	Filter-tipped Mixed use (reference) Untipped	0.6 (0.3–1.0) 1.0 1.1 (0.6–2.5)	
Momas <i>et al.</i> (1994b) France 1987–89	Men	Nonsmoker (reference) Filter-tipped Untipped	1.0 5.1 (2.6–10.0) 5.5 (3.0–10.2)	

Table 2.1.2.7 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Use of filter-tipped cigarettes	Relative risk (95% CI or no. of cases/deaths)	Comments
Sorahan <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1985–87	Men	Nonsmoker (reference) Filter-tipped Untipped	1.0 2.2 (1.7–2.8) 1.9 (1.4–2.4)	
Castelao <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1987–96	Men and women	Filter-tipped Untipped (reference)	1.2 (0.9–1.5) 1.0	

References

- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- Anthony, H.M. & Thomas, G.M. (1970) Bladder tumours and smoking. *Int. J. Cancer*, **5**, 266–272
- Barbone, F., Franceschi, S., Talamini, R., Bidoli, E. & La Vecchia, C. (1994) Occupation and bladder cancer in Pordenone (North-east Italy): A case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **23**, 58–65
- Bedwani, R., El-Khwsy, F., Renganathan, E., Braga, C., Abu Seif, H.H., Abul Azm, T., Zaki, A., Franceschi, S., Boffetta, P. & La Vecchia, C. (1997) Epidemiology of bladder cancer in Alexandria, Egypt: Tobacco smoking. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 64–67
- Bedwani, R., Renganathan, E., El Khwsy, F., Braga, C., Abu Seif, H.H., Abul Azm, T., Zaki, A., Franceschi, S., Boffetta, P. & La Vecchia, C. (1998) Schistosomiasis and the risk of bladder cancer in Alexandria, Egypt. *Br. J. Cancer*, **77**, 1186–1189
- Bolm-Audorff, U., Jöckel, K.H., Kilguss, B., Pohlabein, H. & Siepenkothen, T. (1993) *Bösartige Tumoren der ableitenden Harnwege und Risiken am Arbeitsplatz*, Schriftenreihe der Bundesanstalt für Arbeitsschutz, Wirtschaftsverlag NW, Bremerhaven
- Brennan, P., Bogillot, O., Cordier, S., Greiser, E., Schill, W., Vineis, P., Lopez-Abente, G., Tzonou, A., Chang-Claude, J., Bolm-Audorff, U., Jocke, K.H., Donato, F., Serra, C., Wahrendorf, J., Hours, M., 't Mannetje, A., Kogevinas, M. & Boffetta, P. (2000) Cigarette smoke and bladder cancer in men: A pooled analysis of 11 case-control studies. *Int. J. Cancer*, **86**, 289–294
- Brennan, P., Bogillot, O., Greiser, E., Chang-Claude, J., Wahrendorf, J., Cordier, S., Jöckel, K.-H., Lopez-Abente, G., Tzonou, A., Vineis, P., Donato, F., Hours, M., Serra, C., Bolm-Audorff, U., Schill, W., Kogevinas, M. & Boffetta, P. (2001) The contribution of cigarette smoking to bladder cancer in women (pooled European data). *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 411–417
- Burch, J.D., Rohan, T.E., Howe, G.R., Risch, H.A., Hill, G.B., Steele, R. & Miller, A.B. (1989) Risk of bladder cancer by source and type of tobacco exposure: A case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **44**, 622–628
- Burns, P.B. & Swanson, G.M. (1991) Risk of urinary bladder cancer among blacks and whites: The role of cigarette use and occupation. *Cancer Causes Control*, **2**, 371–379
- Cartwright, R.A., Adib, R., Appleyard, I., Glashan, R.W., Gray, B., Hamilton-Stewart, P.A., Robinson, M. & Barham-Hall, D. (1983) Cigarette smoking and bladder cancer: An epidemiological inquiry in West Yorkshire. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **37**, 256–263
- Castelao, J.E., Yuan, J.M., Skipper, P.L., Tannenbaum, S.R., Gago-Doming, M., Crowder, J.S., Ross, R.K. & Yu, M.C. (2001) Gender- and smoking-related bladder cancer risk. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **93**, 538–545
- Cederlöf, R., Friberg, L., Hrubec, Z. & Lorch, U. (1975) *The Relationship of Smoking and Some Social Covariables to Mortality and Cancer Morbidity. A Ten Year Follow-Up in a Probability Sample of 55 000 Swedish Subjects, Age 18-69, Part 1 and Part 2*, Stockholm, The Karolinska Institute, Department of Environmental Hygiene
- Chyou, P.H., Nomura, A.M. & Stemmermann, G.N. (1993) A prospective study of diet, smoking, and lower urinary tract cancer. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **3**, 211–216
- Claude, J., Kunze, E., Frentzel-Beyme, R., Paczkowski, K., Schneider, J. & Schubert, H. (1986) Life-style and occupational risk factors in cancer of the lower urinary tract. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **124**, 578–589

- Clavel, J., Cordier, S., Boccon-Gibod, L. & Hemon, D. (1989) Tobacco and bladder cancer in males: Increased risk for inhalers and smokers of black tobacco. *Int. J. Cancer*, **44**, 605–610
- Cobb, B.G. & Ansell, J.S. (1965) Cigarette smoking and cancer of the bladder. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **193**, 79–82
- Cole, P., Monson, R.R., Haning, H. & Friedell, G.H. (1971) Smoking and cancer of the lower urinary tract. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **284**, 129–134
- D'Avanzo, B., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., Gramenzi, A., Bianchi, C., Franceschi, S. & Boyle, P. (1990) Cigarette smoking and bladder cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **26**, 714–718
- De Stefani, E., Correa, P., Fierro, L., Fontham, E., Chen, V. & Zavala, D. (1991) Black tobacco, mate, and bladder cancer. A case-control study from Uruguay. *Cancer*, **67**, 536–540
- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1976) Mortality in relation to smoking: 20 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **ii**, 1525–1536
- Doll, R., Gray, R., Hafner, B. & Peto, R. (1980) Mortality in relation to smoking: 22 years' observations on female British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **i**, 967–971
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations of male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Donato, F., Boffetta, P., Fazioli, R., Aulenti, V., Gelatti, U. & Porru, S. (1997) Bladder cancer, tobacco smoking, coffee and alcohol drinking in Brescia, northern Italy. *Eur. J. Epidemiol.*, **13**, 795–800
- Dunham, L.J., Rabson, A.S., Stewart, H.L., Frank, A.S. & Young, J.L. (1968) Rates, interview, and pathology study of cancer of the urinary bladder in New Orleans, Louisiana. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **41**, 683–709
- Engeland, A., Anderson, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Fortuny, J., Kogevinas, M., Chang-Claude, J., Gonzalez, C.A., Hours, M., Jockel, K.H., Bolm-Audorff, U., Lynge, E., 't Mannetje, A., Porru, S., Ranft, U., Serra, C., Tzonou, A., Wahrendorf, J. & Boffetta, P. (1999) Tobacco, occupation and non-transitional-cell carcinoma of the bladder: An international case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **80**, 44–46
- Gao, Y., Den, J., Xiang, Y., Ruan, Z., Wang, Z., Hu, B., Guo, M., Teng, W., Han, J. & Zhang, Y. (1999) [Smoking, related cancers, and other diseases in Shanghai: A 10-year prospective study.] *Zhonghua Yu Gang Yi Xue Za Zhi*, **33**, 5–8 (in Chinese)
- Greiser, E. & Molzahn, M., eds (1997) *Multizentrische Nieren- und Urothel-Carcinom-Studie (Abschlussbericht)*, Schriftenreihe der Bundesanstalt für Arbeitsschutz und Arbeitsmedizin — Forschung — Fb780, Dortmund, Berlin
- Hammond, E.C. (1966) Smoking in relation to the death rates of one million men and women. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 127–204
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958a) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187,783 men I. Total mortality. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1159–1172
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958b) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187,783 men. II. Death rates by cause. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1294–1308
- Harris, R.E., Chen-Backlund, J.Y. & Wynder, E.L. (1990) Cancer of the urinary bladder in blacks and whites. A case-control study. *Cancer*, **66**, 2673–2680
- Hartge, P., Silverman, D.T., Schairer, C. & Hoover, R.N. (1993) Smoking and bladder cancer risk in blacks and whites in the United States. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 391–394

- Hirayama, T. (1977) Changing patterns of cancer in Japan with special reference to the decrease in stomach cancer mortality. In: Hiatt, H.H., Watson, J.D. & Winsten, J.A., eds. *Origins of Human Cancer*, Book A, *Incidence of Cancer in Humans*, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, pp. 55–75
- Hirayama, T. (1985) A cohort study on cancer in Japan. In: Blot, W.J., Hirayama, T. & Hoel, D.G., eds, *Statistical Methods in Cancer Epidemiology*, Hiroshima, Radiation Effects Research Foundation, pp. 73–91
- Hours, M., Dananche, B., Fevotte, J., Bergeret, A., Ayzac, L., Cardis, E., Etar, J.F., Pallen, C., Roy, P. & Fabry, J. (1994) Bladder cancer and occupational exposures. *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, **20**, 322–330
- Howe, G.R., Burch, J.D., Miller, A.B., Cook, G.M., Esteve, J., Morrison, B., Gordon, P., Chambers, L.W., Fodor, G. & Winsor, G.M. (1980) Tobacco use, occupation, coffee, various nutrients, and bladder cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **64**, 701–713
- IARC (1986) IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARC Press
- Jensen, O.M., Wahrendorf, J., Blettner, M., Knudsen, J.B. & Sorensen, B.L. (1987) The Copenhagen case-control study of bladder cancer: role of smoking in invasive and non-invasive bladder tumours. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **41**, 30–36
- Kahn, H.A. (1966) The Dorn study of smoking and mortality among US veterans. Report on eight and one-half years of observation. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 1–125
- Kuller, L.H., Ockene, J.K., Meilahn, E., Wentworth, D.H., Svendsen, K.H. & Neaton, J.D. (1991) Cigarette smoking and mortality. *Prev. Med.*, **20**, 638–654
- Kunze, E., Chang-Claude, J. & Frentzel-Beyme, R. (1992) Life style and occupational risk factors for bladder cancer in Germany. A case-control study. *Cancer*, **69**, 1776–1790
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Lilienfeld, A.M., Levin, M.L. & Moore, G.E. (1956) The association of smoking with cancer of the urinary bladder in humans. *Arch. intern. Med.*, **98**, 129–135
- Lockwood, K. (1961) On the etiology of bladder tumors in Kobenhavn-Frederiksberg. An inquiry of 369 patients and 369 controls. *Acta pathol. microbiol. scand.*, **51** (Suppl. 145)
- López-Abente, G., Gonzalez, C.A., Errezola, M., Escolar, A., Izarzugaza, I., Nebot, M. & Riboli, E. (1991) Tobacco smoke inhalation pattern, tobacco type, and bladder cancer in Spain. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **134**, 830–839
- Lossing, E.H., Best, E.W.R., McGregor, J.T., Josie, G.H., Walker, C.B., Delaquis, F.M., Baker, P.M. & McKenzie, A.C. (1966) *A Canadian Study of Smoking and Health*, Ottawa, Department of National Health and Welfare
- Makhayoun, N.A. (1974) Smoking and bladder cancer in Egypt. *Br. J. Cancer*, **30**, 577–581
- McCarthy, P.V., Bhatia, A.J., Saw, S.M., Mosley, J.D. & Vega-Quinones, A. (1995) Cigarette smoking and bladder cancer in Washington County, Maryland: Ammunition for health educators. *Maryland med. J.*, **44**, 1039–1042
- McCredie, M., Ford, J.M., Taylor, J.S. & Stewart, J.H. (1982) Analgesics and cancer of the renal pelvis in New South Wales. *Cancer*, **49**, 2617–2625
- McCredie, M., Stewart, J.H. & Ford, J.M. (1983) Analgesics and tobacco as risk factors for cancer of the ureter and renal pelvis. *J. Urol.*, **130**, 28–30

- McLaughlin, J.K., Blot, W.J., Mandel, J.S., Schuman, L.M., Mehl, E.S. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1983) Etiology of cancer of the renal pelvis. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **71**, 287–291
- McLaughlin, J.K., Silverman, D.T., Hsing, A.W., Ross, R.K., Schoenberg, J.B., Yu, M.C., Stemhagen, A., Lynch, C.F., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1992) Cigarette smoking and cancer of the renal pelvis and ureter. *Cancer Res.*, **52**, 254–257
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer.*, **60**, 190–193
- Miller, C.T., Neutel, C.I., Nair, R.C., Marrett, L.D., Last, J.M. & Collins, W.E. (1978) Relative importance of risk factors in bladder carcinogenesis. *J. chron. Dis.*, **31**, 51–56
- Mills, P.K., Beeson, L., Phillips, R.L. & Fraser, G.E. (1991) Bladder cancer in a low risk population: Results from the Adventist Health Study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **133**, 230–239
- Møller-Jensen, O., Knudsen, J.B., Sørensen, B.L. & Clemmesen, J. (1983) Artificial sweeteners and absence of bladder cancer risk in Copenhagen. *Int. J. Cancer*, **32**, 577–582
- Møller-Jensen, O., Wahrendorf, J., Blettner, M., Knudsen, J.B. & Sørensen, B.L. (1987) The Copenhagen case-control study of bladder cancer: Role of smoking in invasive and non-invasive bladder tumours. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **41**, 30–36
- Momas, I., Daurès, J.P., Festy, B., Bontoux, J. & Gremy, F. (1994a) Bladder cancer and black tobacco cigarette smoking. Some results from a French case-control study. *Eur. J. Epidemiol.*, **10**, 599–604
- Momas, I., Daurès, J.P., Festy, B., Bontoux, J. & Grémy, G. (1994b) Relative importance of risk factors in bladder carcinogenesis: Some new results about Mediterranean habits. *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 326–332
- Mommsen, S. & Aagaard, J. (1983) Tobacco as a risk factor in bladder cancer. *Carcinogenesis*, **4**, 335–338
- Mommsen, S., Aagaard, J. & Sell, A. (1982) An epidemiological case-control study of bladder cancer in males from a predominantly rural district. *Eur. J. Cancer clin. Oncol.*, **18**, 1205–1210
- Mommsen, S., Aagaard, J. & Sell, A. (1983) A case-control study of female bladder cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer clin. Oncol.*, **19**, 725–729
- Morgan, R.W. & Jain, M.G. (1974) Bladder cancer: Smoking, beverages and artificial sweeteners. *Can. med. Assoc. J.*, **111**, 1067–1070
- Morrison, A.S., Buring, J.E., Verhoek, W.G., Aoki, K., Leck, I., Ohno, Y. & Obata, K. (1984) An international study of smoking and bladder cancer. *J. Urol.*, **131**, 650–654
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C. & Pak, A.W. (1996) A nested case-control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565
- Najem, R.G., Luria, D.B., Seebode, J.J., Thind, I.S., Prusakowski, J.M., Ambrose, R.B. & Fernicola, A.R. (1982) Life time occupation, smoking, caffeine, saccharine, hair dyes and bladder carcinogenesis. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **11**, 212–217
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Pohlabein, H., Jöckel, K.-H. & Bolm-Audorff, U. (1999) Non-occupational risk factors for cancer of the lower urinary tract in Germany. *Eur. J. Epidemiol.*, **15**, 411–419
- Pommer, W., Bronder, E., Klimpel, A., Helmert, U., Greiser, E. & Molzahn, M. (1999) Urothelial cancer at different tumour sites: Role of smoking and habitual intake of analgesics and laxatives. Results of the Berlin Urothelial Cancer Study. *Nephrol. Dial. Transplant.*, **14**, 2892–2897

- Rebelakos, A., Trichopoulos, D., Tzonou, A., Zavitsanos, X., Velonakis, E. & Trichopoulos, A. (1985) Tobacco smoking, coffee drinking, and occupation as risk factors for bladder cancer in Greece. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **75**, 455–461
- Rogot, E. & Murray, J.L. (1980) Smoking and causes of death among US veterans: 16 years of observation. *Public Health Rep.*, **95**, 213–222
- Sadeghi, A., Behmard, S. & Vesselinovitch, S.D. (1979) Opium: A potential urinary bladder carcinogen in man. *Cancer*, **43**, 2315–2321
- Schmauz, R. & Cole, P. (1974) Epidemiology of cancer of the renal pelvis and ureter. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **52**, 1431–1434
- Schwartz, D., Flamant, R., Lellouch, J. & Denoix, P.F. (1961) Results of a French survey on the role of tobacco, particularly inhalation, in different cancer sites. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **26**, 1085–1108
- Serra, C., Bonfill, X., Sunyer, J., Urrutia, G., Turuguet, D., Bastús, R., Roqué, M., 't Mannetje, A., Kogevinas, M., Working Group on the Study of Bladder Cancer in the County of Vallès Occidental (2000) Bladder cancer in the textile industry. *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, **26**, 476–481
- Sorahan, T., Lancashire, R.J. & Sole, G. (1994) Urothelial cancer and cigarette smoking: Findings from a regional case–controlled study. *Br. J. Urol.*, **74**, 753–756
- Staszewski, J. (1966) Smoking and cancer of the urinary bladder in males in Poland. *Br. J. Cancer*, **20**, 32–35
- Steineck, G., Norell, S.E. & Feychting, M. (1988) Diet, tobacco and urothelial cancer. A 14-year follow-up of 16,477 subjects. *Acta oncol.*, **27**, 323–327
- Tola, S., Tenho, M., Korkala, M.-L. & Järvinen, E. (1980) Cancer of the urinary bladder in Finland. Association with occupation. *Int. Arch. occup. environ. Health*, **46**, 43–51
- Tulinus, H., Sigfusson, N., Sigvaldson, H., Bjarnadottir, K. & Tryggvadottir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a populaion of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tyrrell, A.B., MacAirt, J.G. & McCaughey, W.T.E. (1971) Occupational and non-occupational factors associated with vesical neoplasms in Ireland. *J. Irish med. Assoc.*, **64**, 213–217
- Vena, J.E., Freudenheim, J., Graham, S., Marshall, J., Zielezny, M., Swanson, M. & Sufrin, G. (1993) Coffee, cigarette smoking, and bladder cancer in western New York. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **3**, 586–591
- Vineis, P. & Magnani, C. (1985) Occupation and bladder cancer in males: A case–control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **35**, 599–606
- Vineis, P., Estève, J. & Terracini, B. (1984) Bladder cancer and smoking in males: Types of cigarettes, age at start, effect of stopping and interaction with occupation. *Int. J. Cancer*, **34**, 165–170
- Vineis, P., Kogevinas, M., Simonato, L., Brennan, P. & Boffetta, P. (2000) Levelling-off of the risk of lung and bladder cancer in heavy smokers: An analysis based on multicentric case–control studies and a metabolic interpretation. *Mutat. Res.*, **463**, 103–110
- Vizcaino, A.P., Parkin, D.M., Boffetta, P. & Skinner, M.E.G. (1994) Bladder cancer: Epidemiology and risk factors in Bulawayo, Zimbabwe. *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 517–522
- Weir, J.M. & Dunn, J.E., Jr (1970) Smoking and mortality: A prospective study. *Cancer*, **25**, 105–112
- Wynder, E.L. & Goldsmith, R. (1977) The epidemiology of bladder cancer. A second look. *Cancer*, **40**, 1246–1268

- Wynder, E.L., Onderdonk, J. & Mantel, N. (1963) An epidemiological investigation of cancer of the bladder. *Cancer*, **16**, 1388–1407
- Yuan, J.-M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.-L., Gao, Y.-T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646–1650

2.1.3 Renal-cell carcinoma

The evidence available at the time of the *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986) did not allow the conclusion that there is a causal association between kidney cancer and tobacco smoking.

The designs of the cohort studies are described in the introduction to Section 2 and Table 2.1 and those of the available case-control studies are summarized in Table 2.1.3.1.

Tables 2.1.3.2 and 2.1.3.3 summarize the results of the cohort and case-control studies. Most (12/21) of these studies show a significant increase in risk and a positive association with the number of cigarettes smoked, although tests for trend were rarely reported. The increase in risk associated with smoking 20 cigarettes per day is above 1.3 (e.g. Benhamou *et al.*, 1993; Kreiger *et al.*, 1993; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997). The results are consistent across study designs (cohort studies, hospital- and population-based case-control studies) and in both sexes.

Studies that looked at the effect of duration of smoking and/or age at starting smoking (La Vecchia *et al.*, 1990; McCredie & Stewart, 1992; Benhamou *et al.*, 1993; Kreiger *et al.*, 1993; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995a; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997; Yuan *et al.*, 1998) found only a weak association. The relative risk for former smokers was investigated in most studies, and all but three studies (Talamini *et al.*, 1990; Schlehofer *et al.*, 1995; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997) showed a lower risk than in current smokers, although it was not always below unity. A significant negative trend was observed with increasing number of years since quitting in five (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1984; La Vecchia *et al.*, 1990; McCredie & Stewart, 1992; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995a; Yuan *et al.*, 1998) of six studies.

Other known risk factors for kidney cancer include raised body-mass index (obesity) and hypertension. A few studies have adjusted for these potential confounders. La Vecchia *et al.* (1990), Talamini *et al.* (1990), McCredie and Stewart (1992), Kreiger *et al.* (1993), McLaughlin *et al.* (1995a), Yuan *et al.* (1998) and Chow *et al.* (2000) adjusted for body-mass index, whereas Kuller *et al.* (1991) and Chow *et al.* (2000) adjusted for blood pressure. Their results suggest that there is no confounding effect of body-mass index or hypertension. It should be noted that confounding from body-mass index is likely to attenuate the association between kidney cancer and smoking, because smoking tends to induce a decrease in body-mass index. Therefore, an assessment of risk stratified by body-mass index would be more appropriate than adjustment for it. A large cohort study has evaluated the changes in body-mass index and blood pressure on the risk for kidney cancer (Chow *et al.*, 2000). As compared with men in the lowest three-eighths of the cohort for body-mass index, men in the middle three-eighths had a 30–60% greater risk for renal-cell cancer, and men in the highest two-eighths had nearly double the risk. After adjustment for body-mass index and hypertension, current and former smokers still had a greater risk for renal-cell cancer.

Table 2.1.3.1. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and renal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Schwartz <i>et al.</i> (1961) France started 1954	Men: 69 cases and 69 controls	Hospital-based study; controls had been admitted to hospitals for accidents; matched on age, hospital group, interviewer and date of interview
Bennington & Laubscher (1968) USA 1951–66	Men: 88 cases and 170 controls; women: 12 cases and 20 controls	Hospital-based study; information on smoking habits retrieved from clinical records; information lacking for 22/122 cases and 70/190 controls (the latter were replaced)
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1974) USA 1965–73	Men: 129 cases and 256 controls; women: 73 cases and 138 controls	Hospital-based study; controls were patients admitted for conditions not related to smoking (75% of which were malignant neoplasms) and age-matched to the cases.
Armstrong <i>et al.</i> (1976) UK 1972–74	Men: 74 cases and 74 controls; women: 32 cases and 32 controls	Hospital-based study; age- and sex-matched hospital controls (tobacco-related diseases not excluded); 48% of eligible cases in Oxford area and 44% in London could not be interviewed (mostly because of death); 19 lost controls replaced
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1974–79	Men: 313 cases and 428 controls; women: 182 cases and 269 controls	Population-based study; all newly diagnosed cases in the Minneapolis-St Paul area; controls: age- and sex-stratified random sample of the population and 495 randomly selected deceased individuals matched (for age, sex and year of death) to deceased cases
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1985–89	Men: 85 cases; women: 46 cases; 394 matched controls	Hospital-based study using interviews. Incident cases confirmed histologically; median age, 60 years. Controls with traumas (30%), non-traumatic orthopaedic conditions (17%), acute medical (13%) and surgical (6%) diseases and others (34%); median age, 60 years. > 97% participation rate for cases and controls
Talamini <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men: 150 cases and 445 controls; women: 90 cases and 220 controls	Hospital-based study using interviews. Cases confirmed histologically; aged 20–74 years; 97% response rate. Controls mainly with non-traumatic orthopaedic, traumatic and surgical conditions and eye diseases; matched by age (5-year groups), sex, area of residence and hospital; tobacco-, alcohol- and hormone-related diseases excluded; 96% participation rate

Table 2.1.3.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Numbers of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
McCredie & Stewart (1992) Australia 1989–90	Men: 310 cases and 231 controls; women: 179 cases and 292 controls	Population-based study using interviews. Cases ascertained from Cancer Registry, confirmed by histology (87%), fine needle aspiration cytology (1%) or computerized tomography, ultrasound or contrast radiography (8%); aged 20–79 years; 66% of eligible cases. Controls randomly selected from electoral roll; 65% participation rate
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1993) France 1987–91	Men: 138 cases and 235 controls; women: 58 cases and 112 controls	Hospital-based study. Interviews. Cases confirmed histologically; 100% of eligible cases. Controls with malignant diseases (161) and non-malignant diseases (186). Individually matched by age (± 5 years), sex, hospital and interviewer; tobacco-related diseases, liver cirrhosis and diabetes excluded; 99% participation rate
Kreiger <i>et al.</i> (1993) Canada 1986–87	Men: 312 cases and 664 controls; women: 201 cases and 705 controls	Population-based study using a questionnaire. Incident cases confirmed histologically; aged 25–69 years; 81% of eligible cases. Controls randomly selected from general population matched (1:1) for men and (1:2) for women by age, sex and area of residence; 72% participation rate
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995a) Australia, Denmark, Germany, Sweden and USA 1989–92	Men: 1050 cases and 1429 controls; women: 682 cases and 880 controls	Population-based study using interviews. Cases ascertained from cancer registries, confirmed by histology or cytology; aged 20–79 years; 72% of eligible cases. Controls selected from different population rosters, matched by age (5-year groups) and study area; 75% of eligible controls
Schlehofer <i>et al.</i> (1995) Germany 1989–91	Men: 185 cases; women: 92 cases; 286 matched controls	Population-based study using interviews. Cases confirmed histologically; 70% aged ≥ 55 years; 85% participation rate. Controls randomly selected from population register, matched for age (± 1 year) and sex; 75% participation rate
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1986–94	Men: 781 cases and 781 controls; women: 423 cases and 423 controls	Population-based study using interviews. Cases ascertained through Cancer Registry, confirmed histologically; non-Asian, aged 25–74 years; 70% of eligible cases. Controls selected from residence area of cases at the time of diagnosis; individually matched on age (± 5 years), sex, race and neighbourhood; 70% were first chosen controls.

Table 2.1.3.2 (contd)

Table 2.1.3.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects (M, F)	No. of events	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 26 032 women	94 cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16 <i>Age at start (years)</i> [†] > 24 20–23 < 19	1.9 (0.8–4.7) 1.1 (0.6–2.0) 0.8 (0.3–1.9) 1.0 (0.4–2.9) 3.1 (1.1–8.7) 1.0 2.6 (0.7–9.1) 1.4 (0.3–6.1)	Adjusted for age and place of residence [†] Relative risk adjusted for age, place of residence and cigarettes/day <i>p</i> for trend = 0.522
Chow <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1971–92	Swedish Construction Worker Cohort 363 992 men	759 cases	Former smoker Current smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.6) 1.6 (1.3–1.9)	Adjusted for age, body mass index and blood pressure

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.3.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and kidney cancer: intensity of smoking

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Schwartz <i>et al.</i> (1961) France started 1954	Men	Smoker Equivalent cigs/day Inhaler	Cases 78 [†] 15.0 44 [†]	Controls 83 [†] 15.0 46 [†]	[†] Values represent percentages. Matched analysis; all $p > 0.05$
Bennington & Laubscher (1968) USA 1951–66	Men and women	All tobacco use > 10 cigs/day Men Women Men only > 10 cigs/day < 10 cigs/day Former smoker	5.4 5.1 Cases 93 [†] 66 [†] 68 [†] 3.4 [†] 1.1 [†]	Controls 75 [†] 50 [†] 54 [†] 4.7 [†] 6.5 [†]	[†] Values represent percentages. No statistical analysis performed on data for women $p < 0.0005$ $p < 0.0005$ $p < 0.05$
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1974) USA 1965–73	Men and women	Cigarettes only All tobacco <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 10–20 > 20	Men 2.0 1.7 1.5 1.9 2.2	Women 1.5 1.1 1.5 1.2	$p < 0.005$
Armstrong <i>et al.</i> (1976) UK 1972–74	Men and women	Current smoker Men Women	1.1 (0.5–2.2) 1.0 (0.3–3.4)		

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1974–79	Men and women	Men		Odds ratio adjusted for age and type of interview (with subject or next of kin) Relative risk increased with intensity (cigarettes/day) and duration (years smoked) [data not shown]; <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		Ever-smoker	1.6 (1.1–2.4)	
		<i>Pack-years</i>		
		0–25.5	1.2 (0.8–2.0)	
		> 25.5–50	1.3 (0.8–2.1)	
		> 50	2.3 (1.4–3.8)	
		Women		
		Ever-smoker	1.9 (1.3–3.1)	
		<i>Pack-years</i>		
		0–12	1.8 (1.0–3.9)	
		> 12–33	1.9 (1.0–3.5)	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		> 33	2.1 (1.1–4.6)	
		Men		
		Cigarettes only	1.7 (1.1–2.6)	
		Cigarettes and cigars	2.2 (1.1–4.3)	
		Cigarettes and pipes	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	
		Cigarettes, cigars and pipes	1.3 (0.6–3.0)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>		
		> 10	Men 1.1	
		≤ 10	1.7	
		Current	1.8	Women 2.0

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1985–89	Men and women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	Univariate	Multivariate	Univariate analysis adjusted for age and sex; multivariate analysis adjusted for area of residence, education and body-mass index
		< 15	1.3 (0.6–2.6)	1.1 (0.5–2.5)	
		15–24	2.0 (1.1–3.8)	1.9 (1.0–3.6)	
		≥ 25	2.1 (1.0–4.6)	2.3 (1.0–5.3)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.02	0.02	
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			
		< 30	2.0 (1.1–3.6)	1.7 (0.9–3.0)	
		≥ 30	2.2 (1.2–3.9)	1.8 (1.0–3.2)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.01	0.04	
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		> 20	1.8 (1.0–3.2)	1.7 (1.0–3.0)	
		≤ 20	2.5 (1.3–4.6)	2.0 (1.1–3.7)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 10	1.3 (0.6–3.0)	1.3 (0.6–2.7)	
Talamini <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men and women	< 10	2.6 (1.1–5.7)	2.2 (1.1–4.4)	Adjusted by age, sex, education, body-mass index and residence χ^2 for trend = 0.9
		Former smoker		1.7 (1.0–3.1)	
		Former smoker	1.4 (0.8–2.2)		
		<i>Current cigarettes/day</i>			
		< 15	1.1 (0.6–1.8)		
		15–24	1.3 (0.8–2.1)		
		≥ 25	1.2 (0.6–2.4)		

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
McCredie & Stewart (1992) Australia 1989–90	Men and women		Former	Current	Adjusted for age, sex, body-mass index and method of interview Model 1 adjusted for duration, cigarettes/day and years since cessation. Model 2 adjusted for age at start, cigarettes/day and years since cessation
		All tobacco	1.4 (1.03–2.0)	2.2 (1.6–3.0)	
		Cigarettes only	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	2.2 (1.5–3.1)	
		Men	1.5 (1.01–2.4)	2.9 (1.8–4.8)	
		Women	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	1.6 (1.00–2.6)	
		Age at diagnosis			
		≤ 58 years	1.3 (0.8–2.4)	2.3 (1.4–3.8)	
		59–67 years	1.7 (0.96–3.0)	2.0 (1.1–3.6)	
		≥ 68 years	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	2.3 (1.1–4.6)	
		Ever-smoker			
		<i>Duration (years)</i>	Model 1	Model 2	
		1–19	1		
		20–34	1.5 (0.9–2.4)		
		≥ 35	1.5 (0.8–3.0)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.25		
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		9–17		1	
		≥ 18		1.1 (0.7–1.6)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–12	1	1	
		13–20	1.2 (0.7–1.8)	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	
		≥ 21	1.4 (0.9–2.3)	1.5 (0.9–2.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.14	0.12	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 25	0.5 (0.2–1.0)	0.4 (0.2–0.7)	
		13–24	0.9 (0.5–1.5)	0.8 (0.5–1.4)	
		1–12	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.13	0.003	

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
McCredie & Stewart (1992) (contd)		Current smoker			
		<i>Filter status</i>			
		with	2.3 (1.6–3.3)		
		without	2.8 (1.3–6.4)		
		with and without	1.8 (0.95–3.6)		
		<i>Inhalation</i>			
		yes	2.3 (1.6–3.3)		
		no	1.7 (0.8–4.0)		
		<i>Pattern of inhalation</i>			
		deep	1		
Benhamou <i>et al.</i> (1993) France 1987–91	Men and women		Men	Women	Matched analysis
		Ever-smoker	0.9 (0.6–1.5)	0.7 (0.4–1.5)	
		Current smoker	0.9 (0.4–1.8)	0.8 (0.3–1.8)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			3 cases and 12 controls excluded; adjusted for education, Quetelet index and duration of smoking
		< 20	0.9 (0.3–3.0)		
		≥ 20	1.2 (0.4–3.7)		
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			Adjusted for education, Quetelet index and cigarettes/day
		< 30	0.7 (0.2–2.0)		
		≥ 30	0.6 (0.2–1.8)		
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			Adjusted for education, Quetelet index, cigarettes/day and duration of smoking
		≥ 20	0.7 (0.2–2.9)		
		< 20	0.9 (0.2–3.4)		

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Kreiger <i>et al.</i> (1993) Canada 1986–87	Men and women	Ever-smoker	Men 2.0 (1.4–2.8)	Women 1.9 (1.3–2.6)	Adjusted by age and body-mass index
		Current smoker	2.3 (1.5–3.4)	2.2 (1.5–3.2)	
		< 20 years			
		< 20 cigs/day	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	1.5 (0.8–2.9)	
		≥ 20 cigs/day	1.0 (0.5–1.8)	1.8 (0.8–4.2)	
		≥ 20 years			
		< 20 cigs/day	2.2 (1.4–3.5)	1.7 (1.1–2.7)	
		≥ 20 cigs/day	2.2 (1.5–3.3)	2.2 (1.4–3.4)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 20	1.3 (0.8–2.1)	1.5 (0.7–3.1)	
		10–19	2.1 (1.3–3.4)	1.9 (0.8–4.2)	Adjusted for age, sex, body-mass index and study centre
		5–9	1.8 (1.0–3.3)	1.6 (0.7–3.7)	
		1–4	2.1 (1.2–3.8)	1.4 (0.6–2.9)	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995a) Australia, Denmark, Germany, Sweden and USA 1989–92	Men and women	Ever-smoker	1.3 (1.1–1.5)		
		Current smoker	1.4 (1.2–1.7)		
		Former smoker	1.2 (1.0–1.4)		
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–10	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.5)	
		11–20	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	
		> 20	1.5 (1.2–1.9)	2.1 (1.6–2.8)	
		<i>p for trend</i>	< 0.001	< 0.001	
		<i>Pack-years</i>			<i>p for trend</i> < 0.001
		Ever-smoker			
		≤ 9	1.1 (0.9–1.3)		
		9.1–20.1	1.1 (0.9–1.4)		
		20.2–36.9	1.3 (1.0–1.6)		
		≥ 37	1.7 (1.4–2.1)		

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995a) (contd)		Current smoker			
		< 16	1.1 (0.8–1.5)		
		16–< 28	1.1 (0.8–1.5)		
		28–42.2	1.4 (1.1–1.9)		
		> 42.2	2.0 (1.6–2.7)		<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		> 25	0.85 (0.6–1.1)		<i>p</i> for trend = 0.09
		16–25	0.75 (0.6–1.0)		
		6–15	0.84 (0.7–1.1)		
		≤ 5	0.90 (0.7–1.2)		
		Current	1.0 (reference)		
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		> 24	0.67 (0.3–1.3)		
		21–24	0.76 (0.4–1.5)		
Schlehofer <i>et al.</i> (1995) Germany 1989–91	Men and women	17–20	0.77 (0.4–1.4)		
		13–16	0.83 (0.4–1.6)		
		≤ 12	1.0		<i>p</i> for trend = 0.20
		<i>Pack-years</i>			
		Men	Current smoker	Former smoker	Adjusted for age
		< 20	1.4 (0.8–2.5)	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	
		20–< 40	1.4 (0.7–3.0)	0.9 (0.5–1.8)	
		≥ 40	1.1 (0.5–2.1)	1.0 (0.4–2.2)	
		Women	2.2 (0.99–4.7)	2.3 (0.9–6.2)	
		< 10	0.8 (0.4–1.8)	1.0 (0.4–1.4)	
		< 10	0.5 (0.1–1.9)	0.9 (0.3–2.3)	
		10–< 20	0.3 (0.1–1.2)	0.7 (0.1–4.7)	
		≥ 20	0.3 (0.1–1.2)	0.7 (0.1–4.7)	
		≥ 20	2.2 (0.7–6.8)	3.0 (0.3–30.2)	

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1986–94	Men and women	Total	1.4 (1.1–1.6)	Adjusted for age, sex and education No effect of age at starting smoking [data not shown]. No modifying effect of body-mass index, history of hypertension, regular use of analgesics or use of amphetamines in stratified analysis or in multivariate conditional analysis
		Ever-smoker	1.2 (1.02–1.5)	
		Former smoker	1.5 (1.2–1.9)	
		Current smoker	1.5 (1.2–1.9)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–19	1.5 (1.04–2.1)	
		20–39	1.5 (1.1–1.9)	
		≥ 40	1.9 (1.3–2.9)	
		<i>Lifetime exposure</i>		
		<i>(no. of cigs)</i>		
		< 117 000	1.2 (0.97–1.5)	Compared with current smokers; adjusted for age, sex, education, body-mass index and number of cigarettes/day <i>p</i> for trend = 0.01
		117 000–283 000	1.3 (0.99–1.6)	
		≥ 283 000	1.6 (1.3–2.0)	
		<i>Duration (years)</i>		
		< 20	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	
		20–39	1.1 (0.9–1.5)	
		≥ 40	1.2 (0.9–1.7)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>		
		≥ 20	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	
		10–19	1.3 (0.9–1.6)	
		1–9	1.3 (1.02–1.7)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>		
		≥ 20	0.7 (0.5–1.0)	
		10–19	0.7 (0.5–1.0)	
		< 10	0.8 (0.6–1.1)	

Table 2.1.3.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Sex	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1998) (contd)			Men	Women	
		Ever-smoker	1.4 (1.1–1.8)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	
		Former smoker	1.3 (1.1–1.7)	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
		Current smoker	1.6 (1.2–2.1)	1.5 (1.0–2.1)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	1.6 (0.96–2.6)	1.4 (0.8–2.3)	
		20–39	1.5 (1.1–2.0)	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
		≥ 40	1.9 (1.2–3.2)	1.9 (0.9–4.2)	
		<i>Lifetime exposure (no. of cigs)</i>			
		< 117 000	1.3 (0.96–1.7)	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	
		117 000–283 000	1.3 (0.96–1.7)	1.2 (0.8–1.8)	
		≥ 283 000	1.7 (1.3–2.2)	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 20	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	
		10–19	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	
		1–9	1.6 (1.2–2.3)	0.9 (0.6–1.4)	

CI, confidence interval

References

- Armstrong, B., Garrod, A. & Doll, R. (1976) A retrospective study of renal cancer with special reference to coffee and animal protein consumption. *Br. J. Cancer*, **33**, 127–136
- Benhamou, S., Lenfant, M.H., Ory-Paoletti, C. & Flamant, R. (1993) Risk factors for renal-cell carcinoma in a French case–control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **55**, 32–36
- Bennington, J.L. & Laubscher, F.A. (1968) Epidemiologic studies on carcinoma of the kidney. I. Association of renal adenocarcinoma with smoking. *Cancer*, **21**, 1069–1071
- Chow, W.H., Gridley, G., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Jarvholm, B. (2000) Obesity, hypertension, and the risk of kidney cancer in men. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **343**, 1305–1311
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Heath, C.W., Jr, Lally, C.A., Calle, E.E., McLaughlin, J.K. & Thun, M.J. (1997) Hypertension, diuretics, and antihypertensive medications as possible risk factor for renal cell cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **145**, 607–613
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARC Press
- Kreiger, N., Marrett, L.D., Dodds, L., Hilditch, S. & Darlington, G.A. (1993) Risk factors for renal cell carcinoma: Results of a population-based case–control study. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 101–110
- Kuller, L.H., Ockene, J.K., Meilahn, E., Wentworth, D.N., Svendsen, K.H. & Neaton, J.D. for the MRFIT Research Group (1991) Cigarette smoking and mortality. *Prev. Med.*, **20**, 638–654
- La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1990) Smoking and renal cell carcinoma. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 5231–5233
- McCredie, M. & Stewart, J.H. (1992) Risk factors for kidney cancer in New South Wales — I. Cigarette smoking. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **28A**, 2050–2054
- McLaughlin, J.K., Mandel, J.S., Blot, W.J., Schuman, L.M., Mehl, E.S. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1984) A population-based case–control study of renal cell carcinoma. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **72**, 275–284
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Heineman, E.F., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1990) Renal cancer and cigarette smoking in a 26-year followup of US veterans. *Public Health Rep.*, **105**, 535–537
- McLaughlin, J.K., Lindblad, P., Mellemegaard, A., McCredie, M., Mandel, J.S., Schlehofer, B., Pommer, W. & Adami, H.O. (1995a) International renal-cell cancer study. I. Tobacco use. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 194–198
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Frameni, J.F., Jr (1995b) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer.*, **73**, 625–628
- Schlehofer, B., Heuer, C., Blettner, M., Niehoff, D. & Wahrendorf, J. (1995) Occupation, smoking and demographic factors, and renal cell carcinoma in Germany. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 51–57
- Schwartz, D., Flamant, R., Lellouch, J. & Denoix, P.F. (1961) Results of a French survey on the role of tobacco, particularly inhalation, in different cancer sites. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **26**, 1085–1108

- Talamini, R., Barón, A.E., Barra, S., Bidoli, E., La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., Serraino, D. & Franceschi, S. (1990) A case-control study of risk factor for renal cell cancer in northern Italy. *Cancer Causes Control*, **1**, 125–131
- Wynder, E.L., Mabuchi, K. & Whitmore, W.F., Jr (1974) Epidemiology of adenocarcinoma of the kidney. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **53**, 1619–1634
- Yuan, J.M., Castelao, J.E., Gago-Dominguez, M., Yu, M.C. & Ross, R.K. (1998) Tobacco use in relation to renal cell carcinoma. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **7**, 429–433

2.1.4 *Upper aerodigestive tract*

Evidence relating to cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract obtained from relevant cohort and case-control studies on specific sites is described in Sections 2.1.4.a to 2.1.4.f, whereas studies that looked at several subsites combined are described in Section 2.1.4.g.

Most of the cohorts in which these studies were conducted have been described in the introduction to Section 2 and Table 2.1. In addition, in 1975, Tomita *et al.* (1991) established a cohort of 38 621 men, aged 20–55 years, who worked for the East Japan Railway Company. The response rate was 98% and after exclusions and loss to follow-up, 37 645 men were included in the analysis. The health status of the subjects was followed until 1985 using records of medical examinations, mutual-aid pensions and notices of deaths.

The major confounders for the relationship between smoking and several cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract are alcohol consumption and use of any form of smokeless tobacco. In general, the studies examined in the Working Group had adjusted for these two confounders when appropriate.

Some studies also adjusted for dietary intake, especially of fruits and vegetables, although few reported stratified relative risks.

(a) *Oral cancer*

Tobacco smoking was shown to be causally related to oral cancer by the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986) and even earlier by other agencies. Since 1986, many more studies have been reported on the relationship between oral cancer and cigarette smoking. New studies include three cohort studies (Table 2.1.4.1), 16 case-control studies (Tables 2.1.4.2–2.1.4.5), and two case-series reports (Table 2.1.4.6).

(i) *Intensity and duration of smoking*

Intensity of smoking was measured in almost all cohort and case-control studies (Tables 2.1.4.1 and 2.1.4.3, respectively). In addition to the number of cigarettes or amount of tobacco smoked daily, cumulative exposure to cigarette smoke was also measured in terms of pack-years, tobacco-years or lifetime tobacco consumption. The link between duration of cigarette consumption and oral cancer was examined in eight case-control studies. Five case-control studies also considered age at starting smoking.

McLaughlin *et al.* (1995) in the US Veterans' Study divided the number of cigarettes smoked per day into four categories and reported a positive, statistically significant trend.

Eleven case-control studies also reported a dose-dependent increase in risk with increasing number of cigarettes smoked daily or increasing daily tobacco consumption (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Nandakumar *et al.*, 1990; Zheng *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992; Bundgaard *et al.*, 1995; Zheng *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Franceschi *et al.*, 1999; Hayes *et al.*, 1999). Whenever analysed, the trend was always statistically significant (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992; Bundgaard *et al.*, 1995; Hayes *et al.*, 1999).

Several case-control studies have reported exposure to tobacco in other ways. Bundgaard *et al.* (1995) used lifetime tobacco consumption divided into four categories and reported a positive, significant trend after adjustment for life-time consumption of alcohol and other risk factors. A positive trend was also found in all studies that have analysed consumption in pack-years or tobacco-years (Zheng *et al.*, 1990; Maier *et al.*, 1992a; Macfarlane *et al.*, 1995; Hung *et al.*, 1997; Zheng *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998).

Eight studies (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Nandakumar *et al.*, 1990; Zheng *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992; Zheng *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998) classified the duration of smoking in up to four categories, and all but one study (Nandakumar *et al.*, 1990) reported increased relative risks and a positive trend.

Two out of five studies (Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1990, 1992; Zheng *et al.*, 1997) reported a statistically significant trend of increasing risk with decreasing age at starting smoking (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990, 1992).

(ii) *Cessation of smoking*

One cohort study (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Table 2.1.4.1) and eight case-control studies (Zheng *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992; Ko *et al.*, 1995; Zheng *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Schildt *et al.*, 1998; Table 2.1.4.3) provided point estimates for former smokers. Relative risks among former smokers were always lower than those for current smokers and in half of these studies almost reached unity (Zheng *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Zheng *et al.*, 1997; Schildt *et al.*, 1998). Seven case-control studies examined the relative risk by years since quitting and all reported a negative trend (Table 2.1.4.4). The risk for oral cancer declines rather rapidly following cessation of smoking, with relative risks compared with those in non-smokers decreasing to near unity after 10 or more years (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990, 1992; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998). When calculated, the trend was always statistically significant (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992).

(iii) *Type of cigarette*

The effect of the type of cigarette smoked was examined in several case-control studies. The characteristics of the cigarettes included the presence of a filter, the type of tobacco, the tar content and whether the product was manufactured or hand-rolled (Table 2.1.4.5). Two studies reported a statistically significantly higher relative risk for black than for blond tobacco (Oreggia *et al.*, 1991; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998). Similarly, a much higher relative risk was found for hand-rolled cigarettes than for manufactured cigarettes, and plain cigarettes had a much higher relative risk than filter-tipped cigarettes (De Stefani *et al.*, 1998). The differences between black and blond tobacco and between hand-rolled and manufactured cigarettes persisted after stratification by duration of smoking (De Stefani *et al.*, 1998). Also smoking cigarettes with a high-tar content led to higher relative risks than smoking cigarettes with a low-tar content (Franceschi *et al.*, 1992).

(iv) *Sex*

Sex-specific effects were examined in two case-control studies (Zheng *et al.*, 1990; Hayes *et al.*, 1999; Table 2.1.4.3). In both studies, the relative risks for all categories of intensity, duration of smoking and pack-years were higher for women than for men.

(v) *Case-series reports*

Case-series reports are the only data available from Jordan and Myanmar; the results are given in Table 2.1.4.6. These data are of limited value in assessing causality, but have been included for the sake of completeness.

(b) *Sinonasal cancer*

The Life Span Study in Japan (Akiba, 1994) examined the association of tobacco use with sinonasal cancer (see introduction to Section 2 for cohort description). A total of 26 cases of sinonasal cancer were identified among 61 505 adults during follow-up. Relative risks, adjusted for sex, location, population group, atomic bomb exposure, year of birth and attained age, increased to 2.9 (95% CI, 0.5–) and 4.0 (95% CI, 1.2–) for former and current smokers, respectively, when compared with nonsmokers [upper confidence limits could not be obtained].

A total of nine case-control studies were examined: the study designs and results are presented in Tables 2.1.4.7 and 2.1.4.8, respectively. When histological types were combined, all studies found an increased relative risk associated with cigarette smoking, but only one was statistically significant (Caplan *et al.*, 2000).

Seven studies analysed the dose-response in terms of intensity of smoking (cigarettes/day), duration of smoking or pack-years. A positive significant trend was found in five studies (Brinton *et al.*, 1984; Hayes *et al.*, 1987; Fukuda & Shibata, 1990; Zheng *et al.*, 1993; Caplan *et al.*, 2000) and was suggested in the other two (Strader *et al.*, 1988; Zheng *et al.*, 1992a).

One study (Zheng *et al.*, 1993) examined the residual risk after cessation of smoking and found a significant decrease in risk for sinonasal cancer associated with increasing number of years since cessation. In a previous study, the same authors had found a negative, non-significant association (Zheng *et al.*, 1992a).

Five studies analysed squamous-cell carcinomas and adenocarcinomas separately (Brinton *et al.*, 1984; Hayes *et al.*, 1987; Strader *et al.*, 1988; Zheng *et al.*, 1992b; 't Mannetje *et al.*, 1999). In all studies, there was clearly a significantly increased relative risk for squamous-cell carcinomas, whereas the relative risk was generally not increased for adenocarcinomas.

The evidence of an association between tobacco smoking and sinonasal cancer is based on the results from case-control studies, each of which may be subject to different sources of bias. However, several arguments support the existence of a causal association. These are: presence of a dose-response relationship in most studies; the decrease in relative risk associated with time since quitting; the consistently higher relative risks for squamous-cell carcinoma than for adenocarcinoma; and the lack of potential confounders.

(c) *Nasopharyngeal carcinoma*

(i) *Cohort studies*

The risk for nasopharyngeal carcinoma was examined in relation to tobacco use in two cohort studies (Table 2.1.4.9). One study, conducted in a low-risk area (Chow *et al.*, 1993), reported a significant increase in risk among smokers and suggested positive dose-response relationships by duration of smoking and age at starting smoking. The other study, conducted in China, Province of Taiwan, an area in which nasopharyngeal cancer area is endemic, reported a similarly increased risk, but it was not statistically significant (Liaw & Chen, 1998).

(ii) *Case-control studies*

The study designs and the results of the case-control studies on the association of nasopharyngeal carcinoma with cigarette smoking are given in Tables 2.1.4.10 and 2.1.4.11, respectively.

The results of nine informative case-control studies were available (Lin *et al.*, 1973; Yu *et al.*, 1990; Nam *et al.*, 1992; West *et al.*, 1993; Ye *et al.*, 1995; Zhu *et al.*, 1995; Vaughan *et al.*, 1996; Cao *et al.*, 2000; Yuan *et al.*, 2000). In all these studies, the risk for nasopharyngeal carcinoma was higher in smokers than in nonsmokers.

In the three studies conducted in the USA, where the incidence rate for nasopharyngeal carcinoma is low (Nam *et al.*, 1992; Zhu *et al.*, 1995; Vaughan *et al.*, 1996), the relative risks for current smokers ranged between 2 and 4. In a study conducted in Shanghai, an area of China in which nasopharyngeal carcinoma is not endemic (Yuan *et al.*, 2000), the relative risk was just below 2. One study from the Philippines reported a sevenfold increase in risk after more than 30 years of smoking (West *et al.*, 1993). The four studies (Lin *et al.*, 1973; Yu *et al.*, 1990; Ye *et al.*, 1995; Cao *et al.*, 2000 [small sample size]) conducted in areas of China in which nasopharyngeal carcinoma is endemic (Taiwan, Guangzhou and Sihui) found relative risks for ever smoking ranging between 2 and 5.

A statistically significant dose-response relationship was detected in six studies that reported the effects of daily or cumulative exposure to tobacco smoke (Yu *et al.*, 1990; Nam *et al.*, 1992; Zhu *et al.*, 1995; Vaughan *et al.*, 1996; Cao *et al.*, 2000; Yuan *et al.*, 2000) and suggested in two others (Lin *et al.*, 1973; West *et al.*, 1993). Two studies investigated the effect of quitting smoking and found that the risk of nasopharyngeal carcinoma decreased with increasing time since quitting (Nam *et al.*, 1992; Vaughan *et al.*, 1996).

In the remaining studies, five from areas in which nasopharyngeal carcinoma is endemic (Ng, 1986; Yu *et al.*, 1986; Sriamporn *et al.*, 1992; Zheng *et al.*, 1994 [small sample size]; Cheng *et al.*, 1999) and five from areas in which it was not endemic (Henderson *et al.*, 1976; Lanier *et al.*, 1980; Mabuchi *et al.*, 1985; Ning *et al.*, 1990; Armstrong *et al.*, 2000), the relative risks for nasopharyngeal carcinoma for ever smoking were not significantly increased (Lanier *et al.*, 1980; Mabuchi *et al.*, 1985; Cheng *et al.*, 1999; Armstrong *et al.*, 2000) or were similar to those of nonsmokers (Henderson *et al.*, 1976; Ng, 1986; Yu *et al.*, 1986; Ning *et al.*, 1990; Sriamporn *et al.*, 1992; Zheng *et al.*, 1994).

In the two studies that distinguished between different histological types, relative risks were higher for keratinized (squamous-cell) carcinoma than for unkeratinized carcinoma (Zhu *et al.*, 1995; Vaughan *et al.*, 1996).

In the three studies in which men and women were analysed separately, the relative risks were found to increase similarly in both sexes (Lin *et al.*, 1973; Nam *et al.*, 1992; Yuan *et al.*, 2000).

Although the interpretation of the results is complicated by small sample sizes, the different criteria used for the selection of controls and the problem of control groups with smoking-related diseases, the combined evidence shows an association between tobacco smoking and nasopharyngeal carcinoma in both endemic and non-endemic areas. Infection with Epstein–Barr virus (human herpesvirus 4), a major cause of nasopharyngeal carcinoma worldwide (IARC, 1997), has not been controlled for in any of the available studies. However, it is unlikely that confounding by infection with Epstein–Barr virus would explain the observed association between tobacco smoking and risk for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. On the other hand, most studies have adjusted for other known and suspected causes of nasopharyngeal carcinoma including intake of Chinese-style salted fish, other dietary factors, alcohol drinking and family history of nasopharyngeal carcinoma, suggesting only a limited confounding effect of these factors.

(d) *Cancer of the pharynx*

Tobacco smoking was considered to be an important cause of oropharyngeal and hypopharyngeal cancers in the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986). Since then more epidemiological studies have yielded results that lend further support for the association. Many studies, however, combine cancers of the oral cavity and of the pharynx (see Section 2.1.4.g). This section summarizes the evidence from three cohort studies (Table 2.1.4.12) and 12 case–control studies (Tables 2.1.4.13 and 2.1.4.14) that reported results specifically on oropharyngeal and hypopharyngeal cancer, or on pharyngeal cancer in general; the latter may include data on nasopharyngeal cancer.

The risk for pharyngeal cancer was significantly increased in smokers in one cohort study (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Table 2.1.4.12) and all but one of the case–control studies (Rao *et al.*, 1999; Table 2.1.4.14). The trend of increasing risk associated with increasing daily or cumulative consumption of cigarettes was evident from all these studies, particularly those from Europe (Brugere *et al.*, 1986; Tuyns *et al.*, 1988; Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Maier *et al.*, 1994; Franceschi *et al.*, 1999), Uruguay (De Stefani *et al.*, 1998) and the USA (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995), and less strongly so in studies from Canada (Elwood *et al.*, 1984) and the Republic of Korea (Choi & Kahyo, 1991).

Two case–control studies showed that the risk increased with decreasing age at starting smoking (Table 2.1.4.14; Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991), but duration and intensity of smoking were not adjusted for.

The influence of cessation of smoking is also evident in all studies where this aspect has been investigated. Former smokers had consistently lower relative risks than did current smokers in both cohort (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995) and case–control studies (Choi

& Kahyo, 1991; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998). In comparison with nonsmokers, the relative risks for former smokers who had quit smoking for more than 10 years were between 2 and 4 (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; La Vecchia *et al.*, 1999a), whereas the relative risks for current smokers in these studies were 10–14. In one study in Brazil (Schlecht *et al.*, 1999), relative risks for former smokers who had stopped smoking for more than 10 years approached 1, whereas that for current smokers was just below 6.

Consumption of black tobacco, hand-rolled cigarettes or plain cigarettes (Table 2.1.4.14) resulted in a higher risk for pharyngeal cancer than consumption of blond tobacco, manufactured cigarettes or filter-tipped cigarettes (De Stefani *et al.*, 1998).

(e) *Cancer of the oesophagus*

Early studies on the association of tobacco smoking and oesophageal cancer usually examined the risk for cancer of the oesophagus without further specification; sometimes studies reported on cancer of the oesophagus and gastric cardia combined, or specifically on squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, which was at that time the predominant histological type of oesophageal cancer. Consequently, the results of the early investigations are mainly applicable to squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus. In the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986), oesophageal cancer was considered to be causally related to cigarette smoking. Many more epidemiological studies have since been conducted, and results of these studies further support this conclusion.

(i) *Squamous-cell carcinoma and unspecified cancer of the oesophagus*

The 19 cohort and 35 case–control studies summarized in this section are described in Tables 2.1.4.15 and 2.1.4.16–2.1.4.19, respectively. All but two cohort studies (Doll *et al.*, 1980; Liaw & Chen, 1998), and all case–control studies, conducted in China, Iceland, Japan, Sweden, the United Kingdom and the USA (Table 2.1.4.17), showed that the risk for oesophageal cancer was associated with cigarette smoking. In one study (Li *et al.*, 1989), the elevated risk was observed only in an area with a relatively low incidence rate of oesophageal cancer. However, two later studies in the same area, Lin County, China, found a twofold increase in risk for oesophageal cancer among smokers (Gao *et al.*, 1994; Lu *et al.*, 2000).

In most positive cohort studies and in most case–control studies with relatively large sample sizes, the risk for oesophageal cancer was shown to increase with increasing duration of smoking (one cohort and 12 case–control studies) or number of cigarettes smoked daily (11 cohort and 21 case–control studies), and to decrease with increasing age at starting smoking (six case–control studies; Tables 2.1.4.15 and 2.1.4.17). In comparison with pharyngeal and laryngeal cancers, relative risks for oesophageal cancer estimated by duration and by intensity of smoking were somewhat lower (see Sections 2.1.4.d and 2.1.4.f, respectively).

One cohort (Guo *et al.*, 1994; Table 2.1.4.15) and 10 case-control studies (Table 2.1.4.18) investigated the effect of cessation of smoking on risk for oesophageal cancer. Although not all studies analysed the trend, all found a decreasing risk with increasing number of years since quitting. In some studies, the risk first started to decrease after 10 years of cessation (Brown *et al.*, 1988; Rolón *et al.*, 1995; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; Castellsagué *et al.*, 1999).

Consumption of black tobacco (Table 2.1.4.19) resulted in a higher risk for oesophageal cancer than did consumption of blond tobacco (De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Rolón *et al.*, 1995; Castellsagué *et al.*, 1999). Similarly, smoking untipped cigarettes generally resulted in a higher risk for oesophageal cancer than smoking filter-tipped cigarettes (Vaughan *et al.*, 1995; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; Castellsagué *et al.*, 1999).

One study from the USA reported relative risks separately for blacks and whites (Brown *et al.*, 1994a). Relative risks adjusted for alcohol consumption, age and income were very similar for former and current smokers and for the number of cigarettes smoked per day and duration of smoking (Table 2.1.4.17).

(ii) *Adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus*

During recent decades incidence rates for adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus and gastric cardia have increased steadily in the USA, whereas the incidence rate for squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus has remained relatively stable (Blot *et al.*, 1991). An increase in the incidence of adenocarcinoma of the distal oesophagus and cardia has also been noted in the United Kingdom (Powell & McConkey, 1990). Since 1990, a number of studies have focused on the risk factors for adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus.

Confounding

The study designs and results of 10 case-control studies on the association of cigarette smoking and adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus are presented in Tables 2.1.4.20 and 2.1.4.21, respectively.

With the exception of two studies (Levi *et al.*, 1990; Wu *et al.*, 2001), all studies adjusted for alcohol intake as a potential confounder. Most of these studies were conducted in the USA (Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Brown *et al.*, 1994b; Vaughan *et al.*, 1995; Zhang *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997) or in the Netherlands (Menke-Pluymers *et al.*, 1993), where chewing of betel quid with tobacco or use of other forms of smokeless tobacco are probably not strong confounders. One study conducted in Sweden was adjusted for snuff use (Lagergren *et al.*, 2000).

Intensity and duration of smoking

Six studies, three that included only cases of adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus (Menke-Pluymers *et al.*, 1993; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; Wu *et al.*, 2001) and three that included cases of adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus, gastro-oesophageal junction and gastric cardia combined (Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Brown *et al.*, 1994b; Vaughan *et al.*, 1995),

showed a significant positive association of adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus with cigarette smoking; the relative risks were somewhat lower than those for squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus. Three studies, one in China (Gao *et al.*, 1994), one in Sweden (Lagergren *et al.*, 2000) and one in the USA (Zhang *et al.*, 1996), reported similarly elevated relative risks, but these risks were not statistically significant; in some studies this was probably because of the relatively small number of cases involved.

Of those studies that reported risks adjusted for alcohol consumption, a positive, significant dose–response relationship (Table 2.1.4.21) was found with intensity of smoking (Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Brown *et al.*, 1994b; Gammon *et al.*, 1997), duration of smoking (Gammon *et al.*, 1997) and/or pack–years (Vaughan *et al.*, 1995; Zhang *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997).

Cessation of smoking

Six studies provided point estimates for former smokers (Table 2.1.4.21). In five studies, relative risks were lower in former smokers than in current smokers, although they remained elevated (Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Gao *et al.*, 1994; Vaughan *et al.*, 1995; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; Wu *et al.*, 2001), and were increased in the sixth study (Lagergren *et al.*, 2000). The decrease in relative risk associated with years since cessation was weak, but a significant trend was found in two out of four studies (Gammon *et al.*, 1997; Wu *et al.*, 2001).

Sex

Kabat *et al.* (1993) examined risks for men and women separately and observed similar patterns in both sexes, although risks among current smokers and heavy smokers were somewhat higher for women than for men.

Overall, several well-conducted case–control studies, many from the USA, reported a statistically significantly higher risk for adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus in smokers than in nonsmokers. Positive dose–response relationships obtained using various indicators of amount smoked support a causal association, which is further corroborated by the findings of decreasing risks after smoking cessation. Several of these studies reported relative risks adjusted for alcohol consumption and other potential confounders. Further risk factors, such as chewing betel quid with tobacco or use of other forms of smokeless tobacco, have not been considered, but are not likely to be strong confounders. Studies from China and Europe also found increased risks for smokers.

(f) Cancer of the larynx

In the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986), laryngeal cancer was one of the cancers strongly associated with cigarette smoking. Since then, more epidemiological evidence has become available to strengthen the conclusion.

(i) *Potential confounders*

Other causes of laryngeal cancer include alcohol consumption, some occupational exposures (e.g. sulfuric acid; IARC, 1992) and possibly some dietary habits. In investigating associations between smoking and laryngeal cancer, potential confounding by alcohol consumption is a concern. However, the risks associated with smoking are also modified by alcohol consumption (see Section 2.3). Consequently, the risk should be examined within strata of alcohol consumption and the joint effects of smoking and alcohol should be evaluated.

(ii) *Intensity and duration of smoking*

In all the cohort studies and case-control studies analysed (Tables 2.1.4.22–2.1.4.24) that were carried out in Asia, Europe and North and South America, the risk for laryngeal cancer was consistently higher in smokers, and a positive significant trend was observed with increasing duration and intensity of smoking.

In most case-control studies, the relative risks for laryngeal cancer were near to or greater than 10 for smokers who had smoked for longer than 40 years (Falk *et al.*, 1989; Zheng *et al.*, 1992c) or had smoked more than 20 cigarettes per day (Tuyns *et al.*, 1988; Falk *et al.*, 1989; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Zatonski *et al.*, 1991; Muscat & Wynder, 1992; Zheng *et al.*, 1992c; Hedberg *et al.*, 1994; Sokic *et al.*, 1994). Cancer of the larynx in nonsmokers is so rare that several studies used light smokers as the reference category (Herity *et al.*, 1982; Olsen *et al.*, 1985; De Stefani *et al.*, 1987; Zatonski *et al.*, 1991; López-Abente *et al.*, 1992; Maier & Tisch, 1997). Consequently, relative risks were lower in these studies, although the increases were still statistically significant.

Two case-control studies reported odds ratios for cancer of the larynx that increased with decreasing age of starting smoking (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Zatonski *et al.*, 1991; Table 2.1.4.24).

(iii) *Cessation of smoking*

The risk for cancer of the larynx declines rather rapidly after cessation of smoking (Table 2.1.4.25). No detectable elevation compared with never-smokers was seen among subjects who had quit smoking for at least 10 years (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Ahrens *et al.*, 1991; Schlecht *et al.*, 1999).

(iv) *Type of cigarette*

Some investigators considered the role of type of tobacco (Table 2.1.4.26) and reported a 2.5-fold higher risk in smokers of black tobacco than in smokers of blond tobacco (Tuyns *et al.*, 1988; López-Abente *et al.*, 1992; De Stefani *et al.*, 1987). Smoking untipped cigarettes also led to a higher risk than smoking filter-tipped cigarettes (Wynder & Stellman, 1979; Tuyns *et al.*, 1988; Falk *et al.*, 1989).

(v) *Subsites*

Five studies investigated the risk for glottic and supraglottic cancer separately (Olsen *et al.*, 1985; Tuyns *et al.*, 1988; López-Abente *et al.*, 1992; Maier *et al.*, 1992b; Muscat

& Wynder, 1992). The cancer risk increased with increasing amount smoked per day and with cumulative exposure for both subsites (Table 2.1.4.24). In addition, the observed relative risks were up to 10-fold higher for supraglottic cancer than for glottic cancer (Maier *et al.*, 1992b).

(vi) *Sex*

Few studies investigated sex-specific effects. One cohort study (Raitiola & Pukander, 1997) reported similar risks for both men and women (Table 2.1.4.22), whereas in two case-control studies (Zheng *et al.*, 1992c; Tavani *et al.*, 1994), the relative risks for women were up to 10-fold higher than for the corresponding categories in men, perhaps because of the small number of cases involved (Table 2.1.4.24).

(g) *Cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract*

Cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract traditionally comprise cancers of the oral cavity, pharynx, larynx and oesophagus. In epidemiological studies, especially in cohort studies in which there are few cases at some sites, investigators often combine several cancer sites and term these 'cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract'. This section summarizes the data from 16 cohort studies (Table 2.1.4.27), 26 case-control studies (Tables 2.1.4.28–2.1.4.31) and one case-series report (Table 2.1.4.32).

(i) *Intensity and duration of smoking*

The results from the cohort studies are presented in Table 2.1.4.27. In all but two cohort studies, both from Japan (Kono *et al.*, 1987; Akiba, 1994), the risk for cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract was strongly associated with cigarette smoking. Relative risks increased with increasing daily cigarette consumption (Hammond & Horn, 1958; Doll *et al.*, 1980; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Kuller *et al.*, 1991; Doll *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1995; Engeland *et al.*, 1996; Murata *et al.*, 1996; Yuan *et al.*, 1996; Kjaerheim *et al.*, 1998; Liaw & Chen, 1998), duration of smoking (Chyou *et al.*, 1995) or pack-years (Liaw & Chen, 1998).

Details of the case-control studies are presented in Table 2.1.4.28 and their results in Table 2.1.4.29. Intensity of smoking was measured in most of these studies. In addition to, or instead of, the number of cigarettes or grams of tobacco smoked per day, exposure to tobacco smoke was also measured in terms of pack-years, lifetime consumption or cumulative tar. The link between duration of smoking and cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract was examined in 10 case-control studies (Blot *et al.*, 1988; Merletti *et al.*, 1989; Barra *et al.*, 1991; De Stefani *et al.*, 1992; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992; Day *et al.*, 1993; Mashberg *et al.*, 1993; Kabat *et al.*, 1994; Lewin *et al.*, 1998; Bosetti *et al.*, 2000). Six case-control studies also considered age at starting smoking (Blot *et al.*, 1988; Merletti *et al.*, 1989; Barra *et al.*, 1991; Franceschi *et al.*, 1992; Day *et al.*, 1993; Lewin *et al.*, 1998).

All but one study (Rao *et al.*, 1999) reported an increase in risk for cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract associated with cigarette smoking. A clear dose-response relationship

was seen with increasing daily tobacco consumption and duration of smoking as well as with decreasing age at starting smoking in most of the studies examined.

(ii) *Cessation of smoking*

Eight cohort studies (Doll *et al.*, 1980; Tomita *et al.*, 1991; Akiba, 1994; Doll *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1995; Engeland *et al.*, 1996; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997; Kjaerheim *et al.*, 1998) provided point estimates for former smokers (Table 2.1.4.27). The relative risks for former smokers were always lower than those for current smokers.

Nine case-control studies examined the relative risk by years since quitting and generally reported a negative trend, which was statistically significant whenever analysed (Table 2.1.4.30).

(iii) *Type of cigarette*

The type of cigarette was examined in several case-control studies: characteristics studied included the use of a filter, the type of tobacco, the tar content and whether the product was manufactured or hand-rolled (Table 2.1.4.31). Consumption of black tobacco, untipped cigarettes, hand-rolled cigarettes, or cigarettes with a high-tar yield led to a higher risk than consumption of blond tobacco (Merletti *et al.*, 1989), filter-tipped cigarettes (Merletti *et al.*, 1989; Mashberg *et al.*, 1993; Kabat *et al.*, 1994), manufactured cigarettes (De Stefani *et al.*, 1992) or low-tar cigarettes (Franceschi *et al.*, 1992), respectively, except in one multivariate analysis (Merletti *et al.*, 1989).

(iv) *Sex*

Sex-specific effects were analysed in two cohort studies (Hammond & Seidman, 1980; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Table 2.1.4.27) and four case-control studies (Table 2.1.4.29). Both cohort studies reported a higher relative risk for male smokers than for female smokers. One case-control study (Merletti *et al.*, 1989) also reported higher relative risks for men than for women (Table 2.1.4.31), and the trends were generally in the same direction for both men and women in all categories. An exception to the pattern was that for women the relative risk for smoking filter-tipped cigarettes was higher than that for smoking untipped cigarettes.

Three case-control studies (Blot *et al.*, 1988; Kabat *et al.*, 1994; Muscat *et al.*, 1996) found that the relative risks were higher for women than for men in all categories of intensity of smoking (number of cigarettes per day), cumulative exposure (cumulative tar consumption, pack-years, duration of smoking) and age at starting smoking, as well as for former smokers. However, the trends were always in the same direction and of the same order of magnitude.

Overall, the strength of association was generally similar, especially when taking into account the fact that women generally under-report levels of smoking and that most studies included many fewer women than men.

(v) *Ethnicity*

Relative risks were reported separately for blacks and whites in a large case-control study from the USA (Day *et al.*, 1993; Table 2.1.4.29). Relative risks adjusted for alcohol consumption, sex and other relevant variables were very similar for the number of cigarettes smoked per day, years of cigarette smoking, age at starting smoking and number of years since stopping smoking.

(vi) *Case-series report*

One case-series report from Saudi Arabia, from where no other information was available, is presented in Table 2.1.4.32. The data are of limited value in assessing causality, but have been included for the sake of completeness.

(vii) *Second primary tumours*

The occurrence of second primary tumours was investigated in three studies (Day *et al.*, 1994; Barbone *et al.*, 1996; Cianfriglia *et al.*, 1999) and their results are presented in Table 2.1.4.33. All these studies showed an increased risk of second upper aerodigestive tract cancer after a previous cancer in the same organs.

The similarity in the association observed between tobacco smoking and cancers of various upper aerodigestive organs is consistent with the concept of field cancerization, i.e. the concomitant occurrence of carcinogenic alterations in different areas of the mucosa of the upper aerodigestive tract.

Table 2.1.4.2. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oral cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men: 157 cases and 1272 controls	Hospital-based study Cases of cancer of the oral cavity, histologically confirmed, aged < 75 years; 98% response rate Controls were inpatients with acute conditions unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption, without malignant tumours, chosen on the basis of area of residence and age (\pm 5-year categories); 97% response rate
Nandakumar <i>et al.</i> (1990) India 1982–84	Men: 115 cases and 115 controls; women: 233 cases and 233 controls	Hospital-based study 93% cases histologically confirmed Controls: patients attending the same hospital during the same period, with no diagnosis of cancer, individually matched on sex, age and residence
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1990) China 1988–89	Men: 248 cases and 248 controls; women: 156 cases and 156 controls	Hospital-based study in seven hospitals from the Beijing area Cases histologically confirmed, mainly squamous-cell carcinoma Controls randomly selected from non-cancer patients diagnosed within 1 year of interview, individually matched on age and sex
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Men: 113 cases and 339 controls; women: 44 cases and 132 controls	Based on several studies within the Korea Cancer Centre Hospital Some cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from patients excluding individuals with cancers at other sites or tobacco- and alcohol-related diseases, matched 3:1 on age, sex and admission date
Oreggia <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Men: 57 cases and 353 controls	Hospital-based study in the university hospital at Montevideo Cases histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinoma Controls selected from patients with conditions unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption

Table 2.1.4.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1986–90	Men: 102 cases and 726 controls	Hospital-based study in the Pordenone province and the greater Milan area (Lombardy region) Cases histologically confirmed Non-cancer controls admitted to the same hospitals for acute illnesses unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption
Maier <i>et al.</i> (1992a) Germany 1987–88	Men: 200 cases and 800 controls	Hospital-based study in two university clinics in Giessen and Heidelberg Cases histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinoma of the oral cavity, oropharynx, hypopharynx or larynx Non-cancer controls, matched 4:1 on age and residential area
Bundgaard <i>et al.</i> (1995) Denmark 1986–90	Men: 97 cases and 250 controls; women: 64 cases and 150 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed as primary squamous-cell carcinoma and verrucous carcinoma Controls drawn from the Danish Central Population Register, matched on sex and age
Ko <i>et al.</i> (1995) China, Province of Taiwan 1992–93	Men: 104 cases and 194 controls; women: 3 cases and 6 controls	Hospital-based study in a dentistry department Cases histologically confirmed Controls: non-carcinoma patients treated in the hospital's ophthalmology and physical check-up departments, matched on sex and age
Macfarlane <i>et al.</i> (1995) China, 1988–89 Italy, 1975–83 USA, 1982–84	Men: 549 cases and 834 controls; women, 286 cases and 466 controls	Meta-analysis of three studies in Beijing, Turin and New York Cases histologically confirmed Population and hospital controls

Table 2.1.4.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Hung <i>et al.</i> (1997) China, Province of Taiwan 1996	Men: 41 cases and 123 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from household registration offices in Taipei, matched 3:1 on age and ethnicity
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1988–89	Men: 65 cases and 65 controls; women: 46 cases and 46 controls	Hospital-based study in seven hospitals from the Beijing area Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from non-cancer patients attending the same hospital for conditions unrelated to smoking or alcohol consumption, matched on age and sex
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Men: 206 cases and 437 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinoma of the oral cavity Controls with diseases unrelated to smoking or alcohol consumption, without non-neoplastic lesions of the oral cavity and pharynx, selected from the same hospital, frequency-matched by age (10-year periods), residence and urban/rural status
Schildt <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1980–89	Men: 237 cases and 237 controls; women: 117 cases and 117 controls	Population-based study Histologically confirmed cases of squamous-cell oral cancer reported to Cancer Registry Living controls drawn from the National Population Registry, deceased controls from the National Registry for Causes of Death; all controls matched on age, sex, residence and year of death (for deceased controls)

Table 2.1.4.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1999) Italy and Switzerland 1992–97	Men: 274 cases and 1254 controls	Multicentre hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls admitted for acute non-neoplastic conditions unrelated to alcohol abuse or tobacco smoking, frequency-matched by age and area of residence
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1999) Puerto Rico 1992–95	Men: 298 cases and 417 controls; women: 69 cases and 104 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed, reported to the Central Cancer Registry Controls younger than 65 years selected from residents of the neighbourhood; controls aged 65 years and over selected from the rosters of the Health Care Financing Administration

Table 2.1.4.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oral cancer: intensity, duration and age at starting smoking

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Oral cavity: ICD-9:	147	967	Current smoker	11.1	3.4–34.8	Adjusted for age, area of residence, education, occupation and alcohol intake
	140 lip	26	313	Cigarettes/day ≤ 14	5.3	1.5–17.6	
	141 tongue	79	396	15–24	14.3	4.4–46.7	
	143 gum	42	258	≥ 25	14.3	4.2–48.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
	144 floor of mouth			Duration (years)			
	145 other parts of mouth	34	414	1–29	5.9	1.8–18.7	
		49	255	30–39	14.3	4.3–47.7	
		69	300	≥ 40	18.0	5.4–60.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
				Age at starting (years)			
		23	224	≥ 25	9.2	2.7–31.7	
		74	498	17–24	10.0	3.1–32.5	
		54	247	< 17	13.6	4.1–44.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Nandakumar <i>et al.</i> (1990) India 1982–84	Oral cavity: lip, anterior tongue, alveolus and mouth	17	23	Cigarette smoker Cigarettes/day 1–10	3.5	1.5–8.2	
		37	24	11–20	1.2	0.6–2.7	
		32	25	> 20	2.5	1.2–5.4	
				Duration (years)	2.1	1.0–4.4	
		10	6	1–5	2.6	0.8–8.6	
		9	14	6–15	0.9	0.3–2.7	
		18	18	16–25	1.5	0.6–3.5	
		49	34	> 25	2.2	1.1–4.3	

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Oral cavity: ICD-9:	Men 22	Men 36	Former smoker	1.1	0.6–2.1	Adjusted for age, alcohol consumption and education
China	141 tongue	190	143	Ever-smoker	2.1	1.3–3.3	
1988–89	143 gum	168	107	Current smoker	2.4	1.5–4.0	
	144 floor of mouth			Cigarettes/day			
	145 other parts of mouth	64	30	< 10	1.2	0.6–2.4	
		61	49	10–19	2.0	1.2–3.6	
		61	46	20	2.2	1.1–4.1	
		44	18	> 20	3.7	1.8–7.9	
				Duration (years)			
		44	48	< 26	1.4	0.8–2.5	
		42	36	26–32	1.9	1.0–3.7	
		49	31	33–41	2.3	1.1–4.6	
		55	28	> 41	4.5	2.1–9.6	
				Pack-years			
		35	49	< 15	1.2	0.7–2.3	
		44	35	15–24	2.0	1.1–3.6	
		49	28	25–34	3.2	1.6–6.7	
		62	31	> 34	3.7	1.8–7.4	

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1990) (contd)		Women	Women				
		52	16	Ever-smoker	2.8	1.5–5.4	
				Current smoker			
				Cigarettes/day			
		17	7	< 10	2.1	0.8–5.7	
		22	7	10–19	2.9	1.1–7.4	
		13	2	> 19	5.9	1.1–31.7	
				Duration (years)			
		10	4	< 25	2.0	0.6–0.09 [sic]	
		19	4	25–34	4.7	1.5–15.3	
		23	8	> 34	2.3	0.9–6.2	
				Pack-years			
		15	7	< 13	2.9	0.7–4.7	
		17	6	13–23	3.8	1.1–13.4	
		20	3	> 23	9.0	1.5–27.3	

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Oreggia <i>et al.</i> (1991) (contd)		6	144	Duration (years)			
		10	67	≤ 29	1.0	–	
		23	83	30–39	1.5	0.5–5.0	
		23	83	40–49	3.1	1.1–9.1	
		18	59	≥ 50	3.6	1.0–12.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		25	71	Age at starting (years)			
		23	97	≤ 14	1.0	–	
		8	78	15–19	1.1	0.5–2.3	
				≥ 20	0.5	0.2–1.3	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.25
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1986–90	Tongue ICD-9: 141	15	260	Former smoker	2.1	0.6–7.7	Adjusted for age, area of residence, occupation and alcohol habits
		83	306	Current smoker	10.5	3.2–34.1	
				Cigarettes/day			
		15	206	≤ 14	2.9	0.8–10.2	
		52	229	15–24	9.0	2.7–29.8	
		29	125	≥ 25	9.8	2.8–33.6	<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
				Duration (years)			
		24	229	≤ 29	3.7	1.1–12.8	
		29	157	30–39	7.7	2.3–26.2	
		43	174	≥ 40	12.4	3.6–43.3	<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
				Age at starting (years)			
		45	280	≥ 20	6.3	1.9–20.9	
		54	282	≤ 19	7.6	2.3–25.0	<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Maier <i>et al.</i> (1992a) Germany 1987–88	Oral cavity	47	188	Pack–years < 5 5–50 > 50	1.0 17.1 77.5	– 3.4–85.3 11.0–545.6	Adjusted for alcohol consumption Study included cigar and pipe smokers (1 pack = 20 cigarettes or 4 cigars or 5 pipes). <i>p</i> for trend = 0.0001
Bundgaard <i>et al.</i> (1995) Denmark 1986–90	Intra-oral sites: buccal mucosa, upper alveolus and gingiva, lower alveolus and gingiva, hard palate, tongue, retromolar area, floor of mouth	58 52 30 32 73	128 41 116 76 68	Daily tobacco consumption (g) 1–20 ≥ 21 Lifetime tobacco consumption (kg) 1–135 136–235 ≥ 236 Lifetime tobacco consumption (kg) 1–135 136–235 ≥ 236	2.1 5.8 1.7 2.5 6.3 1.7 2.2 6.1	1.3–3.5 3.1–10.9 0.9–3.2 1.3–5.0 3.1–12.9 0.9–3.4 1.1–4.5 2.8–13.0	Adjusted for alcohol consumption 1g tobacco equals one cigarette <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001 Adjusted for lifetime consumption of alcohol, marital status, residence and no. of teeth <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Ko <i>et al.</i> (1995) China, Province of Taiwan 1992–93	Oral cavity ICD: 140 lip 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth	11 85	30 98	Former smoker Current smoker	3.6 4.6	0.9–14.6 1.5–14.0	Adjusted for betel quid chewing, alcohol consumption, education and occupation
Macfarlane <i>et al.</i> (1995) China, Italy, USA 1975–89	Oral cavity ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth			Men 1–33 pack-years Tongue Gum Floor of mouth Other/unspec. mouth > 33 pack-years Tongue Gum Floor of mouth Other/unspec. mouth	1.6 1.5 – 1.6 – 2.9 1.7 – 3.1	0.9–2.8 0.8–2.7 – 0.8–2.9 – 1.5–5.6 0.8–3.8 – 1.5–6.3	Adjusted for age, study centre, education, alcohol consumption, alcohol–study centre interaction. No cases of floor-of-mouth cancer were found among male nonsmokers.

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Macfarlane <i>et al.</i> (1995) (contd)				Women			
				1–33 pack–years			
				Tongue	2.5	1.1–5.3	
				Gum	0.5	0.1–2.3	
				Floor of mouth	8.4	1.6–44.7	
				Other/unspec. mouth	3.6	1.6–8.2	
				> 33 pack–years			
				Tongue	4.9	2.1–11.4	
				Gum	3.8	1.0–14.0	
				Floor of mouth	14.2	2.4–84.3	
				Other/unspec. mouth	7.5	3.2–18.1	
		88 men		Pack–years			Analysis restricted to abstainers from alcohol
				1–33	1.1	0.6–2.2	
				> 33	1.3	0.6–3.1	
		153 women		1–18	2.6	1.2–5.6	
				> 18	4.6	1.9–10.9	
Hung <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Oral cavity	37	81	Ever-smoker	5.0	1.7–15.1	Adjusted for age and ethnicity;
China,	ICD-9:			Pack–years			30 cases and 15 controls
Province	140 lip	14	41	< 22.5	4.0	1.2–13.5	chewed betel quid, all of whom
of Taiwan	141 tongue	23	40	≥ 22.5	5.9	1.9–18.5	smoked cigarettes.
1996	143 gum						<i>p</i> for trend = 0.027
	144 floor of mouth						
	145 other parts of mouth						

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1988–89	Tongue	3	10	Former smoker	0.5	0.1–2.2	Adjusted for alcohol consumption and education
		63	43	Ever-smoker	2.2	1.1–4.6	
		60	33	Current smoker	2.7	1.3–5.2	
				Cigarette equivalents/day			
		30	22	≤ 15	1.9	0.9–4.2	
		33	21	> 15	2.9	1.2–7.2	
				Duration (years)			
		25	18	< 30	2.1	0.9–4.9	
		38	25	≥ 30	2.4	1.0–5.9	
				Pack-years			
		23	23	≤ 20	1.3	0.6–3.0	
		40	30	> 20	5.1	1.8–14.5	
				Age at starting (years)			
		29	18	≥ 21	2.6	1.1–6.0	
		24	25	< 21	1.9	0.9–4.5	

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Oral cavity: mucosal surface of the lip, tongue, other parts of mouth	36	105	Former smoker	2.2	1.2–3.9	Adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status, birthplace, education and total alcohol consumption
		182	287	Ever-moker	4.2	2.6–6.8	
		146	172	Current smoker	5.7	3.4–9.5	
				Cigarettes/day			
		27	91	1–14	1.9	1.0–3.5	
		76	106	15–24	5.1	2.9–8.7	
		79	80	≥ 25	6.1	3.5–10.8	
				Duration (years)			
		51	99	1–39	3.5	1.8–6.5	
		68	98	40–49	4.3	2.5–7.5	
		63	80	≥ 50	4.5	2.5–7.9	
				Pack-years			
		34	100	1–28	2.2	1.2–4.1	
Schildt <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1980–89	Oral cavity ICD-9: 140 lip 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth	80	95	Former smoker	1.0	0.6–1.6	Adjusted for alcohol consumption, oral snuff and chewing tobacco Never snuff-users only
		202	183	Ever-moker	1.3	0.9–1.9	
		122	88	Current smoker	1.8	1.1–2.7	
				Lifetime consumption (kg)			
		48	52	≤ 124.8	1.2	0.7–1.9	
		79	58	> 124.8	1.2	1.1–2.9	

Table 2.1.4.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Oral cavity (lip and salivary glands excluded)	27		Current smoker			Adjusted for alcohol consumption
Italy and Switzerland 1992–97		98		Cigarettes/day 1–14	3.3	1.5–7.2	
		72		15–24	7.7	3.8–15.4	
				≥ 25	10.7	5.0–22.8	
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Oral cavity ICD-9:	Men 259	Men 270	Ever-smoker	3.9	2.1–7.1	Adjusted for age and alcohol use
Puerto Rico 1992–95	141 tongue			Cigarettes/day			
	143 gum	9	61	1–9	0.9	0.4–2.4	
	144 floor of mouth	30	53	10–19	2.8	1.3–6.0	
	145 other parts of mouth	118	89	20–39	6.0	3.1–11.4	
		101	65	≥ 40	4.9	2.5–9.7	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
		Women 36	Women 30	Ever-smoker	4.9	2.0–11.6	
				Cigarettes/day			
		5	9	1–9	2.2	0.6–8.4	
		6	7	10–19	4.3	1.1–16.1	
		19	12	20–39	6.4	2.1–19.6	
		6	2	≥ 40	28.2	3.7–216.0	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.0001

CI, confidence interval; unspec., unspecified

Table 2.1.4.4. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oral cancer: smoking cessation

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Oral cavity ICD-9: 140 lip 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth	147 20 5	967 203 197	Current smoker < 10 ≥ 10	11.1 5.7 1.1	3.4–34.8 1.6–20.8 0.3–5.1	Adjusted for age, area of residence, education, occupation and alcohol intake <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Oral cavity ICD-9: 140 lip 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth	91 2 3 2	201 4 15 29	Current smoker 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10	1.0 0.7 0.6 0.2	– 0.1–3.9 0.2–2.2 0.1–0.7	Analysis for men only; adjusted for alcohol use
Oreggia <i>et al.</i> (1991) Uruguay 1987–89	Tongue	45 5 2 4	154 28 23 41	Current smoker 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10	1.0 0.4 0.3 0.2	– 0.1–1.2 0.1–1.4 0.0–0.6	Adjusted for age, county, total alcohol intake, intensity and duration of smoking, age at starting smoking and type of tobacco <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1986–90	Tongue ICD-9: 141	83 12 3	306 122 138	Current smoker < 10 ≥ 10	10.5 3.8 0.7	3.2–34.1 1.0–14.5 0.1–3.8	Adjusted for age, area of residence, occupation and alcohol habits <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Macfarlane <i>et al.</i> (1995) China, Italy, USA 1975–89	Oral cavity ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth			Current smoker < 1 1–9 ≥ 9	1.0 1.2 0.7 0.5	– 0.7–1.8 0.5–1.1 0.3–0.7	Adjusted for age, sex, study centre, education, alcohol consumption, previous tobacco use and interaction terms for study centre/education and study centre–alcohol use
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Oral cavity: mucosal surface of the lip, tongue, other parts of mouth	146 20 12 4	172 40 28 37	Current smoker 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10	5.8 3.2 2.7 0.7	3.5–9.6 1.6–6.5 1.2–6.1 0.2–2.1	Adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status, birthplace, education and total alcohol consumption
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1999) Puerto Rico 1992–95	Oral cavity ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth	Men 259 183 37 20 18	Men 270 103 38 56 73	Current smoker < 2 2–9 10–19 ≥ 20	3.9 7.5 4.1 2.0 1.2	2.1–7.1 3.9–14.4 1.8–8.9 0.9–4.5 0.5–2.7	Adjusted for age and alcohol use
		Women 36 23 8 2 2	Women 30 10 5 4 10	Current smoker < 2 2–9 10–19 ≥ 20	4.9 14.1 8.7 2.1 0.8	2.0–11.6 4.2–47.2 2.2–35.2 0.3–13.9 0.1–4.2	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.5. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oral cancer: type of tobacco and/or cigarette

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Oreggia <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Tongue	10	106	Type of tobacco	1.0	–	Adjusted for age, county, total alcohol consumption, smoking intensity and duration, age at starting smoking <i>p</i> for trend < 0.25
Uruguay		6	23	Blond	1.8	0.5–6.8	
1987–89		40	117	Mixed	4.0	1.7–9.6	
				Black			
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Tongue	49	364	Tar yield	5.8	1.8–19.1	Adjusted for age, area of residence, occupation and alcohol habits <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Italy	ICD-9: 141	45	185	Low tar (< 22 mg)	9.8	2.9–33.1	
1986–90				High tar (≥ 22 mg)			
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Oral cavity,	91	222	Type of tobacco	2.4	1.5–4.1	Adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status, birthplace, education and total alcohol consumption
Uruguay	mucosal surface	91	55	Mainly blond	9.4	5.4–16.3	
1992–96	of the lip, tongue, other parts of mouth			Mainly black			
		32	85	Duration by tobacco type	2.3	1.2–4.5	
		59	137	Blond 1–39 years	2.5	1.4–4.3	
		19	13	Blond ≥ 40 years	8.3	3.5–19.7	
		72	42	Black 1–39 years	9.7	5.4–17.3	
				Black ≥ 40 years			
		45	107	Hand-rolling	2.9	1.6–5.2	
		31	69	Lifelong manufactured	2.6	1.4–4.9	
		106	101	Mixed	6.1	3.6–10.2	
				Lifelong hand-rolled			
		17	49	Duration by hand-rolling	2.6	1.2–5.6	
		28	58	Manufactured 1–39 years	3.2	1.7–6.1	
		34	49	Manufactured ≥ 40 years	4.2	2.1–8.2	
		103	121	Rolled 1–39 years	4.8	2.9–8.1	
				Rolled ≥ 40 years			

Table 2.1.4.5 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) (contd)		6	25	Filter use			
		48	129	Lifelong filter	1.7	0.6–4.8	
		128	123	Mixed	2.3	1.3–4.1	
				Lifelong plain	6.0	3.6–10.0	
				Smoking pattern			
		28	96	Blond + manufactured	1.9	0.9–3.5	
		63	126	Blond + hand-rolled	2.8	1.6–4.8	
		17	11	Black + manufactured	10.3	4.2–25.1	
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1999) Puerto Rico 1992–95	Oral cavity	Men	Men				Adjusted for age and alcohol use
	ICD-9:	259	270	Cigarettes	3.9	2.1–7.1	
	141 tongue	11	7	Other tobacco only	7.6	2.1–27.7	
	143 gum	Women	Women				
	144 floor of mouth	36	30	Cigarettes + other tobacco	4.9	2.0–11.6	
	145 other parts of mouth	6	3	Other tobacco only	7.1	1.4–34.6	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.6. Case-series on smoking and oral cancer

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	%	No. of cases	Age	Histological types	Exposures	Comments
Sein <i>et al.</i> (1992) Myanmar 1985–88	Alveolar ridge Buccal mucosa	61 15	35 men 35 women	15–85 years	85.7% squamous- cell carcinoma	<i>Smoking habit</i> Nonsmoker Occasional Regular 65.7	% 32.9 1.4
Ma'aita (2000) Jordan 1989–98	Tongue Buccal mucosa and sulcus Gingiva Lower alveolar ridge Upper alveolar ridge Floor of mouth Palate	23 5 6 19 9 34 4	89 men 29 women	35–90 years; mean age, 62.5 years	96% squamous-cell carcinoma	<i>Smoking habit</i> Nonsmoker Cigarette smoker Pipe/cigar	% 24 55 21

^a Studies from regions where no other analytical epidemiological data are available

Table 2.1.4.7. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and sinonasal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1970–80	Men: 93 cases and 183 controls; women: 67 cases and 1076 controls	Hospital-based study in four hospitals in two states Cases diagnosed as cancer of the nasal cavity (61), maxillary sinus (71) or other sinuses (28), histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinomas (54%), adenocarcinomas (15%) or others (31%), aged ≥ 18 years; response rate, 83% Controls (178 hospital controls for living cases and 112 death certificate controls for deceased cases), matched on hospital, admission year, age, sex, race and residence; response rate, 78%; cancers and other conditions of upper aerodigestive tract were excluded.
Ng (1986) Hong Kong SAR 1974–81	Men: 157 cases and 158 controls; women: 68 cases and 68 controls	Hospital-based study at the Institute of Radiology and Oncology Cases of cancers of the nasal fossa (82), maxillary sinus (110) and other sinuses (33), aged ≥ 18 years Controls with all other malignancies except nasopharyngeal cancer, randomly selected and individually matched on admission year, age (± 5 years), sex, race and resident status
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1987) The Netherlands 1978–81	Men: 92 cases and 195 controls	Population-based study Cases of cancers of the nasal cavity and sinuses, including 28 deceased cases, histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinomas (54%) or adenocarcinomas (26%), aged 35–79 years; response rate, 79% Controls included a random sample of residents in the country and of persons deceased during 1980; response rate, 75%
Strader <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1979–83	Men: 33 cases and 327 controls; women: 20 cases and 225 controls	Population-based study in Washington Cases identified by the population-based cancer registry, histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinomas (51%), adenocarcinomas (11%) or other types (38%), aged 20–74 years; response rate, 72% Controls selected by random-digit dialling and matched by age and sex; 83% of eligible controls participated
Fukuda & Shibata (1990) Japan 1982–86	Men: 125 cases and 250 controls; women: 44 cases and 88 controls	Population-based study in Hokkaido Incident cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the maxillary sinus, aged 40–79 years; response rate, 96.6% Controls matched by sex, age and area of residence; response rate, 93.4%

Table 2.1.4.7 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992b) China 1988–90	Men: 39 cases and 269 controls; women: 21 cases and 145 controls	Population-based study conducted in Shanghai Cases of cancers of the nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses and middle ear, including 40% of squamous-cell carcinomas, aged 20–75 years; response rate, 95.2% Controls frequency matched on sex and age; response rate, 89.6%
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1986	White men: 147 cases and 449 controls	Data from the 1986 US National Mortality Followback Survey Deaths from cancer of the maxillary sinus (76), nasal cavity (11), other sinuses (56) and auditory tube and middle ear (4), aged ≥ 45 years; response rate, 88% Controls aged ≥ 45 years who died from causes unrelated to smoking or alcohol consumption
't Mannetje <i>et al.</i> (1999) France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands and Sweden 1979–90	Men: 451 cases and 1464 controls; women: 104 cases and 241 controls	Pooled analysis of eight studies conducted in five European countries Cases of sinonasal cancer, histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinomas (43%), adenocarcinomas (29%), other types (26%) and of unknown histology (1%)
Caplan <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1984–88	Men: 70 cases and 1910 controls	Population-based study (Selected Cancers Study) Cases identified from the registries, histologically confirmed as carcinomas (74%) or non-carcinomas (26%), aged 35–60 years; response rate, 78% of all cases Controls selected by random-digit dialling, frequency- matched to another case group by geographical area and age (5-year groups)

Table 2.1.4.8. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the nasal cavity and sinuses

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Exposure categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1970–80	Nasal cavity, sinuses ICD-8: 160.0; 160.2–5; 160.8–9	Squamous-cell carcinomas (<i>n</i> = 86) Current smoker Duration (years) < 30 30–39 40–49 ≥ 50 Adenocarcinomas (<i>n</i> = 24) Current smoker Duration (years) < 30 30–39 40–49 ≥ 50	1.8 1.7 1.9 1.9 3.0 0.6 1.5 0.4 0.8 1.4		Adjusted for sex
Ng (1986) Hong Kong SAR 1974–81	Nasal cavity, sinuses ICD-8: 160.0, 160.2–5; 160.8– 160.9	Current smoker	1.4	0.9–2.3	Referent group included large proportions of smoking-associated malignancies; inconsistent trend with duration or intensity of smoking; relative risk was not reduced after adjusting for confounders.
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1987) The Netherlands 1978–81	Nasal cavity, accessory sinuses ICD-9: 160.0; 160.2–160.5	Squamous-cell carcinomas (<i>n</i> = 48) Ever-smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–9 10–19 20–34 ≥ 35	3.0 3.1 1.7 2.6 1.8 5.1	0.9–20.8 1.2–9.9	Adjusted for age; small sample size
					<i>p</i> for trend < 0.005

Table 2.1.4.8 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Exposure categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Hayes <i>et al.</i> (1987) (contd)		Adenocarcinomas (<i>n</i> = 23)			
		Ever-smoker	3.0	0.5–65.5	
		Current smoker	1.4	0.5–5.5	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.8		
		10–19	1.3		
		20–34	1.5		
		≥ 35	0.8		<i>p</i> for trend > 0.005
Strader <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Nasal cavity, sinuses	≥ 40 pack-years vs ≤ 1 pack-year			Referent group may not be appropriate.
USA 1979–83	ICD-O (1976): 160.0–160.9	All types (<i>n</i> = 53)	1.7	0.8–3.9	Increased relative risk with increasing levels of smoking
		Squamous-cell (<i>n</i> = 27)	6.6	1.7–29.6	
Fukuda & Shibata (1990)	Maxillary sinuses	Cigarettes/day			Analysis for men only; study included only squamous-cell carcinomas.
Japan 1982–86	ICD-9: 160.2	< 10	2.7		
		10–19	2.5		
		20–39	2.9		
		> 39	4.6		
		Pack-years			
		< 25	2.1		
		25–50	2.9		
		> 50	4.1		

Table 2.1.4.8 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Exposure categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992b) China 1988–90	Nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses, middle ear ICD-9: 160	All types (<i>n</i> = 60) Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day < 20 ≥ 20 Duration (years) < 30 ≥ 30 Squamous-cell carcinomas (<i>n</i> = 24) Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day < 20 ≥ 20 Duration (years) < 30 ≥ 30	0.7 0.7 0.7 0.6 0.7 1.7 1.7 1.5 1.5 1.8	0.4–1.2 0.4–1.2 0.3–1.9 0.3–1.3 0.4–1.5 0.7–3.8 0.7–4.1 0.4–5.6 0.5–4.1 0.7–4.9	Adjusted for age (< 63 vs ≥ 63 years)
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1986	Nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses, middle ear ICD-9: 160	Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day < 15 or occasional 15–34 > 34 Duration (years) ≤ 25 26–40 > 40 Years since quitting Current smoker < 5 5–9 > 10	1.2 0.6 1.1 2.0 0.8 1.2 1.9 1.0 1.3 1.2 0.4	0.7–1.9 0.3–1.2 0.7–1.9 1.1–3.6 0.4–1.4 0.7–2.2 1.1–3.5 – 0.7–2.2 0.5–2.8 0.2–0.7	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.01 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.01 <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01

Table 2.1.4.8 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Exposure categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
't Mannetje <i>et al.</i> (1999) France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands and Sweden 1979–90	Nasal cavity and sinuses	All			Adjusted for age (10-year categories), sex, study centre and smoking status
		Former smoker	1.3	1.0–1.8	
		Current smoker	1.2	0.9–1.6	
		Women			
		Former smoker	1.5	0.6–3.4	
		Current smoker	0.8	0.3–1.8	
		Men			
		Former smoker	1.4	1.03–2.0	
		Current smoker	1.3	0.97–1.9	
		Squamous-cell carcinomas (<i>n</i> = 241)			
		Former smoker	1.2	0.8–1.8	
		Current smoker	1.7	1.2–2.6	
		Adenocarcinomas (<i>n</i> = 160)			
		Former smoker	1.3	0.8–2.2	
		Current smoker	0.7	0.4–1.2	
Caplan <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1984–88	Nasal cavity	Ever-smoker	2.4	1.1–5.2	Adjusted for age, registry area, living or working on a farm, several other occupations, and household income
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–19	1.5	0.6–3.9	
		20–39	2.1	1.0–4.7	
		≥ 40	3.1	1.3–7.4	
		Pack-years			
		< 15	1.3	0.5–3.3	
		15–29.9	1.6	0.7–3.9	
		30–44.9	2.4	1.0–5.7	
		≥ 45	3.3	1.3–7.4	
		Duration (years)			
		< 15	1.4	0.5–3.6	
		15–24.9	1.9	0.8–4.5	
		25–34.9	3.1	1.3–7.1	
		≥ 35	3.1	1.2–8.2	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.9. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and nasopharyngeal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Chow <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 248 046 men	Former smoker	48	1.5	0.4–5.1	Adjusted for age and calendar year
		Current smoker		3.9	1.5–10.3	
		Duration (years)				
		< 30		1.5	0.2–10.6	
		30–39		1.8	0.3–10.3	
		≥ 40		1.8	0.3–10.2	
		Age at starting (years)				
		> 24		1.4	0.2–9.2	
		20–24		1.7	0.3–9.8	
		15–19		1.8	0.3–9.7	
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men, 3301 women	< 15	16	2.5	0.3–18.0	Adjusted for age
		Current smoker		3.9	0.9–17.0	
		Cigarettes/day				
		≤ 10		3.6	0.8–16.3	
		11–20		3.3	0.8–14.0	
		> 20		3.1	0.3–31.5	
		Duration (years)				
		≤ 20		4.4	0.8–23.5	
		21–30		2.6	0.5–14.4	
		> 30		3.5	0.8–15.1	
		Pack-years				
		< 20		3.2	0.7–14.5	
		20–40		3.9	0.9–16.7	
		> 40		2.8	0.4–18.9	
		Age at starting (years)				
		> 24		3.3	0.8–14.1	
		21–24		4.8	1.0–23.5	
		≤ 20		2.8	0.5–14.8	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.10. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and nasopharyngeal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Lin <i>et al.</i> (1973) China, Province of Taiwan 1969–71	Men and women: 343 cases and 1017 controls	Population-based study in eight cities and counties Cases reported by all the medical facilities in the study areas; 93% histologically confirmed; response rate, 79.4% Controls from neighbourhood individually matched by age (± 5 years) and sex; response rate, 85%
Henderson <i>et al.</i> (1976) USA 1960–74	Men: 105 cases and 179 controls; women: 51 cases and 88 controls	Population-based study in California Cases: 88 identified by the Los Angeles Cancer Surveillance Program in 1971–74, 27 by the California Tumor Registry in 1960–70, and 41 incident cases in 1972–74; mean age, 51.4 years Controls were in- and outpatients, individually matched on sex, age, race, area and socioeconomic class; mean age, 52.4 years
Lanier <i>et al.</i> (1980) USA 1966–76	Men and women: 13 cases and 13 controls	Population-based study among natives in Alaska Cases identified from pathology files and tumour registries of the Alaska Native Medical Center, aged 32–80 years Controls were apparently healthy, individually matched (1:1) by sex, age (± 2.5 years), race and area of residence
Mabuchi <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 4 years	Men and women: 39 cases and 39 controls	Hospital-based study in five metropolitan areas Cases histologically confirmed; response rate, 64% Controls randomly selected from admissions, matched on age (± 3 years), sex, race, marital status, hospital and admission period
Ng (1986) Hong Kong SAR 1974–81	Men: 159 cases and 158 controls; women: 65 cases and 68 controls	Hospital-based study at the Institute of Radiology and Oncology, among Chinese Cases aged ≥ 18 years; mean age, 57 years Controls with all other malignancies except cancer of the nasal cavity and sinuses, selected in random order from patient's register, matched on admission year, age (± 5 years), sex, race and resident status; mean age, 57 years
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1986) Hong Kong SAR 1981	Men: 160 cases and 160 controls; women: 90 cases and 90 controls	Population-based study in 4 hospitals, among Chinese Incident cases histologically confirmed, aged ≤ 35 years; response rate, 94% Controls were friends, individually matched by age and sex
Ning <i>et al.</i> (1990) China 1981	Men: 68 cases and 204 controls; women: 32 cases and 96 controls	Population-based study in Tianjin city Cases identified from the population-based cancer registry histologically confirmed, aged ≤ 64 years; response rate, 61.3% Controls individually matched (3:1) on age, sex and race (Han); 97% first chosen controls participated
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1990) China 1983–85	Men: 209 cases and 209 controls; women: 97 cases and 97 controls	Population-based study in Guangzhou city Incident cases identified at the Tumor Hospital, histologically confirmed, aged < 50 years; response rate, 93% Controls individually matched by age (± 5 years) and sex

Table 2.1.4.10 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Nam <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1986	Men: 141 cases and 282 controls; women: 63 cases and 126 controls	Population-based mortality study among white Americans Cases taken from a random sample of all deaths in 1986, aged ≥ 25 years; response rate, 89% Controls had died from diseases unrelated to smoking or alcohol drinking, aged ≤ 65 years, randomly selected from the sex and age strata, individually matched (2:1)
Sriamporn <i>et al.</i> (1992) Thailand 1987–90	Men: 80 cases and 80 controls; women: 40 cases and 40 controls	Hospital-based study in north-eastern Thailand Cases diagnosed and attending radiation therapy at the hospital Controls admitted for other diseases excluding any cancers and respiratory diseases, matched by sex and age (± 5 years)
West <i>et al.</i> (1993) Philippines	Men: 76 cases; women: 28 cases; 205 controls	Hospital- and population-based study Incident cases recruited from Philippine General Hospital, histologically confirmed, < 10% ethnically Chinese, aged 11–83 years; response rate, 100% Controls: 104 hospital controls matched for sex, age and ward type; response rate, 100%; 101 community controls matched for sex, age and neighbourhood; response rate, 77%
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1986	Men: 64 cases and 128 controls; women: 24 cases and 48 controls	Population-based study in Wuzhou and Zangwu Incident cases, histologically confirmed; mean age, 41.6 years; response rate, 98% Controls from neighbourhood, individually matched (2:1) on sex, age (± 4 years) and place of residence
Ye <i>et al.</i> (1995) China	Men: 114 cases and 114 controls; women: 21 cases and 21 controls	Hospital-based study in teaching hospital Incident cases, histologically confirmed, 82% poorly differentiated Controls from the surgical and orthopaedic departments with non- cancer, non-respiratory diseases, individually matched on sex, age, admission date and residence or ethnicity
Zhu <i>et al.</i> (1995, 1997) USA 1984–88	Men: 113 cases and 1910 controls	Population-based study in eight cancer registries (Selected Cancers Study) Cases histologically confirmed including 73% of squamous-cell carcinomas, aged 15–39 years in 1968; response rate, 86.3% Controls selected by random digit dialling, frequency-matched to another case group; 83.1% of eligible controls
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1987–93	Men and women: 231 cases and 244 controls	Population-based study Cases identified by five population-based cancer registries, histologically confirmed as differentiated squamous-cell carcinomas (60%) or undifferentiated and nonkeratinizing carcinomas (28%); aged 18–74 years; response rate, 82% Controls selected by random-digit dialling and frequency- matched on sex and age (± 5 years); response rate, 70%

Table 2.1.4.10 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1999) China, Province of Taiwan 1991–94	Men: 114 cases and 104 controls; women: 260 cases and 223 controls	Population-based study in Taipei Incident cases identified in two hospitals, histologically confirmed, aged ≤ 75 years; 99% response rate Controls with no history of nasopharyngeal cancer, randomly selected using the National Household Registration System, individually matched on sex, age (± 5 years) and area of residence; response rate, 88%
Armstrong <i>et al.</i> (2000) Malaysia 1987–92	Men: 195 cases and 195 controls; women: 87 cases and 87 controls	Population-based study among Malaysian Chinese Cases (119 prevalent and 163 incident) diagnosed at four study centres, histologically confirmed, aged 19–74 years; response rate, 53% Controls with no history of cancer of the head, neck or respiratory system, randomly selected and pair-matched by age (± 3 years) and sex; response rate, 90%
Cao <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1998–99	Men and women: 57 cases and 327 controls	Population-based study in Sihui city Incident cases identified in a highly endemic area Controls were family members of the spouse of case; no matching
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1987–91	Men: 668 cases and 699 controls; women: 267 cases and 333 controls	Population-based study Incident cases identified by the Shanghai cancer registry, aged 15–74 years; response rate, 84% Controls randomly selected from general population and frequency matched by sex and age (5 year groups); response rate, 96.4%

Table 2.1.4.11. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and nasopharyngeal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Lin <i>et al.</i> (1973) China, Province of Taiwan 1969–71	Men Former smoker Cigarettes/day < 10 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30 Women Former smoker Cigarettes/day < 10 10–19 20–29	0.8 0.6 1.1 3.2 3.5 6.6 1.1 5.0 7.5		Adjusted for age and area of residence
Henderson <i>et al.</i> (1976) USA 1960–74		1.0	$p = 0.50$	Two-sided p value
Lanier <i>et al.</i> (1980) USA 1966–76		Discrepant pairs: Case/control Case/control	Yes/No 3 No/Yes 1	Very small sample size; no detailed results in the text
Mabuchi <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 4 years	Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day 1–20 21–39 ≥ 40	1.9 1.4 2.8 2.8	0.6–5.6 0.4–4.5 0.7–12.0 0.6–13.0	Matched-pair analysis Smokers for > 1 year

Table 2.1.4.11 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Ng (1986) Hong Kong SAR 1974–81	Ever-smoker	0.9	0.6–1.4	Adjusted for sex The control group included a large proportion of smoking-related cancers.
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1986) Hong Kong SAR 1981	Similar cigarette smoking habits between cases and controls			Matched-pair analysis
Ning <i>et al.</i> (1990) China 1981	Similar use of cigarettes between cases and controls		$p = 0.88$	Matched-pair analysis
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1990) China 1983–85	Ever-smoker	1.3		Adjusted for intake of salted fish, mouldy bean curd, preserved plum and tomato intake at age 10 years
	Cigarettes/day			
	1–9	1.3		
	10–19	1.0		
	20–29	1.7	$p < 0.05$	
	≥ 30	4.3	$p < 0.05$	
	Pack-years			
	–14	1.2		
	15–29	1.6		
	≥ 30	2.9	$p < 0.05$	
Nam <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1986	Men			Adjusted for sex and alcohol intake
	Pack-years			
	≤ 30	0.9	0.5–1.7	
	31–59	1.8	1.0–3.5	
	≥ 60	3.1	1.6–6.1	p for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.11 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Nam <i>et al.</i> (1992) (contd)	Years since quitting			
	Current smoker	1.0	—	
	< 5	1.2	0.7–2.2	
	≥ 5	0.6	0.3–1.1	
	Women			
	Pack-years			
	≤ 30	1.3	0.6–2.8	
	31–59	3.5	1.3–9.2	
	≥ 60	4.9	1.2–20.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
	Years since quitting			
Sriamporn <i>et al.</i> (1992) Thailand 1987–90	Current smoker	1.0	—	
	< 5	1.3	0.5–3.4	
	≥ 5	0.3	0.1–1.3	
	Manufactured cigarette	0.8	0.3–2.1	Adjusted for education, area of residence, intake of alcohol and salted fish
West <i>et al.</i> (1993) Philippines	Hand-made cigarette	0.9	0.3–2.5	
	All controls			Adjusted for education, occupational exposure, intake of fresh fish and processed meats, use of anti-mosquito coils and herbal medicines
	Duration (years)			
	1–20	0.5	0.2–1.5	
	21–30	0.9	0.3–3.0	
	≥ 31	2.3	0.7–7.3	Hospital controls included patients with smoking-related diseases.
	Community controls			
	Duration (years)			
	1–20	0.8	0.1–4.4	
	21–30	2.9	0.5–18.2	
	≥ 31	7.2	1.5–34.4	

Table 2.1.4.11 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1986				No significant association between cigarette smoking and nasopharyngeal cancer
Ye <i>et al.</i> (1995) China	Cigarettes/month > 5 vs ≤ 5	1.9	1.1–3.4	Adjusted for exposure to fumes during cooking, intake of various vegetables and salted fish, family history of cancer and passive smoking during childhood and adulthood Smoking index 1: duration (years) × intensity (cigarettes/month)/age at starting smoking Smoking index 2: duration (years)/age at starting smoking
	Duration (years) > 10 vs ≤ 10	1.8	1.01–3.2	
	Smoking index 1 > 25 vs ≤ 25	2.1	1.3–3.5	
	Smoking index 2 > 0.5 vs ≤ 0.5	1.9	1.1–3.3	
Zhu <i>et al.</i> (1995, 1997) USA 1984–88	Former smoker	2.3	1.3–4.0	Adjusted for year of birth, cancer registry, existence of home phone, education, ethnic background, growing up in urban/suburban environment, medical history, exposure to asbestos or woodwork, and alcohol consumption. The association was stronger for squamous-cell carcinoma.
	Current smoker	1.4	0.8–2.6	
	Cigarettes/day 1–19	1.3	0.7–2.6	
	20–39	1.8	1.0–3.3	
	≥ 40	3.8	2.0–7.3	
	Duration (years) ≤ 14	1.7	0.9–3.2	
	15–24	1.5	0.8–2.8	
	25–34	3.0	1.6–5.6	
	≥ 35	2.3	1.0–5.1	
	Pack-years < 15	1.3	0.7–2.5	
	15–29.9	1.8	0.9–3.4	
	30–44.9	2.5	1.3–5.0	
	≥ 45	3.9	2.0–7.8	

Table 2.1.4.11 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zhu <i>et al.</i> (1995, 1997) (contd)	Age at starting smoking (years)			Further adjusted for pack-years
	≥ 22	1.0	—	
	18–21	0.4	0.2–0.9	
	≤ 17	0.8	0.4–1.5	
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1987–93	Former smoker	1.3	0.7–2.2	Adjusted for age, sex, registry, education and alcohol use. The association was much stronger for differentiated squamous-cell carcinoma.
	Current smoker	2.6	1.4–4.6	
	Pack-years			
	1–34	1.9	0.9–4.0	
	35–59	3.0	1.3–6.8	
	≥ 60	4.3	1.5–13.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
	Years since quitting			The association was much stronger for differentiated squamous-cell carcinoma.
	Current smoker	1.0	—	
	< 5	0.1	0.0–0.6	
	5–14	0.2	0.1–0.7	
	≥ 15	0.2	0.0–0.8	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.003
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1999) China, Province of Taiwan 1991–94	Former smoker	1.1	0.6–2.1	Adjusted for age, sex, race, education, family history of nasopharyngeal carcinoma and alcohol use
	Current smoker	1.4	0.9–2.1	
	Cigarettes/day			
	< 20	1.4	0.9–2.1	
	≥ 20	1.4	0.9–2.2	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.2
	Duration (years)			
	< 25	1.1	0.7–1.8	
	≥ 25	1.7	1.1–2.9	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.03
	Pack-years			
	< 20	1.3	0.8–2.0	
	≥ 20	1.5	0.9–2.4	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.1

Table 2.1.4.11 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	≥ 20	1.4	0.9–2.2	
	< 20	1.3	0.8–2.0	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.1
Armstrong <i>et al.</i> (2000) Malaysia 1987–92	Ever-smoker (> 6 months)	1.8	0.8–4.2	Adjusted for parental smoking and dietary index. Response rate for cases was too low; control group might be biased.
Cao <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1998–99	Current smoker	5.6	3.3–9.6	No mention of adjustment for age and sex; adjusted for family history of nasopharyngeal carcinoma and separate kitchen
	Cigarettes/day			
	≤ 10	1.0	–	
	> 10	6.4	3.8–10.5	
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1987–91	Men			Adjusted for age, education, intake of preserved foods and oranges/tangerines, exposure to smoke from heated rapeseed oil and burning coal during cooking, occupational exposure to chemical fumes, history of chronic ear and nose condition and family history of nasopharyngeal carcinoma
	Former smoker	1.2	0.8–1.8	
	Ever-smoker	1.3	1.01–1.6	
	Current smoker	1.3	1.01–1.7	
	Cigarettes/day			
	< 10	1.1	0.8–1.7	
	10–19	1.2	0.8–1.6	
	20–29	1.4	1.1–2.0	
	≥ 30	1.8	1.1–3.2	
	Pack-years			
	< 20	1.2	0.9–1.6	
	20–39	1.3	0.96–1.8	
	≥ 40	1.6	1.03–2.6	

Table 2.1.4.11 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (2000) (contd)	Women			
	Former smoker	1.2	0.4–3.5	
	Ever-smoker	1.3	0.7–2.5	
	Current smoker	1.4	0.6–2.8	
	Cigarettes/day			
	< 10	1.4	0.5–3.8	
	10–19	2.3	0.5–11.7	
	20–29	0.5	0.1–3.0	
	≥ 30	2.9	0.2–47.8	
	Pack-years			
	< 20	1.3	0.7–2.7	
	20–39	0.9	0.2–4.2	
	≥ 40	2.2	0.1–38.2	

CI, confidence interval

TOBACCO SMOKE

407

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.13. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and pharyngeal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Jussawalla & Deshpande (1971) India 1968	Men and women: 223 cases and 1647 controls	Retrospective study at the Cancer Registry in Mumbai Cases of the oropharynx (185) and hypopharynx (38), histologically confirmed Controls selected among residents from the registered voters' list, matched for age, sex and religion
Elwood <i>et al.</i> (1984) Canada 1977–80	Men: 68 cases and 68 controls; women: 19 cases and 19 controls	Hospital-based study at a cancer referral centre in Vancouver Incident cases of pharyngeal cancer; 95% of identified cases participated. Controls were patients with cancers unrelated to smoking, alcohol use or occupational exposure, individually matched on date of diagnosis, sex and age (± 2 years).
Brugere <i>et al.</i> (1986) France 1975–82	Men: 1000 cases	Population-based study in Paris Cases of oropharyngeal (634) and hypopharyngeal (366) cancer admitted to the head and neck department of the Institut Curie; non-squamous carcinomas and secondary cancers excluded Controls were a random subsample from a large national survey stratified by age.
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1988) France, Italy, Spain and Switzerland 1973–80	Men: 281 cases and 3057 controls	Population-based study in six study areas Cases of cancer of the hypopharynx, histologically confirmed; oropharynx excluded; response rate > 80% Controls drawn from the general population within a sample stratified by age and sex; response rate, 56–75%
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men: 134 cases and 1272 controls	Hospital-based study Cases of pharyngeal cancer, including the junction between hypopharynx and larynx, histologically confirmed, aged < 75 years; response rate, 98% Controls were inpatients with acute conditions unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption, without malignant tumours, chosen on the basis of area of residence and age (± 5 -year categories); response rate, 97%
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Men: 133 cases and 399 controls; women: 19 cases and 57 controls	Hospital-based study at the Cancer Center Hospital in Seoul Cases of pharyngeal cancer, confirmed histologically or cytologically Controls excluded patients with other cancers or tobacco- and alcohol-related diseases, individually matched (3:1) on year of birth (± 5 years) and admission date (± 3 months).
Maier <i>et al.</i> (1994) Germany 1990–91	Men: 105 cases and 420 controls	Hospital-based study at the Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery of the University of Heidelberg Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oropharynx (40), hypopharynx (44) or both (21), histologically confirmed Controls were outpatients without known cancer, individually matched (4:1) for age and residential area.

Table 2.1.4.13 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Men: 219 cases and 427 controls	Hospital-based study in four hospitals of Montevideo Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oropharynx (111), hypopharynx (97) or unspecified (11), aged 25–84 years; response rate, 93.8% Controls without diseases related to tobacco and alcohol use or non- neoplastic lesions of the oral cavity and pharynx, aged 25–84 years; frequency-matched on age, area of residence and urban/rural status; response rate, 91.0%
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1999) Italy & Switzerland 1992–97	Men: 364 cases and 1254 controls	Hospital-based study in major hospitals in three areas Cases of oro- or hypopharyngeal cancer, histologically confirmed, aged 32–74 years Controls were patients with acute non-cancerous illnesses unrelated to tobacco smoking or alcohol abuse, frequency-matched by age and area of residence.
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1999a) Italy & Switzerland 1984–97	Men and women: 642 cases; men: 3068 controls; women: 1111 controls	Hospital-based study in a network of hospitals in the study areas Incident cases of pharyngeal cancer, aged < 75 years, histologically confirmed Controls with acute, non-neoplastic conditions unrelated to alcohol or tobacco consumption
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1980–84	Men: 593 cases and 635 controls	Hospital-based study in Mumbai Cases of cancer of the hypopharynx Controls with infectious diseases and benign tumours, free from cancer, admitted during the same period as controls; no matching
Schlecht <i>et al.</i> (1999) Brazil 1986–89	Men and women: 217 cases and 1578 controls	Hospital-based study in three metropolitan areas Incident cases of pharyngeal cancer, histologically confirmed Controls without diagnosis of cancer or mental disorder, individually matched for sex, age and trimester of admission

Table 2.1.4.14. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and pharyngeal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Jussawalla & Deshpande (1971) India 1968	Oro- and hypopharynx	Current smoker Oropharynx Hypopharynx	2.3 0.4	$p < 0.001$ $p > 0.05$	
Elwood <i>et al.</i> (1984) Canada 1977–80	Oro- and hypopharynx ICD-O: 146, 148, 149	Cigarettes/day 1–9 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30	0.5 1.2 1.3 1.5		Adjusted for alcohol, socio-economic group, marital status, dental care and history of tuberculosis p for trend > 0.05
Brugere <i>et al.</i> (1986) France 1975–82	Oro- and hypopharynx ICD-8: 146, 148	Oropharynx Tobacco/day (g) 0–9 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30 Hypopharynx Tobacco/day (g) 0–9 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30	1.0 4.0 7.6 15.2 1.0 7.1 12.6 35.1	– 2.4–6.5 4.8–12.1 9.3–24.9 – 3.1–15.8 5.8–27.4 16.2–75.9	Adjusted for alcohol use Light smokers were included in reference group.
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1988) France, Italy, Spain and Switzerland 1973–80	Hypopharynx ICD-9: 148.0, 148.1, 148.3, 149.8	Cigarettes/day 1–7 8–15 16–25 ≥ 26	5.5 13.7 18.0 20.0	2.0–15.1 5.4–34.5 7.2–44.8 7.9–51.0	Adjusted for age, place, age/place interaction and alcohol use

Table 2.1.4.14 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Pharynx, junction between hypopharynx and larynx ICD-9: 146, 148, 161.1	Current smoker	12.9	3.1–52.9	Adjusted for age, area of residence, years of education, occupation and alcohol use
		Cigarettes/day			
		≤ 14	8.0	1.9–34.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		15–24	14.2	3.4–59.3	
		≥ 25	17.6	4.1–74.7	
		Duration (years)			
		1–29	6.4	1.5–27.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		30–39	15.5	3.6–66.7	
		≥ 40	25.5	6.0–109.9	
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 25	7.9	1.7–36.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		17–24	12.8	3.1–53.2	
		< 17	16.0	3.8–67.5	
		Years since quitting			
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Pharynx ICD-O: 146– 149	< 10	11.3	2.6–49.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		≥ 10	3.7	0.8–18.0	
		Men			Adjusted for alcohol use
		Former smoker	0.9	0.3–2.1	
		Current smoker	1.6	0.9–3.1	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–20	1.3	0.7–2.5	
		21–40	2.4	1.1–4.9	
		≥ 41	2.9	1.0–9.3	
		Duration (years)			
		1–19	1.2	0.5–2.7	
		20–39	1.2	0.8–2.8	
		≥ 40	2.4	1.2–4.8	

Table 2.1.4.14 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Choi & Kahyo (1991) (contd)		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 25	1.03	0.5–2.4	
		18–24	1.7	0.9–3.1	
		≤ 17	2.6	1.2–5.9	
		Years since quitting			
		Current smoker	1.0	–	
		1–4	0.1	0.0–0.7	
		5–9	1.1	0.4–2.9	
		≥ 10	0.5	0.1–1.6	
		Women			
		Current smoker	0.98	0.2–4.1	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–20	1.2	0.3–5.0	
		21–40	0.7	0.1–7.9	
		Duration (years)			
Maier <i>et al.</i> (1994) Germany 1990–91	Oro- and hypopharynx	Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 25	0.98	0.2–4.1	
		Tobacco–years			
		< 5	1.0		Adjusted for alcohol use
		5–< 20	4.5	1.2–17.3	Daily consumption of 20 cigarettes or
		20–< 40	6.1	1.9–18.7	4 cigars or 5 pipes for 1 year
		40–60	9.5	2.5–35.4	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.0001

Table 2.1.4.14 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Oro- and hypopharynx, pharynx unspecified	Former smoker	4.3	2.2–8.3	Adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status, birthplace, education and total alcohol consumption
		Ever-smoker	7.5	4.1–13.6	
		Current smoker	10.2	5.5–18.8	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–14	3.6	1.8–7.1	
		15–24	7.8	4.1–14.9	
		≥ 25	12.2	6.4–23.3	
		Duration (years)			
		1–39	6.2	2.9–12.8	
		40–49	8.3	4.3–15.9	
		≥ 50	7.5	3.9–14.4	
		Pack-years			
		1–28	3.5	1.7–7.0	
		29–47	8.9	4.5–17.6	
		48–76	6.7	3.4–13.2	
		≥ 77	13.3	6.7–26.2	
		Years since quitting			
		1–4	5.9	2.7–12.8	
		5–9	5.1	2.2–12.0	
		≥ 10	2.1	0.8–5.5	
		Type of tobacco			
		Mainly blond	4.4	2.4–8.1	
		Mainly black	17.8	9.2–34.1	
		Hand-rolling			
		Only manufactured	4.3	2.2–8.5	
		Mixed	2.7	1.3–5.8	
		Only rolled	13.7	7.3–25.5	

Table 2.1.4.14 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) (contd)		Filter use			
		Only filter	1.3	0.3–5.2	
		Mixed	4.0	2.1–7.8	
		Only plain	11.3	6.1–20.8	
		Smoking pattern			
		Blond + manufactured	3.4	1.7–6.8	
		Blond + hand-rolled	5.1	2.7–9.6	
		Black + manufactured	9.2	3.4–25.0	
		Black + hand-rolled	20.6	10.5–40.6	
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1999) Italy & Switzerland 1992–97	Pharynx	Cigarettes/day			Adjusted for area of residence, interviewer, age, education, vegetable and fruit intake, total energy intake and alcohol drinking
		1–14	7.3	3.3–16.3	†Smokers of cigars and/or pipes were included.
		15–24	14.7	7.0–30.8	
		≥ 25†	19.3	8.8–42.4	
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1999a) Italy & Switzerland 1984–97	Pharynx	Current smoker	13.5	9.1–19.8	Adjusted for age, sex, study centre, education and alcohol drinking
		Years since quitting			
		1–2	9.9	5.6–17.5	
		3–5	6.3	3.6–11.0	
		6–9	4.8	2.7–8.4	
		10–14	3.2	1.8–5.7	
		≥ 15	2.9	1.7–4.8	

Table 2.1.4.14 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1980–84	Hypopharynx ICD-9: 148.0, 148.1, 148.9	Cigarette smoker	0.8	0.5–1.4	Adjusted for age and residence In the study area, cigarette smoking is not as common as bidi smoking.
Schlecht <i>et al.</i> (1999) Brazil 1986–89	Pharynx ICD-9: 146– 149	Current smoker	5.9	2.2–15.3	Adjusted for sex, study location, admission period and alcohol consumption
		Pack–years			
		1–20	5.4	1.9–15.5	
		21–40	5.7	1.9–16.9	
		> 40	7.5	2.4–23.6	
		Years since quitting			
		≤ 5	2.6	0.8–8.5	
		6–10	1.2	0.2–7.0	
		11–15	1.4	0.2–9.8	
		> 15	0.9	0.1–5.5	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.15. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and oesophageal cancer (unspecified)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Weir & Dunn (1970) USA 1954–62	Californian Study 68153 men	Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–25 > 25	32	1.8 1.3 1.7 1.8		Nonsmokers include cigar and/or pipe only smokers.
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1980) UK 1951–73 (see also Doll <i>et al.</i> , 1994)	British Doctors' Study 6194 women	Nonsmoker Former smoker Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	2	Mortality rate 0 8 4 0 0		Annual mortality rate for 100 000 women
Hammond & Seidman (1980) USA 1959–72	Cancer Prevention Study I 1 051 038 adults	Regular smoker		Mortality ratio 4.0		
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1987) Japan 1965–83	Japanese Physicians Study 5477 men	Cigarettes/day 1–19 ≥ 20		0.5 2.1	0.1–3.2 0.5–9.2	Adjusted for age and alcohol drinking

Table 2.1.4.15 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Akiba & Hirayama (1990)	Six-prefecture Study 265 118 (122 261 men and 142 857 women)	Current smoker	314	2.2	1.6–3.0	Data stratified by prefecture, occupation, attained age and observation period
		Cigarettes/day				
		1–4	3	0.9	0.2–2.5	
		5–14	127	2.0	1.4–2.8	
		15–24	164	2.4	1.7–3.3	
Japan 1965–81 (see Kinjo <i>et al.</i> , 1998)		25–34	13	2.1	1.1–3.8	
		≥ 35	7	2.5	1.0–5.2	
Kuller <i>et al.</i> (1991)	MRFIT Study 12 866 men	Non- and former smoker	73	Mortality rate 3.1		Annual mortality rate per 10 000 men
USA 1975–85		Cigarettes/day				Relative risk adjusted for age, diastolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol level, race (black/non- black)
		1–15	15	5.6		
		16–25	29	6.7		
		26–35	17	6.3		
		36–45	18	8.2		
		≥ 46	12	15.9		
				Relative risk		
		Current smoker		2.4	$p < 0.0001$	
Tomita <i>et al.</i> (1991)	37 646 men	Nonsmoker	1	Mortality rate 0.2		Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men. The authors did not state whether the mortality rates had been adjusted for age.
Japan 1975–85		Cigarettes/day				
		1–14	1	0.5		
		15–24	10	1.1		
		25–34	4	1.1		

Table 2.1.4.15 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Guo <i>et al.</i> (1994) (contd)		Years since quitting				
		Current smoker		1.0	–	
		< 3		1.1	0.6–2.2	
		≥ 3		0.5	0.2–1.2	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 248 046 men	Former smoker	318	1.5	1.0–2.2	Adjusted for attained age and calendar-year time- period at death
		Ever-smoker		3.0	2.3–4.1	
		Current smoker		4.1	3.0–5.6	
		Cigarettes/day				
		1–9		1.4	0.7–2.7	
		10–20		3.3	2.4–4.7	
		31–39 [sic]		6.7	4.7–9.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		≥ 40		6.1	3.5–10.7	
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1986–96	Shanghai Men's Study 18 244 men	Ever-smoker	24	1.4	<i>p</i> > 0.05	Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption
		Cigarettes/day				
		< 20		1.0	<i>p</i> > 0.05	
		≥ 20		1.7	<i>p</i> > 0.05	
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1972–93	Shanghai Factory Study 6494 men	Ever-smoker	29	3.6	<i>p</i> < 0.05	Adjusted for age, systolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol level and regular alcohol drinking (yes/no)
		Cigarettes/day				
		1–19		2.8	<i>p</i> > 0.05	
		≥ 20		4.6	<i>p</i> < 0.01	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.009

Table 2.1.4.15 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men, 3301 women	Current smoker	26	1.0	0.4–2.6	Adjusted for age and alcohol drinking
		Duration (years)				
		21–30		2.4	0.7–8.9	
		> 30		1.3	0.5–3.4	
		Pack–years				
		< 20		0.4	0.1–2.1	
		20–40		2.1	0.8–5.9	
		> 40		1.2	0.4–4.1	
		Age at starting smoking (years)				
		> 24		1.1	0.3–4.0	
		21–24		1.5	0.4–5.3	
		≤ 20		1.3	0.5–3.6	
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1983–94	Shanghai Residential Study 213 800 residents	Ever-smoker				Adjusted for age
		Urban men		2.6 ^{†,‡}	$p < 0.05$	Significant linear trend
		Suburban men		3.3 [†]	$p < 0.05$	($p < 0.05$) for:
		Rural men		1.8 ^{†,‡}	$p < 0.05$	[†] , intensity of smoking
		Urban women		1.9	$p > 0.05$	[‡] , age at starting smoking

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.16. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oesophageal cancer (un-specified) or squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Victora <i>et al.</i> (1987) Brazil 1985–86	Men: 135 cases and 270 controls; women: 36 cases and 72 controls	Hospital-based study in eight main hospitals in southern Brazil Cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus aged < 80 years; 90% of eligible cases Controls without disease related to alcohol or tobacco use, or upper gastrointestinal tract diseases, individually matched (2:1) by hospital, age (\pm 5 years) and sex
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1977–84	Men: 74 cases and 157 controls Men: 133 deaths and 265 controls	Hospital-based incidence study combined with mortality study Incident cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS) identified at four hospitals in Charleston (85% squamous-cell carcinoma), aged \leq 79 years; 85% of eligible cases participated Controls individually matched (2:1) on race, age (\pm 5 years), hospital and admission period; response rate, 95%; only controls without alcohol- or diet-related conditions or diagnosis of mental disorder were included. Mortality series: deaths from oesophageal cancer (NOS) at age \leq 79 years Controls randomly selected and individually matched (2:1) by race, age, area of residence and year of death Cases with diagnoses and deaths with causes related to alcohol and/or diet excluded; response rate for deaths and controls combined, 94%
Nakachi <i>et al.</i> (1988) Japan 1973–85	Men: 257 cases and 257 controls; women: 86 cases and 86 controls	Population-based study in the Saitama prefecture using interviews Cases were deaths from oesophageal cancer (NOS); participation rate, 54% Controls selected from electoral roll and individually matched on sex, age (\pm 2 years) and neighbourhood; about 60% of first chosen controls participated.
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1975–81	Men: 187 cases and 187 controls; women: 88 cases and 88 controls	Population-based study in Los Angeles County Incident cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (88% squamous-cell carcinoma), identified through the local Cancer Surveillance Program, aged 20–64 years, mean, 56.5 years; 56% of eligible cases Neighbourhood controls individually matched on sex, age and race; 87% of controls were the first or the second eligible neighbour.
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men: 162 cases and 1334 controls; women: 47 cases and 610 controls	Hospital-based study in four hospitals in Milan Cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS), confirmed histologically, aged \leq 75 years Controls with traumatic, non-traumatic orthopaedic and acute surgical conditions and ear, nose, throat, skin and dental disorders; malignant tumours, digestive tract disorders or coffee-, alcohol- or tobacco-related conditions were excluded; median age, 56 years
Li <i>et al.</i> (1989) China 1984–85	Men: 758 cases and 789 controls; women: 486 cases and 525 controls	Population-based study among residents of Linxian County using interviews Cases of cancer of the oesophageal–gastric junction (mostly squamous- cell carcinoma) or gastric cardia (mostly adenocarcinoma), aged 35–64 years, identified from all hospitals in the county; 98% of eligible cases Controls without cancer, randomly selected from population and roughly matched on age and sex; aged 35–64 years; participation rate, 100%

Table 2.1.4.16 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1989) India 1980–84	Men: 503 cases and 634 controls	Hospital-based study at the Tata Memorial Hospital Cases with oesophageal cancer (NOS) Controls without cancer or infectious diseases
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1990) Uruguay 1985–88	Men: 199 cases and 398 controls; women: 62 cases and 124 controls	Hospital-based study in four main hospitals in Montevideo Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus; response rate, 92% Controls without diagnosis of tobacco and/or alcohol-related diseases and individually matched (2:1) by age (± 5 years), sex and hospital
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men: 288 cases and 1272 controls	Hospital-based study in two areas of northern Italy Cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (NOS), aged < 75 years; response rate, 98% Controls with traumatic or non-traumatic orthopaedic conditions, acute conditions, eye disorders and other illnesses unrelated to tobacco and alcohol consumption, matched by area of residence, hospital and age; response rate, 97%
Sankaranaray- anan <i>et al.</i> (1991) India 1983–84	267 cases (207 men and 60 women) and 895 controls (546 men and 349 women)	Hospital-based study at the Regional Cancer Centre of Trivandrum Cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS) confirmed by histology (67%) or radiology (33%); 100% of eligible cases participated. Controls included 271 patients diagnosed with conditions other than cancer or precancerous lesions and 624 patients selected from those attending a teaching hospital with diagnoses of acute respiratory, gastrointestinal and genitourinary infections [no matching]
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1992) Hong Kong SAR 1989–90	Men: 345 cases and 1378 controls; women: 55 cases and 220 controls	Hospital-based study in four general hospitals in Hong Kong using interviews Cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (85% squamous- cell carcinoma); 86.8% of all cases participated. Controls individually matched (4:1) by sex and age; 2 controls admitted to the same surgical departments; patients with tobacco- or alcohol- related cancers were excluded; 2 controls selected from private or general practice clinics in the area where case was originally referred to the physician; response rate, 95%
Negri <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1984–90	Men: 244 cases and 901 controls; women: 56 cases and 302 controls	Hospital-based study in several major hospitals in the greater Milan area Cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (NOS), aged 29– 74 years; median, 60 years Controls admitted for traumatic or non-traumatic orthopaedic conditions, acute surgical diseases and various other diseases; patients with cancer or digestive diseases, and diseases related to alcohol or tobacco consumption excluded; aged 25–74 years; median, 55 years
Wang <i>et al.</i> (1992) China 1988–89	Men: 204 cases and 241 controls; women: 122 cases and 155 controls	Population-based study in two major cancer hospitals in two areas Cases of oesophageal cancer (mostly squamous-cell carcinomas), aged 30–87 years (15–20% of all cases); response rate > 90% Controls selected from the population and frequency-matched on gender, age (5-year categories) and residence; response rate > 90%

Table 2.1.4.16 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Men: 136 cases and 4544 controls; women: 78 cases and 2228 controls	Hospital-based study in 28 hospitals in 8 US cities Cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus Controls included patients with cancers of breast, endometrium, ovary, prostate and skin, leukaemias, lymphomas and sarcomas and non-cancer diagnosis, individually matched on age (± 5 years), sex, race and hospital
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1994a) USA 1986–89	Men: 124 white and 249 black cases, and 750 white and 614 black controls	Population-based study in three areas Cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, aged 30–79 years; response rate, 68% Controls selected by random digit dialling and random sampling from Medicare recipients, frequency-matched on race and age; response rates, 78% and 82% for whites and blacks, respectively
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1990–93	Men: 624 cases; women: 278 cases; 1552 controls	Population-based study in permanent residents of urban Shanghai Cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS), aged 30–74 years Controls randomly selected from the general population and frequency-matched on sex and age (5-year categories) within a larger case–control study
Hanaoka <i>et al.</i> (1994) Japan 1989–91	Men: 141 cases and 141 controls	Hospital-based study in seven university clinics Cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (NOS), aged < 85 years Controls selected from patients with diseases supposedly unrelated to alcohol or tobacco use; 54% cancer of the stomach, colon or rectum, and 18% benign gastrointestinal conditions, individually matched (1:1) by age (± 3 years), sex, hospital and area of residence
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1985–89	Men: 170 cases and 340 controls; women: 26 cases and 52 controls	Hospital-based study at five major hospitals in north-eastern China Cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (NOS); 100% of eligible cases Controls without cancer or oesophageal diseases, individually matched (2:1) by sex, age (± 5 years), hospital and area of residence
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1990–92	Men: 117 cases and 234 controls; women: 31 cases and 62 controls	Population-based study in Shichuan Province Incident cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS) registered in Jintang county, aged 26–88 years (mean, 61.5 years) Healthy controls from neighbourhood, individually matched (2:1) by age (± 5 years), sex and residence
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1995) Hong Kong SAR 1989–90	Men: 30 cases and 279 controls; women: 23 cases and 128 controls	Hospital-based study in four general hospitals; cases and controls were abstainers from alcohol. Cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (NOS) Controls not matched to cases; patients with diabetes mellitus and alcohol- and tobacco-related conditions excluded
Rolón <i>et al.</i> (1995) Paraguay 1988–91	Men: 110 cases and 318 controls; women: 21 cases and 63 controls	Hospital-based study in all medical facilities of Ascunción Cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS) diagnosed by cytology, histology and radiology, aged < 75 years; 100% of eligible cases Controls with cancers thought not to be associated with smoking or alcohol (skin, prostate, leukaemia, lymphomas) and benign conditions, individually matched (3:1) by sex and age (± 5 years), hospital and admission period; 97% participation rate

Table 2.1.4.16 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–85	Men: 99 cases and 2238 controls	Hospital- and population-based study in Montreal Cases of cancers of the oesophagus (NOS), confirmed histologically, aged 35–70 years Controls: 533 population-based, selected from electoral list stratified by age; participation rate, 72%; 1705 patients with all other cancers
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1983–90	Men: 64 cases and 506 controls; women: 42 cases and 218 controls	Population-based study in western Washington State Cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, identified by the local Cancer Surveillance System; response rate, 83% Controls identified by random-digit dialling and frequency-matched on age and sex; response rate, 80%
Vizcaino <i>et al.</i> (1995) Zimbabwe 1963–77	Men: 826 cases and 3007 controls; women: 55 cases and 2231 controls	Hospital-based study in Bulawayo using interviews Incident cases of oesophageal cancer registered by the local cancer registry; 86% confirmed histologically, of whom 90% had squamous-cell carcinoma; mean age, 55.7 years; 73% of all cases participated. Controls with all other cancers unrelated to alcohol or tobacco consumption; response rate, 71%
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1984–92	Men: 22 cases and 79 controls; women: 18 cases and 72 controls	Hospital-based study in major hospitals in Milan, restricted to abstainers from alcohol Incident cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS), aged 26–74 years; 97% of eligible cases Controls without malignant, digestive or metabolic diseases or diseases known or suspected to be related to alcohol or tobacco consumption; 97% of eligible controls
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Men: 176 cases and 555 controls; women: 45 cases and 140 controls	Population-based study in three areas Cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, identified through population-based tumour registries, aged 30–79 years; 74% of eligible cases Controls identified by random-digit dialling or random sampling of Health Care Financing Administration rosters, frequency matched by area, age, sex and/or race, depending on study centre; response rate, 70%
Launoy <i>et al.</i> (1997) France 1991–94	Men: 208 cases and 399 controls	Hospital-based study in three university hospitals Cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, aged < 85 years Controls with osteoarthritis, lumbago, sciatica or eye conditions; trauma patients excluded; matched on age and hospital
Castellsagué & Muñoz (1999) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay 1985–92	Men (76–84%) and women: 179 cases and 776 controls	Pooled analysis of five hospital-based studies in over 30 hospitals and clinics; study restricted to abstainers from alcohol Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus; response rates, 90–99% Controls with diseases unrelated to alcohol or tobacco use, individually matched (2:1 or 3:1) on age (± 5 years), sex, hospital and residence

Table 2.1.4.16 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Castellsagué <i>et al.</i> (1999) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay 1985–92	Men (76–84%) and women: 830 cases and 1779 controls	Pooled analysis of five hospital-based studies in over 30 hospitals and clinics Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus; response rates, 90–99% Controls with diseases unrelated to alcohol or tobacco, individually matched (2:1 or 3:1) by age (± 5 years), sex, hospital, admission period and residence
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1999b) Italy 1984–92	Men: 22 cases and 79 controls; women: 18 cases and 72 controls	Pooled analysis of two hospital-based studies in two regions in northern Italy; study restricted to abstainers from alcohol Incident cases of histologically confirmed oesophageal cancer (NOS) Controls with acute, non-neoplastic conditions; diseases related to tobacco use or alcohol abuse excluded
Shen <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1994–95	Men: 307 cases and 307 controls; women: 242 cases and 242 controls	Population-based study Incident cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS) confirmed by X-rays or computerized tomography scan (53%) or by histology (47%); 71% of squamous-cell carcinomas; aged 30–74 years; response rate, 90.3% Controls with no history of digestive cancer, individually matched on age (± 3 years), sex and village
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1995–97	Men: 120 cases; women: 47 cases; 820 controls	Population-based study in the entire population of Sweden using interviews Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, born in Sweden on even dates; median age, 67 years; response rate, 73% Controls randomly selected and frequency-matched to total cases of squamous-cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus, and adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia; participation rate, 73%
Lu <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1995–96	Men: 198 cases and 198 controls; women: 154 cases and 154 controls	Population-based study in Lin County Cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS), confirmed by histology or cytology (87%) or X-rays or surgery (13%) Neighbourhood controls individually matched (1:1) on age (± 3 years) and sex
Zambon <i>et al.</i> (2000) Italy 1992–97	Men: 275 cases and 593 controls	Hospital-based study in three areas of northern Italy using interviews Incident cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus, aged 39–79 years; 95% of eligible cases Controls admitted for acute illnesses unrelated to tobacco and alcohol use to major hospitals in the same areas, frequency-matched by age (± 5 years) and area of residence; malignant lesions excluded; 95% of eligible controls participated.
Pacella- Norman <i>et al.</i> (2002) South Africa 1995–99	Men: 267 cases and 804 controls; women: 138 cases and 1370 controls	Hospital-based study at 3 major hospitals in greater Johannesburg Incident cases of oesophageal cancer (NOS), 90% confirmed by histology, haematology or cytology, aged 18–74 years Controls with cancers thought to be unrelated to tobacco and alcohol use: breast, prostate, leukaemia, lymphoma, myelomas, ovary, endometrium, vulva, skin, colon, penis and others; aged 18–74 years

Table 2.1.4.17. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oesophageal cancer (unspecified) or squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Victora <i>et al.</i> (1987) Brazil 1985–86	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Former smoker Current smoker	1.3 3.9	0.6–2.7 1.9–8.0	Adjusted for cachaça (local beverage) consumption, place of residence, intake of fruit and meat
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1977–84	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–19 20–29 ≥ 30 Duration (years) 1–24 25–44 ≥ 45	1.8 0.8 2.0 2.6 1.4 1.6 1.8	1.0–3.0 0.4–1.5 1.1–3.4 1.4–4.7 0.6–2.9 1.0–2.8 1.0–3.3	Cases and controls from the incidence and mortality series were combined for the analysis. Adjusted for study series (incidence or mortality), use of local beverage and other alcoholic beverages
Nakachi <i>et al.</i> (1988) Japan 1973–85	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Men > 400 000 vs < 400 000 cigarettes smoked Women Ever-smoker vs never	2.4 2.3	0.99–5.7 1.02–5.2	Participation rates for both cases and controls were low. Relevant factors were not fully adjusted for except variables for matching.
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1975–81	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Packs/day ≤ 1 2 ≥ 3	6.6 9.1 5.1	2.3–19.3 2.9–29.0 1.5–16.9	Analysis restricted to directly interviewed pairs (<i>n</i> = 129); relevant factors were not adjusted for except variables for matching (age, sex and race).

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Former smoker	2.9		Adjusted for age, sex, education, social class, marital status, smoking, coffee and alcohol consumption $p < 0.01$ for all current smokers combined
		Cigarettes/day < 15	4.2		
		15–24	4.2		
		≥ 25	7.2		
Li <i>et al.</i> (1989) China 1984–85	Oesophagus (unspecified)	High-risk area			Analysis included only men because of the very small number of women who smoked; cancers of the oesophagus and gastric cardia were combined in the analysis; adjusted for age
		Current smoker	0.9	0.6–1.2	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.0	0.6–1.6	
		10–19	0.8	0.5–1.2	
		≥ 20	0.9	0.6–1.4	
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 35	1.0	0.6–1.7	
		25–34	1.1	0.7–1.7	
		20–24	0.8	0.5–1.3	
		< 20	0.7	0.4–1.1	
		Low-risk area			
		Current smoker	1.5	1.1–2.0	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.4	0.4–2.1	
		10–19	1.3	0.9–2.0	
		≥ 20	1.7	1.2–2.6	

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Li <i>et al.</i> (1989) (contd)		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 35	1.3	0.7–2.3	
		25–34	2.2	1.5–3.4	
		20–24	2.1	1.3–3.3	
		< 20	0.8	0.5–1.2	
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1989) India 1980–84	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Smoker			Adjusted for age and residence. Both bidi and cigarette smokers were included as smokers.
		All	1.7	1.1–2.7	
		Vegetarian	1.2	0.4–3.7	
		Non-vegetarian	2.3	1.3–4.0	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1990) Uruguay 1985–88	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Men			Adjusted for age, residence and alcohol intake
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–7	1.9	0.7–5.4	
		8–14	2.7	1.1–6.8	
		15–24	4.3	1.7–10.4	
		≥ 24	4.6	1.9–11.1	
		Women			
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–7	2.3	0.9–6.0	
		≥ 8	3.2	1.1–9.3	
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Cigarette smoker	3.8	2.2–6.6	Adjusted for age, residence, education, occupation and alcohol intake
		Cigarettes/day			
		≤ 14	3.0	1.7–5.5	
		15–24	3.8	2.1–6.7	
		≥ 25	4.7	2.6–8.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) (contd)		Duration (years)			
		1–29	2.4	1.3–4.4	
		30–39	4.0	2.2–7.2	
		≥ 40	5.6	3.1–10.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 25	3.7	2.0–6.8	
Sankaranarayanan <i>et al.</i> (1991) India 1983–84	Oesophagus (unspecified)	17–24	4.5	2.5–7.8	
		< 17	2.5	1.4–4.8	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		Cigarette smoker	0.6	0.3–1.2	Only 9 cases were cigarette smokers.
		Duration (years)			
		≤ 20	0.5	0.1–2.1	
		> 21	0.6	0.3–1.4	<i>p</i> for trend > 0.05
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1992) Hong Kong SAR 1989–90	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Tobacco/day (g)			
		< 5	1.7	0.8–3.9	Adjusted for age, education, birthplace, alcohol use, consumption of pickled vegetables, green leafy vegetables and citrus fruits, preference for hot drinks or soups, meals taken at home or eaten out
		5–< 10	1.8	1.0–3.2	
		10–< 15	2.2	1.3–3.6	
		15–< 20	1.8	1.1–3.1	
		20–< 25	2.5	1.5–4.1	
		25–< 30	2.3	1.0–5.7	
		30–< 40	3.9	1.9–7.8	
		≥ 40	1.7	0.6–5.1	

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Negri <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1984–90	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Men			Adjusted for age, education, alcohol use and β -carotene intake p for trend < 0.001
		Former smoker and < 15 cigarettes/day	3.5	1.9–6.3	
		≥ 15 cigarettes/day	5.1	2.9–9.0	
		Women			
		Former smoker and < 15 cigarettes/day	1.8	0.8–4.0	
Wang <i>et al.</i> (1992) China 1988–89	Oesophagus (unspecified)	≥ 15 cigarettes/day	4.8	2.1–10.7	p for trend < 0.001 Analysis for men only; adjusted for age and occupation; alcohol consumption was a significant risk factor in the high-risk area but was not adjusted for; amount of tobacco consumption too low to show a clear result
		High-risk area			
		Ever-smoker	0.6	0.3–1.2	
		> 20 cigarettes/month	3.2	0.8–12.6	
		Low-risk area			
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Ever-smoker	1.5	0.7–3.4	Adjusted for age, education, hospital, time period and alcohol use
		> 20 cigarettes/month	2.2	0.6–7.6	
		Men			
		Former smoker	1.3	0.7–2.4	
		Current smoker	4.5	2.5–8.1	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–20	1.9	1.1–3.5	
		21–30	2.7	1.3–5.4	
		≥ 31	2.7	1.5–5.0	

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) (contd)		Women			
		Former smoker	2.2	1.1–4.3	
		Current smoker	6.8	3.7–12.1	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–20	3.7	2.0–6.7	
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1994a) USA 1986–89	Squamous- cell carcinoma	≥ 21	4.8	2.4–9.5	
		Whites			Adjusted for age, geographical area, alcohol consumption and income
		Former smoker	2.4	0.9–6.5	
		Ever-smoker	3.7	1.4–9.7	
		Current smoker	5.5	2.0–14.9	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–19	2.9	0.9–8.8	
		20–39	3.8	1.4–10.4	
		≥ 40	3.9	1.4–11.2	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.078
		Duration (years)			
		1–29	2.0	0.7–6.0	
		30–39	3.6	1.3–10.6	
		≥ 40	5.9	2.1–16.3	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Blacks			
		Former smoker	1.5	0.7–3.6	
		Ever-smoker	3.2	1.5–7.0	
		Current smoker	4.2	1.9–9.2	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–19	2.2	0.9–4.9	
		20–39	4.0	1.8–8.9	
		≥ 40	3.4	1.3–8.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1994a) (contd)		Duration (years)			
		1–29	1.7	0.7–4.1	
		30–39	3.0	1.3–6.9	
		≥ 40	5.1	2.3–11.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1990–93	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Men			Adjusted for age, education, birth place, tea drinking, dietary factors and alcohol intake (for men only)
		Former smoker	1.7	1.1–2.6	
		Current smoker	2.1	1.6–3.0	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.4	0.8–2.3	
		10–19	1.7	1.1–2.6	
		20–29	2.5	1.7–3.6	
		≥ 30	6.0	3.2–11.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Duration (years)			
		0.5–19	1.0	0.5–1.8	
		20–29	1.1	0.7–2.0	
		30–39	2.3	1.5–3.6	
		≥ 40	2.9	2.0–4.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Pack–years			
		< 15	1.0	0.6–1.7	
		15–34	1.8	1.2–2.7	
		≥ 35	3.8	2.5–5.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 30	1.3	0.8–2.1	
		20–29	2.6	1.8–3.7	
		< 20	2.5	1.6–3.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1994) (contd)		Women			
		Former smoker	4.0	1.9–8.3	
		Current smoker	1.6	1.0–2.4	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.1	0.5–2.2	
		10–19	2.1	1.1–4.0	
		≥ 20	1.9	0.8–4.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
		Duration (years)			
		0.5–19	0.5	0.2–1.5	
		20–29	2.4	1.1–5.2	
		30–39	1.2	0.5–3.0	
		≥ 40	2.4	1.2–4.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		Pack-years			
		< 10	0.8	0.4–1.7	
		≥ 10	2.4	1.4–4.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Hanaoka <i>et al.</i> (1994) Japan 1989–91	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 25	1.4	0.8–2.3	
		< 25	2.4	1.1–5.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–4	1.2 [†]	0.6–2.6 [†]	Adjusted for alcohol intake; controls include patients with tobacco-related diseases.
		5–14	1.4	0.6–3.2	[†] Also includes former smokers
		15–24	1.5	0.8–3.0	
		≥ 25	1.0	0.5–2.2	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.55

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1985–89	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Cigarettes/day [†]			Adjusted for consumption of spirits
		1–10	1.7	1.0–2.9	†Former smokers were included in corresponding categories.
		11–20	2.2	1.3–3.7	
		21–30	1.7	0.8–3.7	
		≥ 31	3.3	1.5–7.4	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.005
		Duration (years)			
		1–10	1.5	0.5–5.2	
		11–20	2.1	1.1–4.3	
		21–30	2.8	1.6–5.0	
		≥ 31	3.3	2.0–5.3	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 31	2.5	1.3–5.1	
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1990–92	Oesophagus (unspecified)	26–30	2.1	1.1–4.3	
		21–25	2.7	1.5–4.8	
		16–20	3.1	1.8–5.3	
		≤ 15	3.4	1.7–6.6	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.03
		Ever-smoker	1.3	0.8–2.1	Adjusted for age, sex, residence, alcohol use, relevant food items and eating habits.
					Smoking could not enter into the multivariate analysis. The risk was not significantly associated with daily tobacco consumption, years of smoking, age at starting smoking and type of tobacco smoking.

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Cheng <i>et al.</i> (1995) Hong Kong SAR 1989–90	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Former smoker	2.4	0.95–6.1	Analysis restricted to abstainers from alcohol; adjusted for sex, age, education, place of birth, preference for hot drinks or soups, consumption of green leafy vegetables, citrus fruits and pickled vegetables <i>p</i> for trend = 0.019
		Current smoker			
		Tobacco/day (g)			
		< 15	3.0	1.1–8.4	
		15–24.99	2.6	0.9–8.1	
		≥ 25	10.3	1.8–57.6	
Rolón <i>et al.</i> (1995) Paraguay 1988–91	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Former smoker	3.6	1.6–7.9	Adjusted for age, sex, hospital group, lifetime alcohol consumption
		Current smoker	4.5	2.2–9.1	
		Cigarettes/day			<i>p</i> for trend = 0.01
		1–14	3.2	1.6–6.5	
		15–39	8.4	3.6–19.3	
		≥ 40	6.1	1.8–20.8	
		Lifetime no. of cigarettes			<i>p</i> for trend < 0.00001
		1–49 999	1.8	0.7–4.2	
		50 000–99 999	3.4	1.4–8.5	
		100 000–299 999	9.1	4.0–21.0	
		≥ 300 000	10.0	3.9–25.8	
		Duration (years)			<i>p</i> for trend = 0.00001
		1–29	1.5	0.6–3.7	
		30–39	4.4	1.9–10.0	
		≥ 40	7.3	3.3–16.3	

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–85	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Ever-smoker Pack-years ≤ 25 25–49 50–74 ≥ 75	2.4 1.7 2.3 3.1 2.8	1.0–5.7 0.6–4.7 0.9–5.8 1.2–7.9 1.1–7.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1983–90	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Pack-years 1–39 40–79 ≥ 80	5.2 7.9 16.9	1.7–16.2 2.8–22.1 4.1–69.1	Adjusted for alcohol intake, body mass index, age, sex, race and education <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Vizcaino <i>et al.</i> (1995) Zimbabwe 1963–77	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Former smoker Cigarettes/day < 15 ≥ 15	3.1 3.1 4.3	1.7–5.6 2.4–4.0 2.8–6.7	Analysis for men only because of low prevalence of women who smoked; adjusted for age, province, occupation and total alcohol consumption <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1984–92	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Former smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day < 20 ≥ 20 Duration (years) ≤ 30 > 30	0.8 3.4 1.3 7.5 2.0 4.9	0.2–3.4 1.5–8.1 0.4–4.2 2.7–20.4 0.7–5.3 1.8–13.6	Adjusted for age, sex and education <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1996) (contd)		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		> 25	1.7	0.6–4.7	
		≤ 25	3.9	1.5–10.5	
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Former smoker	2.8	1.5–4.9	Adjusted for age, sex, area, race, body mass index, income and use of alcohol
		Current smoker	5.1	2.8–9.2	
		Cigarettes/day			
		< 16	2.7	1.4–5.1	
		16–20	3.9	2.1–7.2	
		21–30	5.3	2.6–10.7	
		> 30	3.9	2.0–7.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
		Duration (years)			
		< 20	1.8	0.9–3.7	
		20–31	2.0	1.0–4.0	
		32–42	3.3	1.8–6.1	
		> 42	5.9	3.2–10.7	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
		Pack-years			
		< 14	2.0	1.0–4.0	
		14–31	2.8	1.4–5.5	
		32–54	4.5	2.4–8.5	
		> 54	5.8	3.1–11.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Launoy <i>et al.</i> (1997) France 1991–94	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Duration (years) 1–14 15–29 30–44 ≥ 45	1.0 1.7 3.3 3.2	– 0.7–4.1 1.3–8.3 1.1–10.0	Nonsmokers and abstainers from alcohol were excluded from the analysis, hence the reference group included smokers who had smoked for 1–14 years; adjusted for interviewer, age, place of residence, occupation, education, lifestyle and weekly alcohol consumption <i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
Castellsagué & Muñoz (1999) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay 1985–92	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day 1–7 8–14 15–24 ≥ 25	2.2 1.5 2.6 3.4 2.5	1.5–3.4 0.8–2.6 1.2–5.4 1.9–6.1 1.2–5.4	Adjusted for hospital, age group, sex and years of schooling <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Castellsagué <i>et al.</i> (1999) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay 1985–92	Squamous- cell carcinoma	Men Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–7 8–14 15–24 ≥ 25	2.8 4.1 5.1 2.2 4.1 5.3 5.0	1.8–4.3 2.7–6.0 3.4–7.6 1.3–3.5 2.6–6.4 3.4–8.1 3.2–7.7	Adjusted for age, hospital, education and alcohol intake <i>p</i> for trend < 0.00001

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Castellsagué <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)		Duration (years)			
		1–29	2.6	1.7–4.2	
		30–39	3.6	2.3–5.6	
		40–49	4.7	3.0–7.2	
		≥ 50	6.0	3.8–9.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.00001
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≤ 13	1.0	–	
		14–16	0.7	0.5–0.96	
		17–20	0.8	0.6–1.0	
		≥ 21	0.6	0.4–0.9	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.02
		Women			
		Former smoker	1.6	0.8–3.1	
		Ever-smoker	2.4	1.5–3.7	
		Current smoker	3.1	1.8–5.3	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–14	2.1	1.2–3.7	
		≥ 15	2.8	1.4–5.4	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.0003
		Duration (years)			
		1–29	1.5	0.8–2.9	
		30–39	2.0	0.9–4.4	
		≥ 40	4.4	2.2–9.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.00001

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Castellsagué <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≤ 13	1.0	–	
		14–16	1.6	0.3–7.5	
		17–20	0.6	0.2–2.4	
		≥ 21	0.2	0.1–0.7	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.003
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1999b)	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Cigarettes/day			Analysis restricted to abstainers from alcohol
Italy		< 20	1.3	0.4–4.2	
1984–92		≥ 20	7.5	2.7–20.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Shen <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Men			Adjusted for age, education, salted food consumption and fruit intake
China		Ever-smoker	1.9	0.9–4.0	
1994–95		Current smoker	2.5	1.6–3.8	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.5	0.8–3.1	
		10–19	1.9	1.1–3.1	
		20–29	2.5	1.6–4.0	
		≥ 30	7.7	2.8–20.8	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Duration (years)			
		0.5–19	1.8	0.9–3.4	
		20–29	2.4	1.4–4.3	
		30–39	2.5	1.5–4.2	
		≥ 40	2.7	1.5–4.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Shen <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)		Pack-years			
		0.5–13	1.3	0.7–2.4	
		14–29	2.1	1.3–3.5	
		> 29	3.3	2.0–5.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		> 29	2.0	1.2–3.5	
		20–29	2.4	1.5–3.8	
		< 20	2.8	1.6–5.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		Women			
		Ever-smoker	3.3	0.6–17.6	
		Current smoker	1.2	0.8–1.8	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–9	1.8	1.0–3.4	
		10–19	0.9	0.6–1.6	
		≥ 20	1.4	0.7–2.8	<i>p</i> for trend > 0.05
		Duration (years)			
		0.5–19	0.9	0.5–1.5	
		20–29	1.3	0.7–2.4	
		≥ 30	2.4	1.1–5.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
		Pack-years			
		0.5–13	0.9	0.7–1.6	
		≥ 14	1.9	1.0–3.4	<i>p</i> for trend > 0.05

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Shen <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 30	1.1	0.7–1.7	
		< 30	2.1	1.1–4.1	<i>p</i> for trend > 0.05
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Squamous- cell	Former smoker	2.5	1.4–4.7	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol use, education,
Sweden	carcinoma	Current smoker	9.3	5.1–17.0	body mass index, reflux symptoms, intake of
1995–97		Cigarettes/day [†]			fruit and vegetables, energy intake and physical
		1–9	2.8	1.5–5.2	activity
		10–19	3.9	2.2–6.9	[†] Also adjusted for pipe smoking and snuff use
		≥ 20	4.9	2.7–9.0	
Lu <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Ever-smoker	2.0	1.1–3.4	Adjusted for age, sex, occupation, body mass
China					index, dietary factors and habits, depression and
1995–96					hyperplasia
Zambon <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Squamous- cell	Cigarettes/day			
Italy	carcinoma	1–14	3.2	1.6–6.4	
1992–97		15–24	5.4	2.8–10.1	
		≥ 25	7.0	3.2–15.1	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
		Duration (years)			
		1–24	1.5	0.4–6.2	
		25–34	2.6	1.2–5.6	
		≥ 35	6.4	3.5–12.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.17 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zambon <i>et al.</i> (2000) (contd)		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		≥ 20	4.3	2.2–8.3	
		17–19	3.6	1.8–7.5	
		< 17	6.3	3.3–12.3	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.15
Pacella-Norman <i>et al.</i> (2002) South Africa 1995–99	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Men			Adjusted for age, place of birth, education, work category, heating fuel, snuff use and alcohol consumption
		Former smoker	3.8	2.3–6.3	
		Current smoker	3.8	2.3–6.1	
		Tobacco (g/day)			
		1–14	3.3	2.0–5.5	
		≥ 15	6.0	3.2–11.0	
		Women			
		Former smoker	2.6	1.5–4.5	
		Current smoker	3.1	1.7–5.4	
		Tobacco (g/day)			
		1–14	2.8	1.5–5.2	
		≥ 15	6.2	1.9–20.2	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.18. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oesophageal cancer (unspecified) or squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus: smoking cessation

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1977–84	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Current smoker 1–9 ≥ 10	1.8 2.0 1.0	1.0–3.0 1.0–3.7 0.5–2.1	Cases and controls from the incidence and mortality series were combined for the analysis. Adjusted for study series (incidence or mortality), use of local beverage and other alcoholic beverages
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1975–81	Oesophagus (unspecified)	< 5 5–9 10–19 ≥ 20 Nonsmoker	4.1 3.3 2.0 1.9 1.0	0.6–28.6 0.8–12.8 0.6–7.2 0.5–6.6 –	Analysis restricted to directly interviewed pairs ($n = 129$); relevant factors were not adjusted for, except variables for matching (age, sex and race).
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Current smoker < 10 ≥ 10	3.8 2.5 2.2	2.2–6.6 1.3–4.8 1.1–4.3	Adjusted for age, residence, education, occupation and alcohol intake p for trend < 0.01
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Men Current smoker 1–5 6–10 11–20 ≥ 21 Women Current smoker 1–10 ≥ 11	1.0 0.5 0.4 0.3 0.2 1.0 0.4 0.3	– 0.3–1.0 0.2–0.8 0.2–0.6 0.1–0.3 – 0.2–0.9 0.1–0.5	Adjusted for age, education, hospital, time period and alcohol use

Table 2.1.4.18 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Rolón <i>et al.</i> (1995) Paraguay 1988–91	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Current smoker 1–7 8–19 ≥ 20	4.5 5.2 2.0 2.0	2.2–9.1 2.2–12.4 0.6–6.7 0.5–7.9	Adjusted for age, sex, hospital group, lifetime alcohol consumption <i>p</i> for trend = 0.06
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Current smoker < 11 11–20 21–30 > 30	5.1 5.6 2.3 1.0 1.8	2.8–9.2 2.9–10.8 1.1–4.8 0.4–2.7 0.8–4.2	Adjusted for age, sex, area, race, body mass index, income and use of alcohol <i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
Launoy <i>et al.</i> (1997) France 1991–94	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Current smoker 1–5 6–10 ≥ 11	1.0 1.4 0.9 0.5	– 0.7–2.6 0.4–1.9 0.3–1.03	Adjusted for interviewer, age, place of residence, occupation, education, lifestyle and weekly alcohol consumption <i>p</i> for trend = 0.06
Castellsagué <i>et al.</i> (1999) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay 1985–92	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Men Current smoker 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10 Women Current smoker 1–9 ≥ 10	1.0 0.7 0.5 0.5 1.0 1.0 0.4	– 0.5–1.0 0.3–0.8 0.4–0.7 – 0.3–3.1 0.1–1.2	Adjusted for age, hospital, education, alcohol intake <i>p</i> for trend < 0.00001 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.14

Table 2.1.4.18 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1995–97	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Current smoker < 2 3–10 11–25 > 25	9.3 10.3 5.2 2.1 1.9	5.1–17.0 5.6–19.1 2.4–11.3 1.0–4.7 0.8–4.0	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol use, education, body mass index, reflux symptoms, intake of fruit and vegetables, energy intake and physical activity <i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
Zambon <i>et al.</i> (2000) Italy 1992–97	Squamous-cell carcinoma	< 5 5–9 ≥ 10 Nonsmoker	7.7 4.1 1.5 1.0	3.2–18.5 1.8–9.1 0.8–3.0 –	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.19. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and oesophageal cancer (unspecified) or squamous-cell carcinoma of the oesophagus: type of tobacco and/or cigarette

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite	Cigarette exposure	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1990) Uruguay 1985–88	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Type of tobacco Mainly blond Mainly black	1.0 2.6	– 1.7–3.9	Adjusted for age, residence, alcohol intake and duration of smoking
Rolón <i>et al.</i> (1995) Paraguay 1988–91	Oesophagus (unspecified)	Type of tobacco Mainly black Mixed Mainly blond	1.0 1.0 0.5	– 0.3–3.4 0.2–1.1	Adjusted for age, sex, hospital group and lifetime ethanol consumption
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1983–90	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Type of cigarettes Filter Mixed Untipped vs filter only vs filter and mixed	1.0 0.6 1.1 1.6	– 0.2–1.9 0.3–3.5 0.8–3.3	Adjusted for alcohol intake, body mass index, age, sex, race and education
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Filter status Filter only Filter + no filter No filter only	2.9 2.7 3.6	1.7–5.0 1.4–5.6 2.0–6.4	Adjusted for age, sex, area, race, body mass index, income and use of alcohol

Table 2.1.4.19 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite	Cigarette exposure	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Castellsagué <i>et al.</i> (1999) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay 1985–92	Squamous-cell carcinoma	Men			Adjusted for age, hospital, education, alcohol intake <i>p</i> for trend < 0.00001
		Type of tobacco			
		Only blond	1.0	–	
		Mixed	1.3	0.8–1.9	
		Only black	2.0	1.5–2.7	
		Use of filter			
		Never	1.0	–	
		Ever	0.8	0.6–0.98	
		Women			
		Type of tobacco			
		Blond or mixed	1.0	–	
		Only black	3.4	0.9–13.0	
		Use of filter			
		Never	1.0	–	
		Ever	1.5	0.5–4.4	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.20. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Levi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Switzerland 1963–85	Men: 21 cases and 85 controls; women: 9 cases and 55 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinoma in Barrett's oesophagus, aged 37–86 years Controls with Barrett's oesophagus without any malignant features
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Men: 173 cases and 4544 controls; women: 21 cases and 2228 controls	Hospital-based study in 28 hospitals in eight cities Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinoma of the distal oesophagus, gastro-oesophageal junction or cardia Controls included cancers of the breast, endometrium, ovary, prostate and skin, leukaemia, lymphomas and sarcomas and non-cancer diagnoses; individually matched on age (± 5 years), sex, race and hospital
Menke- Pluyers <i>et al.</i> (1993) Netherlands 1978–85	Men: 47 cases and 53 controls; women: 15 cases and 43 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinoma in Barrett's oesophagus; mean age, 62 years Controls with cancer-free Barrett's oesophagus; mean age, 61 years
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1994b) USA 1986–89	Men: 174 cases and 750 controls	Population-based study in three areas Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus or gastro-oesophageal junction, identified through cancer registries, aged 30–79 years Controls selected from general population by random-digit dialling and random sampling of Medicare recipients, frequency-matched on age and race
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1990–93	Men and women: 51 cases and 1552 controls	Population-based study in the urban area of Shanghai Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinomas of the oesophagus, identified through Shanghai Cancer Registry, aged 30–74 years Controls randomly selected from Resident Registry, matched on age and sex
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1983–90	Men and women: 298 cases and 724 controls	Population-based study in western Washington State Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinomas of the oesophagus (133) or gastric cardia/gastro-oesophageal junction (165), identified through the Cancer Surveillance System of the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center Controls identified by random-digit dialling, frequency- matched by age and sex

Table 2.1.4.20 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Zhang <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1992–94	Men: 79 cases and 62 controls; women: 16 cases and 70 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinomas of the oesophagus (28) or gastro–oesophageal junction and gastric cardia (67) Controls were patients who had undergone gastrointestinal endoscopy.
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Men: 245 cases and 555 controls; women: 48 cases and 140 controls	Population-based study in three areas Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinomas of the oesophagus, identified through population-based tumour registries, aged 30–79 years; 81% of eligible cases participated. Controls identified by random-digit dialling or random sampling of Health Care Financing Administration rosters, frequency-matched by geographical area, age, sex and/or race, depending on study centre; response rate, 70%
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1995–97	Men: 164 cases and 681 controls; women: 25 cases and 139 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinomas of the oesophagus from the entire population of Sweden; median age, 69 years; 87% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected in general population, from age and sex strata (frequency-matched); participation rate, 73%
Wu <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1992–97	Men: 202 cases and 999 controls; women: 20 cases and 357 controls	Population-based study in Los Angeles County Cases histologically confirmed as adenocarcinomas of the oesophagus, identified by the Los Angeles County Cancer Surveillance Program; 77% of those approached participated. Controls from neighbourhood, matched on gender, race and age (± 5 years); diagnosis of oesophageal or stomach cancer excluded

Table 2.1.4.21. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Levi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Switzerland 1963–85	Cigarettes/day < 15 15–24 ≥ 25	1.0 0.6 0.9	0.3–4.1 0.2–1.9 0.3–2.9	Adjusted for age and sex; the control group used have been inappropriate.
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Men Former smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–20 21–30 ≥ 31 Years since quitting Current smoker 1–5 6–10 11–20 ≥ 21 Women Former smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–20 ≥ 21 Years since quitting Current smoker 1–10 ≥ 11	1.9 2.3 1.8 2.1 2.4 1.0 0.5 1.1 1.2 0.5 1.4 4.8 1.9 4.5 1.0 0.3 0.3	1.2–3.0 1.4–3.9 1.1–2.9 1.1–3.9 1.5–4.0 – 0.2–1.1 0.6–1.9 0.8–1.9 0.3–0.9 0.4–4.4 1.7–14.0 0.7–5.4 1.4–14.2 – 0.1–1.7 0.1–1.1	Adjusted for age, education, hospital, time period and alcohol use; adenocarcinomas of the distal oesophagus and gastric cardia were combined.

Table 2.1.4.21 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Menke-Pluymers <i>et al.</i> (1993) Netherlands 1978–85	Current smoker	2.3	$p < 0.05$	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol intake and length of Barrett's oesophagus; controls may be inappropriate.
Brown <i>et al.</i> (1994b) USA 1986–89	Current smoker	2.1	1.2–3.8	Adjusted for age, area, intake of spirits and income
	Cigarettes/day			
	< 20	1.1	0.5–2.4	
	20–39	2.4	1.3–4.4	
	≥ 40	2.6	1.3–5.0	p for trend < 0.01
	Duration (years)			
	< 30	2.5	1.3–4.7	
	30–39	2.5	1.3–4.9	
	≥ 40	1.6	0.8–3.2	p for trend > 0.05
	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	≥ 21	2.4	0.5–3.2	
	16–20	1.9	0.9–3.2	
	< 16	2.5	0.9–3.6	p for trend > 0.05
	Years since quitting			
	1–9	2.0	1.0–4.1	
	10–19	2.4	1.2–4.9	
	20–29	2.2	1.0–4.7	
	≥ 30	3.1	1.5–6.6	p for trend > 0.05

Table 2.1.4.21 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1990–93	Former smoker	1.8		Adjusted for age, sex, education, birthplace, tea drinking, dietary factors and alcohol intake (for men only); for separated histological types, odds ratios were not statistically significant at $p < 0.05$ (numbers too small). p for trend > 0.05 p for trend > 0.05 p for trend > 0.05
	Current smoker	2.1		
	Cigarettes/day			
	1–9	2.0		
	10–19	1.1		
	20–29	2.0		
	≥ 30	3.5		
	Duration (years)			
	0.5–19	1.8		
	20–29	1.0		
	30–39	2.0		
	≥ 40	2.0		
	Pack–years			
	< 15	1.7		
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1983–90	15–34	1.4		
	≥ 35	2.4		
	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	≥ 30	2.0		
	20–29	1.6		
	< 20	1.8		
	Former smoker	1.5	1.0–2.3	
	Pack–years			
	1–39	1.4	0.7–2.7	
	40–79	2.4	1.4–4.1	
	≥ 80	3.4	1.4–8.0	p for trend = 0.03

Table 2.1.4.21 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Vaughan <i>et al.</i> (1995) (contd)	Type of cigarette			Among ever smokers, further adjusted for pack-years of smoking
	Filter	1.0	–	
	Mixed	0.8	0.4–1.6	
	Untipped			
	vs filter only	1.4	0.7–3.0	
Zhang <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1992–94	vs filter and mixed	1.7	1.1–2.7	Adjusted for age, sex, race, education, alcohol consumption, body-mass index and daily total calories <i>p</i> for trend = 0.07 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.17 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.18 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.034 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.79
	Cigarettes/day			
	1–20	1.1	0.5–2.4	
	21–40	2.8	1.1–7.2	
	> 40	1.3	0.1–11.3	
	Duration (years)			
	1–20	0.9	0.3–2.4	
	21–40	2.2	0.99–4.9	
	> 40	1.3	0.4–3.8	
	Pack-years			
	1–29	1.5	0.7–3.4	
	30–59	1.6	0.6–3.9	
	≥ 60	2.4	0.7–7.9	
	continuous variable			
	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	> 20	1.8	0.7–4.7	
	17–20	2.0	0.8–4.9	
	≤ 16	1.0	0.4–2.5	

Table 2.1.4.21 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Former smoker	2.0	1.4–2.9	Adjusted for age, sex, area, race, body-mass index, income and use of alcohol
	Current smoker	2.2	1.4–3.3	
	Cigarettes/day			<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
	< 16	1.5	1.0–2.4	
	16–20	2.2	1.4–3.4	
	21–30	3.1	1.9–5.1	
	> 30	2.1	1.3–3.3	
	Duration (years)			
	< 20	1.4	0.9–2.2	
	20–31	1.7	1.0–2.8	
	32–42	2.9	1.8–4.4	
	> 42	2.4	1.5–3.7	
	Pack-years			<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
	< 14	1.4	0.8–2.2	
	14–31	1.6	1.0–2.6	
	32–54	2.9	1.8–4.5	
	> 54	2.8	1.8–4.4	
	Years since quitting			<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
	< 11	2.7	1.6–4.4	
	11–20	2.3	1.4–3.8	
	21–30	1.9	1.1–3.2	
	> 30	1.2	0.7–2.2	
	Filter status			
	Filter only	2.0	1.4–2.9	
	Filter + no filter	1.7	1.0–3.0	
	No filter only	1.9	1.2–2.9	

Table 2.1.4.21 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1995–97	Former smoker	1.9	1.2–2.9	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol use, education, body-mass index, reflux symptoms, intake of fruit and vegetables, energy intake, physical activity, pipe smoking and snuff use
	Current smoker	1.6	0.9–2.7	
	Cigarettes/day			
	1–9	1.2	0.7–2.2	
	10–19	1.7	1.0–2.9	†Includes cigar and pipe smoking.
	> 19	1.1	0.6–2.0	
	Duration (years)†			
	1–20	1.8	1.1–3.1	
	21–35	1.5	0.9–2.6	
	> 35	2.0	1.2–3.3	
	Years since quitting			
	0–2	1.7	1.0–3.0	
	3–10	2.4	1.2–4.8	
	11–25	1.6	0.9–2.5	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.02
	> 25	1.6	0.9–2.8	
Wu <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1992–97	Former smoker	1.5	1.0–2.2	Adjusted for age, sex, race, birthplace and education
	Current smoker	2.8	1.8–4.3	
	Cigarettes/day			<i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
	1–19	1.6	0.7–3.3	
	20–39	2.9	1.8–4.8	
	≥ 40	4.5	2.3–8.7	
	Duration (years)			<i>p</i> for trend = 0.0001
	≤ 20	1.4	0.9–2.2	
	21–40	2.1	1.4–3.1	
	≥ 41	2.2	1.3–3.5	

Table 2.1.4.21 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Wu <i>et al.</i> (2001) (contd)	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	≥ 21	1.9	1.2–3.0	
	17–20	1.8	1.2–2.7	
	≤ 16	1.8	1.2–2.8	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.003
	Years since quitting			
	1–5	2.2	1.2–3.9	
	6–10	1.1	0.5–2.3	
	11–19	1.7	1.1–2.9	
	≥ 20	1.3	0.8–2.1	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.01

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.22. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and laryngeal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Weir & Dunn (1970) USA 1954–62	Californian Study 68 153 men	Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–25 > 25	11	1.0 6.0 5.8		Light smokers were used as the reference group as none of the cases were nonsmokers.
Hirayama (1985); Akiba & Hirayama (1990) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 265 118 adults (122 261 men and 142 857 women)	Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–4 5–14 15–24 25–34 ≥ 35	72 1 23 35 9 4	23.8 13.7 17.0 25.7 76.9 73.4	5.3–420 0.5–346 3.6–304 5.5–458 14–1427 11–1444	Data stratified by prefecture, occupation, attained age and observation period
		Cigarettes/day 1–24 ≥ 25		SMR [†] 31 98.5		[†] Standardized mortality ratio <i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
Akiba (1994) Japan 1968–87	Life Span Study 61 505 atomic bomb survivors	Former smoker Current smoker	46	> 100 > 100		
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 293 958 men	Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker	167	5.0 10.2 13.7	2.4–10.5 5.2–20.0 7.0–27.1	
Raitiola & Pukander (1997) Finland 1962–91	Data from files of Tampere University Hospital and Finnish Cancer Registry	Current smoker Men Women	244 14	15.9 12.4	10.0–25.4 3.9–39.5	Adjusted for age No description of collection of information on smoking status among reference population; significantly higher proportion of smokers in supra-glottic than in glottic cases (<i>p</i> = 0.025)

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.23. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and laryngeal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Wynder & Stellman (1979) USA 1969–76	Men: 286 cases and 4835 controls; women, 64 cases and 4712 controls	Retrospective study conducted in six cities Cases histologically confirmed Controls with cancers not related to tobacco consumption, benign neoplasms and other non-neoplastic conditions
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1981) Canada 1977–79	Men: 184 cases and 184 controls; women: 20 cases and 20 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed, ascertained by two Ontario hospitals; response rate, 79% Neighbourhood controls individually matched (1:1) on sex, age (± 5 years) and area of residence; response rate, 78%
Graham <i>et al.</i> (1981) USA 1957–65	White men: 374 cases and 381 controls	Hospital-based study in a major cancer institution Cases histologically confirmed Controls without cancer or respiratory or digestive tract diseases, randomly selected by 5-year age groups
Herity <i>et al.</i> (1982) Ireland	Men only: 68 cases and 68 controls	Hospital-based study Controls with cancers and premalignant skin conditions considered not to be related to tobacco or alcohol consumption
Olsen <i>et al.</i> (1985) Denmark 1980–82	326 cases (276 men and 50 women) and 1134 controls	Population-based study Cases of cancer of the glottis (58%) and supraglottis (34%); aged < 75 years, 91% histologically confirmed; response rate, 96% Controls matched about 4:1 on sex and date of birth; response rate, 78%
Brownson (1987) USA 1984–85	White men: 63 cases and 200 controls	Hospital-based study Cases ascertained through the Missouri Cancer Registry, histologically confirmed Controls with colon cancer, matched about 3:1 by area and admission time period
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1987) Uruguay 1985–86	Men: 107 cases and 290 controls	Hospital-based study in the University Hospital in Montevideo Cases histologically confirmed, aged 30–89 years Controls with diseases not related to tobacco or alcohol consumption, admitted to the same hospital in the same time period
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1988) France, Italy, Spain and Switzerland 1973–80	Men: 696 cases and 3057 controls	Population-based study in six areas in four countries Cases of cancer of the endolarynx (61% supraglottic, 39% glottic and subglottic); response rate > 80% Controls drawn from the local population as a stratified sample by sex and 10-year age group; response rate, 56– 75%

Table 2.1.4.23 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Falk <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1975–80	White men: 151 cases and 235 controls	Population-based study Cases aged 30–79 years, ascertained from 56 hospitals in six counties Controls frequency-matched by area of residence, 5-year age group and ethnicity
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men: 162 cases and 1272 controls	Hospital-based study in two hospitals Cases histologically confirmed, aged ≤ 75 years Controls with acute conditions unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption from the same hospital, matched by area of residence and age (± 5 years)
Sankaranarayanan <i>et al.</i> (1990) India 1983–84	Men: 191 cases and 546 controls	Hospital-based study in two major hospitals Cases histologically confirmed Controls with diagnosis of respiratory, genitourinary and gastrointestinal infections without cancer
Ahrens <i>et al.</i> (1991) Germany 1986–87	Men: 85 cases and 100 controls	Hospital-based study in a hospital in Bremen Cases histologically confirmed (55 incident and 30 prevalent) Controls without cancer and with diseases not related to smoking, matched on age
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Men: 94 cases and 282 controls; women: 6 cases and 18 controls	Hospital-based study in a Cancer Center Hospital in Seoul Cases histologically confirmed Controls without cancer and tobacco- or alcohol-related diseases, matched on sex, year of birth (± 5 years) and admission time period
Zatonski <i>et al.</i> (1991) Poland 1986–87	Men: 249 cases and 965 controls	Population-based study Cases identified in Lower Silesia, histologically confirmed, aged < 65 years; response rate, 88% Controls from the same region, aged 25–64 years; response rate, 94%
Freudenheim <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1975–85	Men: 250 cases and 250 controls	Population-based study in three counties in New York Cases identified from pathology records of the hospitals, Caucasians only; response rate, 30% Neighbourhood controls matched on sex, race and age; response rate, 48%
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1992) Spain 1982–85	Men: 50 cases and 103 controls	Hospital- and population-based study in Madrid Cases of cancer of the glottis (30%) and supraglottis (54%); aged ≤ 80 years; response rate, 51% Controls matched on sex and age (± 5 years): 45 hospital controls with diseases considered not to be related to tobacco or alcohol consumption, 58 population controls from the general population selected from the electoral roll; response rate, 49%

Table 2.1.4.23 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Maier <i>et al.</i> (1992b) Germany 1988–89	Men: 164 cases and 656 controls	Hospital-based study in Heidelberg Cases of cancer of the glottis and supraglottis, histologically confirmed; mean age, 58.1 years Controls with no known tumorous diseases, selected randomly from outpatient clinics, matched 4:1 by age and residential area
Muscat & Wynder (1992) USA 1985–90	White men: 194 cases and 184 controls	Hospital-based study in eight hospitals in four states Cases of cancer of the glottis (48%) and supraglottis (47%), histologically confirmed Controls with conditions unrelated to tobacco-induced diseases, individually matched on hospital, age (± 5 years) and year of interview
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992c) China 1988–90	Men: 177 cases and 269 controls; women: 24 cases and 145 controls	Population-based study among residents of urban Shanghai Cases aged 20–75 years; response rate, 76% Controls randomly selected and frequency-matched by sex and age (5-year groups); response rate, 88%
Hedberg <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1983–87	Men: 185 cases and 356 controls; women: 50 cases and 191 controls	Population-based study Cases had response rate of 81%. Controls randomly selected from the population of same area by random-digit dialling and frequency-matched on sex and age (5-year groups); response rate, 75%
Sokic <i>et al.</i> (1994) Yugoslavia 1991–92	Men: 93 cases and 93 controls; women: 7 cases and 7 controls	Hospital-based study in University Clinical Center in Belgrade Cases histologically confirmed Controls with minor injuries, matched on sex, age (5-year groups) and residence
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1994) Italy 1986–92	Men: 350 cases and 1373 controls; women: 17 cases and 558 controls	Hospital-based study in the greater Milan area Cases histologically confirmed, aged < 80 years Controls without cancer and with diseases or conditions unrelated to smoking, alcohol consumption or long-term dietary modifications, matched by hospital
Dosemeci <i>et al.</i> (1997) Turkey 1979–84	Men: 832 cases and 829 controls	Hospital-based study in an oncology treatment centre in Istanbul Cases histologically confirmed Controls with selected cancers not reported to be related to smoking or alcohol drinking (97%) or without cancer (3%)

Table 2.1.4.23 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Maier & Tisch (1997) Germany 1988–89	Men: 164 cases and 656 controls	Hospital-based study in two clinical departments of the University of Heidelberg Cases histologically confirmed Controls without cancer, randomly selected from outpatients, individually matched (4:1) on age and residential area
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1980–84	Men: 427 cases and 635 controls	Hospital-based study in Mumbai Cases histologically confirmed Controls free from cancer, infectious diseases or benign tumours, admitted at the same hospital during the same period
Schlecht <i>et al.</i> (1999) Brazil 1986–89	Men and women: 194 cases and 1578 controls	Hospital-based study in three metropolitan areas in southern Brazil Cases histologically confirmed Controls without cancer or mental disorders, selected from the same or nearby hospitals, matched on sex, age (± 5 years) and admission period

Table 2.1.4.24. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and laryngeal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Burch <i>et al.</i> (1981) Canada 1977–79	Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	3.0 3.4 4.5	1.4–6.3 1.7–6.8 2.2–9.2	Adjusted for lifetime alcohol consumption
Graham <i>et al.</i> (1981) USA 1957–65	Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 21–39 ≥ 40	2.1 4.8 8.8 8.5	$p < 0.05$ $p < 0.005$ $p < 0.005$ $p < 0.005$	Adjusted for alcohol consumption. Possible selection bias in controls p for trend < 0.005
Herity <i>et al.</i> (1982) Ireland	Tobacco consumption None or light Heavy	1.0 4.9	– 2.6–9.0	Analysis restricted to abstainers from alcohol and light drinkers. Consumption of tobacco in pipes and cigars converted into the equivalent of cigarettes/day (1 oz tobacco = 25 cigarettes, 1 cigar = 7 cigarettes, 1 cheroot = 2.5 cigarettes). Smokers whose consumption was at or below the median are referred to as light smokers; those above the median consumption as heavy smokers. Possible selection bias in controls
Olsen <i>et al.</i> (1985) Denmark 1980–82	Tobacco/day (g) 0–10 11–20 ≥ 21	1.0 1.7 2.3		Adjusted for age, sex and alcohol consumption. One cigarette equals 1 g; one cigar, 3 g, and a pipeful, 2.5 g of tobacco. Effects of smoking cigarettes, cigars and pipe could not be separated. The association was similar for the glottis and supraglottis.
Brownson (1987) USA 1984–85	Cigarettes/day 1–19 20–40 > 40	2.6 3.7 7.0	1.1–6.1 1.5–9.2 1.3–37.9	Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption. Former smokers were classified as 1–19 cigarettes/day, cigar and pipe smokers as 20–40 cigarettes/day. Possible selection bias in controls. Effects of cigarette, cigar and pipe smoking could not be separated. p for trend < 0.01

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1987) Uruguay 1985–86	Cigarettes/day 0–15 ≥ 16	1.0 10.9		Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption. Reference group might not have been appropriate. Controls included patients with diseases possibly related to smoking.
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1988) France, Italy, Spain and Switzerland 1973–80	Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day 1–7 8–15 16–25 ≥ 26	9.9 2.4 6.7 13.7 16.4	6.4–15.4 1.3–4.3 4.2–10.7 8.7–21.6 10.1–26.6	Adjusted for alcohol intake, age, place and their interaction. The association was stronger (2–3-fold) for the supraglottis than for the glottis.
Falk <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1975–80	Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 21–30 31–40 > 40	5.4 7.0 6.0 20.8 19.2	1.1–27.1 2.8–18.0 2.0–17.9 6.3–68.1 5.0–73.4	Adjusted for age, residence, fruit and vegetable consumption, high-risk occupations and usual alcohol intake <i>p</i> for trend < 0.002
	Duration (years) For < 20 cigarettes/day < 35 35–44 ≥ 45	3.4 7.4 9.6	0.9–13.2 2.4–23.0 3.2–29.1	 <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
	For > 20 cigarettes/day < 35 35–44 ≥ 45	11.1 11.3 11.3	3.1–39.2 3.9–33.3 3.6–35.0	 <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Cigarettes/day			Adjusted for age, area of residence, years of education, occupation and alcohol intake
Italy	≤ 14	2.2	1.0–5.2	
1986–89	15–24	4.8	2.3–10.4	
	≥ 25	7.1	3.3–15.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
	Duration (years)			
	1–29	1.9	0.8–4.4	
	30–39	5.2	2.4–11.5	
	≥ 40	7.2	3.3–15.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	≥ 25	2.4	1.0–5.7	
	17–24	5.1	2.4–10.9	
	< 17	6.5	3.3–14.3	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Sankaranarayanan <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Current smoker	1.4	0.8–2.4	Adjusted for age and religion
India	Duration (years) [†]			[†] Further adjusted for duration of alcohol and bidi consumption and daily consumption of cigarettes and bidis
1983–84	≤ 20	1.6	0.3–7.7	
	> 20	5.2	2.2–12.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.005
Ahrens <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Current smoker	3.8	0.96–14.7	Adjusted for age; possible selection bias; only 3 cases and 9 controls were nonsmokers, 20 cases and 18 controls smoked both cigarettes and pipe/cigars.
Germany	Pack-years [†]			[†] Further adjusted for alcohol intake
1986–87	6–29	2.6	1.0–6.6	
	≥ 30	3.0	1.1–7.9	

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Former smoker	2.2	0.6–8.4	Selection bias could not be excluded.
	Current smoker	5.4	2.1–14.3	
	Cigarettes/day			
	1–20	3.7	1.3–10.0	
	21–40	10.6	3.8–29.9	
	≥ 41	27.3	5.3–141.9	
	Duration (years)			
	1–19	3.8	1.3–23.6	
	20–39	4.8	2.0–15.7	
	≥ 40	5.6	1.8–12.9	
	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	≥ 25	6.6	2.1–21.1	
Zatonski <i>et al.</i> (1991) Poland 1986–87	18–24	5.2	2.0–13.9	Adjusted for age, residence and education
	≤ 17	3.8	1.2–12.1	
	Cigarettes/day			
	0–5	1.0	–	
	6–10	8.4	1.5–46.0	
	11–15	18.1	3.9–83.2	
	16–20	29.9	7.0–128.0	
	21–30	33.7	7.6–150.0	
	> 30	59.7	13.0–274.0	
	Age at starting smoking (years)			
	> 22	0.6	0.3–1.2	
	16–22	1.0	–	
	< 16	1.3	0.7–2.23	

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Freudenheim <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Pack-years			Adjusted for alcohol consumption and education. Response rates too low; possibility of selection bias
USA	1–12	2.0	0.7–5.9	
1975–85	13–29	2.0	0.8–5.3	
	30–45	5.1	1.9–13.6	
	≥ 46	12.6	5.0–31.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Cigarettes/day			Adjusted for age, alcohol intake and occupation. Low response rates, small sample size; reference groups may have been inappropriate.
Spain	0–9	1.0	–	The association was stronger for the supraglottis than for the glottis.
1982–85	10–19	1.9	0.6–6.0	
	20–29	2.2	0.6–8.0	
	≥ 30	4.3	1.2–15.4	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.02
	Duration (years)			
	0–20	1.0	–	
	21–40	3.6	0.7–19.6	
	≥ 41	13.7	2.3–82.6	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.001
	Pack-years			
	≤ 19	1.0	–	
	> 19–41	3.3	0.98–10.8	
	> 41	4.5	1.4–14.9	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.02
Maier <i>et al.</i> (1992b)	Pack-years			Adjusted for alcohol consumption. Smokers in case and control groups included 3.5% and 9.5% of cigar or pipe smokers, respectively. The association was much stronger (10-fold) for the supraglottis than for the glottis.
Germany	5–50	5.6	2.9–10.9	
1988–89	> 50	9.1	4.5–18.7	
Muscat & Wynder (1992)	Former smoker	4.8	1.7–13.0	Adjusted for age, education, alcohol and Quetelet index.
USA	Current smoker	13.8	2.3–27.1	The association was stronger (3–4-fold) for the supraglottis than for the glottis.
1985–90	Cigarettes/day			
	1–20	10.3	3.6–29.4	
	21–40	38.5	12.1–122	

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992c) China 1988–90	Men			Adjusted for age and education
	Ever-smoker	8.7	3.8–19.6	
	Cigarettes/day			
	< 10	1.6	0.5–4.9	
	10–19	7.1	3.1–16.6	
	20	12.4	4.6–33.2	
	> 20	25.1	9.9–63.2	p for trend < 0.01
	Pack–years			
	< 10	1.4	0.4–4.5	
	10–19	2.9	1.1–7.9	
	20–29	3.1	1.1–8.6	
	30–39	15.4	6.0–39.6	
	≥ 40	25.1	10.3–61.2	p for trend < 0.01
	Duration (years)			
	< 20	1.4	0.4–4.6	
	20–29	4.1	1.6–11.1	
	30–39	12.0	4.8–30.1	
	≥ 40	13.2	5.6–31.2	p for trend < 0.01
	Women			
	Pack–years			
	1–9	9.4	2.4–37.2	
	≥ 10	20.2	5.3–76.9	

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Hedberg <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1983–87	Never-smoker + quit ≥ 15 years Former smoker (< 15 years) Cigarettes/day < 20 20–39 ≥ 40	1.0 2.5 6.3 10.6 23.1	– 1.4–4.3 3.1–11.8 6.5–18.7 9.4–52.6	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol consumption and score in alcoholism screening test
Sokic <i>et al.</i> (1994) Yugoslavia 1991–92	≥ 10 years ≥ 10 cigarettes/day	5.5 18.2	0.6–51.6 2.0–169.8	Multivariate regression model with 25 variables including coffee, alcohol consumption, dietary factors, working conditions, exposure to secondhand smoke and health status; relatively small sample size; referent group not specified
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1994) Italy 1986–92	Men Moderate smoker Heavy smoker Women Current smoker	 3.3 8.8 23.9	 1.9–5.5 5.2–14.8 5.2–110.9	Adjusted for centre, age, education, alcohol intake and β -carotene index. Moderate smokers included former smokers, pipe and/or cigar smokers and current smokers of < 15 cigarettes/day. Estimates in women based on a small number of cases p for trend in men < 0.001

Table 2.1.4.24 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Dosemeci <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Ever-smoker	3.5	2.6–4.4	Adjusted for age and alcohol
Turkey 1979–84	Cigarettes/day			
	1–10	1.6	0.9–2.6	
	11–20	3.5	2.6–4.8	
	≥ 21	6.6	4.2–10.3	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
	Pack–years			
	1–10	1.9	1.3–3.0	
	11–20	4.4	2.9–6.7	
	≥ 21	6.0	3.8–9.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
	Duration (years)			
	1–10	1.1	0.6–1.9	
	11–20	4.8	3.1–7.4	
	≥ 21	4.1	2.8–6.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Maier & Tisch (1997)	Tobacco–years			Adjusted for alcohol. Tobacco–year defined as 20 cigarettes or 4 cigars or 5 pipes/day for 1 year. Reference group included light smokers; effects of cigarettes, cigars and pipes could not be separated. The categories of tobacco–years are not continuous and appear surprisingly high.
Germany 1988–89	< 5	1.0		
	5–19	4.0	1.7–9.2	
	50–74 [sic]	6.3	3.0–13.3	
	75–99	7.8	3.6–16.7	
	≥ 100	9.5	4.6–19.6	
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Current smoker	1.5	0.9–2.4	Adjusted for age and area of residence. Bidi smoking was more common than cigarette smoking in the study area.
India 1980–84				
Schlecht <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Current smoker	11.7	4.4–31.5	Adjusted for age, sex, study location, admission period, alcohol consumption, race, beverage temperature, religion, wood stove use and consumption of spicy food. One pack = 20 manufactured cigarettes = 4 hand-rolled, black tobacco cigarettes = 4 cigars = 5 pipefuls with regular pipe tobacco. Possible selection bias in controls
Brazil 1986–89	Pack–years			
	1–20	8.2	3.0–22.6	
	21–40	9.4	3.3–26.7	
	> 40	16.3	5.3–49.8	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.25 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Ahrens <i>et al.</i> (1991) Germany 1986–87	Men	Current smoker 1–5 6–15 ≥ 16	3.8 2.4 1.4 0.9	0.96–14.7 0.5–12.9 0.3–7.4 0.2–4.3	Adjusted for age; only 3 cases and 9 controls were nonsmokers. <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–89	Men	Current smoker 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10	1.0 0.7 0.4 0.2	– 0.2–2.2 0.1–3.0 0.03–1.02	Selection bias could not be excluded.
Zatonski <i>et al.</i> (1991) Poland 1986–87	Men	Current smoker [†] 5–10 > 10 Nonsmoking period of > 6 months No Yes	1.0 0.8 0.3 1.0 0.2	– 0.3–1.8 0.1–0.6 – 0.1–0.5	Adjusted for age, area of residence and education [†] including former smokers who had quit within the preceding 4 years
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1992) Spain 1982–85	Men	Current smoker 1 2–5 6–15 > 15	1.0 1.2 0.7 0.8 0.5	– 0.3–5.5 0.2–2.9 0.2–3.0 0.1–3.2	Adjusted for age, packs of cigarettes smoked over lifetime, alcohol consumption and occupation; low response rate, small sample size <i>p</i> for trend = 0.43
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992c) China 1988–90	Men	< 2 or current smoker 2–4 5–9 ≥ 10	1.0 1.8 0.6 0.6	– 0.6–4.9 0.2–1.5 0.3–1.2	Adjusted for age and education
Schlecht <i>et al.</i> (1999) Brazil 1986–89	Men	Current smoker ≤ 5 6–10 11–15 > 15	10.2 11.8 5.0 6.6 1.3	3.7–27.9 3.7–38.0 1.3–19.1 1.0–42.1 0.3–6.0	Conditional logistic regression (matching variables: age, sex, location and admission period) adjusted for alcohol and tobacco consumption

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.26. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and laryngeal cancer: type of tobacco and/or cigarette

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Type of tobacco	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Wynder & Stellman (1979) USA 1969–76	Men Women	Untipped vs filter	1.5 4.0	1.1–2.1 2.0–7.7	Adjusted for duration, intensity and alcohol consumption
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1987) Uruguay 1985–86	Men	Dark tobacco All smokers Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21 Age at starting smoking (years) > 15 ≤ 15 Light tobacco All smokers Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21 Age at starting smoking (years) > 15 ≤ 15	35.4 1.0 24.6 59.2 12.3 100.1 14.7 1.0 14.5 24.7 5.0 51.4	20.8–60.3 – 9.0–67.4 25.5–137.3 4.6–32.4 49.6–202.4 7.8–27.6 – 5.3–39.4 7.8–78.4 1.5–16.2 22.4–117.9	Adjusted for age; controls included patients with diseases possibly related to smoking.

Table 2.1.4.26 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Type of tobacco	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Men	Use of filter			Adjusted for alcohol intake, daily cigarette consumption and variables analysed
		Only plain	1.0	–	
France, Italy, Spain and Switzerland 1973–80		Plain > filter	0.9	0.7–1.2	
		Plain < filter	1.03	0.8–1.4	
		Only filter	0.5	0.3–0.8	
		Type of tobacco			
		Only blond	1.0	–	
		Blond > black	1.6	0.9–2.7	
		Blond < black	1.7	1.0–2.7	
		Inhaler	1.0	–	
		Non-inhaler	0.7	0.5–0.9	
Falk <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Men	Hand-rolled	20.1	5.4–74.6	Adjusted for age, residence, fruit and vegetable consumption, high-risk occupation and usual alcohol intake
USA		Filter + untipped	13.9	5.1–38.1	
1975–80		Untipped only	9.0	3.2–25.1	
		Filter only	5.9	2.4–14.4	
López-Abente <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Men	Type of tobacco			Adjusted for age, packs of cigarettes smoked over lifetime, alcohol consumption and occupation, low response rate, small sample size
		Blond	1.0	–	
Spain		Mixed	2.4	0.4–14.9	
1982–85		Black	2.6	0.4–15.2	
Schlecht <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Men	Never-smoker	1.0	–	Conditional logistic regression (matching variables: age, sex, study location and admission period) adjusted for cumulative alcohol and tobacco consumption, race, beverage temperature, religion, wood stove use and consumption of spicy food
Brazil		Filter-tipped cigarettes	8.4	3.1–22.8	
1986–89		Untipped cigarettes	12.2	4.1–35.9	
		Black tobacco (pack-years)			
		1–20	7.3	2.4–22.4	
		21–40	8.9	2.9–27.2	
		> 40	8.5	3.0–23.9	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.27 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Cancer site ICD code	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 26 132 men and women	Upper aero- digestive tract ICD-7: 141; 143– 148; 150; 161	Former smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–4 5–9 10–14 ≥ 15	15 12 9 16 16	0.5 1.2 1.1 1.8 5.4	0.3–1.1 0.6–2.7 0.5–2.7 0.9–3.8 2.5–12.0	Analysis for men only because of the small number of cases in women
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1964–89	Swedish Census Study 26 000 women	Upper aero- digestive tract ICD-7: 141; 143–148; 150; 161	Former smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16 Age at starting smoking (years) > 23 20–23 < 19	94	0.9 2.1 1.6 3.2 1.9 1.0 0.4 1.0	0.2–3.8 1.3–3.6 0.8–3.3 1.6–6.6 0.5–7.9 – 0.1–2.0 0.3–2.8	Adjusted for age and place of residence Further adjusted for amount smoked daily <i>p</i> for trend = 0.777

Table 2.1.4.27 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Cancer site ICD code	Smoking categories	Number of cases	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Kjaerheim <i>et al.</i> (1998) Norway 1968–92	10 960 men	Upper aero- digestive tract ICD-7: 141; 143; 144; 145, 147, 148, 150, 161	Never/occasional smoker	5	1.0	0.6–4.8	Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption
			Former smoker	11	1.7		All categories include smokers of cigarettes or pipes.
			Current smoker (g/day)				<i>p</i> for trend < 0.002
			< 15	34	2.6	1.0–6.8	
			≥ 15	15	4.7	1.7–13.2	
			Never/occasional smoker	4	1.0	–	Further adjusted for diet (consumption of oranges and bread)
			Former smoker	11	2.0	0.6–6.4	
			Current smoker (g/day)				
			< 15	30	2.7	1.0–7.7	
			≥ 15	15	4.4	1.4–13.5	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.005 Similar results were obtained for cigarettes and pipes analysed separately.
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men and 3301 women	Lip, oral cavity and pharynx	Current smoker	13 men 0 women	4.2	0.5–32.9	ICD-9 was used, but no codes were reported.
			Cigarettes/day				Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption
			≤ 10		2.3	0.2–25.5	
			11–20		4.7	0.6–38.8	
			> 20		7.5	0.7–86.7	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.05
			Duration (years)				
			21–30		6.0	0.6–55.2	
			> 30		4.5	0.5–38.4	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.08
			Age at starting smoking (years)				
			≤ 20		5.7	0.7–46.1	
			> 24		4.5	0.5–43.5	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.11
			Pack–years				
			≤ 20		1.9	0.2–21.2	
			20–40		3.9	0.4–34.4	
			> 41		11.6	1.2–109.1	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.01

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.28. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Blot <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1984–85	Men: 762 cases and 837 controls; women: 352 cases and 431 controls	Population-based study in four regions Incident cases of pathologically confirmed oral and pharyngeal cancer identified through local cancer registries; aged 18–79 years; 75% of all incident cases Controls selected by random-digit dialling (aged 18–64 years) and from Health Care Financing Administration rosters (aged 65–79 years), frequency-matched by age, sex and race
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men: 43 cases and 1334 controls; women: 7 cases and 710 controls	Hospital-based study in four hospitals in Milan Cases confirmed histologically, aged ≤ 75 years Controls with traumatic, non-traumatic orthopaedic and acute surgical conditions and ear, nose, throat, skin and dental disorders included; malignant tumours, digestive tract disorders and coffee-, alcohol- or tobacco-related conditions excluded; median age, 56 years
Merletti <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1982–84	Men: 86 cases and 385 controls; women: 36 cases and 221 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed as squamous invasive carcinoma Controls selected from random samples of files of residents of Turin stratified by sex and age
Talamini <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Men: 291 cases and 1272 controls; women: 45 cases and 380 controls	Hospital-based study in two areas of northern Italy; study restricted to abstainers from alcohol Cases histologically confirmed as cancer of oral cavity (183) or pharynx (153) Controls: patients from the same hospitals admitted for acute illnesses, without malignant tumours or conditions related to tobacco or alcohol consumption
Barra <i>et al.</i> (1991) Italy 1985–90	Men: 236 cases, 577 cancer controls and 1122 non-cancer controls; women: 36 cases, 446 cancer controls and 762 non-cancer controls	Hospital-based study in the Pordenone province Cases histologically confirmed Cancer controls with cancers not related to tobacco or alcohol consumption: colorectal, renal cell, prostate, thyroid, and haematological. Non-cancer controls admitted for acute illnesses, without malignant tumours or conditions related to tobacco or alcohol consumption

Table 2.1.4.28 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1991) Italy 1987–89	Men: 89 cases and 875 controls; women: 16 cases and 294 controls	Hospital-based study in five hospitals in Milan Incident cases of histologically confirmed oral (35) or oropharyngeal (70) cancer, aged < 75 years Controls admitted for acute, non-neoplastic or digestive diseases unrelated to alcohol or tobacco consumption; aged 21–74 years
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1992) Uruguay 1988–90	Men: 109 cases and 273 controls	Hospital-based study in a cancer institute Cases of cancer of the mouth and pharynx Controls with diseases unrelated to tobacco or alcohol use, admitted to the same hospital during the same time period
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1986–90	Men: 104 cases and 726 controls	Hospital-based study in the Pordenone province and the greater Milan area (Lombardy region) Cases histologically confirmed Non-cancer controls admitted to the same hospitals for acute illnesses unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption
Marshall <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1975–83	Men: 201 cases and 201 controls; women: 89 cases and 89 controls	Population-based study Cases from 20 major hospitals in three New York counties, histologically confirmed (90% squamous-cell carcinoma) Controls selected by sampling dwellings, individually matched on neighbourhood, age and sex
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992a) China 1988–90	Men: 115 cases and 269 controls; women: 89 cases and 145 controls	Population-based study in the urban Shanghai area, linked to the Shanghai Cancer Registry Controls randomly selected from the Shanghai Resident Registry
Day <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1984–85	Men: 729 cases and 785 controls; women: 336 cases and 397 controls	Population-based study in four regions Incident cases of histologically confirmed oral and pharyngeal cancer identified through local cancer registries Controls selected by random-digit dialling (aged 18–64 years) and Health Care Administration rosters (aged 65–79 years), frequency-matched by age, sex and race

Table 2.1.4.28 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Kune <i>et al.</i> (1993) Germany 1982	Men: 41 cases and 398 controls	Population-based study Incident cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell oral and pharyngeal cancer at a general hospital in Heidelberg; mean age, 64 years Community controls from Melbourne Colorectal Cancer Study; mean age, 65 years
Mashberg <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1972–83	Men: 359 cases and 2280 controls	Hospital-based study in a veterans' medical centre in New Jersey Cases histologically confirmed as invasive squamous-cell carcinoma or carcinoma <i>in situ</i> Controls without evidence of cancer or dysplasia of the pharynx, larynx, lung or oesophagus
Negri <i>et al.</i> (1993) Italy 1984–92	Men: 372 cases and 1575 controls; women: 67 cases and 531 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls: patients admitted to the same network of hospitals for acute, non-neoplastic, non-digestive conditions
Spitz <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1987–91	Men: 70 cases and 70 controls; women: 38 cases and 38 controls	Population-based study in Texas Cases histologically confirmed as squamous-cell carcinoma Controls selected from blood and platelet donors, matched on age, sex and ethnicity
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994) Uruguay 1988–92	Men: 246 cases and 253 controls	Hospital-based study in a cancer institute Incident cases of histologically confirmed squamous-cell carcinoma of the oral cavity and pharynx, aged 40–89 years; participation rate, 100% Controls free of benign oral tumours, non-neoplastic conditions of the mouth and pharynx, digestive diseases, or diseases related to tobacco and alcohol consumption; frequency-matched by age; participation rate, 100%
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1977–90	Men: 1097 cases and 2075 controls; women: 463 cases and 873 controls	Hospital-based study in 28 hospitals in eight cities Cases histologically confirmed Controls: patients with diseases unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption, and without history of tobacco-related cancer, matched on age, sex, race, hospital and date of interview

Table 2.1.4.28 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1981–90	Men: 687 cases and 619 controls; women: 322 cases and 304 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls with conditions unrelated to tobacco use, identified from daily hospital admission logs, matched on sex, age, race and date of admission
Sanderson <i>et al.</i> (1997) Netherlands 1980–90	Women: 303 cases	Population-based study Cases of squamous-cell carcinoma of the oral cavity and oropharynx Controls: data from a large national survey on public health conducted by the National Central Bureau of Statistics; matched on sex and age
Lewin <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1988–91	Men: 545 cases and 641 controls	Population-based study in two areas Cases identified at weekly conferences at all ear, nose and throat departments in the study area (90%) and from regional cancer registers (10%); aged 40–79 years; 90% eligible cases Controls selected by random sampling from a population register stratified by region and age; response rate, 85%
Talamini <i>et al.</i> (1998) Italy and Switzerland 1992–97	Men: 10 cases and 79 controls; women: 22 cases and 145 controls	Multicentre hospital-based study; analysis restricted to abstainers from alcohol Cases histologically confirmed Controls admitted for acute non-neoplastic conditions unrelated to alcohol consumption or tobacco use
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1980–84	678 cases and 635 controls (men only)	Hospital-based study in Mumbai Cases of cancer of the oral cavity and pharynx Controls with infectious diseases and benign tumours, free from cancer, admitted during the same period as controls [no matching]
Bosetti <i>et al.</i> (2000) Italy and Switzerland 1984–97	Women: 195 cases and 1113 controls	Two multicentre hospital-based studies Cases histologically confirmed Controls admitted for acute non-neoplastic conditions, frequency-matched by age and residence

Table 2.1.4.28 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Dikshit & Kanhere (2000) India 1986–92	Men: 247 cases and 260 controls	Population-based study in Bhopal Cases of oropharyngeal cancer collected by a population-based cancer registry Controls randomly selected from a group of 2500 men surveyed for tobacco habits in the general population, stratified by age
Moreno-Lopez <i>et al.</i> (2000) Spain	Men: 63 cases; women: 12 cases; 150 controls	Hospital-based study in three hospitals in the Madrid community Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from healthy subjects with no history of cancer or oral disease, in health care centres corresponding to the hospitals
Zavras <i>et al.</i> (2001) Greece 1995–98	Men: 68 cases and 69 controls; women: 42 cases and 46 controls	Hospital-based study in three university hospitals in Athens Cases histologically confirmed Controls hospitalized for conditions unrelated to cancer, matched on age and sex

Table 2.1.4.29. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Blot <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1984–85	Oral cavity and pharynx	659	593	Men			Adjusted for age, race, study location, alcohol consumption and respondent status
	ICD-9:	485	239	Ever-smoker	1.9	1.3–2.9	
	141 tongue			Current smoker	3.4	2.3–5.1	
	143 gum	80	173	Cigarettes/day			
	144 floor of mouth	312	288	1–19	1.2	0.7–1.8	
	145 other	262	130	20–39	2.1	1.4–3.1	
	146 oropharynx			≥ 40	2.8	2.8–4.4	
	148 hypopharynx	45	138	Duration (years)			
	149 other sites	286	281	1–19	0.8	0.5–1.3	
	within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	313	171	20–39	1.9	1.2–2.8	
				≥ 40	3.6	2.3–5.6	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		38	47	≥ 25	1.8	0.9–3.3	
		279	285	17–24	1.8	1.2–2.7	
		325	258	< 17	2.1	1.4–3.2	
				Women			
		298	229	Ever-smoker	3.0	2.0–4.5	
		258	129	Current smoker	4.7	3.0–7.3	
				Cigarettes/day			
		60	104	1–19	1.8	1.1–2.9	
		145	94	20–39	3.6	2.3–5.8	
		93	31	≥ 40	6.2	3.6–11.3	
				Duration (years)			
		15	59	1–19	1.0	0.5–1.9	
		127	105	20–39	2.9	1.8–4.6	
		153	64	≥ 40	5.0	3.0–8.3	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		54	54	≥ 25	2.8	1.6–4.8	
		153	116	17–24	3.1	2.0–4.9	
		89	59	< 17	2.9	1.7–4.9	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Mouth and pharynx	2	380	Former smoker	0.9		Adjusted for age, sex, education, marital status, social class, coffee and alcohol consumption $p < 0.01$ for all current cigarette smokers combined
Italy		5	267	Cigarettes/day	3.6		
1983–88		25	332	< 15	11.1		
		12	159	15–24	11.0		
Merletti <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Oral cavity and oropharynx	Men	Men	Tobacco/day (g)			Adjusted for age
Italy	ICD-9:	3	58	1–7	0.9	0.2–3.9	
1982–84	140.3 upper lip	27	91	8–15	4.6	1.8–11.9	
	140.4 lower lip	37	106	16–25	5.2	2.1–13.3	
	141 tongue	14	45	> 25	5.2	1.9–14.6	
	143 gum	4	54	Duration (years)			
	144 floor of mouth	5	52	1–20	1.0	0.2–5.1	
	145 other parts of mouth	29	79	21–30	1.7	0.4–6.9	
		26	77	31–40	5.0	1.6–16.2	
	146 oropharynx	17	38	41–50	5.0	1.8–13.8	
				> 50	7.1	1.9–26.0	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		9	42	> 20	3.4	1.1–10.6	
		24	119	18–20	3.1	1.2–8.4	
		27	91	15–17	4.6	1.8–12.2	
		21	48	< 15	7.0	2.6–18.4	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Merletti <i>et al.</i> (1989) (contd)		Women	Women	Tobacco/day (g)			Adjusted for age
		10	32	1–7	5.6	2.0–15.3	
		13	52	≥ 8	5.9	2.3–15.0	
				Duration (years)			
		9	60	1–30	5.5	1.8–16.8	
		8	15	31–40	6.1	2.1–18.1	
		6	9	> 40	5.7	1.9–16.9	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		10	31	> 20	4.7	1.8–12.4	
		13	53	≤ 20	6.7	2.4–18.4	
		Men	Men	Tobacco (g/day)			Multivariate logistic regression model; adjusted for age, educational level, area of birth, alcohol consumption and type of alcoholic beverage Trends not seen for women for any variable
				1–7	1.0	–	
				8–15	4.4	1.0–18.3	
				16–25	5.1	1.2–21.0	
				> 25	6.2	1.4–28.3	
				Duration (years)			
				1–20	1.0	–	
				21–30	0.7	0.1–4.4	
				31–40	2.5	0.3–18.4	
				41–50	3.9	0.4–34.6	
				> 50	34.0	2.6–436.4	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
				< 15	1.0	–	
				15–17	0.6	0.3–1.5	
				18–20	0.4	0.2–0.9	
				> 20	0.4	0.1–1.1	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Talamini <i>et al.</i> (1990) Italy 1986–89	Oral cavity and pharynx (nasopharynx and salivary glands excluded)	3	34	Former smoker	4.1	0.5–93.6	Non-drinkers only; adjusted for age and sex
		2	12	Current smoker	3.8	0.2–58.2	
		10	22	Cigarettes/day < 15	12.9	2.3–106.3	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001
				≥ 15			
Barra <i>et al.</i> (1991) Italy 1985–90	Oral cavity and pharynx			Cigarettes/day			Adjusted for age, sex, education, occupation and alcohol consumption
		58	134	Cancer controls	5.2	2.9–9.2	
		73	119	≤ 14	5.8	3.2–10.5	
		49	48	15–24	9.6	4.9–18.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
				≥ 25			
				Non-cancer controls			
		58	254	≤ 14	5.8	3.3–10.1	
		73	268	15–24	6.1	3.5–10.9	
		49	87	≥ 25	12.2	6.4–23.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
				Duration (years)			
				Cancer controls			
		57	237	< 30	2.7	1.5–4.9	
		78	123	30–39	7.0	3.9–12.6	
		107	186	≥ 40	7.4	4.0–13.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
				Non-cancer controls			
		57	537	< 30	2.7	1.5–4.7	
		78	258	30–39	6.9	3.9–12.1	
		107	288	≥ 40	8.8	4.9–15.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Barra <i>et al.</i> (1991) (contd)				Age at starting smoking (years)			
				Cancer controls			
		26	121	≥ 25	2.8	1.4–5.4	
		122	298	17–24	4.7	2.7–8.1	
		101	155	≤ 16	6.8	3.8–12.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
				Non-cancer controls			
		26	192	≥ 25	3.3	1.7–6.2	
		122	583	17–24	4.9	2.9–8.4	
		101	331	≤ 16	6.6	3.8–11.5	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Oral cavity and oropharynx	11	244	Former smoker	4.3		Data stratified by sex and decade of age
Italy 1987–89	(nasopharynx and salivary glands excluded)	61	372	Cigarettes/day			
		23	123	≤ 25	11.0		
				> 25	17.9		
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Mouth and pharynx	87	122	Current smoker	1.0	–	Adjusted for age, county, area of residence, education, income and alcohol consumption; light smokers used as reference group
Uruguay 1988–90		19	112	Former smoker	0.3	0.1–0.6	
				Cigarettes/day			
		16	74	1–10	1.0	–	
		41	74	11–20	2.0	0.9–4.4	
		26	34	21–30	3.1	1.3–7.6	
		23	52	≥ 31	1.9	0.8–4.5	
				Duration (years)			
		7	58	1–29	1.0	–	
		20	58	30–39	2.3	0.8–6.4	
		40	47	40–49	4.8	1.7–13.4	
		39	71	≥ 50	4.3	1.5–12.3	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1986–90	Mouth	18	260	Former smoker	3.6	1.0–12.6	Adjusted for age, area of residence, occupation and alcohol use
	ICD-9: 143 gum	78	306	Current smoker	11.8	3.6–38.4	
	144 floor of mouth	18	206	Cigarettes/day ≤ 14	4.5	1.3–15.8	<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
	145 other parts of mouth	51	229	15–24	11.0	3.3–36.4	
		26	125	≥ 25	9.6	2.8–33.1	
	149 other parts within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	17	229	Duration (years) ≤ 29	3.5	1.0–12.3	<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
		36	157	30–39	11.0	3.2–36.3	
		41	174	≥ 40	14.3	4.1–49.6	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		40	280	≥ 20	6.5	2.0–21.8	<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
		59	282	≤ 19	11.0	3.3–36.4	
Marshall <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1975–83	Oral cavity: tongue, oropharynx, floor of mouth, pharynx, hypopharynx	290	290	Pack-years			Matched pairs analysis
				1–20	1.3	0.7–2.4	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
				21–30	2.7	1.2–6.0	
				31–40	2.9	1.5–5.9	
				41–50	7.0	3.3–15.1	
				51–70	7.7	3.7–15.9	
				≥ 71	5.7	2.7–12.1	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1992a) China 1988–90	Oral cavity and pharynx ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth 146 oropharynx 148 hypopharynx 149 other parts within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	115	269	Pack-years < 25 ≥ 25	0.8 2.2	0.4–1.4 1.2–4.1	Analysis for men only <i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.05
Day <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1984–85	Oral cavity and pharynx ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth 146 oropharynx 148 hypopharynx 149 other sites within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	Whites 568 90 349 306 38 313 386 71 356 308	Whites 256 186 308 144 152 293 191 74 322 241	Current smoker Cigarettes/day 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40 Duration (years) 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40 Age at starting smoking (years) ≥ 25 17–24 < 17	3.6 1.2 2.2 2.8 0.6 1.9 3.3 2.2 1.9 2.0	2.6–4.8 0.8–1.7 1.6–2.9 2.0–4.0 0.4–1.0 1.3–2.5 2.3–4.6 1.4–3.5 1.4–2.6 1.4–2.7	Adjusted for age, sex, study location, alcohol consumption and respondent status

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Day <i>et al.</i> (1993) (contd)		Blacks 147	Blacks 81	Current smoker	2.3	1.1–4.7	
		39	62	Cigarettes/day 1–19	1.2	0.5–2.6	
		93	57	20–39	2.1	1.0–4.4	
		36	14	≥ 40	2.8	1.0–7.7	
				Duration (years)			
		14	28	1–19	0.9	0.3–2.4	
		84	72	20–39	1.6	0.7–3.3	
		66	33	≥ 40	2.9	1.2–7.2	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		14	18	≥ 25	1.2	0.4–3.6	
Kune <i>et al.</i> (1993) Germany 1982	Oral cavity and pharynx	67	56	17–24	1.7	0.8–3.8	Adjusted for age, alcohol consumption, vitamin C and fibre intake
		84	59	< 17	1.8	0.8–3.9	
				Former smoker	3.9	0.5–34.0	
				Current smoker	13.8	1.1–112.5	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Mashberg <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1972–83	Oral cavity and oropharynx	9 9 41 109 61 94	309 307 269 538 216 381	Minimal smoking Former smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day 6–15 16–25 26–35 ≥ 36	1.0 0.8 4.0 4.4 5.6 4.0	– 0.3–2.2 1.9–8.5 2.2–8.9 2.7–11.7 1.9–8.2	Adjusted for age, race and alcohol drinking; reference groups may have been inappropriate. Trends seen and commented upon, but not analysed
		23 55 203 78	438 440 1017 385	Duration (years) Nonsmoker and 1–15 16–30 31–45 ≥ 46	1.0 0.7 1.5 1.9	– 0.3–3.6 0.4–5.3 0.5–7.1	Further adjusted for average cigarette consumption
		25 37 143 78 76	419 395 708 378 380	Pack-years Nonsmoker and 1–5 5–25 25–50 50–75 > 75	1.0 3.1 5.5 4.5 4.0	– 1.3–7.3 2.5–12.1 2.0–10.2 1.8–9.0	
Negri <i>et al.</i> (1993) Italy 1984–92	Oral cavity and pharynx ICD-9: 141–149			Moderate/former smoker Heavy and/or pipe/cigar smoker	3.6 9.4		Adjusted for alcohol consumption
Spitz <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1987–91	Upper aero- digestive tract			Cigarettes/day 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25 ≥ 25	4.2 7.9 11.0 4.8	1.4–12.8 3.2–19.1 4.4–27.4 2.3–10.0	Univariate analysis <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001 Adjusted for alcohol, mutagen sensitivity and educational level

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Oral cavity and pharynx (lip,	36	82	Pack-years			Adjusted for age, area of residence and education
Uruguay	salivary glands and	62	55	1–26	1.5	0.6–3.9	
1988–92	nasopharynx	70	44	27–45	3.3	1.3–8.3	
	excluded)	71	38	46–70	4.2	1.6–10.9	
				≥ 71	4.5	1.7–11.6	
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Oral cavity and pharynx:	Men	Men				Adjusted for age, years of schooling, alcohol consumption, race, time period and type of hospital
USA	tongue, floor of	246	811	Former smoker	1.1	0.8–1.5	
1977–90	mouth, gums,	676	667	Current smoker	3.3	2.4–4.3	
	gingiva, buccal	284	376	Cigarettes/day			
	mucosa, palate,	128	116	1–20	1.0	–	Also adjusted for amount smoked and smoking status
	retromolar area,	264	175	21–30	1.5	1.1–2.1	
	tonsil, other pharynx			≥ 31	1.8	1.4–2.4	
	(nasopharynx	97	355	Duration (years)			
	excluded)	469	776	1–20	1.0	–	Adjusted for age, years of schooling, alcohol consumption, race, time period and type of hospital
		355	347	21–40	1.3	0.96–1.7	
		Women	Women	≥ 41	1.8	1.3–2.7	
		79	210	Former smoker	1.4	1.0–2.0	
		271	192	Current smoker	4.3	3.2–5.9	Also adjusted for amount smoked and smoking status
				Cigarettes/day			
		143	132	1–20	1.0	–	
		54	28	21–30	1.7	0.9–2.9	
		74	32	≥ 31	1.9	1.1–3.2	
		35	108	Duration (years)			Also adjusted for amount smoked and smoking status
		201	216	1–20	1.0	–	
		114	79	21–40	1.5	0.9–2.4	
				≥ 41	1.8	0.97–3.4	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Oral cavity and pharynx	Men 61	Men 99	Cumulative tar (kg) < 1.4	1.0	0.6–1.6	Adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status, birthplace, education and total alcohol consumption
USA 1981–90	ICD-9: 141 tongue	99	119	1.4–3.5	0.9	0.6–1.6	
	143 gum	174	122	3.5–6.8	1.6	1.0–2.5	
	144 floor of mouth	283	141	> 6.8	2.1	1.4–3.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
	145 other parts of mouth	69	131	Pack–years 1–19	0.7	0.5–1.1	
	146 oropharynx	142	132	20–39	1.4	0.9–2.1	
	148 hypopharynx	186	108	40–59	2.0	1.3–3.1	
	149 other sites	219	110	> 60	2.2	1.4–3.3	
	within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	Women 47	Women 55	Cumulative tar (kg) < 1.4	1.8	1.1–3.0	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		60	34	1.4–3.5	2.8	1.6–4.9	
		85	33	3.5–6.8	3.2	1.9–5.6	
		53	15	> 6.8	4.6	2.5–8.7	
		49	66	Pack–years 1–19	1.6	1.0–2.6	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
		72	37	20–39	3.3	2.0–5.9	
		76	21	40–59	5.5	2.9–10.1	
		48	13	> 60	5.3	2.5–11.3	
Sanderson <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Oral cavity and oropharynx	57	350	Cigarettes/day 1–19	1.3	0.9–2.0	Adjusted for age and alcohol
Netherlands 1980–90		79	241	> 19	2.2	1.5–3.3	

Table 2.1.4.29 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Lewin <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1988–91	Head and neck	116	234	Former smoker	1.9	1.3–2.8	Adjusted for age, region and alcohol
		501	448	Ever-smoker	4.0	2.8–5.7	
		385	214	Current smoker	6.5	4.4–9.5	
				Tobacco/day (g)			
		202	211	< 15	3.4	2.3–5.1	
		230	189	15–24	4.4	2.9–6.5	
		69	48	≥ 25	4.8	2.9–8.1	
				Duration (years)			
		50	156	< 30	1.2	0.7–1.9	
		168	148	30–44	3.9	2.6–5.9	
		283	144	≥ 45	7.2	4.8–10.8	
				Age at starting smoking (years)			
		33	49	≥ 25	2.6	1.5–4.6	
		101	102	20–24	3.8	2.4–5.9	
		257	220	15–19	4.0	2.7–5.9	
Talamini <i>et al.</i> (1998) Italy and Switzerland 1992–97	Oral cavity and pharynx; naso- pharynx and salivary gland excluded	7	33	Former smoker	2.2	0.8–6.2	Analysis restricted to abstainers from alcohol Adjusted for study centre, age, sex and education <i>p</i> for trend = 0.07
				Current smoker			
		6	44	Cigarettes/day			
		3	5	< 25	1.5	0.5–4.6	
				≥ 25	7.2	1.1–46.6	
Rao <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1980–84	Oropharynx ICD-9: 141.0, 145.3, 146.9	45	98	Cigarette smoker	1.3	0.8–2.2	Adjusted for age and area of residence; in the study area, cigarette smoking was not as common as bidi smoking.

Table 2.1.4.30. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract cancer: smoking cessation

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Blot <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1984–85	Oral cavity and pharynx ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other 146 oropharynx 148 hypopharynx 149 other sites within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	Men 485 64 56 43 Women 258 24 10 4	Men 239 98 114 141 Women 129 39 35 26	Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20 Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	3.4 1.1 1.1 0.7 4.7 1.8 0.8 0.4	2.3–5.1 0.7–1.9 0.7–1.9 0.4–1.2 3.0–7.3 0.9–3.6 0.4–1.9 0.1–1.4	Adjusted for age, race, study location, alcohol consumption and respondent status
Merletti <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1982–84	Oral cavity and oropharynx ICD-9: 140.3 upper lip 140.4 lower lip 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth 146 oropharynx	Men 68 11 2 5 Women 18 5 13 Men Women	Men 195 42 63 85 Women 68 16 137 Men Women	0–1 2–5 > 5 Nonsmoker 0–1 68 > 1 Nonsmoker 0–1 2–5 > 5 0–1 > 1	5.4 4.4 0.4 1.0 7.4 3.7 1.0 1.0 0.7 0.3 1.0 1.5	2.3–16.8 1.6–12.4 0.1–2.7 – 3.0–18.3 1.3–10.8 – – 0.3–1.8 0.1–1.8 – 0.3–8.9	Adjusted for age Adjusted for age Multivariate logistic regression model adjusted for age, educational level, area of birth, alcohol consumption and type of alcoholic beverage

Table 2.1.4.30 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Barra <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Oral cavity and pharynx	43	120	Cancer controls			Adjusted for age, sex, education, occupation and alcohol consumption <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01 with both groups of controls
Italy		22	151	< 10	3.9	2.0–7.8	
1985–90		21	445	≥ 10	1.4	0.6–3.1	
				Nonsmoker	1.0	–	
				Non-cancer controls			
		43	239	< 10	3.9	2.0–7.8	
		22	261	≥ 10	1.6	0.8–3.5	
		21	769	Nonsmoker	1.0	–	
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Mouth and pharynx	84	121	Current smoker	1.0	–	Adjusted for age, county, residence, education, income and alcohol consumption
		10	25	1–4	0.6	0.2–1.4	
Uruguay		7	11	5–9	1.1	0.4–3.3	
1988–90		5	77	≥ 10	0.1	0.0–0.3	
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992)	Mouth	78	306	Current smoker	11.8	3.6–38.4	Adjusted for age, area of residence, occupation and alcohol use <i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
	ICD-9:	13	122	< 10	3.8	1.0–14.4	
Italy	143 gum	3	138	≥ 10	0.7	0.1–3.9	
1986–90	144 floor of mouth						
	145 other parts of mouth						
	149 other parts within lip, oral cavity and pharynx						

Table 2.1.4.30 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Years since quitting	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Day <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1984–85	Oral cavity and pharynx ICD-9: 141 tongue 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other 146 oropharynx 148 hypopharynx 149 other sites within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	Whites 568 70 63 41 Blacks 147 13 1 3	Whites 256 107 128 147 Blacks 81 24 13 15	Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20 Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	3.6 1.1 1.1 0.6 2.3 1.1 0.1 0.3	2.6–4.8 0.7–1.6 0.7–1.6 0.3–0.9 1.1–4.7 0.4–3.1 0.0–1.3 0.1–1.7	Adjusted for age, sex, study location, alcohol consumption and respondent status
Mashberg <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1972–83	Oral cavity and oropharynx	9 6 3	309 147 160	3–10 ≥ 11 Minimal smoking	1.3 0.5 1.0	0.3–6.5 0.1–2.6 –	
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1977–90	Oral cavity and pharynx	Men 676 113 59 70 Women 271 40 24 15	Men 668 225 276 306 Women 193 69 82 59	Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20 Current smoker 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20	1.0 0.6 0.3 0.5 1.0 0.5 0.3 0.3	– 0.4–0.8 0.2–0.5 0.3–0.9 – 0.3–0.8 0.2–0.5 0.1–0.8	Adjusted for age, years of schooling, alcohol consumption, race, time period, type of hospital, and intensity and duration of smoking
Lewin <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1988–90	Head and neck	385 61 32 23	214 75 76 83	Current smoker 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	6.5 3.2 1.7 0.9	4.4–9.5 2.0–5.2 1.0–2.9 0.5–1.7	Adjusted for age, region and alcohol

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.31 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1992) Uruguay 1988–90	Mouth and pharynx	16 90	72 162	Type of cigarette Manufactured Hand-rolled	1.0 2.5	– 1.2–5.2	Adjusted for age, county, residence, education, income and alcohol consumption
Franceschi <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1986–90	Mouth ICD-9: 143 gum 144 floor of mouth 145 other parts of mouth 149 other parts within lip, oral cavity and pharynx	53 42	364 185	Tar yield Low tar (< 22 mg) High tar (≥ 22 mg)	7.1 14.4	2.2–23.3 4.2–49.5	Adjusted for age, area of residence, occupation and alcohol use <i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01
Mashberg <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1972–83	Oral cavity and oropharynx			Untipped cigarettes (cigarettes/day) 6–15 16–25 26–35 ≥ 36 Filter-tipped cigarettes (cigarettes/day) 6–15 16–25 26–35 ≥ 36	7.8 7.7 12.3 7.6 1.5 3.6 1.9 2.3	2.4–19.0 3.6–16.5 5.3–28.6 3.5–16.8 0.5–4.2 1.6–7.7 0.7–5.0 1.0–5.2	Adjusted for age, race and alcohol drinking

Table 2.1.4.31 (contd)

Reference (country and years of study)	Cancer subsite ICD code	No. of cases	No. of controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Comments
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1977–90	Oral cavity and pharynx	Men	Men				Adjusted for age, years of schooling, alcohol consumption, race, time period and hospital
		221	126	Non-filter only	1.0	–	
		96	105	Filter for 1–9 years	0.5	0.4–0.8	
		280	334	Filter for ≥ 10 years	0.5	0.4–0.7	
		57	80	Filter only	0.6	0.4–0.9	
		Women	Women				
		46	17	Non-filter only	1.0	–	
		38	20	Filter for 1–9 years	0.8	0.3–1.8	
		125	89	Filter for ≥ 10 years	0.5	0.2–1.0	
		57	63	Filter only	0.6	0.3–1.2	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.4.32. Case-series on tobacco smoking and cancers of the upper aerodigestive tract

Reference Country and years of study	Cancer subsites	%	No. of cases	Age	Histological types	Exposures		Comments
al-Idrissi (1990)	Nasopharynx	43	42 men	Mean age,	100% squamous-			Cases histologically confirmed
Saudi Arabia	Tongue	17	23 women	48.6 ± 14.9	cell carcinoma;	No tobacco habit	%	
1982–89	Oral cavity	15		years	all others	Tobacco smoking	41.5	Al-Shamma (mixture of tobacco, pepper and oil) is frequently chewed instead of smoking tobacco.
	Larynx	14			excluded	Al-Shamma	26.2	
	Pharynx	6						
	Oropharynx	5						

Table 2.1.4.33. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and second primary tumours in patients with a primary cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract

Reference Country, cohort collection period and follow-up period	Initial population study	Cases (second primary tumours)	Controls (no second primary tumours)	Exposure categories	Relative risk	95% CI	Factors adjusted for; comments
Day <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1984–85 follow-up until 1989	1090 patients with cancer of the oral cavity or pharynx (ICD-9: 141, 143–146, 148– 149); follow-up of at least 6 months	80 meta-chronous cases in the oral cavity, pharynx, larynx, oesophagus and lung (56 men and 24 women)	189 controls (132 men and 57 women) matched by sex and study area	Ever-smoker Current smoker Cigarettes/day [†] 0–20 20–39 ≥ 40 Duration (years) [†] 0–20 20–39 ≥ 40	3.8 4.3 1.0 1.8 3.6 1.0 3.2 4.7	0.6–5.2 1.6–12 – 0.5–6.2 0.9–14.0 – 0.9–12 1.3–17	Matched analysis; model adjusted for age at index cancer diagnosis and index tumour stage; odds ratios adjusted for age, stage of disease and alcohol intake; adjustment for race, education, marital status, occupation, location or radiation therapy had no effect. [†] ever-smokers
Barbone <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1984–91 follow-up until 1994	380 patients with incident first cancer of the oral cavity, larynx or pharynx; median follow-up, 40 months	62 multiple second primary tumours, of which 39 were meta- chronous cases in the oral cavity, pharynx, larynx, oesophagus and nasal cavities (34 men and 5 women)	Not available	Never or very light smoker Light Intermediate Heavy	1.0 2.3 2.7 4.3	– 0.4–12.2 0.5–13.4 0.7–26.9	Hazard ratios adjusted for age, sex, area of residence, occupation, smoking habits, alcohol intake, β-carotene intake, index tumour grade and stage <i>p</i> for trend = 0.08
Cianfriglia <i>et al.</i> (1999) Italy 1989–92 follow-up until 1997	200 patients with first incident cancer of the oral cavity and oro- pharynx (ICD-10: C01– C06; C09) and curative- intended treatment; median follow-up, 3.2 years	28 cases: 24 second, 3 third and 1 fourth primary tumour (22 men and 6 women)	Population covered by southern and central Italian cancer registries	Site of second tumour: Oropharynx Oral cavity Lip Larynx Lung	SIR [†] 250.0 137.5 22.2 8.0 2.5	208.7–291.2 103.7–171.3 17.7–29.8 6.9–9.4 2.2–2.8	[†] Standardized incidence ratios Heavy smokers accounted for higher incidence rates of second primary tumours, but the results were not adjusted for alcohol consumption. Information on multiple synchronous tumours available

CI, confidence interval

References

- Ahrens, W., Jockel, K.-H., Patzak, W. & Elsner, G. (1991) Alcohol, smoking, and occupational factors in cancer of the larynx: A case-control study. *Am. J. ind. Med.*, **20**, 477–493
- Akiba, S. (1994) Analysis of cancer risk related to longitudinal information on smoking habits. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **102** (Suppl 8), 15–20
- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- al-Idrissi, H.Y. (1990) Head and neck cancer in Saudi Arabia: Retrospective analysis of 65 patients. *J. int. med. Res.*, **18**, 515–519
- Armstrong, R.W., Imrey, P.B., Lye, M.S., Armstrong, M.J., Yu, M.C. & Sani, S. (2000) Nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Malaysian Chinese: Occupational exposures to particles, formaldehyde and heat. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **29**, 991–998
- Barbone, F., Franceschi, S., Talamini, R., Barzan, L., Franchin, G., Favero, A. & Carbone, A. (1996) A follow-up study of determinants of second tumor and metastasis among subjects with cancer of the oral cavity, pharynx and larynx. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **59**, 367–372
- Barra, S., Baron, A.E., Franceschi, S., Talamini, R. & La Vecchia, C. (1991) Cancer and non-cancer controls in studies on the effect of tobacco and alcohol consumption. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **20**, 845–851
- Blot, W.J., McLaughlin, J.K., Winn, D.M., Austin, D.F., Greenberg, R.S., Preston-Martin, S., Bernstein, L., Schoenberg, J.B., Stemhagen, A. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1988) Smoking and drinking in relation to oral and pharyngeal cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **48**, 3282–3287
- Blot, W.J., Devesa, S.S., Kneller, R.W. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1991) Rising incidence of adenocarcinoma of the esophagus and gastric cardia. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **265**, 1287–1289
- Bosetti, C., Negri, E., Franceschi, S., Conti, E., Levi, F., Tomei, F. & La Vecchia, C. (2000) Risk factors for oral and pharyngeal cancer in women: A study from Italy and Switzerland. *Br. J. Cancer*, **82**, 204–207
- Brinton, L.A., Blot, W.J., Becker, J.A., Winn, D.M., Browder, J.P., Farmer, J.C., Jr & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1984) A case-control study of cancers of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **119**, 896–906
- Brown, L.M., Blot, W.J., Schuman, S.H., Smith, V.M., Ershow, A.G., Marks, R.D. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1988) Environmental factors and high risk of esophageal cancer among men in coastal South Carolina. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **80**, 1620–1625
- Brown, L.M., Hoover, R.N., Greenberg, R.S., Schoenberg, J.B., Schwartz, A.G., Swanson, G.M., Liff, J.M., Silverman, D.T., Hayes, R.B. & Pottern, L.M. (1994a) Are racial differences in squamous cell esophageal cancer explained by alcohol and tobacco use? *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **86**, 1340–1345
- Brown, L.M., Silverman, D.T., Pottern, L.M., Schoenberg, J.B., Greenberg, R.S., Swanson, G.M., Liff, J.M., Schwartz, A.G., Hayes, R.B., Blot, W.J. & Hoover, R.N. (1994b) Adenocarcinoma of the esophagus and esophagogastric junction in white men in the United States: Alcohol, tobacco, and socioeconomic factors. *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 333–340
- Brownson, R.C. (1987) Exposure to alcohol and tobacco and the risk of laryngeal cancer. *Arch. environ. Health*, **42**, 192–196

- Brugere, J., Guenel, P., Leclerc, A. & Rodriguez, J. (1986) Differential effects of tobacco and alcohol in cancer of the larynx, pharynx, and mouth. *Cancer*, **57**, 391–395
- Bundgaard, T., Wildt, J., Frydenberg, M., Elbrond, O. & Nielsen, J.E. (1995) Case-control study of squamous cell cancer of the oral cavity in Denmark. *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 57–67
- Burch, J.D., Howe, G.R., Miller, A.B. & Semenciw, R. (1981) Tobacco, alcohol, asbestos, and nickel in the etiology of cancer of the larynx: A case-control study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **67**, 1219–1224
- Cao, S.M., Liu, Q., Huang, Q.H., Yang, C.W. & Huang, T.B. (2000) [Analysis for risk factors of nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Sihui city.] *Cancer*, **19**, 987–989 (in Chinese)
- Caplan, L.S., Hall, H.I., Levine, R.S. & Zhu, K. (2000) Preventable risk factors for nasal cancer. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **10**, 186–191
- Castellsagué, X. & Muñoz, N. (1999) Re: Cancer of the oral cavity and pharynx in nonsmokers who drink alcohol and in nondrinkers who smoke tobacco. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **91**, 1336–1337
- Castellsagué, X., Muñoz, N., de Stefani, E., Vitoria, C.G., Castelletto, R., Rolón, P.A. & Quintana, M.J. (1999) Independent and joint effects of tobacco smoking and alcohol drinking on the risk of esophageal cancer in men and women. *Int. J. Cancer*, **82**, 657–664
- Chen, K.L., Yin, H.Y., Yi, D.D., Lan, Y.J., Wu, B.Z., Wang, Z.S., Ju, X.G., Fan, Z.J. & Wu, D.X. (1995) [Association of esophageal cancer risk in non-endemic area with smoking, alcohol drinking and dietary habit.] *China Cancer*, **4**, 7–9 (in Chinese)
- Chen, Z.M., Xu, Z., Collins, R., Li, W.X. & Peto, R. (1997) Early health effects of the emerging tobacco epidemic in China. A 16-year prospective study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1500–1504
- Cheng, K.K., Day, N.E., Duffy, S.W., Lam, T.H., Fok, M. & Wong J. (1992) Pickled vegetables in the aetiology of oesophageal cancer in Hong Kong Chinese. *Lancet*, **339**, 1314–1318
- Cheng, K.K., Duffy, S.W., Day, N.E. & Lam, T.H. (1995) Oesophageal cancer in never-smokers and never-drinkers. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 820–822
- Cheng, Y.J., Hildesheim, A., Hsu, M.M., Chen, I.H., Brinton, L.A., Levine, P.H., Chen, C.J. & Yang, C.S. (1999) Cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption and risk of nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Taiwan. *Cancer Causes Control*, **10**, 201–207
- Choi, S.Y. & Kahyo, H. (1991) Effect of cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption in the aetiology of cancer of the oral cavity, pharynx and larynx. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **20**, 878–885.
- Chow, W.H., McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Nam, J.-M. & Blot, W.J. (1993) Tobacco use and nasopharyngeal carcinoma in a cohort of US veterans. *Int. J. Cancer*, **55**, 538–540
- Chyou, P.H., Nomura, A.M. & Stemmermann, G.N. (1995) Diet, alcohol, smoking and cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract: A prospective study among Hawaii Japanese men. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 616–621
- Cianfriglia, F., Di Gregorio, D.A. & Manieri, A. (1999) Multiple primary tumours in patients with oral squamous cell carcinoma. *Oral Oncol.*, **35**, 157–163
- Day, G.L., Blot, W.J., Austin, D.F., Bernstein, L., Greenberg, R.S., Preston-Martin, S., Schoenberg, J.B., Winn, D.M., McLaughlin, J.K. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1993) Racial differences in risk of oral and pharyngeal cancer: Alcohol, tobacco, and other determinants. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **85**, 465–473
- Day, G.L., Blot, W.J., Shore, R.E., McLaughlin, J.K., Austin, D.F., Greenberg, R.S., Liff, J.M., Preston-Martin, S., Sarkar, S. & Schoenberg, J.B. (1994) Second cancers following oral and pharyngeal cancers: Role of tobacco and alcohol. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **86**, 131–137

- De Stefani, E., Correa, P., Oreggia, F., Leiva, J., Rivero, S., Fernandez, G., Deneo-Pellegrini, H., Zavala, D. & Fonham, E. (1987) Risk factors for laryngeal cancer. *Cancer*, **60**, 3087–3091
- De Stefani, E., Muñoz, N., Estève, J., Vasallo, A. & Victora, C.G. & Teuchmann, S. (1990) Mate drinking, alcohol, tobacco, diet, and esophageal cancer in Uruguay. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 426–431
- De Stefani, E., Oreggia, F., Rivero, S. & Fierro, L. (1992) Hand-rolled cigarette smoking and risk of cancer of the mouth, pharynx, and larynx. *Cancer*, **70**, 679–682
- De Stefani, E., Oreggia, F., Ronco, A., Fierro, L. & Rivero, S. (1994) Salted meat consumption as a risk factor for cancer of the oral cavity and pharynx: A case–control study from Uruguay. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev.*, **3**, 381–385
- De Stefani, E., Boffetta, P., Oreggia, F., Mendilaharsu, M. & Deneo-Pellegrini, H. (1998) Smoking patterns and cancer of the oral cavity and pharynx: A case–control study in Uruguay. *Oral Oncol.*, **34**, 340–346
- Dikshit, R.P. & Kanhere, S. (2000) Tobacco habits and risk of lung, oropharyngeal and oral cavity cancer: A population-based case–control study in Bhopal, India. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **29**, 609–614
- Doll, R., Gray, R., Hafner, B. & Peto, R. (1980) Mortality in relation to smoking: 22 years' observations on female British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **280**, 967–971
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Dosemeci, M., Gokmen, I., Unsal, M., Hayes, R.B. & Blair, A. (1997) Tobacco, alcohol use, and risks of laryngeal and lung cancer by subsite and histologic type in Turkey. *Cancer Causes Control*, **8**, 729–737
- Elwood, J.M., Pearson, J.C.G., Skippen, D.H. & Jackson, S.M. (1984) Alcohol, smoking, social and occupational factors in the aetiology of cancer of the oral cavity, pharynx and larynx. *Int. J. Cancer*, **34**, 603–612
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Falk, R.T., Pickle, L.W., Brown, L.M., Mason, T.J., Buffler, P.A. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1989) Effect of smoking and alcohol consumption on laryngeal cancer risk in coastal Texas. *Cancer Res.*, **49**, 4024–4029
- Ferraroni, M., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1989) Socioeconomic indicators, tobacco and alcohol in the aetiology of digestive tract neoplasms. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **18**, 556–562
- Franceschi, S., Talamini, R., Barra, S., Barón, A.E., Negri, E., Bidoli, E., Serraino, D. & La Vecchia, C. (1990) Smoking and drinking in relation to cancers of the oral cavity, pharynx, larynx, and esophagus in northern Italy. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 6502–6507
- Franceschi, S., Barra, S., La Vecchia, C., Bidoli, E., Negri, E. & Talamini, R. (1992) Risk factors for cancer of the tongue and the mouth. A case–control study from northern Italy. *Cancer*, **70**, 2227–2233
- Franceschi, S., Levi, F., La Vecchia, C., Conti, E., Dal Maso, L., Barzan, L. & Talamini, R. (1999) Comparison of the effect of smoking and alcohol drinking between oral and pharyngeal cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **83**, 1–4

- Freudenheim, J.L., Graham, S., Byers, T.E., Marshall, J.R., Haughey, B.P., Swanson, M.K. & Wilkinson, G. (1992) Diet, smoking, and alcohol in cancer of the larynx: A case-control study. *Nutr. Cancer*, **17**, 33–45
- Fukuda, K. & Shibata, A. (1990) Exposure-response relationships between woodworking, smoking or passive smoking, and squamous cell neoplasms of the maxillary sinus. *Cancer Causes Control*, **1**, 165–168
- Gammon, M.D., Schoenberg, J.B., Ahsan, H., Risch, H.A., Vaughan, T.L., Chow, W.H., Rotterdam, H., West, A.B., Dubrow, R., Stanford, J.L., Mayne, S.T., Farrow, D.C., Niwa, S., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1997) Tobacco, alcohol, and socioeconomic status and adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and gastric cardia. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **89**, 1277–1284
- Gao, Y.T., McLaughlin, J.K., Blot, W.J., Ji, B.T., Benichou, J., Dai, Q. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1994) Risk factors for esophageal cancer in Shanghai, China. I. Role of cigarette smoking and alcohol drinking. *Int. J. Cancer*, **58**, 192–196
- Graham, S., Mettlin, C., Marshall, J., Priore, R., Rzepka, T. & Shedd, D. (1981) Dietary factors in the epidemiology of cancer of the larynx. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **113**, 675–680
- Guo, W., Blot, W.J., Li, J.-Y., Taylor, P.R., Liu, B.Q., Wang, W., Wu, Y.P., Zheng, W., Dawsey, S.M., Li, B. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1994) A nested case-control study of oesophageal and stomach cancers in the Linxian nutrition intervention study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **23**, 444–450
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187 783 men. II. Death rates by cause. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1294–1308
- Hammond, E.C. & Seidman, H. (1980) Smoking and cancer in the United States. *Prev. Med.*, **9**, 169–173
- Hanaoka, T., Tsugane, S., Ando, N., Ishida, K., Kakegawa, T., Isono, K., Takiyama, W., Takagi, I., Ide, H., Watanabe, H. & Iizuka, T. (1994) Alcohol consumption and risk of esophageal cancer in Japan: A case-control study in seven hospitals. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **24**, 241–246
- Hayes, R.B., Kardaun, J.W.P.F. & de Bruyn, A. (1987) Tobacco use and sinonasal cancer: A case-control study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **56**, 843–846
- Hayes, R.B., Bravo-Otero, E., Kleinman, D.V., Brown, L.M., Fraumeni, J.F., Harty, L.C. & Winn, D.M. (1999) Tobacco and alcohol use and oral cancer in Puerto Rico. *Cancer Causes Control*, **10**, 27–33
- Hedberg, K., Vaughan, T.L., White, E., Davis, S. & Thomas, D.B. (1994) Alcoholism and cancer of the larynx: A case-control study in western Washington (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 3–8
- Henderson, B.E., Louie, E., Jing, J.S.H., Buell, P. & Gardner, M.B. (1976) Risk factors associated with nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **295**, 1101–1106
- Herity, B., Moriarty, M., Daly, L., Dunn, J. & Bourke, G.J. (1982) The role of tobacco and alcohol in the aetiology of lung and larynx cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **46**, 961–964
- Hirayama, T. (1985) A cohort study on cancer in Japan. In: Blot, W.J., Hirayama, T. & Hoel, D.G., eds, *Statistical Methods in Cancer Epidemiology*, Hiroshima, Radiation Effects Research Foundation, pp. 73–91
- Hu, J., Nyrén, O., Wolk, A., Bergström, R., Yuen, J., Adami, H.O., Guo, L., Li, H., Huang, G., Xu, X., Zhao, F., Chen, Y., Wang, C., Qin, H., Hu, C. & Li, Y. (1994) Risk factors for oesophageal cancer in northeast China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **57**, 38–46

- Hung, H.C., Chuang, J., Chien, Y.C., Chern, H.D., Chiang, C.P., Kuo, Y.S., Hildesheim, A. & Chen, C.J. (1997) Genetic polymorphisms of CYP2E1, GSTM1 and GSTT1; environmental factors and risk of oral cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 901–905
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARC Press
- IARC (1992) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans*, Vol. 54, *Occupational Exposures to Mists and Vapours from Strong Inorganic Acids; and Other Industrial Chemicals*, Lyon, IARC Press
- IARC (1997) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans*, Vol. 70, *Epstein-Barr Virus and Kaposi's Sarcoma Herpesvirus/Human Herpesvirus 8*, Lyon, IARC Press, pp. 47–373
- Jussawalla, D.J. & Deshpande, V.A. (1971) Evaluation of cancer risk in tobacco chewers and smokers: An epidemiologic assessment. *Cancer*, **28**, 244–252
- Kabat, G.C., Ng, S.K.C. & Wynder, E.L. (1993) Tobacco, alcohol intake, and diet in relation to adenocarcinoma of the esophagus and gastric cardia. *Cancer Causes Prev.*, **4**, 123–132
- Kabat, G.C., Chang, C.J. & Wynder, E.L. (1994) The role of tobacco, alcohol use, and body mass index in oral and pharyngeal cancer. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **23**, 1137–1144
- Kinjo, Y., Cui, Y., Akiba, S., Watanabe, S., Yamaguchi, N., Sobue, T., Mizuno, S. & Beral, V. (1998) Mortality risks of oesophageal cancer associated with hot tea, alcohol, tobacco and diet in Japan. *J. Epidemiol.*, **8**, 235–243
- Kjaerheim, K., Gaard, M. & Andersen, A. (1998) The role of alcohol, tobacco, and dietary factors in upper aerogastric tract cancers: A prospective study of 10 900 Norwegian men. *Cancer Causes Control*, **9**, 99–108
- Ko, Y.C., Huang, Y.L., Lee, C.H., Chen, M.J., Lin, L.M. & Tsai, C.C. (1995) Betel quid chewing, cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption related to oral cancer in Taiwan. *J. oral Pathol. Med.*, **24**, 450–453
- Kono, S., Ikeda, M., Tokudome, S., Nishizumi, M. & Kuratsune, M. (1987) Cigarette smoking, alcohol and cancer mortality: A cohort study of male Japanese physicians. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **78**, 1323–1328
- Kuller, L.H., Ockene, J.K., Meilahn, E., Wentworth, D.N., Svendsen, K.H. & Neaton, J.D. (1991) Cigarette smoking and mortality. MRFIT Research Group. *Prev. Med.*, **20**, 638–654
- Kune, G.A., Kune, S., Field, B., Watson, L.F., Cleland, H., Merenstein, D. & Vitetta, L. (1993) Oral and pharyngeal cancer, diet, smoking, alcohol, and serum vitamin A and β carotene levels: A case-control study in men. *Nutr. Cancer*, **20**, 61–70
- Lagergren, J., Bergström, R., Lindgren, A. & Nyrén, O. (2000) The role of tobacco, snuff and alcohol use in the aetiology of cancer of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. *Int. J. Cancer*, **85**, 340–346
- Lam, T.H., He, Y., Li, L.S., Li, L.S., He, S.F. & Liang, B.Q. (1997) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in China. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1505–1508
- Lanier, A., Bender, T., Talbot, M., Wilmeth, S., Tschopp, C., Henle, W., Henle, G., Ritter, D. & Terasaki, P. (1980) Nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Alaskan Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts: A review of cases and study of Epstein-Barr virus, HLA, and environmental risk factors. *Cancer*, **46**, 2100–2106

- Launoy, G., Milan, C.H., Faivre, J., Pienkowski, P., Milan, C.I. & Gignoux, M. (1997) Alcohol, tobacco and oesophageal cancer: Effects of the duration of consumption, mean intake and current and former consumption. *Br. J. Cancer*, **75**, 1389–1396
- La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., D'Avanzo, B., Boyle, P. & Franceschi, S. (1991) Dietary indicators of oral and pharyngeal cancer. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **20**, 39–44
- La Vecchia, C., Franceschi, S., Bosetti, C., Levi, F., Talamini, R. & Negri, E. (1999a) Time since stopping smoking and the risk of oral and pharyngeal cancers (Correspondence). *J. natl. Cancer Inst.*, **91**, 726–728
- La Vecchia, C., Talamini, R., Bosetti, C., Negri, E. & Franceschi, S. (1999b) Response. *J. natl. Cancer Inst.*, **91**, 1337–1338
- Levi, F., Ollyo, J.B., La Vecchia, C., Boyle, P., Monnier, P. & Savary, M. (1990) The consumption of tobacco, alcohol and the risk of adenocarcinoma in Barrett's oesophagus. *Int. J. Cancer*, **45**, 852–854
- Lewin, F., Norell, S.E., Johansson, H., Gustavsson, P., Wennerberg, J., Biörklund, A. & Rutqvist, L.E. (1998) Smoking tobacco, oral snuff, and alcohol in the etiology of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. A population-based case-referent study in Sweden. *Cancer*, **82**, 1367–1375
- Li, J.Y., Ershow, A.G., Chen, Z.J., Wacholder, S., Li, G.Y., Guo, W., Li, B. & Blot, W.J. (1989) A case-control study of cancer of the esophagus and gastric cardia in Linxian. *Int. J. Cancer*, **43**, 755–761
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Lin, T.M., Chen, K.P., Lin, C.C., Hsu, M.M., Tu, S.M., Chiang, T.C., Jung, P.F. & Hiramaya, T. (1973) Retrospective study on nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *J. natl. Cancer Inst.*, **51**, 1403–1408
- López-Abente, G., Pollan, M., Monge, V. & Martinez-Vidal, A. (1992) Tobacco smoking, alcohol consumption, and laryngeal cancer in Madrid. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **16**, 265–271
- Lu, J.B., Lian, S.Y., Sun, X.B., Zhang, Z.X., Dai, D.X., Li, B.X., Chen, L.P., Wei, J.R. & Duan, W.J. (2000) [A case-control study on the risk factors of esophageal cancer in Linzhou.] *Chin. J. Epidemiol.*, **21**, 434–436 (in Chinese)
- Ma'aita, J.K. (2000) Oral cancer in Jordan: A retrospective study of 118 patients. *Croat. med. J.*, **41**, 64–69
- Mabuchi, K., Bross, D.S. & Kessler, I.I. (1985) Cigarette smoking and nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *Cancer*, **55**, 2874–2876
- Macfarlane, G.J., Zheng, T., Marshall, J.R., Boffetta, P., Niu, S., Brasure, J., Merletti, F. & Boyle, P. (1995) Alcohol, tobacco, diet and the risk of oral cancer: A pooled analysis of three case-control studies. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **31B**, 181–187
- Maier, H. & Tisch, M. (1997) Epidemiology of laryngeal cancer: Results of the Heidelberg case-control study. *Acta otolaryngol.*, **Suppl. 527**, 160–164
- Maier, H., Dietz, A., Gewelke, U., Heller, W.D. & Weidauer, H. (1992a) Tobacco and alcohol and the risk of head and neck cancer. *Clin. Invest.*, **70**, 320–327
- Maier, H., Gewelke, U., Dietz, A. & Heller, W.-D. (1992b) Risk factors of cancer of the larynx: Results of the Heidelberg case-control study. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.*, **107**, 577–582
- Maier, H., Sennewald, E., Fischer, G., Heller, W.D. & Weidauer, H. (1994) Chronic alcohol consumption — The key risk factor for pharyngeal cancer. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.*, **110**, 168–173

- 't Mannetje, A., Kogevinas, M., Luce, D., Demers, P.A., Begin, D., Bolm-Audorff, U., Comba, P., Gerin, M., Hardell, L., Hayes, R.B., Leclerc, A., Magnani, C., Merler, E., Tobias, A. & Boffetta, P. (1999) Sinonasal cancer, occupation, and tobacco smoking in European women and men. *Am. J. ind. Med.*, **36**, 101–107
- Marshall, J.R., Graham, S., Haughey, B.P., Shedd, D., O'Shea, R., Brasure, J., Wilkinson, G.S. & West, D. (1992) Smoking, alcohol, dentition and diet in the epidemiology of oral cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **28B**, 9–15
- Mashberg, A., Boffetta, P., Winkelman, R. & Garfinkel, L. (1993) Tobacco smoking, alcohol drinking, and cancer of the oral cavity and oropharynx among US veterans. *Cancer*, **72**, 1369–1375
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Menke-Pluymers, M.B.E., Hop, W.C.J., Dees, J., van Blankenstein, M., Tilanus, H.W. & The Rotterdam Esophageal Tumor Study Group (1993) Risk factors for the development of an adenocarcinoma in columnar-lined (Barrett) esophagus. *Cancer*, **72**, 1155–1158
- Merletti, F., Boffetta, P., Ciccone, G., Mashberg, A. & Terracini, B. (1989) Role of tobacco and alcoholic beverages in the etiology of cancer of the oral cavity/oropharynx in Torino, Italy. *Cancer Res.*, **49**, 4919–4924
- Moreno-Lopez, L.A., Esparza-Gomez, G.C., Gonzalez-Navarro, A., Cerero-Lapiedra, R., Gonzalez-Hernandez, M.J. & Dominguez-Rojas, V. (2000) Risk of oral cancer associated with tobacco smoking, alcohol consumption and oral hygiene: A case-control study in Madrid, Spain. *Oral Oncol.*, **36**, 170–174
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C.K. & Pak, A.W.P. (1996) A nested case-control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565
- Muscat, J.E. & Wynder, E.L. (1992) Tobacco, alcohol, asbestos, and occupational risk factors for laryngeal cancer. *Cancer*, **69**, 2244–2251
- Muscat, J.E., Richie, J.P., Thompson, S. & Wynder, E.L. (1996) Gender differences in smoking and risk for oral cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **56**, 5192–5197
- Nakachi, K., Imai, K., Hoshiyama, Y. & Sasaba, T. (1988) The joint effects of two factors in the etiology of oesophageal cancer in Japan. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **42**, 355–364
- Nam, J.-M., McLaughlin, J.K. & Blot, W.J. (1992) Cigarette smoking, alcohol, and nasopharyngeal carcinoma: A case-control study among US whites. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **84**, 619–622
- Nandakumar, A., Thimmasetty, K.T., Sreeramareddy, N.M., Venugopal, T.C., Rajanna, Vinutha, A.T., Srinivas & Bhargava, M.K. (1990) A population-based case-control investigation on cancers of the oral cavity in Bangalore, India. *Br. J. Cancer*, **62**, 847–851
- Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., Franceschi, S., Decarli, A. & Bruzzi, P. (1992) Attributable risks for oesophageal cancer in northern Italy. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **28A**, 1167–1171
- Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., Franceschi, S. & Tavani, A. (1993) Attributable risk for oral cancer in northern Italy. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev.*, **2**, 189–193
- Ng, T.P. (1986) A case-referent study of cancer of the nasal cavity and sinuses in Hong Kong. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **15**, 171–175
- Ning, J.P., Yu, M.C., Wang, Q.S. & Henderson, B.E. (1990) Consumption of salted fish and other risk factors for nasopharyngeal carcinoma (NPC) in Tianjin, a low-risk region for NPC in the People's Republic of China. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **82**, 291–296

- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Olsen, J., Sabreo, S. & Fasting, U. (1985) Interaction of alcohol and tobacco as risk factors in cancer of the laryngeal region. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **39**, 165–168
- Oreggia, F., De Stefani, E., Correa, P. & Fierro, L. (1991) Risk factors for cancer of the tongue in Uruguay. *Cancer*, **67**, 180–183
- Pacella-Norman, R., Urban, M.I., Sitas, F., Carrara, H., Sur, R., Hale, M., Ruff, P., Patel, M., Newton, R., Bull, D. & Beral, V. (2002) Risk factors for oesophageal, lung, oral and laryngeal cancers in black south Africans. *Br. J. Cancer*, **86**, 1751–1756
- Powell, J. & McConkey, C.C. (1990) Increasing incidence of adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia and adjacent sites. *Br. J. Cancer*, **59**, 440–443
- Raitiola, H.S. & Pukander, J.S. (1997) Etiological factors of laryngeal cancer. *Acta otolaryngol., Suppl.* **529**, 215–217
- Rao, D.N., Sanghvi, L.D. & Desai, P.B. (1989) Epidemiology of esophageal cancer. *Sem. surg. Oncol.*, **5**, 351–354
- Rao, D.N., Desai, P.B. & Ganesh, B. (1999) Alcohol as an additional risk factor in laryngo-pharyngeal cancer in Mumbai — A case-control study. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **23**, 37–44
- Rolón, P.A., Castellsagué, X., Benz, M. & Muñoz, N. (1995) Hot and cold mate drinking and esophageal cancer in Paraguay. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **4**, 595–605
- Sanderson, R.J., de Boer, M.F., Damhuis, R.A., Meeuwis, C.A. & Knekt, P.P. (1997) The influence of alcohol and smoking on the incidence of oral and oropharyngeal cancer in women. *Clin. Otolaryngol.*, **22**, 444–448
- Sankaranarayanan, R., Duffy, S.W., Nair, M.K., Padmakumary, G. & Day, N.E. (1990) Tobacco and alcohol as risk factors in cancer of the larynx in Kerala, India. *Int. J. Cancer*, **45**, 879–882
- Sankaranarayanan, R., Duffy, S.W., Padmakumary, G., Nair, S.M., Day, N.E. & Padmanabhan, T.K. (1991) Risk factors for cancer of the oesophagus in Kerala, India. *Int. J. Cancer*, **49**, 485–489
- Schildt, E.B., Eriksson, M., Hardell, L. & Magnuson, A. (1998) Oral snuff, smoking habits and alcohol consumption in relation to oral cancer in a Swedish case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **77**, 341–346
- Schlecht, N., Franco, E.L., Pintos, J. & Kowalski, L.P. (1999) Effect of smoking cessation and tobacco type on the risk of cancers of the upper aero-digestive tract in Brazil. *Epidemiology*, **10**, 412–418
- Sein, K., Maung, K.K. & Aung, T.H. (1992) An epidemiologic study of 70 oral cancer cases at the Institute of Dental Medicine, Yangon, Myanmar, 1985–88. *Odontostomatol. trop. Mar.*, **15**, 5–8
- Shen, Y.P., Gao, Y.T., Dai, Q., Wu, X., Xu, T.L., Xiang, Y.B., Tang, Z.L. & Li, W.L. (1999) A case-control study on esophageal cancer in Huaian city, Jiangsu province. I. Role of cigarette smoking and alcohol drinking. *Tumor*, **19**, 363–367 (in Chinese)
- Siemiatycki, J., Krewski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504–514
- Sokic, S.I., Adanja, B.J., Marinkovic, J.P. & Vlajinac, H.D. (1994) Case-control study of risk factors in laryngeal cancer. *Neoplasma*, **41**, 43–47

- Spitz, M.R., Fueger, J.J., Halabi, S., Schantz, S.P., Sample, D. & Hsu, T.C. (1993) Mutagen sensitivity in upper aerodigestive tract cancer: A case-control analysis. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **2**, 329–333
- Sriamporn, S., Vatanasapt, V., Pisani, P., Yongchaiyudha, S. & Rungpitarangsri, V. (1992) Environmental risk factors for nasopharyngeal carcinoma: A case-control study in northeastern Thailand. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **1**, 345–348
- Strader, C.H., Vaughan, T.L. & Stergachis, A.A. (1988) Use of nasal preparations and the incidence of sinonasal cancer. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **42**, 243–248
- Talamini, R., Franceschi, S., Barra, S. & La Vecchia, C. (1990) The role of alcohol in oral and pharyngeal cancer in non-smokers, and of tobacco in non-drinkers. *Int. J. Cancer*, **46**, 391–393
- Talamini, R., La Vecchia, C., Levi, F., Conti, E., Favero, A. & Franceschi, S. (1998) Cancer of the oral cavity and pharynx in nonsmokers who drink alcohol and in nondrinkers who smoke tobacco. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **90**, 1901–1903
- Tavani, A., Negri, E., Franceschi, S., Barbone, F. & La Vecchia, C. (1994) Attributable risk for laryngeal cancer in northern Italy. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **3**, 121–125
- Tavani, A., Negri, E., Franceschi, S. & La Vecchia, C. (1996) Tobacco and other risk factors for oesophageal cancer in alcohol non-drinkers. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **5**, 313–318
- Tomita, M., Odaka, M., Matsumoto, M., Yamaguchi, M., Hosoda, Y. & Mizuno, S. (1991) [Cigarette smoking and mortality among Japanese males in a prospective cohort study.] *Nippon Kosho Eisei Zasshi*, **38**, 492–497 (in Japanese)
- Tulinus, H., Sigfússon, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadóttir, K. & Tryggvadóttir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tuyns, A.J., Esteve, J., Raymond, L., Berrino, F., Benhamou, E., Blanchet, F., Boffetta, P., Crosignani, P., del Moral, A., Lehmann, W., Merletti, F., Pequignot, G., Riboli, E., Bancho-Garnier, H., Terracini, B., Zubiri, A. & Zubiri, L. (1988) Cancer of the larynx/hypopharynx, tobacco and alcohol: IARC International case-control study in Turin and Varese (Italy), Zaragoza and Navarra (Spain), Geneva (Switzerland) and Calvados (France). *Int. J. Cancer*, **41**, 483–491
- Vaughan, T.L., Davis, S., Kristal, A. & Thomas, D.B. (1995) Obesity, alcohol, and tobacco as risk factors for cancers of the esophagus and gastric cardia: Adenocarcinoma *versus* squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **4**, 85–92
- Vaughan, T.L., Shapiro, J.A., Burt, R.D., Swanson, G.M., Berwick, M., Lynch, C.F. & Lyon, J.L. (1996) Nasopharyngeal cancer in a low-risk population: Defining risk factors by histological type. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 587–593
- Victora, C.G., Muñoz, N., Day, N.E., Barcelos, L.B., Peccin, D.A., Braga, N.M. (1987) Hot beverages and oesophageal cancer in southern Brazil: A case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **39**, 710–716
- Vizcaino, A.P., Parkin, D.M., Skinner, M.E.G. (1995) Risk factors associated with oesophageal cancer in Bulawayo, Zimbabwe. *Br. J. Cancer*, **72**, 769–773
- Wang, Y.P., Han, X.Y., Su, W., Wang, Y.L., Zhu, Y.W., Sasaba, T., Nakachi, K., Hoshiyama, Y. & Tagashira, Y. (1992) Esophageal cancer in Shanxi Province, People's Republic of China: A case-control study in high and moderate risk areas. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 107–113
- Weir, J.M. & Dunn, J.E., Jr (1970) Smoking and mortality: A prospective study. *Cancer*, **25**, 105–112

- West, S., Hildesheim, A. & Dosemeci M. (1993) Non-viral risk factors for nasopharyngeal carcinoma in the Philippines: Results from a case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **55**, 722–727
- Wu, A.H., Wan, P. & Bernstein, L. (2001) A multiethnic population-based study of smoking, alcohol and body size and risk of adenocarcinomas of the stomach and esophagus (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 721–732
- Wynder, E.L. & Stellman, S.D. (1979) Impact of long-term filter cigarette usage on lung and larynx cancer risk: A case-control study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **62**, 471–477
- Ye, W.M., Ye, Y.N., Lin, R.D., Zhou, T.S. & Lu, Y.B. (1995) [Case-control study on nasopharyngeal cancer in southern region of Fujian Province.] *Chin. J. prev. Control chron. Dis.*, **3**, 158–161 (in Chinese)
- Yu, M.C., Ho, J.H.C., Lai, S.-H. & Henderson, B.E. (1986) Cantonese-style salted fish as a cause of nasopharyngeal carcinoma: Report of a case-control study in Hong Kong. *Cancer Res.*, **46**, 956–961
- Yu, M.C., Garabrant, D.H., Peters, J.M. & Mack, T.M. (1988) Tobacco, alcohol, diet, occupation, and carcinoma of the esophagus. *Cancer Res.*, **48**, 3843–3848
- Yu, M.C., Garabrant, D.H., Huang, T.B. & Henderson, B.E. (1990) Occupational and other non-dietary risk factors for nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Guangzhou, China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **45**, 1033–1039
- Yuan, J.M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.L., Gao, Y.T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646–1650
- Yuan, J.M., Wang, X.L., Xiang, Y.B., Gao, Y.T., Ross, R.K. & Yu, M.C. (2000) Non-dietary risk factors for nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Shanghai, China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **85**, 364–369
- Zambon, P., Talamini, R., La Vecchia, C., Dal Maso, L., Negri, E., Tognazzo, S., Simonato, L. & Franceschi, S. (2000) Smoking, type of alcoholic beverage and squamous-cell oesophageal cancer in northern Italy. *Int. J. Cancer*, **86**, 144–149
- Zatonski, W., Becher, H., Lissowska, J. & Wahrendorf, J. (1991) Tobacco, alcohol, and diet in the etiology of laryngeal cancer: A population-based case-control study. *Cancer Causes Prev.*, **2**, 3–10
- Zavras, A.I., Douglass, C.W., Joshipura, K., Wu, T., Laskaris, G., Petridou, E., Dokianakis, G., Segas, J., Lefantzis, D., Nomikos, P., Wang, Y.F. & Diehl, S.R. (2001) Smoking and alcohol in the etiology of oral cancer: Gender specific risk profiles in the south of Greece. *Oral Oncol.*, **37**, 28–35
- Zhang, Z.F., Kurtz, R.C., Sun, M., Karpeh, M., Jr, Yu, G.P., Gargon, N., Fein, J.S., Georgopoulos, S.K. & Harlap, S. (1996) Adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and gastric cardia: Medical conditions, tobacco, alcohol, and socio-economic factors. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 761–768
- Zheng, T.Z., Boyle, P., Hu, H.F., Duan, J., Jiang, P.J., Ma, D.Q., Shui, L.P., Niu, S.R. & MacMahon, B. (1990) Tobacco smoking, alcohol consumption, and risk of oral cancer: A case-control study in Beijing, People's Republic of China. *Cancer Causes Control*, **1**, 173–179
- Zheng, W., Blot, W.J., Shu, X.O., Diamond, E.L., Gao, Y.T., Ji, B.T. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1992a) Risk factors for oral and pharyngeal cancer in Shanghai, with emphasis on diet. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **1**, 441–448

- Zheng, W., Blot, W.J., Shu, X.O., Diamond, E.L., Gao, Y.T., Ji, B.T. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1992b) A population-based case-control study of cancers of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses in Shanghai. *Int. J. Cancer*, **52**, 557-561
- Zheng, W., Blot, W.J., Shu, X.O., Gao, Y.T., Ji, B.T., Zieler, R.G. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1992c) Diet and other risk factors for laryngeal cancer in Shanghai, China. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **136**, 178-191
- Zheng, W., McLaughlin, J.K., Chow, W.H., Chien, H.T.C. & Blot, W.J. (1993) Risk factors for cancers of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses among white men in the United States. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **138**, 965-972
- Zheng, Y.M., Tuppitt, P., Hubert, A., Jeannel, D., Pan, Y.J., Zeng, Y., & de Thé, G. (1994) Environmental and dietary risk factors for nasopharyngeal carcinoma: A case-control study in Zangwu County, Guangxi, China. *Br. J. Cancer*, **69**, 508-514
- Zheng, T., Holford, T., Chen, Y., Jiang, P., Zhang, B. & Boyle, P. (1997) Risk of tongue cancer associated with tobacco smoking and alcohol consumption: A case-control study. *Oral Oncol.*, **33**, 82-85
- Zhu, K., Levine, R.S., Brann, E.A., Gnepp, D.R. & Baum, M.K. (1995) A population-based case-control study of the relationship between cigarette smoking and nasopharyngeal cancer (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 507-512
- Zhu, K., Levine, R.S., Brann, E.A., Gnepp, D.R. & Baum, M.K. (1997) Cigarette smoking and nasopharyngeal cancer: An analysis of the relationship according to age at starting smoking and age at diagnosis. *J. Epidemiol.*, **7**, 107-111

2.1.5 *Cancer of the pancreas*

(a) *Cohort and case-control studies*

The designs of the case-control and cohort studies are summarized in Table 2.1.5.1 and 2.1, respectively. Additional data have come from the Alpha-Tocopherol Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study (Stolzenberg-Solomon *et al.*, 2001), which followed a cohort of more than 27 000 male smokers between 1985 and 1997. Pancreatic cancer cases were ascertained from the Finnish Cancer Registry, which hold records of almost 100% of all cases in Finland.

All but two of the published cohort and case-control studies (Murata *et al.*, 1996; Liaw & Chen, 1998) showed an increased risk for pancreatic cancer in ever-smokers (Tables 2.1.5.2 and 2.1.5.3). The conclusion that smoking is a cause of this cancer reached in the *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986) remains unchanged; smokers have about twice as high a risk for this cancer as never-smokers.

A number of cohort studies have reported associations between smoking and the subsequent development of pancreatic cancer. Pancreatic cancer was ascertained mainly by linkage to population-based cancer registries, death notification systems or pathology laboratories. Some studies only recorded smoking habits at time of enrolment; thus data on prolonged tobacco consumption were not readily available.

Several case-control studies on the relationship between smoking and pancreatic cancer have also been published since 1986. These studies were designed to measure the effect of smoking, alcohol consumption and coffee drinking. Some studies also measured the effect of certain dietary items. Two types of control group were used: hospital-based controls, mainly with conditions not thought to be associated with smoking or tobacco, or neighbourhood-matched controls selected using electoral rolls or random-digit telephone dialling. Verification of pancreatic cancers ranged from 100% (i.e. only those with histological verification were included in a study) to about 30%. However, whether or not sub-analyses were carried out on cases diagnosed with histology, this made little difference to the results. Because pancreatic cancer is rapidly fatal, most studies questioned proxies for the case about the smoking characteristics of the patients. Some studies also interviewed proxies of the control patients, but again, restricting the analyses to direct interviews rather than proxy interviews made little difference to the direction of the association.

(b) *Factors affecting risk*

(i) *Duration and intensity*

Table 2.1.5.3 shows the results of studies that considered dose-response relationships. Most studies found clear evidence demonstrating that the risk for cancer of the pancreas increases with daily cigarette consumption and the number of years of smoking.

(ii) *Cessation*

Eight studies (Mack *et al.*, 1986; Cuzick & Babiker, 1989; Bueno de Mesquita *et al.*, 1991; Howe *et al.*, 1991; Silverman *et al.*, 1994; Ji *et al.*, 1995; Muscat *et al.*, 1997; Partanen *et al.*, 1997) reported on the risk of pancreatic cancer according to the number of years since quitting. Five of these studies found a decreasing monotonic trend in risk associated with the number of years for which the subjects had stopped smoking (Mack *et al.*, 1986; Howe *et al.*, 1991; Silverman *et al.*, 1994; Ji *et al.*, 1995; Partanen *et al.*, 1997). A further study reported that the excess risk in former smokers disappeared after less than 10 years since quitting, but did not provide quantitative estimates (Fuchs *et al.*, 1996) (Table 2.5.1.4).

(iii) *Type of cigarette*

Friedman *et al.* (1998) compared rates of pancreatic cancer development between those who reported smoking mentholated cigarettes and those who smoked non-mentholated cigarettes. The rate ratio was 0.6 for men (95% CI, 0.3–1.4) and 0.8 for women (95% CI, 0.3–1.8); the difference in risk between mentholated and non-mentholated cigarettes was not statistically significant and the confidence intervals were wide, so that no firm conclusion can be made.

Three case–control studies (Table 2.1.5.5; Bueno de Mesquita *et al.*, 1991; Ghadirian *et al.*, 1991; Howe *et al.*, 1991) compared filter-tipped with untipped cigarettes. Ghadirian *et al.* (1991) observed an approximately twofold higher risk for pancreatic cancer in heavy smokers of untipped cigarettes than in smokers of filter-tipped cigarettes. Overall, however, there was no difference in effect.

(c) *Population characteristics*

(i) *Sex*

The effect of sex on risk was investigated in two case–control studies (Mack *et al.*, 1986; Clavel *et al.*, 1989) and four cohort studies (Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Engeland *et al.*, 1996; Fuchs *et al.*, 1996; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997). Relative risks were similar for men and women and no consistent evidence of an effect of sex on risk was observed.

(ii) *Ethnic group*

The role of ethnic group in the association between tobacco smoking and pancreatic cancer was investigated among African Americans and Caucasians in the USA (Silverman *et al.*, 1994). No evidence of heterogeneity by ethnic group was obtained.

(d) *Confounding factors*

In addition to age and sex, other potential confounding factors considered in several studies included consumption of alcohol and coffee. The excess risk due to smoking remained after adjustment for some or all of these factors (Hiatt *et al.*, 1988; Lyon *et al.*, 1992; Zheng *et al.*, 1993; Silverman *et al.*, 1994; Engeland *et al.*, 1996).

Five studies were carried out simultaneously in Utrecht, The Netherlands (Bueno de Mesquita *et al.*, 1991), Toronto, Canada (Howe *et al.*, 1991), Montreal, Canada (Ghadirian

et al., 1991), Opole, Poland (Zatonski *et al.*, 1993) and Adelaide, Australia (Baghurst *et al.*, 1991), as part of the Surveillance of Environmental Aspects Related to Cancer in Humans (SEARCH) programme of the IARC, to elucidate the roles of alcohol and tobacco in the development of pancreatic cancer. These were reviewed by Boyle *et al.* (1996).

Table 2.1.5.1. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the pancreas: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1973) USA 1950–64	Men: 100 cases and 200 controls; women: 42 cases and 107 controls	Hospital-based study. Cases from nine hospitals. Controls: hospitalized patients without tobacco-related disease, matched for age, sex and ethnicity
MacMahon <i>et al.</i> (1981) USA 1974–79	Men: 218 cases and 306 controls; women: 149 cases and 337 controls	Hospital-based study. Cases from 11 hospitals. Controls: hospitalized patients without tobacco or alcohol-related disease
Durbec <i>et al.</i> (1983) France 1979–80	Men: 37 cases and 100 controls; women: 32 cases and 99 controls	Cases selected in three hospitals; neighbourhood controls
Whittemore <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1962–66	Men: 122 cases and 781 controls	Population-based study. Cases from the University of Harvard and University of Pennsylvania. Data obtained by postal survey. Controls: randomly selected classmates
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1981	Men: 153 cases; women: 122 cases; 7994 controls	Hospital-based study. Cases from 15 hospitals. Controls: hospitalized patients without tobacco-related disease
Kinlen & McPherson (1984) UK 1952–54	Men: 109 cases and 218 controls; women: 107 cases and 214 controls	Cases not specified. Controls: patients with cancers unrelated to smoking
Gold <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1978–80	Men and women: 201 cases, 201 hospital controls and 201 community controls	Hospital-based study in 16 hospitals; 62% cases histologically confirmed. Hospital controls: patients with heart, other circulatory and digestive diseases excluding any type of cancer; matched to cases on age, ethnicity, sex, hospital and date of admission. Community controls: selected by random-digit dialling, matched to cases on age, ethnicity, sex and telephone exchange
Hsieh <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1981–84	Men and women: 176 cases and 273 controls	Hospital-based study in 11 large hospitals 100% cases histologically confirmed Controls: patients with cancers of the breast, colon, stomach, uterus, benign tumours, hernia, colitis enteritis or other minor conditions

Table 2.1.5.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Mack <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1976–81	Men and women: 490 cases and 490 controls	Population-based study. Histologically confirmed cases identified by cancer registry; neighbourhood controls matched on age, sex, ethnicity and place
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1981–84	Men: 127 cases and 371 controls; women: 111 cases and 325 controls	Hospital-based study in 18 hospitals in six cities. Cases: identified by histology or discharge summary. About three controls/case, matched for sex, age, ethnicity, hospital, year of admission, without tobacco-related disease
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1987) Italy 1983–86	Men: 99 cases and 471 controls; women: 51 cases and 134 controls	Hospital-based study. Cases histologically confirmed. Controls admitted to hospitals for traumatic or surgical conditions, orthopaedic disorders, disorders of ear, nose and throat, skin or teeth
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) France 1982–85	Men: 98 cases and 161 controls; women: 63 cases and 107 controls	Hospital-based study; 63% of cases histologically confirmed; controls had cancers and benign conditions unrelated to smoking or alcohol; two controls matched to each case by age, sex, hospital and interviewer
Cuzick & Babiker (1989) UK 1983–86	Men: 123 cases and 150 controls; women: 93 cases and 129 controls	Hospital-based study in 3 major city hospitals; 30.1% of cases histologically confirmed. Hospital controls and general practitioner controls had diseases unrelated to smoking
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men: 136 cases and 1334 controls; women: 78 cases and 610 controls	Hospital-based study. All cases histologically confirmed
Falk <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1979–83	Men and women: 198 cases and 209 controls	Hospital-based study in 29 hospitals; 83% cases histologically confirmed. Hospital controls matched for ethnicity, age, sex and hospital
Baghurst <i>et al.</i> (1991) Australia 1984–87	Men and women: 104 cases and 253 controls	Population-based study within the IARC SEARCH ^a programme. Controls obtained from a random sample of the electoral roll. Analysis matched by age and sex
Bueno de Mesquita <i>et al.</i> (1991) Netherlands 1984–88	Men and women: 176 cases and 487 controls	Population-based study within the IARC SEARCH ^a programme; 68% of cases histologically confirmed. Controls selected from municipal population registries
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1991) Canada 1984–88	Men: 97 cases and 239 controls; women: 82 cases and 116 controls	Population-based study within the IARC SEARCH ^a Programme; 83% of cases histologically confirmed. Controls selected by random-digit dialling and from telephone directories, and matched to cases on age, sex and residence

Table 2.1.5.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1991) Canada 1983–86	Men: 141 cases and 270 controls; women: 108 cases and 235 controls	Population-based study within the IARC SEARCH ^a Programme; 69% of cases histologically confirmed. Controls selected randomly from population lists in the same study area
Vioque & Walker (1991) Multinational; early 1960s to beginning of 1980s	Men and women: 108 cases and 374 controls	Hospital-based study. Data collected by the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Programme in six countries: Canada, Israel, New Zealand, Scotland, USA and former West Germany; age-sex- and hospital-matched controls
Lyon <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1984–87	Men and women: 149 cases and 363 controls	Population-based study. Cases from the Utah Cancer Registry. Controls selected by random-digit dialling
Mizuno <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1989–90	Men: 68 cases and 68 controls; women: 56 cases and 56 controls	Hospital-based study in seven hospitals. Cases and hospital controls matched on age, sex and institute. Controls: patients with benign digestive, circulatory and other disorders
Kalapothaki <i>et al.</i> (1993) Greece 1991–92	Men: 115 cases, 115 hospital controls and 115 visitor controls; women: 66 cases, 66 hospital controls and 66 visitor controls	Hospital-based study in eight major teaching hospitals. Cases (all histologically confirmed) and controls matched by hospital, gender and age. Controls: patients with fractures, appendicitis, ear, nose and throat conditions, goitre, varicose veins and sciatica
Zatonski <i>et al.</i> (1993) Poland 1985–88	Men: 68 cases and 89 controls; women: 42 cases and 106 controls	Population-based study within the IARC SEARCH ^a programme; 43.6% cases histologically confirmed
Silverman <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1986–89	Men: 244 cases and 1328 controls; women: 235 cases and 774 controls	Population-based study; 85% cases histologically confirmed. Controls aged 30–64 years selected by random-digit dialling, those aged 65–79 years selected by stratified random sampling from the Health Care Financing Administration's rosters. Cases and controls matched by area, age, sex and ethnicity
Gullo <i>et al.</i> (1995) Italy 1987–89	Men: 319 cases; women: 251 cases; 570 matched controls	Hospital-based study in 14 university and community hospitals. Cases and controls matched for age, sex, socioeconomic status and area; 70% cases histologically confirmed. Controls: patients with minor trauma or disorders unrelated to alcohol, coffee or tobacco consumption
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1990–93	Men: 264 cases and 852 controls; women: 187 cases and 701 controls	Population-based study among permanent residents of 10 urban districts; cases identified by the Shanghai Cancer Registry; 37% of cases histologically confirmed. Controls randomly selected from Shanghai residents' registry

Table 2.1.5.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–86	Men: 116 cases, 1705 hospital controls with cancer and 533 population controls	All cases histologically confirmed. Control group had cancer at sites not previously demonstrated as affected by cigarette smoking
Fernandez <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1983–92	Men: 229 cases and 1031 controls; women: 133 cases and 377 controls	All cases histologically confirmed. Controls: hospital patients with acute, non-neoplastic, non-digestive, non-smoking- and non-alcohol-related disorders
Lee <i>et al.</i> (1996) China, Province of Taiwan 1989–94	Men and women: 282 cases and 282 controls	Hospital-based study; 45.7% of cases histologically confirmed. Controls matched on age and sex had no history of pancreatic cancer.
Nishi <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1987–92	Men and women: 141 cases and 282 controls	Population-based study. Controls matched for sex, age and place of residence selected using random-digit dialling
Ohba <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1987–92	Men: 85 cases; women: 56 cases; and 282 controls	Cases: data obtained by direct interview; 41.8% of cases histologically confirmed. Controls matched on age, sex and residence randomly selected from telephone directories, data collected from self-administered questionnaires and telephone back-up
Fryzek <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1994–95	Men and women: 66 cases and 131 controls	Hospital-based study in five large hospitals and two teaching hospitals. Cases diagnosed by cytology. Controls selected by random-digit dialling. Cases and controls matched by age, sex, ethnicity and county of residence
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1985–93	Men: 290 cases and 572 controls; women: 194 cases and 382 controls	Hospital-based study; all cases histologically confirmed. Controls without pancreatic cancer hospitalized for conditions unrelated to tobacco use. Cases and controls matched by hospital, sex, age, ethnicity and year of diagnosis
Partanen <i>et al.</i> (1997) Finland 1984–87	Men and women: 662 cases and 1770 controls	Population-based study. Cases from the Finnish Cancer Registry diagnosed 1984–87 and decedent in 1990. Cancer controls include 1014 patients with stomach, 441 with colon and 315 with rectum cancers
Mori <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1994–96	Men and women: 79 cases and 146 controls	Hospital-based study; 100% of cases of histologically confirmed pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. Controls selected from healthy hospital visitors, matched to cases on sex and age
Villeneuve <i>et al.</i> (2000) Canada 1994–97	Men: 322 cases and 2452 controls; women: 261 cases and 2361 controls	Population-based study in 8 provinces, within the Canadian National Enhanced Cancer Surveillance System (NECSS); all cases histologically confirmed. Strategies for selection of controls varied by province.

^a SEARCH, Surveillance of Environmental Aspects Related to Cancer in Humans

Table 2.1.5.2. Additional cohort studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the pancreas

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Hammond & Horn (1958a,b) USA 1952–55	American Cancer Society Study 187 783 men	117 deaths		Regular smoker	1.5	
Hammond (1966) USA 1959–63	Cancer Prevention Study (CPS) I 440 558 men and 562 671 women	274 men, 108 women		Men Ever-smoker aged 45–64 years aged 65–79 years Women Ever-smoker Heavy smoker	Mortality ratio 2.7 2.7 1.8 2.6	
Kahn (1966) USA 1954–62	US Veterans' Study 293 958 men	415 deaths		Former smoker Occasional smoker Cigarettes/day 1–9 10–20 21–39 ≥ 40	1.3 1.1 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.7	
Lossing <i>et al.</i> (1966) Canada 1956–62	Canadian War Veterans Study 78 000 men	28 deaths in cigarette smokers		Cigarettes/day 1–9 10–20 ≥ 21	1.4 2.0 2.4	Number of nonsmoking men not given
Weir & Dunn (1970) USA 1954–62	Californian Study 68 153 men	71 deaths		Ever-smoker Cigarettes/day 1–10 20 ≥ 30	2.4 2.9 2.5 1.4	Decreasing relative risk with increasing consumption unexplained

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Cederlöf <i>et al.</i> (1975) Sweden 1963–72	Swedish Census Study 25 444 men, 26 467 women	46 deaths in men		Former smoker	4.8 (<i>p</i> < 0.05)	
				Cigarettes/day		
				1–7	1.6	
				8–15	3.4	
		≥ 16		5.9		
		37 deaths in women		Former smoker	5.5	
				Cigarettes/day		
				1–7	2.4	
8–15	2.5					
Doll & Peto (1976) UK 1951–71	British Doctors’ Study 34 440 men	78 deaths		≥ 16	3.0	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men
				Former smoker	12	
				Tobacco (g)/day	Mortality rate	
				0	14	
				1–14	14	
				15–24	18	
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1980) UK 1951–73	British Doctors’ Study 6194 women	14 deaths		≥ 25	27	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.1
				Former smoker	12	
				Tobacco (g)/day	Mortality rate	
				0	9	
				1–14	4	
				15–24	24	
Hirayama (1981) Japan 1965–78	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women	251 deaths in men		≥ 25	16	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 women
				Former smoker	11	
				Tobacco (g)/day	Mortality rate	
				0	9	
				1–14	4	
				15–24	24	
				≥ 25	16	
				Former smoker	11	
				Never-smoker	13.3	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men
				Former smoker	15.4	
				Occasional smoker	12.8	
				Cigarettes/day		
				1–9	14.7	
				10–19	19.8	
				≥ 20	20.3	

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Hirayama (1981) (contd)		417 deaths (251 men, 166 women)		Current smoker	Relative risk 1.6	Relative risk for men and women combined. Effect persisted after adjustment for social class and meat and green/leafy vegetable consumption
Heuch <i>et al.</i> (1983) Norway 1967–78	[About 11 000] Norwegian men (some overlap with Norwegian Cohort Study)	22 cases		≥ 10 cigarettes/day	2.0 ($p = 0.087$)	Analysis confined to histologically confirmed cases
Hiatt <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1978–85	Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study II 122 894 persons	49 cases	Age, sex, ethnic origin, blood glucose, alcohol, coffee and tea	Former smoker Current smoker < ½ pack/day ½–1 pack/day 1–2 packs/day > 2 packs/day	0.8 (0.4–2.0) 1.8 (0.4–8.1) 1.9 (0.6–6.2) 2.1 (0.6–8.2) 6.6 (1.4–31.8)	Nested case–control study
Mills <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1976–82	Adventists' Health Study 34 198 persons	40 cases	Age and sex	Former smoker Current smoker	1.5 (0.7–3.4) 5.4 (1.8–16.5)	

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Hirayama (1989) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women	679 deaths (399 men, 280 women)	Age	Daily smoker Men Women 1–14 cigarettes/day 15–29 cigarettes/day 30–39 cigarettes/day 40–49 cigarettes/day ≥ 50 cigarettes/day	1.6 (1.2–2.0) 1.5 (1.0–1.9) Mortality rate 24.6 26.5 28.4 30.7 43.9	p for trend = 0.002
Akiba & Hirayama (1990) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women	554 deaths (322 men, 232 women)	Age, prefecture of residence, occupation and observation period	Ever-smokers (men) 1–4 cigarettes/day 5–14 cigarettes/day 15–24 cigarettes/day 25–34 cigarettes/day ≥ 35 cigarettes/day Ever-smokers (women) 1–4 cigarettes/day 5–14 cigarettes/day ≥ 15 cigarettes/day	1.5 (1.1–2.1) 1.1 (0.3–2.7) 1.5 (1.1–2.1) 1.6 (1.2–2.2) 1.2 (0.6–2.2) 1.3 (0.4–2.9) 1.6 (1.1–2.3) 0.6 (0.1–1.9) 1.9 (1.2–2.8) 1.4 (0.4–3.4)	p for trend = 0.04 p for heterogeneity = 0.07 p for trend = 0.02 p for heterogeneity = 0.03
Kuller <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1975–85	MRFIT Study		Age, diastolic blood pressure, serum choles- terol levels and race	Current smoker	2.0 ($p < 0.0001$)	

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Friedman & van den Eeden (1993) USA 1964–88	Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study I 175 000 persons	450 cases, 2687 controls	Ethnicity and age	Former smoker Current smoker > 20 years < 1 pack/day 1–2 packs/day > 2 packs/day	1.3 1.6 (1.1–2.2) 1.8 ($p < 0.01$) 1.6 ($p < 0.01$) 3.0 ($p < 0.01$)	Nested case–control study; controls matched for sex, age, examination site, date of check-up
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993) Norway 1972–88	Norwegian Screening Study 44 290 men, 24 535 women	57 deaths	Age and area	Never-smoker Former smoker Current smoker 1–9 cigarettes/day 10–19 cigarettes/day ≥ 20 cigarettes/day Relative risk per 10 cigarettes/day	Mortality rate 4.4 (127 325 person–years) 6.3 (144 776 person–years) 13.5 (248 159 person–years) 5.5 (56 350 person–years) 17.2 (135 167 person–years) 14.9 (56 441 person–years) 1.5 (0.9–2.3)	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 persons
Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1966–86	Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study 17 633 men 286 731 person– years	57 deaths	Age and alcohol	Former smoker Current smoker < 25 cigarettes/day ≥ 25 cigarettes/day	1.0 (0.4–2.2) 1.4 (0.6–3.2) 3.9 (1.5–10.3)	p for trend ≤ 0.01
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1951–91	British Doctors’ Study 34 439 men	205 deaths		Nonsmoker Former cigarette smoker Current cigarette smoker 1–14 cigarettes/day 15–24 cigarettes/day ≥ 25 cigarettes/day	Mortality rate 16 23 35 30 29 49	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men p for trend = 0.001 p for trend = 0.001

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Shibata <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1981–90	Leisure World Study 13 979 persons 100 921 person– years	65 cases (28 men, 37 women)	Sex and age	Former smoker (quit ≥ 20 years) Recent quitter (< 20 years) and current smoker	1.4 (0.7–2.6) 1.2 (0.7–2.2)	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 248 046 men 3 252 983 person– years	1264 deaths	Attained age and calendar- year time- period	Former smoker Current smoker 1–9 cigarettes/day 10–20 cigarettes/day 31–39 cigarettes/day ≥ 40 cigarettes/day	1.1 (0.9–1.3) 1.7 (1.5–1.9) 1.4 (1.1–1.8) 1.7 (1.4–1.9) 1.8 (1.5–2.2) 1.6 (1.1–2.3)	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 11 857 men and 14 269 women Person-years: about 230 000 men and 310 000 women	224 cases (109 men, 115 women, 55% histo- logically verified)		Men Former smoker Current smoker 1–4 cigarettes/day 5–9 cigarettes/day 10–14 cigarettes/day ≥ 15 cigarettes/day Unknown consumption Women Former smoker Current smoker 1–4 cigarettes/day ≥ 5 cigarettes/day	0.9 (0.6–1.5) 0.9 (0.5–1.8) 1.0 (0.5–2.1) 1.3 (0.7–2.4) 1.6 (0.8–3.2) 7.9 (1.1–58) 0.6 (0.2–1.5) 0.9 (0.4–1.8) 1.8 (1.1–3.0)	

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Fuchs <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1980–92	Nurses' Health Study (1976–92) and Health Professionals Follow Up Study (1986–94) 49 428 men 2 116 229 person– years	186 cases	Sex, body- mass index, history of diabetes mellitus and age	Men		
				Former smoker	1.3 (0.7–2.3)	
				Current smoker	3.0 (1.6–6.3)	
				1–10 pack–years	0.9 (0.3–2.6)	
				11–25 pack–years	1.3 (0.7–2.7)	
				26–50 pack–years	1.5 (0.7–3.1)	
				> 50 pack–years	2.8 (1.3–5.7)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.004
				Women		
				Former smoker	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
				Current smoker	2.4 (1.6–3.6)	
				1–10 pack–years	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	
				11–25 pack–years	1.6 (1.0–2.7)	
				26–50 pack–years	2.1 (1.4–3.3)	
				> 50 pack–years	1.3 (0.7–2.7)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.01
				All		
				Former smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	
				Current smoker	2.5 (1.7–3.6)	
				1–10 pack–years	1.0 (0.6–1.6)	
				11–25 pack–years	1.5 (1.0–2.3)	
				26–50 pack–years	1.9 (1.3–2.8)	
				> 50 pack–years	1.8 (1.1–3.0)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.04
				Current consumption		
				Men		
				1–10 pack–years	1.3 (0.3–5.4)	
				11–25 pack–years	2.7 (1.4–5.1)	
				26–50 pack–years	2.8 (1.8–4.4)	
				> 50 pack–years	2.1 (1.2–3.8)	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Fuchs <i>et al.</i> (1996) (contd)				Women		
				1–10 pack-years	1.0 (0.6–1.7)	
				11–25 pack-years	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	
				26–50 pack-years	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	
				> 50 pack-years	1.3 (0.6–2.9)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.03
				Past consumption		
				< 15 years		
				1–5 pack-years	0.6 (0.5–6.5)	
				6–15 pack-years	3.9 (0.9–16)	
				16–25 pack-years	4.8 (1.1–22)	
				> 25 pack-years	5.5 (1.1–27)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.01
				≥ 15 years		
				1–5 pack-years	1.6 (0.3–8.1)	
				6–15 pack-years	0.5 (0.1–2.3)	
				16–25 pack-years	0.8 (0.2–3.3)	
				> 25 pack-years	0.5 (0.1–2.2)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.69
Murata <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Chiba Center Association Study	2		Cigarettes/day		Small study; small number of cases
Japan 1984–93		12		1–10	0.3	
		5		11–20	0.7	
				≥ 21	0.8	
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Shanghai Men's Study	21 cases	Age and alcohol consumption	Ever-smoker	1.8	No significant dose– response relationship
China 1986–93	18 244 98 267 person– years			< 20 cigarettes/day	1.5	
				≥ 20 cigarettes/day	2.1	
Harnack <i>et al.</i> (1997)	Iowa Women's Health Study	66 cases	Age	Former smoker	1.1 (0.6–2.1)	
USA 1986–94	33 976 women 291 598 person– years			Ever-smoker	2.4 (1.3–4.2)	
				Current smoker		
				< 20 pack-years	1.1 (0.5–2.5)	
				≥ 20 pack-years	1.9 (1.1–3.3)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.02

Table 2.1.5.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	No. of cases and/or deaths	Covariates adjusted for	Smoking category and/or amount smoked	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Liaw & Chen (1997) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study	15 cases		Current smoker	0.3 (0.1–0.9)	Analysis for men only because of small number of deaths in women; small number of cases
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 26 032 women 600 000 person– years	144 cases	Age and place of residence	Former smoker Current smoker 1–7 cigarettes/day 8–15 cigarettes/day ≥ 16 cigarettes/day	2.5 (1.1–5.3) 1.8 (1.1–2.9) 2.0 (1.2–3.5) 1.4 (0.6–3.4) 1.6 (0.4–6.7)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.6
			Age, place of residence and amount of tobacco smoked daily	Age at starting smoking (years) 20–23 < 19	1.1 (0.3–3.2) 0.6 (0.1–2.8)	
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavík Study 11 366 men, 11 580 women	101 cases (65 men, 36 women)	Age	Men Former smoker 1–14 cigarettes/day 15–24 cigarettes/day ≥ 25 cigarettes/day Women Former smoker 1–14 cigarettes/day 15–24 cigarettes/day ≥ 25 cigarettes/day	2.4 (0.7–7.6) 7.2 (2.3–22.3) 10.2 (3.4–30.6) 12.5 (3.7–41.7) 0.9 (0.3–2.8) 1.5 (0.7–3.5) 1.7 (0.6–4.4) 4.5 (1.0–20.1)	

TOBACCO SMOKE

535

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.5.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the pancreas

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1973) USA 1950–64	Men	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 21–40 ≥ 41	2.0 2.2 3.6 5.0	$p < 0.25$ $p < 0.5$ Calculated by the Working Group
	Women	1–10 11–20 21–40 ≥ 41	0.7 5.3 1.6 0	
MacMahon <i>et al.</i> (1981) USA 1974–79	Men	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20	1.1 1.4	Adjusted for age and sex
	Women	Former smoker 1–19 ≥ 20	1.4 1.5 1.6	
		Former smoker	1.3	
Durbec <i>et al.</i> (1983) France 1979–80	Men and women		1.3 per 10 g/day current intake	Adjusted for age, sex, neighbourhood and alcohol consumption
Whittemore <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1962–66		<i>Packs/year</i> 1–19 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30	1.0 2.1 2.4 2.5	Adjusted for age and years of schooling
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1981	Men	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 21–30 > 31 Former smoker	0.9 2.1 ($p < 0.05$) 2.3 ($p < 0.05$) 3.0 ($p < 0.05$) 1.7 ($p < 0.05$)	Overall $p < 0.05$ Adjusted for age

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1983) (contd)	Women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 21–30 Former smoker	1.8 1.5 2.0 ($p < 0.05$) 1.4	
Kinlen & McPherson (1984) UK 1952–54	Men	<i>Cigarettes/week</i> 10–49 50–149 ≥ 150 Pipe	1.3 (0.5–3.2) 1.6 (0.8–3.1) 1.05 (0.4–3.0) 1.2 (0.6–2.6)	Adjusted for age and sex
	Women	10–49 50–149	1.1 (0.4–2.9) 1.6 (0.6–4.1)	
Gold <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1978–80	Men and women	Ever-smoker Smoker > 5 years Smoker ≥ 1 pack/day Never quitter	1.4 (0.8–2.3) 1.1 (0.1–1.9) 0.9 (0.6–1.5) 1.7 (0.9–3.4) ($p = 0.092$)	Hospital controls
	Men and women	Ever-smoker Smoker > 5 years Smoker ≥ 1 pack/day Never quitter	1.2 (0.7–2.0) 1.2 (0.7–2.0) 1.3 (0.8–2.2) 2.7 (1.3–5.7) ($p = 0.0064$)	Community controls
Hsieh <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1981–84	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker <1 pack/day Current smoker ≥ 1 pack/day χ^2 for trend	1.0 (0.6–1.7) 1.8 (0.8–3.9) 1.9 (1.1–3.3) 5.0 ($p = 0.03$)	Adjusted for age and sex

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Mack <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1976–81	Men and women	<i>Pack/day</i> ≤ 1 > 1	2.4 (1.7–3.6) 2.1 (1.4–3.2)	
	Men	≤ 1	1.8 (1.3–20.8)	
	Women	≤ 1	2.9 (1.5–5.8)	
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1981–84	Men	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 ≥ 21	1.3 (0.7–2.4) 3.5 (1.8–6.5) 2.9 (1.5–5.7)	
	Women	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 ≥ 21	1.2 (0.7–2.1) 1.5 (0.8–2.7) 4.8 (2.4–9.5)	
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1987) Italy 1983–86	Men and women	≥ 15 cigarettes/day	1.4 (0.9–2.1)	Adjusted for sex and age
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) France 1982–85	Men	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 ≥ 21 <i>Years of cigarette smoking</i> 1–29 30–39 ≥ 40 <i>Years at first cigarette</i> ≤ 17 18–19 ≥ 20	1.0 (0.5–2.14) 1.7 (0.8–3.7) 1.4 (0.6–3.5) 0.8 (0.4–1.9) 1.0 (0.5–2.3) 1.9 (0.8–4.3) 1.8 (0.7–4.3) 0.9 (0.4–2.2) 1.5 (0.7–3.0)	Adjusted for foreign origin, educational level, coffee and alcohol consumption

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1989) (contd)	Women	Former smoker	0.8 (0.3–2.5)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–20	1.0 (0.3–3.3)	
		≥ 21	2.7 (0.5–14.1)	
		<i>Years of cigarette smoking</i>		
		1–29	1.0 (0.4–2.6)	
		30–39	0.9 (0.2–3.7)	
		≥ 40	1.7 (0.4–6.7)	
		<i>Years at first cigarette</i>		
		≤ 17	3.4 (0.7–15.9)	
Cuzick & Babiker (1989) UK 1983–86	Men	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		Adjusted for age, sex and social class
		< 10	1.3	
		10–20	1.7	
		> 20	4.1 ($p < 0.01$)	
		χ^2 for trend	5.74 ($p < 0.05$)	
	Women	< 10	0.8	
		10–20	1.1	
		> 20	5.5 ($p < 0.1$)	
		χ^2 for trend	1.11 ($p > 0.05$)	
	Men and women	< 10	1.1	
		10–20	1.3	
		> 20	4.4 ($p < 0.01$)	
		χ^2 for trend	5.80 ($p < 0.01$)	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men and women	Former smoker Current cigarette smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 15 15–24 ≥ 25	1.2 0.8 1.2 1.4	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol, education, marital status, coffee consumption; <i>p</i> for trend: 1.25. No difference when adjusted for age and sex only
Falk <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1979–1983	Men	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 20–29 ≥ 30	1.7 2.3 (<i>p</i> = 0.05) 1.8	Adjusted for age, type of respondent, ethnicity, area of residence, income, and pork and fruit intake
Baghurst <i>et al.</i> (1991) Australia 1984–87	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker	1.1 (0.6–2.2) 1.8 (0.9–3.3)	χ^2 for trend with increasing alcohol consumption: 8.26 (<i>p</i> = 0.004)
Bueno de Mesquita <i>et al.</i> (1991) The Netherlands 1984–88	Men and women	All smokers <i>Cigarettes in lifetime</i> Low ≤ 111 200 High > 111 200 χ^2 for trend Current smoker Low High χ^2 for trend Current smoker ≤ 43 years Low High χ^2 for trend Current smoker ≥ 44 years Low High χ^2 for trend	 1.4 (0.8–2.5) 1.7 (1.0–3.1) 3.26 1.6 (0.7–3.8) 2.0 (1.0–4.0) (<i>p</i> < 0.05) 4.02 (<i>p</i> < 0.05) 2.1 (0.8–5.5) 2.3 (0.9–6.1) 3.52 0.7 (0.1–6.7) 1.8 (0.8–4.4) 1.69	Adjusted for age, sex, response type, energy intake and vegetable consumption

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Bueno de Mesquita <i>et al.</i> (1991) (contd)		Former smoker <i>Cigarettes in lifetime</i> Low $\leq 111\ 200$ High $> 111\ 200$ χ^2 for trend	1.4 (0.7–2.6) 1.1 (0.4–2.7) 0.24	
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1991) Canada 1984–88	Men and women	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes (lifetime)</i> < 104 025 104 025–219 000 219 000–405 150 > 405 150 χ^2 for trend <i>Years of smoking</i> 1–20 21–32 33–39 > 39 χ^2 for trend Current smoker <i>Cigarettes (lifetime)</i> <146 000 146 000–301 125 301 125–459 900 > 459 900 χ^2 for trend <i>Years of smoking</i> 1–28 29–40 41–48 > 48 χ^2 for trend	1.0 (0.3–2.8) 3.4 (1.2–9.4) 5.4 (1.8–16.7) 4.0 (1.3–12.2) 11.70 1.2 (0.4–3.4) 2.9 (1.0–8.1) 3.0 (1.1–8.7) 6.2 (2.0–19.5) 11.97 3.6 (1.3–10.0) 1.9 (0.7–5.4) 2.4 (0.9–6.2) 5.2 (1.7–16.1) 8.30 2.1 (0.6–7.2) 2.9 (1.0–8.3) 3.0 (1.1–8.7) 3.2 (1.1–9.2) 9.03	Adjusted for age, sex, schooling and response type

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1991) Canada 1983–86	Men	<i>Packs/year</i> 0–17.9	0.9 (0.4–1.9)	Adjusted for calorie and fibre intakes
		17.9–37.5	1.6 (0.8–3.1)	
		> 37.5	1.6 (0.8–3.2)	
	Women	0–17.9	1.4 (0.7–2.8)	
		17.9–37.5	3.4 (1.5–7.5)	
		> 37.5	4.7 (2.0–11.4)	
	Men and women	Former smoker <i>Packs/year</i> 0–17.9	0.7 (0.4–1.3)	
		17.9–37.5	1.6 (0.8–3.2)	
		> 37.5	1.2 (0.6–2.6)	
		Current smoker <i>Packs/year</i> 0–17.9	2.1 (1.0–4.5)	
		17.9–37.5	2.9 (1.6–5.4)	
		> 37.5	3.4 (1.9–6.1)	
Vioque & Walker (1991) Multinational; early 1960s to beginning of 1980s	Men and women	Former smoker	0.9 (0.4–1.7)	Adjusted for blood type, age, sex and hospital
		Current smoker <i>Packs/day</i> 0.5	1.2 (0.5–3.0)	
		1	1.6 (0.8–3.3)	
		≥ 2	1.8 (0.7–4.7)	
Lyon <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1984–87	Men and women	<i>Packs/year</i> 1–25	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	Adjusted for age, coffee consumption and religion
		≥ 25	2.7 (1.4–5.2)	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Mizuno <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1989–90	Men, at onset of study	Ever-smoker	2.4 (1.1–5.3)	Adjusted for age, sex and place of enrolment
		Current smoker	2.8 (1.2–6.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		Light smoker (1–12)	6.2 (1.7–22.8)	
		Medium smoker (13–22)	1.8 (0.7–4.9)	
		Heavy smoker (≥ 23)	2.5 (0.8–7.6)	
	Men, 10 years prior study	Former smoker	1.2 (0.4–3.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		Light smoker (1–12)	4.5 (1.5–13.2)	
		Medium smoker (13–22)	2.6 (1.0–6.5)	
Kalapothaki <i>et al.</i> (1993) Greece 1991–92	Men and women versus hospital controls	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		Adjusted for age, sex and hospital
		1–10	1.3 (0.5–2.9)	
		11–20	1.5 (0.9–2.7)	
	Men and women versus visitor controls	≥ 21	1.4 (0.8–2.4)	
		1–10	1.0 (0.5–2.3)	
		11–20	1.9 (1.0–3.5)	
Zatonski <i>et al.</i> (1993) Poland 1985–88	Men and women	≥ 21	1.8 (0.9–3.6)	Quartiles lifetime cigarette consumption. Adjusted for schooling, age and sex
		Ever-smoker	1.5 (0.8–2.8)	
		Quartile 2	0.8 (0.4–1.8)	
		Quartile 3	2.9 (1.3–6.6)	
		Quartile 4	1.5 (0.7–3.5)	
		χ^2 for trend	3.52 ($p = 0.06$)	
Silverman <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1986–89	Men	Years of smoking		Adjusted for age, ethnicity, sex, area, income, alcohol consumption and gallbladder disease
		< 20	1.4 (0.8–2.3)	
		20–39	1.6 (1.1–2.4)	
		≥ 40	1.7 (1.1–2.7)	
	Women	p for trend	0.009	
		< 20	0.7 (0.3–1.3)	
		20–39	2.0 (1.3–3.0)	
		≥ 40	2.8 (1.8–4.3)	
		p for trend	< 0.0001	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Silverman <i>et al.</i> (1994) (contd)	Men and women	Ever-smoker	1.7 (1.3–2.2)	
		Former smoker	1.4 (1.1–1.9)	
		Current smoker	2.0 (1.5–2.6)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		< 20	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	
		20–39	2.2 (1.7–3.0)	
		≥ 40	1.8 (1.2–2.8)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.0001	
		<i>Years of smoking</i>		
		< 20	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	
		20–39	1.8 (1.3–2.4)	
		≥ 40	2.1 (1.6–2.9)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.0001	
		<i>Packs/year</i>		
		< 20	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	
Gullo <i>et al.</i> (1995) Italy 1987–89	Men	Former smoker	0.6 (0.4–0.9)	Adjusted for age
		Current cigarette smoker		
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	Women	≤ 20	0.9 (0.6–1.5)	
		> 20	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	
		Former smoker	1.0 (0.5–1.9)	
		Current cigarette smoker		
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		≤ 20	2.2 (1.3–3.7)	
		> 20	0.6 (0.1–2.7)	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Gullo <i>et al.</i> (1995) (contd)	Men and women	Former smoker Current cigarette smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 20 > 20	0.7 (0.5–1.0) 1.3 (1.0–1.9) 1.4 (0.8–2.4)	Adjusted for age and sex
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1990–93	Men	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Years of smoking</i> 0.5–19 20–29 30–39 ≥ 40 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Packs/year</i> < 15 15–34 ≥ 35 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 30 20–29 < 20 <i>p</i> for trend	1.2 (0.8–2.0) 1.6 (1.1–2.2) 0.9 (0.5–1.6) 1.3 (0.8–2.0) 1.7 (1.1–2.4) 5.0 (2.7–9.3) < 0.0001 0.8 (0.4–1.5) 1.4 (0.8–2.3) 1.7 (1.0–2.7) 2.3 (1.5–3.5) < 0.001 0.8 (0.5–1.4) 1.5 (1.0–2.2) 2.4 (1.6–3.6) < 0.0001 1.5 (1.0–2.3) 1.6 (1.1–2.3) 1.7 (1.0–2.6) 0.01	Adjusted for income and age (men), income, age, education and green tea drinking (women). Results not affected when analysis restricted to cases with histological confirmation; or whether or not interviews were conducted with next of kin or directly with the subject. Attributable risk: 24.3% (men, 95% CI, 7.1–41.3); 5.9% (women, 95% CI, 1.6–13.4)

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1995) (contd)	Women	Former smoker	1.6 (0.6–4.0)	
		Current smoker	1.4 (0.9–2.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–9	1.1 (0.5–2.3)	
		10–19	1.3 (0.5–3.2)	
		≥ 20	2.8 (1.1–7.0)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.05	
		<i>Years of smoking</i>		
		0.5–19	0.6 (0.2–2.2)	
		20–29	1.4 (0.5–4.0)	
		30–39	1.7 (0.7–4.4)	
		≥ 40	2.0 (0.9–4.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.06	
		<i>Packs/year</i>		
		< 10	1.0 (0.5–2.0)	
		≥ 10	2.0 (1.0–3.8)	
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–86	Men	<i>p</i> for trend	0.07	
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
		≥ 25	1.2 (0.6–2.1)	
		< 25	2.4 (1.0–5.6)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.07	
		Ever-smoker	1.6 (0.9–3.0)	Adjusted for age
		<i>Packs/year</i>		
		≤ 25	1.2 (0.5–2.6)	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
		25–49	1.7 (0.9–3.5)	
		50–74	1.8 (0.8–3.7)	
		≥ 75	1.9 (0.9–4.1)	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Fernandez <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1983–92	Men	Former smoker	1.4 (0.9–1.2)	Adjusted for sex, age, area, education and risk factors for pancreatic cancer identified in this population
		Current smoker	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	
	Women	Former smoker	0.9 (0.4–2.0)	
		Current smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	
	Men and women	Former smoker	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	
		Current smoker	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	
Lee <i>et al.</i> (1996) China, Province of Taiwan 1989–94	Men and women (all cases)	Ever-smoker	2.3 (1.6–3.3) ($p < 0.01$)	Multivariate model unspecified. Odds ratios for histologically confirmed cases were similar
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		< 10	2.0 (1.0–4.0)	
		10–20	2.2 (1.4–3.4)	
		> 20	2.7 (1.6–4.7)	
		χ^2 for trend	22.02 ($p < 0.001$)	
		<i>Years of smoking</i>		
		≤ 10	1.4 (0.3–6.8)	
		11–20	1.3 (0.5–3.3)	
		21–30	2.7 (1.1–6.4)	
		> 30	2.5 (1.7–3.7)	
		χ^2 for trend	24.37 ($p < 0.001$)	
		<i>Smoking index (consumption × duration)</i>		
		< 500	1.7 (1.0–3.2)	
Nishi <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1987–92	Men and women	Current smoker	1.5 (0.8–3.1)	Among never-drinkers of coffee Among drinkers of ≥ 3 cups of coffee/day Adjusted for age and sex
			2.0 (0.9–4.2)	
Ohba <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1987–92	Men and women	Former smoker	1.3 (0.7–2.1)	Univariate model. Smoking rates of the study place (Hokkaido) higher than national average
		Current smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.0)	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Fryzek <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1994–95		Former smoker	1.8 (0.9–3.6)	Included cases who quit within 1 year prior to interview
		Ever-smoker	2.0 (1.1–3.8)	
		Current smoker	2.5 (1.1–5.4) ($p < 0.05$)	
		p for trend	0.02	
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1985–93	Men	Former smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	Adjusted for age and education
		Current smoker	1.6 (1.1–2.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–19	1.5 (0.9–2.4)	
		20–39	1.4 (0.7–2.8)	
		≥ 40	1.8 (0.9–3.6)	
		<i>Years of smoking</i>		
		1–9	0.8 (0.4–1.5)	
		10–19	1.0 (0.6–1.8)	
		20–29	1.3 (0.8–2.0)	
		30–39	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
		≥ 40	1.3 (0.8–2.1)	
		p for trend	< 0.14	
	Women	Former smoker	1.9 (1.3–2.9)	
		Current smoker	2.3 (1.4–3.5)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–19	2.1 (1.3–3.6)	
		20–39	2.3 (0.8–6.3)	
		≥ 40	5.6 (2.0–5.8)	
		<i>Years of smoking</i>		
		1–9	1.3 (0.5–3.6)	
		10–19	1.7 (0.8–3.7)	
		20–29	2.4 (1.3–4.4)	
		30–39	2.2 (1.4–3.7)	
		≥ 40	2.1 (1.3–3.4)	
		p for trend	< 0.01	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Partanen <i>et al.</i> (1997) Finland 1984–87	Men and women	Occasional smoker	1.7 (1.0–2.9)	Adjusted for age and sex
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–9	1.6 (1.2–2.2)	
		10–20	1.9 (1.5–2.5)	
		≥ 20	2.3 (1.7–3.2)	
		All smokers (includes smokers of cigarettes, pipes and cigars)	2.0 (1.6–2.4)	
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		Adjusted for age and sex
		≤ 14	1.2 (0.8–2.0)	
		15–19	1.03 (1.0–1.7)	
		20–29	1.5 (1.1–1.9)	
		30–39	2.1 (1.2–3.7)	
		≥ 40	2.4 (1.0–5.4)	
		≤ 14	0.6 (0.3–1.1)	Adjusted for age, sex and duration of smoking
		15–19	0.6 (0.4–1.1)	
Mori <i>et al.</i> (1999) India 1994–96	Men and women	Current smoker	1.0 (0.6–1.6)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		0–9	1.0 (reference)	
		10–19	1.6 (0.6–4.2)	
		≥ 20	5.8 (2.2–15.4)	

Table 2.1.5.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Smoking categories	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Comments
Villeneuve <i>et al.</i> (2000) Canada 1994–97	Men	<i>Duration of smoking (years)</i>		Adjusted for age, province, number of live births, alcohol, coffee, energy intake and dietary fat
		< 20	0.8 (0.5–1.2)	
		20–39	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	
		≥ 40	1.1 (0.8–1.7)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–9	0.8 (0.5–1.4)	
		10–24	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
		≥ 25	1.2 (0.8–1.8)	
		<i>Packs/year</i>		
		0–14	0.7 (0.5–1.1)	
		15–34	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	
		≥ 35	1.5 (1.0–2.1)	
	Women	<i>Duration of smoking (years)</i>		
		< 20	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
		20–39	1.4 (1.0–2.1)	
		≥ 40	1.8 (1.1–2.8)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–9	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
		10–24	1.5 (1.1–2.1)	
		≥ 25	1.5 (0.9–2.6)	
		<i>Packs/year</i>		
		0–7	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	
		8–22	1.4 (1.0–2.2)	
		≥ 23	1.8 (1.3–2.7)	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.5.4. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the pancreas: smoking cessation

Reference Country and years of study	No. of years since quitting	Odds ratio (relative to never-smokers) (95% CI)		
Mack <i>et al.</i> (1986)	0–4	3.3 (1.6–6.9)		
USA	5–9	2.3 (1.2–4.3)		
1976–81	≥ 10 (smoked ≤ 1 pack/day)	1.1 (0.7–1.4)		
	(smoked > 1 pack/day)	0.9 (0.5–1.7)		
Cuzick & Babiker (1989)	< 10	<i>Men</i> 3.6 (<i>p</i> < 0.01)	<i>Women</i> 0.8	<i>Men and women</i> 1.7
UK	10–20	3.6 (<i>p</i> < 0.05)	1.0	1.8
1983–86	> 20	1.3	1.1	1.0
	χ ² for trend	8.64 (<i>p</i> < 0.01)	0.23	3.14 (<i>p</i> < 0.1)
Bueno de Mesquita <i>et al.</i> (1991)		<i>Low consumption</i> (≤ 111 200 ciga- rettes in lifetime)	<i>High consumption</i> (> 111 200 cigarettes in lifetime)	
Netherlands				
1984–88	2–14	2.0 (0.8–5.0)	1.7 (0.6–4.6)	
	≥ 15	1.0 (0.5–2.2)		
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1991)	2–9	1.8		
Canada	10–19	1.4		
1983–86	≥ 20	0.7		
Silverman <i>et al.</i> (1994)	1–2	3.1 (2.0–5.0)		
	3–5	2.0 (1.1–3.5)		
USA	6–10	1.8 (1.1–2.9)		
1986–89	11–20	1.2 (0.8–1.9)		
	> 20	1.3 (0.8–1.9)		
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1995)	≤ 1	3.8 (1.4–10.2)		
China	2–9	1.6 (0.8–3.0)		
1990–93	≥ 10	0.7 (0.3–1.5)		
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.02		
Muscat <i>et al.</i> (1997)	1–2	<i>Men</i> 1.7 (0.8–3.7)	<i>Women</i> 10.6 (2.9–39.2)	
USA	3–5	0.5 (0.2–1.1)	1.5 (0.6–3.7)	
1985–93	6–10	1.2 (0.6–2.3)	2.1 (0.9–4.5)	
	> 10	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	1.6 (1.0–2.7)	
	<i>p</i> for trend	NS	< 0.05	
Partanen <i>et al.</i> (1997)	<i>Any tobacco</i>			
Finland	Early quitters (before 1975)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)		
1984–87	Late quitters (quit 1975–83)	1.8 (1.3–2.6)		
	Continued smoking	2.5 (1.9–3.2)		
	<i>Cigarettes</i>			
	Early quitters (before < 1975)	1.2 (0.9–1.5)		
	Late quitters (quit 1975–83)	1.8 (1.3–2.5)		
	Continued smoking	2.5 (1.9–3.3)		

Table 2.1.5.5. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cancer of the pancreas: type of tobacco and/or cigarettes

Reference Country and years of study	Type of tobacco	Odds ratio (relative to never smokers) (95% CI)				
Bueno de Mesquita <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Filter-tipped cigarettes	1.4 (0.9–2.1)				
	Untipped cigarettes	1.9 (1.2–3.2)				
Netherlands 1984–88	Low-tar cigarettes	1.8 (0.7–4.5)				
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1991)		Quintiles (total cigarettes in lifetime)				
Canada 1984–88		Q2 (83 850)	Q3 (193 450)	Q4 (319 875)	Q5 (1 814 963)	χ^2 for trend
	Filter-tipped cigarettes	0.9	2.5	1.6	2.9 (1.5–5.9)	9.73
	Untipped cigarettes	1.3	1.4	1.4	5.1 (2.0–13.1)	8.88
	Low-tar cigarettes	0.5	2.5	3.0	2.4 (1.1–5.5)	7.07
Howe <i>et al.</i> (1991)	Packs/year of untipped cigarettes					
Canada 1983–86	0–17.9	0.9 (0.6–1.4)				
	17.9–37.5	2.1 (1.1–4.2)				
	> 37.5	0.9 (0.4–2.0)				
	Packs/year of filter- tipped cigarettes					
	0–17.9	1.3 (0.8–2.1)				
	17.9–37.5	2.3 (1.4–3.7)				
	> 37.5	2.4 (1.3–4.2)				

References

- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- Baghurst, P.A., McMichael, A.J., Slavotinek, A.H., Baghurst, K.I., Boyle, P. & Walker, A.M. (1991) A case-control study of diet and cancer of the pancreas. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **134**, 167–179
- Boyle, P., Maisonneuve, P., Bueno de Mesquita, B., Ghadirian, P., Howe, G.R., Zatonski, W., Baghurst, P., Moerman, C.J., Simard, A., Miller, A.B., Przewoniak, K., McMichael, A.J., Hsieh, C.-C. & Walker, A.M. (1996) Cigarette smoking and pancreas cancer: A case-control study of the SEARCH programme of the IARC. *Int. J. Cancer*, **67**, 63–71
- Bueno de Mesquita, H.B., Maisonneuve, P., Moerman, C.J., Runia, S. & Boyle, P. (1991) Life-time history of smoking and exocrine carcinoma of the pancreas: A population-based case-control study in the Netherlands. *Int. J. Cancer*, **49**, 816–822
- Cederlöf, R., Friberg, L., Hrubec, Z. & Lorch, U. (1975) *The Relationship of Smoking and Some Social Covariables to Mortality and Cancer Morbidity. A Ten Year Follow-up in a Probability Sample of 55 000 Swedish Subjects, Age 18-69, Part 1 and Part 2*, Stockholm, Department of Environmental Hygiene, The Karolinska Institute
- Clavel, F., Benhamou, E., Auquier, A., Tarayre, M. & Flamant, R. (1989) Coffee, alcohol, smoking and cancer of the pancreas: A case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **43**, 17–21
- Cuzick, J. & Babiker, A.G. (1989) Pancreatic cancer, alcohol, diabetes mellitus and gall-bladder disease. *Int. J. Cancer*, **43**, 415–421
- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1976) Mortality in relation to smoking: 20 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **ii**, 1525–1536
- Doll, R., Gray, R., Hafner, B. & Peto, R. (1980) Mortality in relation to smoking: 22 years' observations on female British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **i**, 967–971
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations in male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Durbec, J.P., Chevillotte, G., Bidart, J.M., Berhezene, P. & Sarles, H. (1983) Diet, alcohol, tobacco and risk of cancer of the pancreas: A case-control study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **47**, 463–470
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Falk, R.T., Pickle, L.W., Fonham, E.T., Correa, P., Morse, A., Chen, V. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1990) Occupation and pancreatic risk in Louisiana. *Am. J. ind. Med.*, **18**, 565–576
- Fernandez, E., La Vecchia, C. & Decarli, A. (1996) Attributable risks for pancreatic cancer in northern Italy. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 23–27
- Ferraroni, M., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1989) Socioeconomic indicators, tobacco and alcohol in the aetiology of digestive tract neoplasms. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **18**, 556–562
- Friedman, G.D. & van den Eeden, S.K. (1993) Risk factors for pancreatic cancer: An exploratory study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **22**, 30–37
- Friedman, G.D., Sadler, M., Tekawa, I.S. & Sidney, S. (1998) Mentholated cigarettes and non-lung smoking related cancers in California, USA. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **52**, 202

- Fryzek, J.P., Garabrant, D.H., Harlow, S.D., Severson, R.K., Gillespie, B.W., Schenk, M. & Schottenfeld, D. (1997) A case-control study of self-reported exposures to pesticides and pancreas cancer in southeastern Michigan. *Int. J. Cancer*, **72**, 62–67
- Fuchs, C.S., Colditz, G.A., Stampfer, M.J., Giovannucci, E.L., Hunter, D.J., Rimm, E.G., Willett, W.C. & Speizer, F.E. (1996) A prospective study of cigarette smoking and the risk of pancreatic cancer. *Arch. intern. Med.*, **156**, 2255–2260
- Ghadirian, P., Simard, A. & Baillargeon, J. (1991) Tobacco, alcohol, and coffee and cancer of the pancreas. A population-based, case-control study in Quebec, Canada. *Cancer*, **67**, 2664–2670
- Gold, E.B., Gordis, L., Diener, M.D., Seltser, R., Boitnott, J.K., Bynum, T.E. & Hutcheon, D.F. (1985) Diet and other risk factors for cancer of the pancreas. *Cancer*, **55**, 460–467
- Gullo, L., Pezzilli R., Morselli-Labate, A.M. & the Italian Pancreatic Cancer Study Group (1995) Coffee and cancer of the pancreas: An Italian multicenter study. *Pancreas*, **11**, 223–229
- Hammond, E.C. (1966) Smoking in relation to the death rates of one million men and women. *Natl. Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 127–204
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958a) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187 783 men. I. Total mortality. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1159–1172
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958b) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187 783 men. II. Death rates by cause. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1294–1308
- Harnack, L.J., Anderson, K.E., Zheng, W., Folsom, A.R., Sellers, T.A. & Kushi, L.H. (1997) Smoking, alcohol, coffee, and tea intake and incidence of cancer of the exocrine pancreas: The Iowa Women's Health Study. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 1081–1086
- Heuch, I., Kvåle, G., Jacobsen, B.K. & Bjelke, E. (1983) Use of alcohol, tobacco and coffee, and risk of pancreatic cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **48**, 637–643
- Hiatt, R.A., Klatsky, A.L. & Armstrong, M.A. (1988) Pancreatic cancer, blood glucose and beverage consumption. *Int. J. Cancer*, **41**, 794–797
- Hirayama, T. (1981) A large-scale cohort study on the relationship between diet and selected cancers of digestive organs. In: Bruce, W.R., Correa, P., Lipkin, M., Tannenbaum, S.R. & Wilkins, T.D., eds, *Gastrointestinal Cancer: Endogenous Factors* (Banbury Report 7), Cold Spring Harbor, NY, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, pp. 409–426
- Hirayama, T. (1989) Epidemiology of pancreatic cancer in Japan. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **19**, 208–215
- Howe, G.R., Jain, M., Burch, J.D. & Miller, A.B. (1991) Cigarette smoking and cancer of the pancreas: Evidence from a population-based case-control study in Toronto, Canada. *Int. J. Cancer*, **47**, 323–328
- Hsieh, C.C., MacMahon, B., Yen, S., Trichopoulos, D., Warren, K. & Nardi, G. (1986) Coffee and pancreatic cancer. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **315**, 587–589
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARC Press
- Ji, B.T., Chow, W.H., Dai, Q., McLaughlin, J.K., Benichou, J., Hatch, M.C., Gao, Y.T. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1995) Cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption and the risk of pancreatic cancer: A case-control study in Shanghai, China. *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 369–376
- Kahn, H.A. (1966) The Dorn study of smoking and mortality among US veterans: Report on eight and one-half years of observation. *Natl. Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 1–125
- Kalapothiski, V., Tzonou, A., Hsieh, C.C., Toupadaki, N., Karakatsani, A. & Trichopoulos, D. (1993) Tobacco, ethanol, coffee, pancreatitis, diabetes mellitus, and cholelithiasis as risk factors for pancreatic carcinoma. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 375–382

- Kinlen, L.J. & McPherson, K. (1984) Pancreas cancer and coffee and tea consumption: A case-control study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **49**, 93–96
- Kuller, L.H., Ockene, J.K., Meilahn, E., Wentworth, D.N., Svendsen, K.H. & Neaton, J.D. for the MRFIT Research Group (1991) Cigarette smoking and mortality. *Prev. Med.*, **20**, 638–654
- La Vecchia, C., Liati, P., Decarli, A., Negri, E. & Franceschi, S. (1987) Coffee consumption and risk of pancreatic cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **40**, 309–313
- Lee, C.T., Chang, F.Y. & Lee, S.D. (1996) Risk factors for pancreatic cancer in orientals. *J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.*, **11**, 491–495
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Lossing, E.H., Best, E.W.R., McGregor, J.T., Josie, G.H., Walker, C.B., Delaquis, F.M., Baker, P.M. & McKenzie, A.C. (1966) *A Canadian Study of Smoking and Health*, Ottawa, Department of National Health and Welfare
- Lyon, J.L., Mahoney, A.W., French, T.K. & Moser, R. (1992) Coffee consumption and the risk of cancer of the exocrine pancreas: A case-control study in a low-risk population. *Epidemiology*, **3**, 164–170
- Mack, R.M., Yu, M.C., Hanisch, R. & Henderson, B.E. (1986) Pancreas cancer and smoking, beverage consumption, and past medical history. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **76**, 49–60
- MacMahon, B., Yen, S., Trichopoulos, D., Warren, K. & Nardi, G. (1981) Coffee and cancer of the pancreas. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **304**, 630–633
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Mills, P.K., Beeson, W.L., Abbey, D.E., Fraser, G.E. & Phillips, R.L. (1988) Dietary habits and past medical history as related to fatal pancreas cancer risk among Adventists. *Cancer*, **61**, 2578–2585
- Mizuno, S., Watanabe, S., Nakamura, K., Omata, M., Oguchi, H., Ohashi, K., Ohyanagi, H., Fujiki, T. & Motojima, K. (1992) A multi-institute case-control study on the risk factors of developing pancreatic cancer. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **22**, 286–291
- Mori, M., Hariharan, M., Anandakumar, M., Tsutsumi, M., Ishikawa, O., Konishi, Y., Chellam, V.G., John, M., Praseeda, I., Priya, R. & Narendranathan, M. (1999) A case-control study on risk factors for pancreatic diseases in Kerala, India. *Hepatogastroenterology*, **46**, 25–30
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C.K. & Pak, A.W.P. (1996) A nested case-control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565
- Muscat, J.E., Stellman, S.D., Hoffmann, D. & Wynder, E.L. (1997) Smoking and pancreatic cancer in men and women. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 15–19
- Nishi, M., Ohba, S., Hirata, K. & Miyake, H. (1996) Dose-response relationship between coffee and the risk of pancreas cancer. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **26**, 42–48
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Ohba, S., Nishi, M. & Miyake, H. (1996) Eating habits and pancreas cancer. *Int. J. Pancreatol.*, **20**, 37–42
- Partanen, T.J., Vainio, H.U., Ojajarvi, I.A. & Kauppinen, T.P. (1997) Pancreas cancer, tobacco smoking and consumption of alcoholic beverages: A case-control study. *Cancer Lett.*, **116**, 27–32

- Siemiatycki, J., Krewski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504-514
- Shibata, A., Mack, T.M., Paganini-Hill, A., Ross, R.K. & Henderson, B.E. (1994) A prospective study of pancreatic cancer in the elderly. *Int. J. Cancer*, **58**, 46-49
- Silverman, D.T., Dunn, J.A., Hoover, R.N., Schiffman, M., Lillemoe, K.D., Schoenberg, J.B., Brown, L.M., Greenberg, R.S., Hayes, R.B. & Swanson, G.M. (1994) Cigarette smoking and pancreas cancer: A case-control study based on direct interviews. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **86**, 1510-1516
- Stolzenberg-Solomon, R.Z., Pietinen, P., Barrett, M.J., Taylor, P.R., Virtamo, J. & Albanes, D. (2001) Dietary and other methyl-group availability factors and pancreatic cancer risk in a cohort of male smokers. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **153**, 680-687
- Tulinius, H., Sigfusson, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadottir, K. & Tryggvadottir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863-973
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68,000 Norwegian men and women 35-49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475-487
- Villeneuve, P.J., Johnson, K.C., Hanley, A.J., Mao, Y. & the Canadian Cancer Registries Epidemiology Research Group (2000) Alcohol, tobacco and coffee consumption and the risk of pancreatic cancer: Results from the Canadian Enhanced Surveillance System case-control project. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **9**, 49-58
- Vioque, J. & Walker, A.M. (1991) [Pancreatic cancer and ABO blood types: a case-control study.] *Med. clin.*, **96**, 761-764 (in Spanish)
- Weir, J.M. & Dunn, J.E., Jr (1970) Smoking and mortality: A prospective study. *Cancer*, **25**, 105-112
- Whittemore, A.S., Paffenbarger, R.S., Jr, Anderson, K. & Halpern, J. (1983) Early precursors of pancreatic cancer in college men. *J. chron. Dis.*, **36**, 251-256
- Wynder, E.L., Mabuchi, K., Maruchi, N. & Fortner, J.G. (1973) A case control study of cancer of the pancreas. *Cancer*, **31**, 641-648
- Wynder, E.L., Hall, N.E. & Polansky, M. (1983) Epidemiology of coffee and pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **43**, 3900-3906
- Wynder, E.L., Dieck, G.S. & Hall, N.E.L. (1986) Case-control study of decaffeinated coffee consumption and pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **46**, 5360-5363
- Yuan, J.M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.L., Gao, Y.T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646-1650
- Zatonski, W.A., Boyle, P., Przewozniak, K., Maisonneuve, P., Drosik, K. & Walker, A.M. (1993) Cigarette smoking, alcohol, tea and coffee consumption and pancreas cancer risk: A case-control study from Opole, Poland. *Int. J. Cancer*, **53**, 601-607
- Zheng, W., McLaughlin, J.K., Gridley, G., Bjelke, E., Schuman, L.M., Silverman, D.T., Wacholder, S., Co-Chien, H.T., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1993) A cohort study of smoking, alcohol consumption, and dietary factors for pancreatic cancer (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 477-482

2.1.6 *Cancer of the stomach*

(a) *Cohort studies*

A total of 29 prospective cohort studies have examined the association between smoking and stomach cancer. The details of the design of these studies are described in Table 2.1 and Table 2.1.6.1. Summary findings are presented in Table 2.1.6.2.

(i) *Intensity and duration of smoking*

Intensity (cigarettes/day), age at starting smoking and/or duration of smoking were studied in almost all of the cohorts. Sixteen cohort studies reported a statistically significant association between smoking and the risk for stomach cancer, with odds ratios ranging from 1.4 to 2.6 in current smokers (Kahn, 1966; Hirayama, 1982, 1985; Kono *et al.*, 1987; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1990; Nomura *et al.*, 1990a,b; Kneller *et al.*, 1991; Kato *et al.*, 1992a; Doll *et al.*, 1994; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Nomura *et al.*, 1995; Liaw & Chen, 1998; Gao *et al.*, 1999; You *et al.*, 2000; Chao *et al.*, 2002). In eight of these studies, significant dose-response relationships were observed between intensity of smoking and the risk for stomach cancer (Kahn, 1966; Hirayama, 1985; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1990; Kneller *et al.*, 1991; Doll *et al.*, 1994; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Gao *et al.*, 1999) and in five studies between duration of smoking and risk for stomach cancer (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1990; Nomura *et al.*, 1995; Liaw & Chen, 1998; You *et al.*, 2000; Chao *et al.*, 2002). In eight cohort studies, the increase in risk associated with smoking was statistically non-significant (Hammond, 1966; Doll & Peto, 1976; Kato *et al.*, 1992b; Tverdal *et al.*, 1993; Engeland *et al.*, 1996; Yuan *et al.*, 1996; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997; Mizoue *et al.*, 2000). Five studies did not find any association between smoking and stomach cancer (Guo *et al.*, 1994; Murata *et al.*, 1996; Chen *et al.*, 1997; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997; Terry *et al.*, 1998).

Many studies that have tested the statistical significance of trend in risk with duration of smoking or number of cigarettes/day have included nonsmokers in the analysis. [The Working Group noted that the preferred approach is to limit testing for trend to exposed persons across gradients of exposure.]

(ii) *Smoking cessation*

Relative risks in former smokers have been examined in 16 studies and two studies have assessed the effect of number of years since quitting (Guo *et al.*, 1994; Chao *et al.*, 2002). The risk in former smokers ranged from 1.2 to 2.6 in men and women combined, from 0.9 to 2.2 in men and from 0.2 to 1.4 in women. Increasing number of years since cessation and younger age at cessation were associated with a significant trend in decreasing risk (Chao *et al.*, 2002).

(iii) *Effect of sex*

Data for men and women were combined in five studies, seven studies presented data separated by sex, 16 studies presented results for men only and one study for women only.

Generally, the numbers of incident cases and of deaths from stomach cancer in women were small. The risks for stomach cancer associated with smoking were assessed separately for women in only seven cohort studies and, of these, only three reported significant increases in risk (Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Gao *et al.*, 1999; Chao *et al.*, 2002). In three studies, increases in risk were statistically non-significant (Hirayama, 1982; Kato *et al.*, 1992a; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997) and, in one study, smoking was not associated with risk for stomach cancer (Engeland *et al.*, 1996).

(iv) *Bias and misclassification*

Several limitations of cohort studies should be considered. First, some studies reported a low response rate in the initial survey and a high proportion of individuals who were lost to follow-up, leading to selection bias. Second, most cohorts were followed passively and the information on smoking habits was based only on the initial survey, although many cohort members could have subsequently changed their smoking habits. Therefore, misclassification of former smokers as current smokers is possible. Thus, the risk for stomach cancer is most probably underestimated in most, if not all, cohort studies. The results of cohort studies could also be confounded by the effects of alcohol consumption. Only seven studies adjusted relative risks for alcohol consumption (Kono *et al.*, 1987; Kato *et al.*, 1992a; Nomura *et al.*, 1995; Chen *et al.*, 1997; Liaw & Chen, 1998; Mizoue *et al.*, 2000; You *et al.*, 2000). In most of these studies, the risk for stomach cancer in smokers was significantly different from unity.

(b) *Case-control studies*

Forty-five case-control studies detailed in Tables 2.1.6.3 and 2.1.6.4 have reported results regarding the influence of smoking on the risk for stomach cancer. Some very weak, early studies, although reported in Tables 2.1.6.3 and 2.1.6.4 for completeness, will not be considered further here (Wynder *et al.*, 1963; Staszewski, 1969; Ames & Gamble, 1983). Twenty-three studies were hospital-based, one was a retrospective mortality study and 18 studies were population-based. In most studies, odds ratios were adjusted for variables such as sex, age, residence, socioeconomic status, income, diet and consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables. Odds ratios were adjusted for alcohol consumption in 18 studies (Hoey *et al.*, 1981; Correa *et al.*, 1985; Hu *et al.*, 1988; You *et al.*, 1988; Ferraroni *et al.*, 1989; De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Lee *et al.*, 1990; Jedrychowski *et al.*, 1993; Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Ji *et al.*, 1996; Zhang *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Inoue *et al.*, 1999; Ye *et al.*, 1999; Lagergren *et al.*, 2000; Zaridze *et al.*, 2000).

(i) *Intensity and duration*

Thirty-one case-control studies (Haenszel *et al.*, 1972; Hoey *et al.*, 1981; Correa *et al.*, 1985; Risch *et al.*, 1985; Hu *et al.*, 1988; You *et al.*, 1988; De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Kato *et al.*, 1990; Lee *et al.*, 1990; Wu-Williams *et al.*, 1990; Dockerty *et al.*, 1991; Saha, 1991; Yu & Hsieh, 1991; Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Hansson *et al.*, 1994; Inoue *et al.*, 1994;

Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Yu *et al.*, 1995; Gajalakshmi & Shanta, 1996; Ji *et al.*, 1996; Zhang *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Liu *et al.*, 1998; Chow *et al.*, 1999; Inoue *et al.*, 1999; Ye *et al.*, 1999; Lagergren *et al.*, 2000; Mathew *et al.*, 2000; Zaridze *et al.*, 2000; Wu *et al.*, 2001) reported a statistically significant association between smoking and the risk for stomach cancer. Most studies published after 1990 examined the effect of intensity and duration of smoking on the risk for stomach cancer. In most of them, there was a statistically significant dose-response trend between the number of cigarettes smoked daily, duration of smoking and/or age at start and the risk for stomach cancer (Hu *et al.*, 1988; You *et al.*, 1988; De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Kato *et al.*, 1990; Lee *et al.*, 1990; Wu-Williams *et al.*, 1990; Yu & Hsieh, 1991; Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Hansson *et al.*, 1994; Gajalakshmi & Shanta, 1996; Ji *et al.*, 1996; Zhang *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Ye *et al.*, 1999; Lagergren *et al.*, 2000; Mathew *et al.*, 2000; Zaridze *et al.*, 2000; Wu *et al.*, 2001). In nine studies, no association was found between smoking and the risk for stomach cancer (Jedrychowski *et al.*, 1986; Buiatti *et al.*, 1989; Ferraroni *et al.*, 1989; Boeing *et al.*, 1991; Buiatti *et al.*, 1991; Agudo *et al.*, 1992; Palli *et al.*, 1992; Jedrychowski *et al.*, 1993; Gao *et al.*, 1999).

(ii) Smoking cessation

Twenty-five studies examined relative risks in former smokers and several also examined the effect of cessation of smoking (De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Hansson *et al.*, 1994; Inoue *et al.*, 1994; Ji *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Chow *et al.*, 1999; Ye *et al.*, 1999; Lagergren *et al.*, 2000; Wu *et al.*, 2001). Quitting smoking was found to decrease the risk for cancer. A significant negative trend for increasing number of years since cessation was reported in six studies (De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Hansson *et al.*, 1994; Inoue *et al.*, 1994; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Lagergren *et al.*, 2000), whereas two studies found no effect (Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Ji *et al.*, 1996). However, in examining temporal trends in risk with time since cessation, some studies did not exclude persons who had quit recently, among whom increased risk may reflect cessation due to smoking-attributable disease.

(iii) Subsites of stomach cancer

Several case-control studies presented studies by subsites (De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Wu-Williams *et al.*, 1990; Saha, 1991; Palli *et al.*, 1992; Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Inoue *et al.*, 1994; Zhang *et al.*, 1996; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Ye *et al.*, 1999; Zardize *et al.*, 2000; Wu *et al.*, 2001). In all the studies that distinguished between cancer of the gastric cardia and distal stomach, an effect of smoking was seen on the risk for cancers at both sites. Dose-response relationships were observed between number of cigarettes smoked per day, duration of smoking and time since quitting for cancers of both sites. The significant association between smoking and cancer risk persisted when relative risks were examined separately for intestinal and diffuse histological types (Kato *et al.*, 1990; Ye *et al.*, 1999).

(iv) *Effect of sex*

Most studies included both men and women; seven studies reported results for men only and only eight reported results for men and women separately (Haenszel *et al.*, 1972; Kato *et al.*, 1990; Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Inoue *et al.*, 1994; Ji *et al.*, 1996; Liu *et al.*, 1998; Chow *et al.*, 1999; Inoue *et al.*, 1999). The number of cases of stomach cancer in women was generally small and the increase in risk estimates was generally lower than that for men and was not statistically significant (Kato *et al.*, 1990; Inoue *et al.*, 1994; Ji *et al.*, 1996; Liu *et al.*, 1998). However, in the studies in which a sufficient number of cases of stomach cancer in women were included, the relative risks were significant and comparable with those in men (Kabat *et al.*, 1993; Chow *et al.*, 1999; Inoue *et al.*, 1999).

(v) *Effect of ethnicity*

The only study that investigated ethnicity reported a significantly higher risk for African Americans than for Caucasians (Correa *et al.*, 1985).

(vi) *Type of tobacco and type of cigarette*

The effects of black and blond tobacco were distinguished only by De Stefani *et al.* (1990, 1998). Five studies evaluated the effect of filter tips (De Stefani *et al.*, 1990; Jedrychowski *et al.*, 1993; Gammon *et al.*, 1997; De Stefani *et al.*, 1998; Chow *et al.*, 1999) and one study looked at the effect of swallowing tobacco smoke (Saha, 1991). The risk associated with smoking black tobacco was higher than that for smoking blond tobacco (De Stefani *et al.*, 1990, 1998). There was no clear difference in risk between smokers of filter-tipped or untipped cigarettes or whether or not smoke is swallowed.

(vii) *Bias and misclassification*

The relative risk for stomach cancer associated with smoking is most probably underestimated, particularly in hospital-based case-control studies, because of a substantial proportion of controls with smoking-related diseases. Of special concern are the studies in which prevalence of smoking was higher in controls than in cases and in which controls with smoking-associated diseases were included (Haenszel *et al.*, 1976; Correa *et al.*, 1985; Jedrychowski *et al.*, 1986; Lee *et al.*, 1990; Boeing *et al.*, 1991; Agudo *et al.*, 1992; Zaridze *et al.*, 2000) or in which the diagnoses of hospital controls were not reported (Haenszel *et al.*, 1972).

(c) *Helicobacter pylori infection*

A positive association between smoking and the risk for stomach cancer could be confounded by the effect of *Helicobacter pylori* infection status. A large body of evidence supports a causative role for *H. pylori* in stomach cancer. In 1994, IARC recognized *H. pylori* as a class 1 human carcinogen (IARC, 1994).

None of the available cohort studies have assessed *H. pylori* infection status. Two case-control studies investigated the interaction between *H. pylori* seropositivity and smoking in relation to the risk for stomach cancer (Zaridze *et al.*, 2000; Siman *et al.*,

2001). The relative risk for stomach cancer was higher in *H. pylori*-infected men (Zaridze *et al.*, 2000). These results suggest that smoking may potentiate the carcinogenic effect of *H. pylori*.

Several studies have shown that *H. pylori* infection status is not associated with smoking habit. Limburg *et al.* (2001) examined the association between seropositivity for *H. pylori* and different risk factors. The proportion of seropositive individuals was similar in nonsmokers (58%) and in smokers (61%). Moreover, the prevalence of CagA-seropositive individuals was higher in nonsmokers (32%) than in smokers (24%). Another study in China looked at the association between the prevalence of *H. pylori* infection and smoking, alcohol consumption and diet. The prevalence of *H. pylori* positivity was lower among ever-smokers than never-smokers, with an odds ratio for ever-smokers of 0.9 (95% CI, 0.7–1.0). In the highest category of smokers, who had a lifetime exposure of more than 14 235 packs, the odds ratio was 0.8 (95% CI, 0.6–1.1) (Brown *et al.*, 2002).

Similar evidence has been obtained in Europe. The prevalence of seropositive subjects is similar among never- (50.9%), former (48.7%) and current smokers (45.1%). In fact, the percentage of *H. pylori* seropositivity is somewhat lower among current smokers than among never-smokers (crude odds ratio, 0.8; 95% CI, 0.7–0.9) (EUROGAST Study Group, 1993). In only one study conducted in northern England was smoking more than 35 cigarettes/day found to be associated with higher risk for *H. pylori* positivity (Moayyedi *et al.*, 2002). However, it should be noted that the proportion of subjects infected was identical in all categories of low smoking intensity. Overall, there is no association between *H. pylori* infection status and smoking. Therefore, *H. pylori* is of little or no relevance with regard to potential confounding of the association between smoking and stomach cancer.

(d) *Precursor lesions*

According to one widely accepted model of gastric carcinogenesis, development of stomach cancer is preceded by several precursor stages, including chronic atrophic gastritis, intestinal metaplasia and dysplasia. An increase in the relative risk for developing these lesions has been shown to be associated with smoking, with a significant positive trend associated with intensity and duration of smoking. The magnitude of the association was stronger for dysplasia than for metaplasia (Kneller *et al.*, 1991). You *et al.* (2000) found an increased risk for the progression of precursor lesions to dysplasia and cancer for subjects who had smoked for more than 25 years and a significant trend with increasing duration of smoking.

Overall, the results from both cohort and case-control studies are consistent with a causal role of tobacco smoking in the development of stomach cancer.

Table 2.1.6.1. Additional cohort studies on tobacco smoking and stomach cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of follow-up	Cohort sample	Cases/deaths identification	Comments
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1992a) Japan 1985–91	9753 male (≥ 40 years) and female (≥ 30 years) inhabitants of a mountainous area of Aichi prefecture	Death certificates	Questionnaires linked to data from another questionnaire survey conducted in 1983–84 that included information on smoking habits
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1992b) Japan 1985–89	5395 patients receiving gastroscopic examination at Aichi Centre Hospital	Linkage with gastro- endoscopic records at Aichi Cancer Centre Hospital, Aichi Cancer Registry and death certificates	Diagnoses at baseline included: atrophic gastritis (mild, moderate/severe), ‘extension on the greater curvature’, ‘extension on the lesser curvature’, gastric ulcer and gastric polyp (none with normal gastric mucosa)
You <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1989–94	3433 subjects participating in a gastric cancer-screening study, residents in 14 villages randomly selected within Linqu County, aged 35–64 years	Cases identified by pathological examination of biopsies and endoscopic examination	Diagnosis of cohort members divided into superficial gastritis or chronic atrophic gastritis, intestinal metaplasia and dysplasia (none with normal gastric mucosa)

Table 2.1.6.2. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and stomach cancer

[illegible]

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Kahn (1966) (contd)			<i>Former cigarette only-smoker</i>	0.9		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
			1–9	0.96		
			10–20	0.7		
			21–39	0.8		
			≥ 40	2.1		
Doll & Peto (1976) United Kingdom 1951–71	British Doctors' Study 34 439 men	163 deaths		Mortality rate		Annual mortality rate/100 000 men standardized for age
			Nonsmoker	23		
			Former smoker	21		
			Current smoker	32		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
			1–14	28		
			15–24	38		
			≥ 25	32		<i>p</i> for trend > 0.1
Hirayama (1982) Japan 1965–78	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women 3 060 499 person–years	Not given		SMR		Inconsistency between table and text for values in women
			Men	1.5 (<i>p</i> < 0.001)		
			Women	1.3 (<i>p</i> < 0.01)		
			<i>Age at starting smoking</i>	Men	Women	
			(years)			
			≥ 20	1.4	1.2	
			< 19	1.7	1.6	
Hirayama (1985) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 847 women 3 659 588 person–years	Not given	Current smoker	1.5 (<i>p</i> < 0.001)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
			1–24	1.48		
			≥ 25	1.5		<i>p</i> for trend = 4×10^{-8}
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1987) Japan 1965–83	Japanese Physicians' Study 5130 men	116 deaths	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			Never- and former smokers combined used as referents. Low response rate. Relative risks adjusted for age and alcohol drinking
			1–19	1.7 (1.1–2.6)		
			≥ 20	1.8 (1.1–3.0)		

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Akiba & Hirayama (1990) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women	4426 deaths (2839 men, 1587 women)	Men		Relative risks stratified by prefecture of residence, occupation, attained age and observation period. <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001 <i>p</i> for heterogeneity < 0.001
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			1–4	1.4 (1.0–1.8)	
			5–14	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	
			15–24	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	
			25–34	1.4 (1.1–1.7)	
			≥ 35	1.7 (1.3–2.2)	
			Total	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	
			Women		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			1–4	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	
			5–14	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 293 916 men 4 531 000 person–years	1520 deaths	Former smoker	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	Relative risks for age at start and duration adjusted for number of cigarettes smoked. <i>p</i> for trend > 0.1 <i>p</i> for heterogeneity = 0.04
			Current smoker	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			1–9	1.3 (1.1–1.7)	
			10–19	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			20–39	1.5 (1.2–1.8)	
			≥ 40	1.8 (1.3–2.6)	
				<i>p</i> for trend < 0.001	
			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
			≥ 20	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	
			15–19	1.5 (1.1–1.9)	
			< 15	1.9 (1.4–2.7)	
				<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01	

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1990) (contd)			<i>Duration (years)</i> < 25 ≥ 25	1.1 (0.7–1.6) 1.4 (1.1–1.8) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01	
Nomura <i>et al.</i> (1990a,b) USA 1965–84	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 7990 men 140 190 person–years	150 cases	Former smoker Former smoker [†] Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 > 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 25 26–35 > 35	1.0 (0.6–1.7) 0.9 (0.4–2.0) 2.7 (1.8–4.1) 2.7 (1.5–5.1) 2.9 (1.9–4.6) 2.4 (1.4–4.1) 3.5 (1.9–6.6) 1.5 (0.9–2.7) 3.5 (2.2–5.6)	Relative risks adjusted for age. [†] Subjects who had quit ≤ 5 years before interview
Kneller <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1966–86	Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study 17 633 men 287 000 person–years	75 deaths	Ever-smoker Occasional smoker Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> Total 1–19 20–29 ≥ 30	2.1 (0.98–4.4) 0.7 (0.2–2.8) 2.2 (0.99–4.9) 2.6 (1.1–5.8) 2.2 (0.8–6.0) 2.0 (0.7–5.6) 5.8 (2.1–16.2) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01	Response rate, 68%; 23% of cohort lost to follow-up. Diagnosis not confirmed histologically. Data stratified by year of birth (5-year intervals). Stratification by education, immigrant status, occupation or residential region did not alter results.

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Kneller <i>et al.</i> (1991) (contd)			<i>Pack-years</i>			
			< 0.01	1.0		
			0.01–17.99	1.3 (0.6–2.7)		
			18.00–32.99	1.4 (0.7–3.1)		
			≥ 33	2.3 (1.2–4.3)		
			<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01			
			<i>Current smoker</i>			
			≤ 67 years	> 67 years		
			All	4.8 (1.1–21.4)	1.6 (0.5–4.6)	
			≥ 30 cigarettes/day	9.4 (1.8–48.7)	3.8 (0.8–18.9)	
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1992a) Japan 1985–91	9753 men and women 55 284 person-years	57 deaths (35 men, 22 women)	Former smoker	2.6 (0.97–7.0)		Information on smoking habits taken from another survey unrelated to study. Small number of observations. Relative risks adjusted for age and sex. Multivariate analysis adjusted for alcohol intake, diet, cooking methods and family history of stomach cancer
			Current smoker	2.3 (1.2–4.6)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
			1–19	2.6		
			≥ 20	1.9		
				Men	Women	
			Former smoker	2.6 (0.8–8.1)	4.9 (0.6–36.8)	
			Current smoker	2.6 (1.1–6.1)	1.7 (0.4–7.3)	
				Multivariate analysis		
			Current smoker	2.2 (1.1–4.4)		
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1992b) Japan 1985–89	3194 patients (1851 men, 2063 women) 17 289 person-years	45 cases (35 men, 10 women)	Former smoker	1.2 (0.5–2.9)		Relative risk adjusted for age, sex and residence
			≤ 19 cigarettes/day	1.1 (0.4–3.3)		
			≥ 20 cigarettes/day	2.2 (0.9–5.4)		

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993) Norway 1972–88	Norwegian Screening Study 44 290 men, 24 535 women	98 deaths (78 men, 20 women)		Mortality rate		Mortality rate/100 000 person– years adjusted for age and area. No statistical analysis performed. Relative risks per 10 cigarettes/day adjusted for age, cholesterol, systolic blood pressure, physical activity during leisure, body-mass index, height and number of cigarettes smoked
				Men	Women	
			Never-smoker	6.9	7.3	
			Former smoker	7.5	10.5	
			Current smoker	18.8	4.1	
			Pipe and cigarettes	22.9		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
			1–9	20.7		
			10–19	17.2		
			≥ 20	21.3		
	RR per 10 cig./day		1.2 (0.7–1.8)			
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1951–91	British Doctors’ study 34 439 men	277 deaths		Mortality rate		Annual mortality rate/100 000 men standardized for age and calendar period
			Never-smoker	26		
			Former smoker	25		
			Current smoker	43		
				<i>p</i> for trend ≤ 0.01		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
			1–14	40		
			15–24	46		
			≥ 25	44		
				<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05		

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Guo <i>et al.</i> (1994) China 1985–91	Linxian Intervention Trial Study 29 584 men and women	539 cases in men	Ever-smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	Nested case–control study. Analysis for men only. Odds ratios adjusted for participation in intervention group and cancer history in first-degree relatives
			Cigarettes only	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	
			Cigarettes and pipe	1.3 (1.0–1.8)	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			< 10	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	
			10–19	1.0 (0.8–1.4)	
			≥ 20	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
			<i>Duration (years)</i>		
			< 20	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	
			20–39	1.0 (0.8–1.4)	
			≥ 40	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	
				<i>p</i> for trend = 0.19	
			<i>Pack-years</i>		
			< 10	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 177 903 men 3 252 983 person-years	1058 deaths	Ever-smoker	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	Relative risks adjusted for attained age and calendar-year time-period.
			Former smoker	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	
			Current smoker	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			1–9	1.3 (1.0–1.7)	
			10–20	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			21–39	1.4 (1.2–1.8)	
			≥ 40	1.9 (1.3–2.7)	
				<i>p</i> for trend < 0.01	
			<i>Years since quitting</i>		
			≥ 3	0.8 (0.4–1.7)	
			< 3	1.0 (0.4–2.3)	

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Nomura <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1965–94	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 7972 men 177 080 person–years	250 cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 21 18–20 ≤ 17	1.1 (0.7–1.6) 2.3 (1.7–3.2) 1.9 (1.3–2.9) 2.5 (1.7–3.7) 2.6 (1.7–3.9) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001		Adjusted for age and alcohol intake. No trend observed for pack–years [data not shown]
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 11 863 men, 14 269 women About 540 000 person– years	417 cases (258 men, 159 women)	Former smoker Current smoker	Men 1.3 (0.9–2.0) 1.3 (0.9–1.9)	Women 0.8 (0.4–1.6) 1.0 (0.6–1.4)	Response rate, 76%. Relative risks adjusted for age.
Murata <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1984–93	Chiba Center Association Study	23 65 32	Cigarettes/day 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	1.0 1.1 1.1		
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1986–93	Shanghai Men's Study 18 244 men 98 267 person–years	113 cases	Ever-smoker < 20 cigarettes/day ≥ 20 cigarettes/day	1.4 (0.9–2.1) 1.4 1.3		Relative risks adjusted for age.
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 26 032 women Almost 600 000 person– years	226 cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16	0.2 (0.0–1.3) 1.3 (0.8–1.9) 1.2 (0.7–2.0) 1.2 (0.6–2.3) 1.9 (0.8–4.7)		Relative risks adjusted for age and place of residence.

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) (contd)			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> 20–23 < 19	0.5 (0.1–1.5) 0.9 (0.4–2.3) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.559	Relative risks for age at starting smoking adjusted for amount of tobacco smoked daily
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1972–93	Shanghai Factory Study 6494 men, 2857 women 101 949 person–years	86 deaths in men	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20	1.0 1.1 0.9 <i>p</i> for trend = 0.81	Analysis for men only because of few of the women smoked. Relative risks adjusted for factories, age, systolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol and regular alcohol drinking
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavik Study 11 366 men, 11 580 women	246 cases (171 men, 75 women)	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	1.2 (0.8–1.8) 1.5 (0.8–2.5) 1.9 (1.1–3.1) 1.0 (0.4–2.4)	Analysis for men only because of small no. of deaths in women. Relative risks adjusted for age
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men, 3301 women 140 493 person–years	69 deaths (57 men, 12 women)	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 10 11–20 > 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 20 21–30 > 30	1.9 (1.0–3.5) 1.7 (0.9–3.4) 1.6 (0.8–3.1) 3.0 (1.1–8.3) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.06 1.7 (0.7–4.4) 0.7 (0.2–2.4) 2.0 (1.1–3.7) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.04	Analysis for men only because of small no. of deaths in women. Relative risks adjusted for age and alcohol drinking.

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Liaw & Chen (1998) (contd)			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> > 24 21–24 ≤ 20 <i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–40 ≥ 41	1.5 (0.7–3.3) 0.6 (0.2–2.2) 2.2 (1.2–4.2) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.02 1.3 (0.6–2.8) 1.5 (0.7–3.1) 2.8 (1.4–5.8) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01	
Terry <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1967–92	Swedish Twin Registry Study 11 546 individuals	116 cases	Current smoker	0.8 (0.4–2.3)	
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1983–94	Shanghai Residential Study		Men urban suburban rural Women (urban)	1.9 [†] 1.3 1.3 1.2	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05 for intensity of smoking and age at starting smoking for men [†] CI does not include 1.0
Mizoue <i>et al.</i> (2000) Japan 1986–96	Fukuoka Study 4050 men 35 785 person-years	53 cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–24 ≥ 25	SMR 2.2 (0.8–6.0) 2.2 (0.8–5.7) 2.2 (0.8–6.0) 1.9 (0.6–6.4)	Standardized mortality ratio (SMR) adjusted for study area, age and alcohol consumption.

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
You <i>et al.</i> (2000) China 1989–94	2628 participants with:	34 cases	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			Information about smoking habit available for only 2436 subjects. Relative risks for progression to dysplasia or stomach cancer, adjusted for sex, age, alcohol consumption and baseline histopathology.
	1240 superficial or	1	1–19	1.2 (0.7–1.9)		
	chronic atrophic gastritis		≥ 20	1.4 (0.9–2.3)		
	842 intestinal metaplasia	18		<i>p</i> for trend = 0.12		
	546 gastric dysplasia	15	<i>Duration (years)</i>			
	805 normal	0	1–24	1.1 (0.7–1.7)		
			≥ 25	1.6 (1.0–2.7)		
				<i>p</i> for trend = 0.04		
Chao <i>et al.</i> (2002) USA 1982–96	Cancer Prevention Study II 467 788 men, 588 053 women	1505 deaths (996 men, 509 women)	Current smoker	Men	Women	Multivariate models include age, race, education, family history of stomach cancer, consumption of high-fibre cereal products, vegetables, citrus fruits and juices, and use of vitamin C, multivitamins and aspirin. Estimates of <i>p</i> for trend excluded non-users of tobacco.
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	2.2 (1.8–2.7)	1.5 (1.2–1.9)	
			< 20	1.7 (1.2–2.3)	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	
			20	2.5 (1.9–3.3)	1.3 (0.8–1.9)	
			21–39	2.7 (2.0–3.8)	2.2 (1.3–3.5)	
			≥ 40	1.8 (1.3–2.7)	2.2 (1.2–3.9)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.539	0.038	
			<i>Duration (years)</i>			
			< 20	1.2 (0.4–3.4)	1.4 (0.7–3.0)	
			20–29	1.0 (0.5–2.0)	1.2 (0.7–2.2)	
			30–39	2.1 (1.5–2.9)	1.8 (1.3–2.6)	
			≥ 40	2.4 (1.8–3.0)	1.5 (1.02–2.1)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.059	0.074	
			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
			≥ 20	1.9 (1.4–2.5)	1.5 (1.1–2.0)	
			16–19	2.4 (1.9–3.1)	1.6 (1.2–2.3)	
			≤ 15	2.2 (1.6–3.0)	1.6 (0.8–3.0)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.075	0.672	

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Chao <i>et al.</i> (2002) (contd)			<i>Pack-years</i>			
			≤ 19	1.4 (0.9–2.3)	1.6 (1.0–2.4)	
			20–39	2.0 (1.4–2.7)	1.3 (0.8–1.9)	
			40–59	2.7 (2.0–3.6)	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	
			≥ 60	2.1 (1.5–2.8)	2.8 (1.8–4.5)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.401	0.053	
			Former smoker	1.6 (1.3–1.9)	1.4 (1.1–1.7)	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			†Two highest categories (21–39 and ≥ 40 cigarettes/ day) grouped together because of small numbers
			< 20	1.3 (0.96–1.7)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	
			20	1.6 (1.2–2.1)	1.5 (1.02–2.3)	
			21–39	1.6 (1.1–2.3)	1.6 (0.95–2.6)†	
			≥ 40	1.8 (1.4–2.4)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.064	0.165	
			<i>Duration (years)</i>			
			< 20	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	1.4 (0.96–2.0)	
			20–29	1.5 (1.2–2.0)	1.7 (1.2–2.6)	
			30–39	1.7 (1.3–2.3)	1.2 (0.8–1.8)†	
			≥ 40	2.0 (1.5–2.7)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.0017	0.3208	
			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
			≥ 20	1.7 (1.3–2.2)	1.5 (1.1–2.0)	
			16–19	1.6 (1.2–2.0)	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	
			≤ 15	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	0.9 (0.4–2.1)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.608	0.605	

Table 2.1.6.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of subjects	No. of cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Chao <i>et al.</i> (2002) (contd)			<i>Pack-years</i>			
			≤ 19	1.1 (0.9–1.5)	1.4 (1.0–1.9)	
			20–39	1.6 (1.3–2.1)	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
			40–59	1.9 (1.4–2.6)	1.2 (0.7–2.2) [†]	
			≥ 60	1.9 (1.4–2.6)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.0037	0.828	
			<i>Age at quitting smoking (years)</i>			
			≤ 30	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	1.1 (0.7–1.9)	
			31–40	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	1.8 (1.2–2.7)	
			41–50	1.6 (1.2–2.1)	1.3 (0.8–2.0)	
			≥ 51	1.9 (1.5–2.4)	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.0015	0.683	
			<i>Years since cessation</i>			
			≥ 20	1.2 (0.95–1.6)	1.3 (0.95–1.9)	
			11–19	1.6 (1.3–2.1)	1.5 (1.00–2.1)	
			≤ 10	1.9 (1.5–2.5)	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.0015	0.683	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.6.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and stomach cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1963) Slovenia, Iceland, Japan and USA Years of study not specified	Men: 367 cases and 401 controls; women: 154 cases and 252 controls	Hospital-based study Cases from Japan (51%), New York (30%), Slovenia (10%) and Iceland (9%) Controls with malignant and non-malignant diseases, individually matched by age and hospital; cancers of the respiratory and upper alimentary tract excluded
Staszewski (1969) Poland 1957–68	Men: 450 cases and 771 controls; women: 178 cases and 383 controls	Hospital-based study Cases confirmed by histopathology (72%) or surgery and/or radiology (28%) as cancer of the cardia (17%), middle part (27%), pylorus (33%) or all stomach (23%) Controls hospitalized for diseases not connected with smoking; cancers of the colon and rectum excluded
Haenszel <i>et al.</i> (1972) USA 1963–69	Men: 135 cases and 270 controls; women: 85 cases and 170 controls	Hospital-based study among Japanese Hawaiian migrants (120) and their offspring (100) Cases: 96% confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (6%), fundus (8%), prepylorus (10%), antrum (33%), lesser or greater curvatures (25%) or other/unknown site (18%) Controls individually matched by age, sex, hospital and time of visit; gastric ulcer, other stomach diseases and cancer of digestive system excluded
Haenszel <i>et al.</i> (1976) Japan 1962–65	Men: 526 cases and 1052 controls; women: 257 cases and 514 controls	Hospital-based study from eight hospitals in Hiroshima (247) and Miyagi (416) Cases: 98% confirmed microscopically as cancer of the cardia (9%), fundus (4%), antrum (40%), prepylorus (31%), or lesser or greater curvatures (14%); aged ≥ 35 years Controls with neoplasms, gastrointestinal, infectious and circulatory diseases and conditions affecting nervous system and sense organs; individually matched for age, sex, hospital and time of visit; gastric ulcer, other stomach diseases and cancer of digestive system excluded
Hoey <i>et al.</i> (1981) France 1978–80	Men: 40 cases and 168 controls	Hospital-based study in endoscopy department among French residents of Lyon Cases confirmed histologically; mean age, 65.4 years; 91% of eligible cases Controls with other gastrointestinal diagnoses (hiatal hernia (29%), colorectal polyps (33%), gallstones (17%) and colorectal cancer (21%)); mean age, 59.9 years

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Ames & Gamble (1983) USA Years of study not specified	Men: 46 cases and 92 controls	Prospective mortality study on white coal miners Controls: deaths from other cancers (1:1) and from non-cancer/non-accidents (1:1), individually matched by age at death and year of birth (± 3 years)
Correa <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1979–83	Men: 264 cases and 264 controls; women: 127 cases and 127 controls	Hospital-based study in 26 counties of South Louisiana Cases: 98% confirmed histologically as cancer of the antrum/corpus (87%), cardia (6.5%) or other/unknown site (6.5%) Controls mainly with cardiovascular (20%), gastrointestinal (12%), infectious (11%) or respiratory (10%) diseases; individually matched on age (± 5 years), sex, race and hospital
Risch <i>et al.</i> (1985) Canada 1979–82	Men: 163 cases and 163 controls; women: 83 cases and 83 controls	Population-based study Cases confirmed histologically; aged 35–79 years Controls randomly selected from electoral lists, individually matched by age (± 4 years), sex, province of residence and neighbourhood; participation rate, 58%
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1986) Poland 1980–81	Men: 70 cases and 140 controls; women: 40 cases and 80 controls	Hospital- and population-based study using interviews Cases confirmed histologically Controls individually matched by age (± 5 years) and sex: hospital-based (1:1), with orthopaedic problems, heart or endocrinological disorders; obvious gastrointestinal diseases and recent dietary abnormality excluded; population-based (1:1), randomly selected from healthy participants of a medical survey on chronic chest diseases
You <i>et al.</i> (1988) China 1984–86	Men: 443 cases and 888 controls; women: 121 cases and 243 controls	Population-based study among residents of Linqu for ≥ 10 years Cases confirmed by histology (50%), endoscopy or surgery (32%) or radiological and clinical examination (17%); aged 35–64 years; 82% of eligible cases Controls randomly selected using rosters, frequency-matched by age and sex; participation rate, 100%

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1988) China 1985–86	Men: 170 cases and 170 controls; women: 71 cases and 71 controls	Hospital-based study from two hospitals in Harbin and Heilongjiang province using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 25–80 years Controls with non-neoplastic diseases (chest diseases, general surgery, urological and orthopaedic diseases, trauma); individually matched by sex, age and area of residence
Buiatti <i>et al.</i> (1989, 1991) Italy 1985–87	1989 study: men: 640 cases; women: 376 cases; 1991 study: men: 597 cases; women: 326; 1159 controls (705 men and 454 women)	Population-based study among residents of four areas with varying incidence of stomach cancer using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as intestinal (55%), diffuse (23%) or mixed/unclassified (22%); mean age, 65 years; 83% of eligible cases Controls randomly selected from general population, frequency-matched on 5-year age-groups and sex; participation rate, 81%
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men: 243 cases and 1334 controls; women: 154 cases and 610 controls	Hospital-based study from four major hospitals in Milan Cases confirmed histologically; aged ≤ 75 years Controls with traumatic (38%), non-traumatic orthopaedic (15%) and acute surgical conditions (34%) and ear, nose, throat, skin and dental disorders (13%); malignant tumours, digestive tract disorders or any coffee-, alcohol- or tobacco-related conditions excluded; median age, 56 years
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1990) Uruguay 1985–88	Men: 138 cases and 414 controls; women: 72 cases and 216 controls	Hospital-based study from the University Hospital in Montevideo using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (13%), corpus (9%), antrum (15%) and unclassified (63%); aged 30–89 years; 100% of eligible cases participated. Controls individually matched (1:3) by age (± 5 years) and sex; tobacco- or alcohol-related diseases or gastric conditions excluded
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1985–89	Men: 289 cases and 2013 controls; women: 138 cases and 2415 controls	Hospital-based study at gastroscopy department in Aichi prefecture; self-administered questionnaire Cases confirmed histologically, mainly of diffuse (48%) or intestinal (50%) type Controls with normal gastric mucosa (3014) or atrophic gastritis (1414); other cancers, resected stomach and gastroduodenal diseases excluded 89% participation rate for cases and controls
Lee <i>et al.</i> (1990) China, Province of Taiwan 1954–88	Men: 123 cases and 478 controls; women: 87 cases and 332 controls	Hospital-based study in four major hospitals in Taipei using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; 90% of eligible cases participated. Controls from ophthalmic service, group matched by sex and age; participation rate, 96%

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Wu-Williams <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1975–82	Men: 137 cases and 137 controls	Population-based study among white men from Los Angeles County using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (58), fundus/body (10), antrum/pylorus (22) or other site (47); aged < 55 years; 52 % of eligible cases participated. Controls individually matched by age (± 5 years), sex and race (Hispanic white and other white)
Boeing <i>et al.</i> (1991) Germany 1985–87	Men and women: 143 cases (almost equal number of men and women) and 579 controls (slightly more women)	Hospital-based study from five hospitals in Bavaria and Hesse using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (17%), corpus (32%), antrum/pylorus (40%) or multiple sites (11%); aged 32–80 years; 85% of eligible cases Controls: 251 visitors and 328 patients with other cancers (12%), metabolic (13%), cardiovascular (30%) and respiratory (5%) diseases, and diseases of digestive organs other than stomach (23%); matched by sex and age (± 3 years); patients with history of atrophic gastritis or intestinal metaplasia excluded; participation rate, 90%
Dockerty <i>et al.</i> (1991) New Zealand 1980–84	Men: 797 cases and 8398 controls	Cases and controls from New Zealand Cancer Registry Cases aged ≥ 20 years; 78% of all cases registered at the Registry. Controls with other types of cancer; smoking-related cancers excluded
Saha (1991) UK 8 years	Men: 81 cases and 162 controls; women: 36 cases and 72 controls	Hospital-based study at four hospitals using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (46), body (24) or antrum (47); aged 35–89 years Controls with benign surgical conditions, individually matched by age (± 5 years), sex and social class; respiratory, upper gastrointestinal and vascular diseases excluded
Yu & Hsieh (1991) China 1976–80	Men: 52 cases and 2676 controls; women: 32 cases and 1843 controls	Population-based study among primary and middle-school staff in Shanghai using interviews for cases and self-administered questionnaire for controls Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the lesser curvature (73%), pylorus (17%), antrum (6%) or other site (4%); 89% of eligible cases participated. Controls from 55 randomly selected schools stratified by districts; participation rate, 91%

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (1992) Spain 1987–89	Men: 235 cases and 235 controls; women: 119 cases and 119 controls	Hospital-based study in 4 regions with varying incidences of stomach cancer using a questionnaire Cases confirmed histologically mainly as intestinal (56%) or diffuse (26%) type; mean age, 65.2 years Controls with a wide variety of diagnoses; individually matched by hospital, sex, age (± 3 years) and area of residence; cancers of digestive and respiratory tracts, and chronic respiratory illnesses excluded; aged 31–88 years (mean, 65.5 years)
Hoshiyama & Sasaba (1992a,b) Japan 1984–90	Men: 251 cases and 483 controls	Population-based study among people living in Saitama Prefecture for ≥ 10 years using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as single (216) or multiple (35) cancer; 73% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected from electoral roll with stratification by sex and age; participation rate, 28%
Palli <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1985–87	Men: 597 cases and 705 controls; women: 326 cases and 454 controls	Population-based study using interviews Cases from study by Buiatti <i>et al.</i> (1991); histologically confirmed as cancer of the cardia (68) or other site (819); cancer of the stump (36) excluded from the analysis Controls randomly selected from 5-year age and sex strata; history of gastric surgery excluded
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1993) Poland 1986–90	Men: 520 cases and 520 controls	Hospital-based study from nine university hospitals in Poland using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (137, of which 58% of intestinal and 20% of diffuse type) or of non-cardia (383, of which 51% of intestinal and 36% of diffuse type); aged < 75 years; 100% of eligible cases participated. Controls admitted mostly for accidents, orthopaedic problems or general surgery; individually matched by age (± 5 years); diseases of the gastrointestinal tract and other cancers excluded; participation rate, 100%
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Men: 295 cases and 4544 controls; women: 52 cases and 2228 controls	Hospital-based study in 28 hospitals of seven states using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of distal oesophagus/gastric cardia (194) or of distal stomach (153) Controls with non-tobacco-related cancers (43%) and non-cancer diagnoses (57%), including fractures, disc problems, eye problems, acute infections and trauma; matched by age (± 5 years), sex, race and hospital; cancers and other diseases of the gastrointestinal tract excluded

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Hansson <i>et al.</i> (1994) Sweden 1989–92	Men: 218 cases; women: 120 cases; and 679 controls [no information on sex distribution]	Population-based study among residents of five counties in central and northern Sweden using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 40–70 years (mean, 67.7 years); 74% of eligible cases Controls randomly selected from population registers, frequency-matched by sex and age strata; mean age, 67.0 years; participation rate, 77%
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1994) Japan 1988–91	Men: 420 cases and 420 controls; women: 248 cases and 248 controls	Hospital-based study at Aichi Cancer Centre Hospital using self-administered questionnaire Cases identified through Cancer Registry database; confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia, middle part or antrum; aged ≥ 18 years (mean, 58.0 years) Controls randomly selected from first-visit outpatients, individually matched by sex, age (± 2 years) and date of first visit (± 2 months); history of cancer or any other specific disease excluded; mean age, 57.8 years; participation rate, 98%
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–85	Men: 251 cases and 2238 controls	Hospital- and population-based study among residents of Montreal area using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 35–70 years Controls: 533 population-based, selected from electoral lists stratified by age; participation rate, 72%; 1705 hospital-based; cancers of the lung, bladder, oesophagus, pancreas, liver and kidney excluded
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1991–93	Men: 453 cases and 453 controls; women: 258 cases and 258 controls	Population-based study among residents of Hongkou district and Nanhui county (Shanghai) using interviews Cases confirmed; aged < 80 years; 91% of eligible cases participated. Controls individually matched for age (± 3 years), sex and residence (street); participation rate, 99%
Gajalakshmi & Shanta (1996) India 1998–90	Men: 287 cases and 287 controls; women: 101 cases and 101 controls	Hospital-based study from Cancer Institute in Chennai (Madras) using interviews Cases confirmed histologically (75%) or by barium meal evidence, exploratory surgery or endoscopy (25%) Controls with cancer mainly of the penis, bone and connective tissue, skin and cervix; individually matched for age (± 5 years), sex, religion and mother tongue; cancers of the gastrointestinal tract, bladder and pancreas and smoking-related cancers excluded

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1988–89	Men: 770 cases and 819 controls; women: 354 cases and 632 controls	Population-based study among permanent residents in Shanghai using interviews Cases identified through Shanghai cancer registry; confirmed histologically (52%) or by surgery, endoscopy, X-rays or ultrasound (48%) as cancer of the cardia (16%), distal stomach (70%) or unspecified site (14%); aged 20–69 years; 66% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected, frequency-matched for age (5-year categories) and sex; participation rate, 86%
Zhang <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1992–94	Men: 122 cases and 62 controls; women: 40 cases and 70 controls	Hospital-based study at endoscopy department in New York using self-administered questionnaire Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of oesophagus/cardia (95) or distal stomach (67) Controls were cancer-free, with atrophic/chronic or other types of gastritis (71%) or disease-free (29%)
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Men: 477 cases and 555 controls; women: 152 cases and 140 controls	Population-based study using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (261) or other sites (368); aged 30–79 years; 81% of eligible cases participated. Controls aged 30–65 years identified by random-digit dialling and those aged 65–79 years by random sampling of rosters; frequency-matched by age (5-year group) and sex; participation rate, 70%
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Men: 311 cases and 622 controls	Hospital-based study from four major hospitals in Montevideo using interviews Cases confirmed microscopically as cancer of the cardia (24), antrum (240), fundus (25) or of diffuse type (22); aged 25–84 years Controls mainly with eye disorders (33%), hernia (17%), osteoarticular diseases (11%) and skin (9%) and ear (7%) disorders; frequency-matched for age (10-year group), hospital, time of visit and residence; tobacco- and alcohol-related diseases and digestive tract conditions excluded; aged 25–84 years; participation rate for cases and controls, 93%
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998) China 1986–88	Men: 20 195 cases and 52 775 controls; women: 9009 cases and 34 560 controls	Retrospective mortality study Cases aged 35–69 years Controls: death from neoplastic, respiratory and cardiovascular diseases excluded

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Chow <i>et al.</i> (1999) Poland 1994–97	Men: 302 cases and 314 controls; women: 162 cases and 166 controls	Population-based study among Warsaw residents using interviews Cases from 22 hospitals in Warsaw, confirmed histologically mainly as intestinal (67%) or diffuse (14%); aged 21–79 years; 90% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected from registry, frequency-matched by age (5-year categories) and sex; participation rate, 82%
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1995	Men: 110 cases and 154 controls; women: 43 cases and 80 controls	Population-based study among Yangzhong residents using interviews Cases from Regional Cancer Registry, confirmed histologically; aged 30–79 years Controls from household registration office, individually matched for sex, age (± 2 years) and town or area of residence; participation rate for cases and controls, 100%
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1999) Japan 1988–95	Men: 651 cases and 12 041 controls; women: 344 cases and 31 805 controls	Hospital-based study at Aichi Cancer Centre Hospital Cases from cancer registry and surgical records, confirmed histologically mainly as differentiated (46%) or non-differentiated (53%) Controls with benign tumours or non-neoplastic polyps (13%), benign and non-specific diseases (43%), or no abnormal findings (44%); cancers or past history of cancer excluded; aged ≥ 18 years
Ye <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1989–95	Men: 348 cases and 779 controls; women: 166 cases and 385 controls	Population-based study using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (90), and distal cancer of intestinal (260) or diffuse (164) type; aged 40–79 years; 62% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected from registers, frequency-matched by age and sex; participation rate, 76%
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1995–97	Men: 223 cases and 681 controls; women: 39 cases and 139 controls	Population-based study among people born in Sweden using interviews Cases of cardia; aged ≤ 80 years, mean 66 years; 83% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected from whole population of Sweden, frequency-matched for age and sex; mean age, 68 years; participation rate, 73%
Mathew <i>et al.</i> (2000) India 1988–91	Men: 151 cases and 228 controls; women: 43 cases and 77 controls	Hospital-based study at the Regional Cancer Centre in Trivandrum using interviews Cases confirmed by histology and/or endoscopy or barium meal evidence, aged ≥ 20 years Controls selected from visitors, individually matched for age (± 5 years), sex, religion and residential area; controls with gastric complaints excluded

Table 2.1.6.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Zaridze <i>et al.</i> (2000) Russia 1996–97	Men: 248 cases and 292 controls; women: 200 cases and 318 controls	Hospital-based study in two cancer hospitals (cases) and two general hospitals (controls) among Moscow residents using self-administered questionnaire Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (92) or non-cardia (356); aged < 75 years; 98% of eligible cases participated. Controls with a variety of conditions including respiratory (10%) and heart (10%) diseases, diseases of the nervous system (10%) and hypertension and stroke (9%); cancer and/or gastrointestinal diseases excluded; participation rate, 97%
Wu <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1992–97	Men: 492 cases and 999 controls; women: 228 cases and 357 controls	Population-based study among whites, Latino-, African and Asian Americans from Los Angeles county using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as cancer of the cardia (277) or distal stomach (443); aged 30–74 years; 56% of eligible cases participated. Controls individually matched by neighbourhood, sex, age (\pm 5 years) and ethnicity; diagnosis of stomach or oesophageal cancer excluded

Table 2.1.6.4. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and stomach cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)			Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Wynder <i>et al.</i> (1963) Slovenia, Iceland, Japan, USA	Men and women					No definition of smoking habit. No participation rate for cases or controls. No relative risk calculated. No consistent difference between cases and controls in terms of type or quantity of tobacco smoked
Staszewski (1969) Poland 1957-68	Men and women	Ever-smoker	1.6			No definition of smoking habit. No participation rate for cases or controls. The majority of cases among men were cancer of the cardia and pylorus, and among women cancer of the cardia. †Index of smoking ≥ 300 ‡Index of smoking = daily amount of tobacco \times years of smoking
		% of smokers	Cases 90.0	Controls 84.8	$p \leq 0.01$	
		% of heavy smokers†	71.9	63.0	$p \leq 0.01$	
		Index of smoking‡	472	428	$p < 0.05$	
Haenszel <i>et al.</i> (1972) USA, Hawaii 1963-69	Men and women	Any tobacco use	Men and women	Men	Women	* $p < 0.05$ No definition of tobacco use. No response rate for cases or controls. Odds ratios adjusted for sex and age, and for birthplace for Hawaiian Japanese
		Hawaiian Japanese	1.5*	1.4	1.7	
		Migrant	1.9*	1.9*	1.7	
		Offspring	1.1	0.9	1.8	
		≥ 20 vs < 20 cigarettes/day		0.9		
Haenszel <i>et al.</i> (1976) Japan 1962-65	Men and women	Any tobacco use				Odds ratio reported for men only, probably because of low prevalence of smoking among women in Japanese populations. Same questionnaire used as in previous study. No response rate for cases or controls. Odds ratios adjusted for prefecture, occupation (farm, non-farm), age and sex. Relative risks probably underestimated because of high proportion of controls with smoking-related diseases. †Data from previous study
		Hiroshima	1.1			
		Miyagi	1.3			
		Hawaii†	1.4			
			All $p > 0.05$			

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Hoey <i>et al.</i> (1981) France 1978–80	Men	≥ 7 cigarettes/week	4.8 (1.6–14.8)		Very small study. No participation rate for controls. Significant difference between cases and controls in mean age and weekly alcohol consumption. Little information about potential confounding. Relative risk reduced to 3.8 after adjustment for wine intake, but still statistically significant [95% CI not given].
Ames & Gamble (1983) USA	Men	Current smoker	0.7 (0.2–2.0)		Very small study. Deaths from other cancers used as controls, leading to underestimation of risk
Correa <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1979–83	Men and women	<i>Cigarette smoker</i>	Whites	Blacks	No response rate for cases or controls. No definition of smoking habit. High proportion of interviews with proxies. Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, current alcohol consumption, respondent type, education and income. About 30% of controls had cardiac or respiratory diseases. No significant linear trend for no. of cigarettes/day, pack-years or age at starting smoking. Increasing risk with increasing duration of smoking for blacks only (<i>p</i> < 0.05). Relative risk for deep inhalers of 1.8 compared with nonsmokers and non-inhalers. Adjustment for vitamin C intake had no effect on relative risk [data not shown].
		Ever-smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	2.6 (1.4–5.0)	
		Former smoker	1.0 (0.5–2.0)	1.9 (0.8–4.2)	
		Current smoker	1.4 (0.8–2.4)	2.7 (1.3–5.3)	
Risch <i>et al.</i> (1985) Canada 1979–82	Men and women	20 pack-years	1.3 (1.01–1.6)		No definition of smoking habit or smoking history. Low response rate for controls. Odds ratios adjusted for ethnicity, various foods and type of water supply.
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1986) Poland 1980–81	Men and women	Former smoker	0.8 (0.3–2.1)		No definition of smoking habit. No response rate for cases or controls. Analysis performed with hospital controls only. Odds ratio adjusted for residence only. Relative risk could be underestimated because hospital controls included patients with smoking-related diseases
		Current smoker	0.7 (0.4–1.2)		

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
You <i>et al.</i> (1988) China 1984–86	Men and women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend	1.3 (0.9–1.9) 1.5 (1.0–2.1) 0.01		Analysis for men only because there were few women who smoked. Odds ratios adjusted for age, family income and alcohol drinking. Association stronger when analysis restricted to histologically confirmed cases [data not shown].
Hu <i>et al.</i> (1988) China 1985–86	Men and women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 6 ≥ 6 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 14 14–25 > 25 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> > 21 6–21 < 6 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Index of smoking^a</i> < 7 ≥ 7	Univariate 1.0 1.8 (1.2–2.6) 1.0 1.6 (0.7–3.6) 2.3 (1.6–3.5) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.001 2.2 (1.1–4.4) 1.6 (0.8–3.2) 1.0 < 0.001 1.0 2.0 (1.4–2.9)	Multivariate 1.0 2.0 (1.4–2.7)	No definition of smoking status. No participation rate for cases or controls. Multivariate analysis adjusted for Chinese cabbage and alcohol consumption. Inconsistency between table and text in direction of trend for age at starting analysis, and limit of category surprisingly low.
Buiatti <i>et al.</i> (1989, 1991) Italy 1985–87	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker Low High	0.9 (0.7–1.1) 1.0 (0.8–1.4) 1.2 (0.9–1.7)		No definition of smoking history or smoking habit. Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, study area and place of residence, migration from the south, socioeconomic status, family history of stomach cancer and Quetelet index. Results not presented in tables. No association found for specific histological types separately.

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men and women	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> <15 15–20 > 25 χ^2 for trend	Univariate 0.9 0.9 1.0 1.1 0.18	Multivariate 0.9 1.0 1.0 1.1 1.19	No participation rate for cases or controls. Univariate analysis adjusted for age and sex. Multivariate analysis adjusted for age, sex, social class, education, marital status, alcohol and coffee consumption.
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1990) Uruguay 1985–88	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker <i>p</i> for trend <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 20 15–19 ≤ 14 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–29 30–39 40–49 ≥ 50 <i>p</i> for trend	All subsites 1.9 (0.9–3.8) 2.7 (1.3–5.5) 0.004 0.7 (0.4–1.3) 0.8 (0.5–1.3) 1.0 0.01 1.3 (0.5–3.4) 1.7 (0.7–4.3) 1.6 (0.6–3.8) 0.92 1.7 (0.7–4.2) 2.3 (0.9–5.4) 2.3 (1.0–5.2) 3.4 (1.5–7.5) 0.002	Cardia and corpus (<i>n</i> = 46) 1.8 (0.4–8.8) 5.3 (1.2–24.1) 0.002 2.9 (0.6–14.8) 3.0 (0.6–15.0) 3.8 (0.8–17.1) 2.0 (0.3–12.0) 2.3 (0.4–12.6) 4.1 (0.9–19.4) 4.0 (0.8–19.4)	Analysis for men only because there were few women who smoked. No participation rate for controls. Odds ratios adjusted for age, area of residence, wine intake and vegetable consumption.

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1990)		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 10	0.6 (0.3–1.0)		
		5–9	0.5 (0.2–1.1)		
		1–4	1.2 (0.6–2.3)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.028		
		<i>Filter-tipped</i>			
		Non-user	1.0		
		User	1.2 (0.7–2.1)		
		<i>Type of tobacco</i>			
		Blond	1.0		
		Black	1.4 (0.9–2.3)		
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1985–89	Men and women	All types	Men	Women	Many more cases than controls were aged ≥ 55 years. Odds ratios adjusted for age and residence. †Group 1, healthy controls; group 2, patients with atrophic gastritis. In a multivariate analysis, odds ratios additionally adjusted for type of breakfast, consumption of salted fish gut and cod roe and past history of gastric ulcer were significantly different from unity for all categories of smokers [data not shown].
		Compared with group 1 [†]			
		Former smoker	1.8 (1.2–2.8)	1.3 (0.5–3.1)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	1.9 (1.1–3.3)	0.6 (0.2–1.8)	
		≥ 20	2.8 (1.8–4.3)	1.5 (0.6–3.7)	
		Compared with group 2			
		Former smoker	2.1 (1.4–3.3)	1.1 (0.4–2.9)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	2.5 (1.5–4.4)	0.6 (0.2–1.8)	
		≥ 20	3.5 (2.3–5.5)	2.5 (0.9–6.9)	
		Diffuse type	(<i>n</i> = 117)	(<i>n</i> = 86)	
		Compared with group 1			
		Former smoker	2.7 (1.4–5.5)	1.0 (0.3–3.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	1.8 (0.7–4.2)	0.5 (0.1–2.1)	
		≥ 20	3.3 (1.7–6.4)	1.1 (0.3–3.6)	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990) (contd)		Intestinal type	(<i>n</i> = 166)	(<i>n</i> = 49)	
		Compared with group 1			
		Former smoker	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	1.2 (0.3–5.3)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	2.3 (1.2–4.3)	0.8 (0.2–3.6)	
		≥ 20	3.0 (1.7–5.1)	2.7 (0.8–9.9)	
		Compared with group 2			
		Former smoker	2.0 (1.2–3.4)	0.9 (0.2–4.3)	
Lee <i>et al.</i> (1990) China, Province of Taiwan 1954–88	Men and women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			No definition of smoking habit. Multivariate analysis adjusted for alcohol drinking, green tea habit and salted meat, fried food, fermented beans and milk, as well as other variables not listed. Relative risks probably underestimated by use of controls with eye diseases possibly causally associated with smoking
		1–19	3.1 (1.6–6.0)	0.7 (0.2–3.2)	
		≥ 20	3.8 (2.2–6.6)	6.4 (1.5–27.4)	
		Current smoker	1.6 (<i>p</i> < 0.05)		
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			
		1–30	1.4		
		31–40	1.4		
		≥ 41	1.9 (<i>p</i> < 0.05)		
Wu–Williams <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1975–82	Men	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			Very small study. Very low response rate for cases; no participation rate for controls. High proportion of interviews with proxies (42% of cases, 12% of controls). Numbers in analyses by subsites too small for meaningful conclusion. Matched analysis made without adjustment. †Values for which the 95% CI does not include 1.0
		1–10	1.4		
		11–20	1.5		
		≥ 21	1.8 (<i>p</i> < 0.05)		
		All pairs	1.3 (0.6–2.5)	Excl. proxies 1.8	
		Former smoker			
		Current smoker (packs/day)			
		1	2.2 (1.1–4.7)	5.4 [†]	
		2	2.1 (1.0–4.5)	4.0 [†]	
		≥ 3	5.2 (1.4–8.6)	17.7 [†]	
		<i>Any tobacco</i>			
		Former smoker	1.1 (0.5–2.2)	1.9	
		Current smoker (g/day)			
		1–20	2.3 (1.1–4.8)	6.2 [†]	
		> 20–40	2.0 (1.0–4.3)	3.3 [†]	
		> 40	5.0 (1.4–17.5)	17.1 [†]	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Wu-Williams <i>et al.</i> (1990) (contd)			Cardia	Fundus/body	
		Former smoker	1.0	3.4	
		Current smoker (packs/day)			
		1	2.3	2.0	
		2	2.2	4.4	
		≥ 3	7.0 [†]	9.3	
		<i>Any tobacco</i>			
		Former smoker	0.9	3.5	
		Current smoker (g/day)			
		1–20	2.3	2.1	
		> 20–40	2.6	4.2	
		> 40	7.0 [†]	9.3	
			Antrum/pylorus	All others	
		Former smoker	0.8	1.4	
		Current smoker (packs/day)			
		1	4.0	1.7	
		2	4.1	1.8	
		≥ 3	7.2	1.8	
		<i>Any tobacco</i>			
		Former smoker	0.4	1.2	
		Current smoker (g/day)			
		1–20	4.8	1.8	
		> 20–40	2.9	1.8	
		> 40	12.1 [†]	1.9	
Boeing <i>et al.</i> (1991) Germany 1985–87	Men and women	Former smoker	0.6 (0.3–1.2)		Higher proportion of nonsmokers in cases from two study centres; higher proportion of smokers in hospital controls than in visitor controls; 47% of hospital controls had tobacco-related diseases. Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex and hospital. Significant positive trend observed for pack–years [data not shown]
		Current smoker	0.5 (0.3–0.9)		

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Dockerty <i>et al.</i> (1991) New Zealand 1980–84	Men	Ever-smoker	1.4 (1.2–1.6) ^b 1.4 (1.2–1.7) ^c		Information on smoking habit abstracted from Cancer Registry records. No definition of smoking habit. No information on histological confirmation of diagnoses
Saha (1991) UK 8 years	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker Non-swallower Swallower Cigarettes/day 10–19 20–30 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> 16–20 21–30 10–15 <i>Swallowers</i> Compared with non-swallower Compared with nonsmoker	1.4 (1.7–3.6) 2.6 (1.2–5.5) 1.3 (1.5–2.4) 6.4 (3.3–12.5) Body [†] 0.6 (0.9–3.9) 1.9 (0.5–7.5) 0.5 (0.1–3.3) 2.0 (0.6–6.9) 1.3 (0.3–5.2) 7.2 (1.3–41.0) 2.4 (0.6–9.0)	Antrum [†] 2.1 (0.6–7.5) 2.9 (0.9–9.3) 1.3 (0.3–4.7) 1.2 (0.4–3.9) 2.5 (0.3–7.8)	Small no. of cases for the period of study. No participation rate for cases or controls. Statistical analysis limited. Odds ratios not adjusted. Small study [†] Cancer of cardia used as reference (odds ratio, 1.0)
Yu & Hsieh (1991) China 1976–80	Men and women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 > 20	Crude 3.7 20.7	Adjusted 2.1 (0.9–4.6) 6.2 (2.2–17.0) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.003	57% of interviews for cases with proxies. Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, family income, family history of cancer or tuberculosis, blood type and consumption of alcohol, strong tea, fruit and milk
Agudo <i>et al.</i> (1992) Spain 1987–89	Men and women	Former smoker Current smoker Ever-smoker	0.9 (0.5–1.7) 0.9 (0.6–1.5) 0.9 (0.6–1.7)		Analysis for men only because few women smoked. No participation rate for cases or controls. Odds ratios adjusted for total caloric intake (including alcohol) and consumption of fruit, vegetables, cold cuts and preserved fish.

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Hoshiyama & Sasaba (1992a,b) Japan 1984–90	Men	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 40 > 40	Single 1.1 (0.6–1.8) 1.5 (0.9–2.6) 1.4 (0.8–2.3) 1.3 (0.8–2.4)	Multiple 0.9 (0.3–3.0) 1.4 (0.5–4.3) 1.1 (0.3–3.3) 1.3 (0.4–4.2)	No definition of smoking status. Very low response rate for controls. No comparison of demographic variables such as education or socioeconomic status between cases and controls. Odds ratios adjusted for sex, age and administrative division.
Palli <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1985–87	Men and women	Current smoker Former smoker	Gastric cardia 1.1 (0.6–2.3) 1.1 (0.5–2.2)	Other subsites 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 1.1 (0.8–1.4)	Study population from Buatti <i>et al.</i> (1989, 1991). Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, area and place of residence, migration from the south, socioeconomic status, family history of stomach cancer and Quetelet index. Similar results with pack-years variable [data not shown]
Jedrychowski <i>et al.</i> (1993) Poland 1986–90	Men	<i>Filter status</i> With filter/unknown With and without filter Without filter <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> < 20 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend	1.0 (0.7–1.5) 1.1 (0.8–1.6) 1.4 (0.9–2.1) 0.14 1.2 (0.8–1.7) 1.1 (0.8–1.6) 0.58		Current and former smokers combined because of insufficient distinction in questionnaire. Odds ratios adjusted for hospital, age, sex, occupation, education, sausage consumption, fruit and vegetable consumption and vodka drinking. No relative risks for ever-smokers. No increased relative risk for cigarettes/day, age at starting smoking or smoking before breakfast [data not shown]. Odds ratios seem overadjusted

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Kabat <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1981–90	Men and women	Men	Distal stomach	Analysis limited to Caucasians. No participation rate for controls. Odds ratios adjusted for age, education, alcohol consumption, hospital and time of interview. †Relative to current smokers
		Current smoker	1.7 (1.0–3.0)	
		Former smoker	1.4 (0.9–2.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–20	1.7 (1.0–2.8)	
		21–30	0.8 (0.3–1.8)	
		≥ 31	1.6 (0.9–2.9)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i> [†]		
		≥ 21	0.6 (0.3–1.2)	
		11–20	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	
		6–10	1.1 (0.6–2.4)	
		1–5	1.0 (0.5–2.0)	
		Women		
		Current smoker	3.2 (1.3–7.7)	
Hansson <i>et al.</i> (1994) Sweden 1989–92	Men and women	Former smoker	2.0 (0.8–4.9)	Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, socioeconomic status and use of other tobacco
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–20	1.6 (0.6–3.8)	
		≥ 21	4.8 (1.9–11.9)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i> [†]		
		1–10	0.7 (0.2–2.2)	
		≥ 11	0.7 (0.2–2.1)	
		Former smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	
		Current smoker	1.7 (1.2–2.5)	
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
		≥ 21	1.2 (0.7–1.9)	
		16–20	1.4 (0.9–2.0)	
		≤ 15	1.5 (0.9–2.5)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.38	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Hansson <i>et al.</i> (1994) (contd)		<i>Duration (years)</i>			No definition of smoking habit. Odds ratios adjusted for age (continuous) and intake of fresh vegetables. According to the authors, prevalence of smoking in general population in Japan is slightly higher than in hospital controls used (81.6% vs 77% in men), possibly leading to a slight overestimation of risks
		1–10	1.1 (0.6–2.1)		
		11–20	1.1 (0.6–2.0)		
		21–30	0.8 (0.5–1.4)		
		31–40	1.8 (1.2–3.0)		
		≥ 41	1.6 (1.1–2.5)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.01		
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–5	1.1 (0.7–1.7)		
		6–10	1.4 (0.9–2.1)		
		11–15	2.1 (1.2–3.5)		
		≥ 16	1.2 (0.8–1.8)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.10		
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		> 31	0.9 (0.5–1.7)		
		21–31	0.9 (0.5–1.7)		
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1994) Japan 1988–91	Men and women	Men	All	Cardia (<i>n</i> = 79)	
		Ever-smoker	2.6 (1.7–3.8)	4.4 (1.8–11.3)	
		Current smoker	2.7 (1.8–4.1)	4.7 (1.8–12.3)	
		Former smoker	2.4 (1.6–3.6)	4.1 (1.6–11.0)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		< 20	2.7 (1.6–4.5)	5.9 (2.0–17.3)	
		≥ 20	2.7 (1.8–4.1)	4.3 (1.6–11.5)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 10	2.3 (1.4–3.7)	2.8 (0.9–8.6)	
		1–9	2.5 (1.5–4.1)	4.7 (1.6–13.7)	
		< 1	2.6 (1.2–5.2)	6.9 (1.9–25.0)	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1994) (contd)			Middle (<i>n</i> = 133)	Antrum (<i>n</i> = 170)	
		Ever-smoker	1.8 (1.0–3.1)	2.9 (1.7–5.1)	
		Current smoker	1.9 (1.1–3.4)	3.0 (1.7–5.4)	
		Former smoker	1.6 (0.9–2.9)	2.7 (1.5–5.0)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		< 20	1.4 (0.6–3.0)	3.0 (1.5–6.1)	
		≥ 20	2.2 (1.2–3.9)	3.0 (1.6–5.5)	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 10	1.7 (0.9–3.4)	2.7 (1.4–5.4)	
		1–9	1.4 (0.7–3.0)	3.0 (1.5–6.1)	
		< 1	3.6 (0.8–5.8)	2.1 (0.7–6.1)	
		Women	All	Cardia (<i>n</i> = 44)	Because of the small number of women who smoked, no detailed analyses were performed
		Ever-smoker	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	1.3 (0.5–3.1)	
			Middle (<i>n</i> = 85)	Antrum (<i>n</i> = 86)	
		Ever-smoker	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	1.3 (0.7–2.6)	
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–85	Men	Ever-smoker	1.7 (1.1–2.6)		Odds ratios adjusted for age, ethnic group, socioeconomic status, consumption of β-carotene, coffee and alcohol. Odds ratios shown are with population controls only. Difference in odds ratios between population and hospital controls was negligible.
		<i>Pack-years</i>			
		≤ 25	1.6 (0.9–2.8)		
		26–49	1.6 (1.0–2.7)		
		50–74	1.7 (1.0–2.9)		
		≥ 75	1.9 (1.0–3.3)		
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1991–93	Men and women	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			No definition of smoking habit. Odds ratios adjusted for age and sex
		1–9	1.2 (0.8–1.9)		
		10–19	1.1 (0.8–1.5)		
		≥ 20	1.9 (1.4–2.5)		

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Gajalakshmi & Shanta (1996) India 1988–90	Men and women	<i>Any tobacco</i>	Model 1	Model 2	Any tobacco included bidi, cigarette and/or chutta. Conditional logistic regression models: Model 1, adjusted for income, education and area of residence; Model 2, additionally adjusted for betel-quid chewing habit and significant dietary factors. Absence of trend with age at starting smoking probably caused by reference age of 20 years or less being too high
		Former smoker	1.8 (1.1–3.1)	1.5 (0.7–3.5)	
		Current smoker	2.7 (1.8–4.1)	2.5 (1.4–4.4)	
		Ever-smoker	2.5 (1.7–3.6)	2.2 (1.3–3.8)	
		Current cigarette smoker	2.0 (1.1–3.6)		
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		> 30	1.5 (0.4–5.6)		
		21–30	2.1 (0.9–5.1)		
		≤ 20	2.4 (0.9–5.9)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.1		
		<i>Lifetime exposure (no. of cigarettes)</i>			
		< 50 000 (mild)	1.6 (0.7–3.6)		
		50 000–100 000 (moderate)	2.0 (0.7–5.4)		
		> 100 000 (heavy)	3.1 (0.9–10.5)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.01		
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1988–89	Men and women		Men	Women	Odds ratios adjusted for age, education and income (and alcohol drinking for men only) † ≥ 20 cigarettes/day
		Former smoker	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	2.0 (0.7–5.6)	
		Current smoker	1.4 (1.1–1.7)	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–9	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	1.1 (0.6–2.0)	
		10–19	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	0.5 (0.2–1.2)	
		20–29	1.8 (1.4–2.3)	2.1 (0.7–6.3) [†]	
		≥ 30	1.4 (0.9–2.1)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.0002	0.80	
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			
		0.5–19	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	1.0 (0.4–2.6)	
		20–29	1.4 (1.02–2.0)	1.0 (0.4–2.1)	
		30–39	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	1.1 (0.5–2.4)	
		≥ 40	1.6 (1.2–2.2)	0.9 (0.4–2.2)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.002	0.91	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Ji <i>et al.</i> (1996) (contd)	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	< 10	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	< 10	0.9 (0.4–1.6)	
	10–19	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	10–19	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	
	20–39	1.5 (1.2–2.1)	≥ 20	1.3 (0.5–3.1)	
	≥ 40	1.7 (1.2–2.3)			
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.0002	0.62		
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				
	≥ 30	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	≥ 25	0.7 (0.4–1.3)	
	25–29	1.4 (0.9–1.9)	< 25	1.8 (0.9–3.6)	
	20–24	1.6 (1.2–2.2)			
	< 20	1.3 (0.95–1.7)			
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.005	0.37		
	<i>Years since quitting</i>				
	≥ 20	0.7 (0.3–1.6)	≥ 10	3.7 (0.9–14.7)	
	10–19	1.5 (0.8–2.7)	< 10	0.7 (0.1–4.1)	
	5–9	0.9 (0.5–1.9)			
	< 5	2.7 (1.4–5.4)			
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.10	0.48		
	Men	Cardia (<i>n</i> = 145)	Distal (<i>n</i> = 530)		
	Former smoker	1.8 (0.97–3.4)	1.1 (0.7–1.7)		
	Current smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	1.4 (1.1–1.9)		
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	1–9	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	1.0 (0.7–1.6)		
	10–19	1.1 (0.7–1.9)	1.0 (0.8–1.5)		
	20–29	1.4 (0.9–2.3)	1.9 (1.4–2.6)		
	≥ 30	1.9 (0.96–3.7)	1.3 (0.8–2.1)		
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.06	0.0004		

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Zhang <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1992–94	Men and women	<i>Duration (years)</i>			Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, race, education, alcohol intake, body-mass index and total calorie intake
		0.5–19	1.4 (0.7–2.7)	1.0 (0.6–1.4)	
		20–29	1.2 (0.6–2.3)	1.5 (1.02–2.2)	
		30–39	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	1.4 (1.2–2.5)	
		≥ 40	1.4 (0.9–2.4)	1.8 (1.2–2.5)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.28	0.001	
		<i>Pack-years</i>			
		< 10	1.4 (0.8–2.6)	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	
		10–19	0.8 (0.4–1.6)	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	
		20–24	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	1.7 (1.2–2.3)	
		≥ 25	1.6 (0.9–2.7)	1.7 (1.2–2.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.14	0.0002	
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		≥ 30	1.0 (0.5–1.8)	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	
		25–29	2.0 (1.1–3.6)	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	
		20–24	1.5 (0.9–2.5)	1.8 (1.3–2.4)	
		< 20	1.0 (0.5–1.7)	1.4 (0.99–1.9)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.52	0.002	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 20	1.5 (0.5–5.2)	0.5 (0.2–1.5)	
		10–19	1.3 (0.5–4.0)	1.4 (0.7–2.8)	
		5–9	1.3 (0.4–4.3)	0.7 (0.3–1.8)	
		< 5	5.5 (1.9–15.9)	2.5 (1.1–5.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.01	0.10	
		Distal stomach			
		Ever-smoker	1.8 (0.9–3.8)		
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–20	1.6 (0.7–3.5)		
		21–40	3.3 (1.2–9.2)		
		> 40	4.0 (0.6–25.2)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.0220		

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Zhang <i>et al.</i> (1996) (contd)		Continuous variable cigarettes/day <i>Years of smoking</i> 1–20 21–40 > 40 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> 1–29 30–59 > 60 <i>p</i> for trend Continuous variable; pack– years <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> > 20 17–20 ≤ 16 <i>p</i> for trend	1.2 (0.5–3.2) 1.7 (0.7–4.0) 2.6 (0.9–7.8) 0.0485 1.1 (0.5–2.5) 2.7 (1.1–6.9) 4.6 (1.3–16.6) 0.0074 1.4 (0.5–3.9) 2.6 (1.03–6.7) 1.8 (0.7–4.5) 0.1332		
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1993–95	Men and women	Current smoker Former smoker <i>Years since quitting</i> > 30 21–30 11–20 < 10 <i>p</i> for trend	Cardia 2.6 (1.7–4.0) 1.9 (1.3–2.9) 1.1 (0.6–2.0) 2.2 (1.3–3.7) 1.6 (0.9–2.8) 2.9 (1.8–4.8) < 0.05	Other 1.8 (1.2–2.7) 1.5 (1.1–2.1) 1.0 (0.6–1.8) 1.5 (0.9–2.4) 1.7 (1.0–2.7) 1.8 (1.2–2.9) < 0.05	Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, geographical area, race, body-mass index, income and alcohol intake

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1997) (contd)		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		< 16	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	
		16–20	2.2 (1.4–3.4)	1.7 (1.2–2.6)	
		21–30	3.1 (1.9–5.2)	1.4 (0.9–2.5)	
		> 30	2.0 (1.2–3.3)	1.5 (1.0–2.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.05		
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			
		< 20	1.6 (1.0–2.6)	1.0 (0.7–1.6)	
		20–31	1.8 (1.1–2.9)	1.6 (1.0–2.4)	
		32–42	2.7 (1.7–4.2)	1.8 (1.2–2.7)	
		> 42	2.9 (1.8–4.7)	2.1 (1.4–3.1)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.05	< 0.05	
		<i>Pack-years</i>			
		< 14	0.9 (0.5–1.6)	1.2 (0.8–1.8)	
		14–31	2.3 (1.4–3.6)	1.5 (1.0–2.4)	
		32–54	2.8 (1.8–4.4)	1.7 (1.2–2.6)	
		> 54	2.5 (1.5–4.1)	2.1 (1.3–3.2)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.05	< 0.05	
		<i>Filter status</i>			
		With filter	2.1 (1.4–3.1)	1.6 (1.1–2.2)	
		With and without filter	1.5 (0.8–2.7)	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	
		Without filter	2.1 (1.3–3.2)	1.5 (1.0–2.3)	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Uruguay 1992–96	Men	Former smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	Odds ratios adjusted for age, residence, urban/rural status, total alcohol consumption and vegetable intake
		Current smoker	2.6 (1.6–3.1)	
		Ever-smoker	1.8 (1.2–2.8)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		1–10	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	
		11–20	1.8 (1.2–3.1)	
		21–30	2.5 (1.5–4.5)	
		≥ 31	1.2 (0.7–2.2)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.23	
		<i>Duration (years)</i>		
		1–29	1.2 (0.7–2.2)	
		30–39	1.7 (0.9–3.0)	
		40–49	1.9 (1.1–3.0)	
		≥ 50	2.2 (1.3–3.6)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.001	
		<i>Pack-years</i>		
		1–13	1.6 (0.9–2.6)	
		14–25	1.7 (1.0–2.8)	
		26–50	2.1 (1.3–3.6)	
		≥ 51	2.3 (1.4–3.8)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.001	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>		
		≥ 15	1.1 (0.7–1.9)	
		10–14	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	
		5–9	1.5 (0.8–2.9)	
		1–4	2.4 (1.3–4.3)	
		Current smoker	2.6 (1.6–4.1)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.001	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
De Stefani <i>et al.</i> (1998) (contd)		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		≥ 20	1.8 (1.1–3.0)		
		15–19	1.9 (1.2–3.1)		
		10–14	1.9 (1.2–3.1)		
		< 10	2.3 (1.2–4.3)		
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.01		
		<i>Type of cigarette</i>			
		Blond	1.6 (1.0–2.6)		
		Black	2.0 (1.3–3.3)		
		Manufactured	1.2 (0.6–2.1)		
		Hand-rolled	1.9 (1.2–3.1)		
		Filter-tipped	1.4 (0.9–2.5)		
		Untipped	1.9 (1.3–3.1)		
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			
		0–31	Cardia 1.0	Antrum/pylorus 1.0	
		32–47	2.9 (0.8–11.6)	1.6 (1.1–2.4)	
		≥ 48	5.3 (1.4–20.2)	2.1 (1.4–3.2)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.006	< 0.001	
			Fundus	Diffuse	
		0–31	1.0	1.0	
		32–47	0.4 (0.1–1.3)	2.6 (0.9–7.7)	
		≥ 48	1.4 (0.5–3.7)	1.4 (0.4–5.5)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.64	0.50	
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998) China 1986–88	Men and women		Men[†]	Women[†]	[†] Values in parentheses represent standard errors. Odds ratios stratified by 5-year age groups of age at death and study area (county or city district)
		Current Smoker	1.4 (0.03)	1.2 (0.06)	
		Urban	1.4 (0.03)	1.3 (0.05)	
		Rural	1.4 (0.04)	1.1 (0.07)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	Urban	Rural	
		1–19	1.3 (0.04)	1.3 (0.05)	
		20	1.4 (0.04)	1.6 (0.06)	
		> 20	1.5 (0.08)	1.7 (0.13)	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Chow <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)		<i>Pack-years</i>			§≥ 30 pack-years
		< 10	0.8 (0.4–1.5)	1.8 (0.8–4.2)	
		10–< 20	0.9 (0.5–1.9)	1.8 (0.8–3.8)	
		20–< 30	1.0 (0.6–1.8)	1.4 (0.6–3.3)	
		30–< 40	1.0 (0.6–1.8)	2.3 (1.0–5.2) [§]	
		40–< 50	2.1 (1.2–3.8)		
		≥ 50	1.9 (1.1–3.3)		
		<i>Filter status</i>			
		With filter	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	1.7 (1.0–3.0)	
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1995	Men and women	Without filter	0.8 (0.5–1.3)	1.9 (0.5–6.6)	Odds ratios adjusted for age and sex
		With and without filter	1.9 (1.1–3.2)	12.2 (1.4–107.2)	
		Ever-smoker	0.9 (0.5–1.7)		
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1999) Japan 1988–95	Men and women		Men	Women	Odds ratios adjusted for age, year and season at first hospital visit, family history of gastric cancer, alcohol drinking, preference for salty food and fruit intake
		Former smoker	1.7 (1.3–2.3)	1.4 (0.8–2.3)	
		Current smoker	2.5 (1.9–3.3)	1.7 (1.3–2.4)	
		< 60 years old	(n = 314)	(n = 182)	
		Former smoker	2.2 (1.4–3.4)	2.1 (1.1–4.1)	
		Current smoker	3.3 (2.2–4.9)	1.7 (1.1–2.5)	
		≥ 60 years old	(n = 337)	(n = 162)	
		Former smoker	1.4 (0.9–2.0)	0.8 (0.3–2.0)	
		Current smoker	1.9 (1.3–2.7)	2.0 (1.2–3.2)	

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)			Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Ye <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1989–95	Men and women	Former smoker	Cardia	Distal (intestinal)	Distal (diffuse)	Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, residence area, body-mass index 20 years before interview, socioeconomic status, use of smokeless tobacco and use of beer, wine and spirits. About 30% of eligible cases died or became too ill to be interviewed; if smoking affects the prognosis of stomach cancer, relative risks could be underestimated
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	0.8 (0.4–1.5)	1.4 (0.9–2.0)	1.2 (0.8–2.0)	
		1–10	1.7 (0.7–3.8)	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	1.9 (1.0–3.4)	
		11–15	1.2 (0.4–3.8)	1.8 (0.9–3.7)	2.5 (1.2–5.5)	
		≥ 16	2.2 (1.0–4.8)	2.0 (1.1–3.9)	2.7 (1.4–5.1)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.04	0.005	0.0004	
		<i>Duration (years)</i>				
		1–30	1.3 (0.5–3.6)	1.2 (0.5–2.9)	1.9 (0.9–3.8)	
		≥ 31	2.2 (1.1–4.3)	2.1 (1.3–3.4)	2.6 (1.5–4.5)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.03	0.002	0.0003	
Lagergren <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1995–97	Men and women	Former smoker	Univariate	Multivariate		Smokers include cigarette, cigar and pipe smokers. Univariate analysis adjusted for age and sex; multivariate analysis further adjusted for alcohol use, educational level, body-mass index, reflux symptoms, intake of fruit and vegetables, energy intake and physical activity. Multivariate analysis for no. of cigarettes/day included adjustments for cigarette smoking, pipe smoking, and snuff use. <i>p</i> values for trend not always shown. Odds ratios in multivariate analysis not significantly different from univariate analysis [data not shown]
		Current smoker	3.1 (2.1–4.5)	3.4 (2.2–5.2)		
		<i>Duration (years)</i>	3.9 (2.6–5.8)	4.5 (2.9–7.1)		
		1–20	1.8 (1.1–2.9)	2.1 (1.2–3.4)		
		21–35	3.6 (2.3–5.5)	3.9 (2.4–6.2)		
		> 35	4.6 (3.0–6.9)	5.7 (3.6–9.1)		
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
		1–9	2.2 (1.4–3.4)	2.3 (1.4–3.7)		
		10–19	3.0 (2.0–4.5)	3.1 (2.0–4.9)		
		> 19	3.5 (2.3–5.2)	3.6 (2.3–5.7)		
		<i>Years since quitting</i>				
		> 25	1.9 (1.1–3.1)	2.1 (1.2–3.6)		
		11–25	3.7 (2.3–5.8)	4.2 (2.6–7.0)		
		3–10	4.1 (2.4–7.0)	4.9 (2.8–8.7)		
		0–2	4.2 (2.8–6.4)	5.0 (3.2–8.0)		
		<i>p</i> for trend		< 0.0001		

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Mathew <i>et al.</i> (2000) India 1988–91	Men and women	<i>Smoking index</i> [†] 1–199 200–399 400–599 ≥ 600 <i>p</i> for trend	0.8 (0.4–1.8) 2.3 (1.2–4.6) 1.8 (0.9–3.7) 2.6 (1.4–4.7) 0.0008		No response rate for cases or controls. No definition of smoking status. Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, religion, education and income [†] No. of cigarettes and bidis/week × years of smoking
Zaridze <i>et al.</i> (2000) Russia 1996–97	Men and women	All types Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–11 12–19 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> 1–18 19–32 ≥ 33 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–26 27–39 ≥ 40 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 20 16–19 < 16 <i>p</i> for trend	Cardia 1.2 (0.5–3.1) 2.0 (0.9–4.5) 1.0 (0.6–1.7) 1.6 (0.9–2.8) 1.2 (0.8–2.0) 0.24 0.9 (0.5–1.5) 1.5 (0.9–2.5) 1.5 (0.9–2.5) 0.06 1.0 (0.6–1.8) 1.7 (1.0–2.8) 1.1 (0.7–1.9) 0.30 1.2 (0.7–2.1) 1.1 (0.7–1.9) 1.4 (0.8–2.3) 0.57	 1.2 (0.5–3.0) 1.5 (0.6–4.0) 2.4 (1.0–5.3) 0.03 1.1 (0.4–2.8) 1.2 (0.4–3.1) 3.1 (1.3–7.2) 0.01 1.0 (0.4–2.7) 2.6 (1.1–6.1) 1.7 (0.7–4.1) 0.08 2.1 (0.9–5.0) 1.2 (0.5–3.2) 1.9 (0.8–4.4) 0.21	Controls significantly younger and better educated than cases ($p < 0.01$). Odds ratios adjusted for age, education and vodka consumption. Relative risk may be underestimated because of substantial proportion of controls had smoking-associated diseases (> 20%). Relative risks for sites other than cardia show similar trend but no statistically significant increases [data not shown]. Relative risk for women around 1.0

Table 2.1.6.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments, variables adjusted for, significance, limitations of the study
Wu <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1992–97	Men and women		Cardia	Distal stomach	Very low participation rate for cases; no response rate for controls. Odds ratios adjusted for age, sex, race, birthplace and education
		Former smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	
		≥ 20	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	
		Current smoker	2.1 (1.5–3.1)	1.5 (1.1–2.1)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
		1–19	2.2 (1.3–3.8)	1.3 (0.8–2.1)	
		20–39	1.6 (1.0–2.6)	1.4 (0.9–2.3)	
		≥ 40	3.8 (2.1–7.0)	2.4 (1.1–4.9)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.0001	< 0.02	
		<i>Duration (years)</i>			
		≤ 20	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	0.8 (0.6–1.2)	
		21–40	1.4 (1.0–1.9)	1.5 (1.1–2.1)	
		≥ 41	2.3 (1.5–3.4)	1.6 (1.1–2.4)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.0002	0.002	
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
		≥ 21	1.4 (0.9–2.1)	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	
		17–20	1.2 (0.9–1.8)	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	
		≤ 16	1.7 (1.2–2.4)	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.008	0.09	
		<i>Years since quitting</i>			
		≥ 20	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	
		11–19	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	0.9 (0.6–1.4)	
		6–10	1.6 (0.9–2.7)	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
		1–5	1.4 (0.8–2.4)	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	
		<i>p</i> for trend	0.08	0.31	

CI, confidence interval

^a Index of smoking = no. of cigarettes × years of smoking/age at starting smoking^b Logistic regression adjusted for age, ethnic group and socioeconomic level^c Stratified analysis adjusted for age

References

- Agudo, A., González, C.A., Marcos, G., Sanz, M., Saigi, E., Verge, J., Boleda, M. & Ortega, J. (1992) Consumption of alcohol, coffee, and tobacco, and gastric cancer in Spain. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 137–143
- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- Ames, R.G. & Gamble, J.F. (1983) Lung cancer, stomach cancer, and smoking status among coal miners. *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, **9**, 443–448
- Armijo, R., Orellana, M., Medina, E., Coulson, A.H., Sayre, J.W. & Detels, R. (1981) Epidemiology of gastric cancer in Chile: I. Case–control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **10**, 53–56
- Boeing, H., Frentzel-Beyme, R., Berger, M., Berndt, V., Göres, W., Körner, M., Lohmeier, R., Menarcher, A., Männl, H.F.K., Meinhardt, M., Müller, R., Ostermeier, H., Paul, F., Schwemmle, K., Wagner, K.H. & Wahrendorf, J. (1991) Case–control study on stomach cancer in Germany. *Int. J. Cancer*, **47**, 858–864
- Brown, L.M., Thomas, T.L., Ma, J., Chang, Y., Yopu, W., Liu, W., Zhang, L., Pee, D. & Gail, M.H. (2002) *Helicobacter pylori* infection in rural China: Demographic, lifestyle and environmental factors. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **31**, 638–646
- Buiatti, E., Palli, D., Decarli, A., Amadori, D., Avellini, C., Bianchi, S., Biserni, R., Cipriani, F., Cocco, P., Giacosa, A., Marubini, E., Puntoni, R., Vindigni, C., Fraumeni, J., Jr & Blot, W. (1989) A case–control study of gastric cancer and diet in Italy. *Int. J. Cancer*, **44**, 611–616
- Buiatti, E., Palli, D., Bianchi, S., Decarli, A., Amadori, D., Avellini, C., Cipriani, F., Cocco, P., Giacosa, A., Lorenzini, L., Marubini, E., Puntoni, R., Saragoni, A., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Blot, W.J. (1991) A case–control study of gastric cancer and diet in Italy. III. Risk patterns by histologic type. *Int. J. Cancer*, **48**, 369–374
- Chao, A., Thun, M.J., Henley, S.J., Jacobs, E.J., McCullough, M.L. & Calle, E.E. (2002) Cigarette smoking, use of other tobacco products and stomach cancer mortality in US adults: The Cancer Prevention Study II. *Int. J. Cancer*, **101**, 380–389
- Chen, Z.-M., Xu, Z., Collins, R., Li, W.-X. & Peto, R. (1997) Early health effects of the emerging tobacco epidemic in China. A 16-year prospective study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1500–1504
- Chow, W.-H., Swanson, C.A., Lissowska, J., Groves, F.D., Sobin, L.H., Nasierowska-Guttmeier, A., Radziszewski, J., Regula, J., Hsing, A.W., Jagannatha, S., Zatonski, W. & Blot, W.J. (1999) Risk of stomach cancer in relation to consumption of cigarettes, alcohol, tea and coffee in Warsaw, Poland. *Int. J. Cancer*, **81**, 871–876
- Correa, P., Fontham, E., Pickle, L.W., Chen, V., Lin, Y. & Haenszel, W. (1985) Dietary determinants of gastric cancer in South Louisiana inhabitants. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **75**, 645–654
- De Stefani, E., Correa, P., Fierro, L., Carzoglio, J., Deneo-Pellegrini, H. & Zavala, D. (1990) Alcohol drinking and tobacco smoking in gastric cancer. A case–control study. *Rev. Epidemiol. Santé publique*, **38**, 297–307
- De Stefani, E., Boffetta, P., Carzoglio, J., Mendilaharsu, S. & Deneo-Pellegrini, H. (1998) Tobacco smoking and alcohol drinking as risk factors for stomach cancer: A case–control study in Uruguay. *Cancer Causes Control*, **9**, 321–329
- Dockerty, J.D., Marshall, S., Fraser, J. & Pearce, N. (1991) Stomach cancer in New Zealand: Time trends, ethnic group differences and a cancer registry-based case–control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **20**, 45–53

- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1976) Mortality in relation to smoking: 20 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **ii**, 1525–1536
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, E. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observation on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–912
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- EUROGAST Study Group (1993) The epidemiology of, and risk factors for, *Helicobacter pylori* infection among 3194 asymptomatic subjects in 17 populations. *Gut*, **34**, 1672–1676
- Ferraroni, M., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1989) Socioeconomic indicators, tobacco and alcohol in the aetiology of digestive tract neoplasms. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **18**, 556–562
- Gajalakshmi, C.K. & Shanta, V. (1996) Lifestyle and risk of stomach cancer: A hospital-based case–control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **25**, 1146–1153
- Gammon, M.D., Schoenberg, J.B., Ahsan, H., Risch, H.A., Vaughan, T.L., Chow, W.-H., Rotterdam, H., West, A.B., Dubrow, R., Stanford, J.L., Mayne, S.T., Farrow, D.C., Niwa, S., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1997) Tobacco, alcohol, and socioeconomic status and adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and gastric cardia. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **89**, 1277–1284
- Gao, C.M., Takezaki, T., Ding, J.H., Li, M.S. & Tajima, K. (1999) Protective effect of allium vegetables against both esophageal and stomach cancer: A simultaneous case–referent study of a high-epidemic area in Jiangsu province, China. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **90**, 614–621
- Guo, W., Blot, W.J., Li, J.-Y., Taylor, P.R., Liu, B.Q., Wang, W., Wu, Y.P., Zheng, W., Dawsey, S.M., Li, B. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1994) A nested case–control study of oesophageal and stomach cancers in the Linxian Nutrition Intervention Trial. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **23**, 444–450
- Haenszel, W., Kurihara, M., Segi, M. & Lee, R.K.C. (1972) Stomach cancer among Japanese in Hawaii. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **49**, 969–988
- Haenszel, W., Kurihara, M., Locke, F.B., Shimuzu, K. & Segi, M. (1976) Stomach cancer in Japan. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **56**, 265–278
- Hammond, E.C. (1966) Smoking in relation to the death rates of one million men and women. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 127–204
- Hansson, L.E., Baron, J., Nyrén, O., Bergström, R., Wolk, A. & Adami, H.O. (1994) Tobacco, alcohol and the risk of gastric cancer. A population-based case–control study in Sweden. *Int. J. Cancer*, **57**, 26–31
- Hirayama, T. (1982) Smoking and cancer in Japan. A prospective study on cancer epidemiology based on census population in Japan. Results of 13 years follow up. In: Tominaga, S. & Aoki, K., eds, *The UICC Smoking Control Workshop, Nagoya, Japan, August 24–25, 1981*, Nagoya, University of Nagoya Press, pp. 2–8
- Hirayama, T. (1985) A cohort study on cancer in Japan. In: Blot, W.J., Hirayama, T. & Hoel, D.G., eds, *Statistical Methods in Cancer Epidemiology*, Hiroshima, Radiation Effects Research Foundation, pp. 73–91
- Hoey, J., Montvernay, C. & Lambert, R. (1981) Wine and tobacco: Risk factors for gastric cancer in France. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **113**, 668–674
- Hoshiyama, Y. & Sasaba, T. (1992a) A case–control study of stomach cancer and its relation to diet, cigarettes, and alcohol consumption in Saitama Prefecture, Japan. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 441–448

- Hoshiyama, Y. & Sasaba, T. (1992b) A case-control study of single and multiple stomach cancers in Saitama Prefecture, Japan. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **83**, 937-943
- Hu, J., Zhang, S., Jia, E., Wang, Q., Liu, S., Liu, Y., Wu, Y. & Cheng, Y. (1988) Diet and cancer of the stomach: A case-control study in China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **41**, 331-335
- IARC (1994) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans*, Vol. 61, *Schistosomes, Liver Flukes and Helicobacter pylori*, Lyon, IARC Press
- Inoue, M., Tajima, K., Hirose, K., Kuroishi, T., Gao, C.M. & Kitoh, T. (1994) Life-style and subsite of gastric cancer — Joint effect of smoking and drinking habits. *Int. J. Cancer*, **56**, 494-499
- Inoue, M., Tajima, K., Yamamura, Y., Hamajima, N., Hirose, K., Nakamura, S., Kodera, Y., Kito, T. & Tominaga, S. (1999) Influence of habitual smoking on gastric cancer by histologic subtype. *Int. J. Cancer*, **81**, 39-43
- Jedrychowski, W., Wahrendorf, J., Popiela, T. & Rachtan, J. (1986) A case-control study of dietary factors and stomach cancer risk in Poland. *Int. J. Cancer*, **37**, 837-842
- Jedrychowski, W., Boeing, H., Wahrendorf, J., Popiela, T., Tobiasz-Adamczyk, B. & Kulig, J. (1993) Vodka consumption, tobacco smoking and risk of gastric cancer in Poland. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **22**, 606-613
- Ji, B.T., Chow, W.H., Yang, G., McLaughlin, J.K., Gao, R.N., Zheng, W., Shu, X.O., Jin, F., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Gao, Y.T. (1996) The influence of cigarette smoking, alcohol, and green tea consumption on the risk of carcinoma of the cardia and distal stomach in Shanghai, China. *Cancer*, **77**, 2449-2457
- Kabat, G.C., Ng, S.K.C. & Wynder, E.L. (1993) Tobacco, alcohol intake, and diet in relation to adenocarcinoma of the esophagus and gastric cardia. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 123-132
- Kahn, H.A. (1966) The Dorn study of smoking and mortality among US veterans: Report of eight and one-half years of observation. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 1-125
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S., Ito, Y., Kobayashi, S., Yoshii, Y., Matsuura, A., Kameya, A. & Kano, T. (1990) A comparative case-control analysis of stomach cancer and atrophic gastritis. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 6559-6564
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S. & Matsumoto, K. (1992a) A prospective study of stomach cancer among a rural Japanese population: A 6-year survey. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **83**, 568-575
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S., Ito, Y., Kobayashi, S., Yoshii, Y., Matsuura, A., Kameya, A., Kano, T. & Ikari, A. (1992b) A prospective study of atrophic gastritis and stomach cancer risk. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **83**, 1137-1142
- Kneller, R.W., McLaughlin, J.K., Bjelke, E., Schuman, L.M., Blot, W.J., Wacholder, S., Gridley, G., Co Chien, H.T. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1991) A cohort study of stomach cancer in a high-risk American population. *Cancer*, **68**, 672-678
- Kono, S., Ikeda, M., Tokudome, M. & Keratsune, M. (1987) Cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption and mortality: A cohort study of male Japanese physicians. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **78**, 1323-1328
- Lagergren, J., Bergström, R., Lindgren, A. & Nyrén, O. (2000) The role of tobacco, snuff and alcohol use in the aetiology of cancer of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. *Int. J. Cancer*, **85**, 340-346
- Lee, H.H., Wu, H.Y., Chuang, Y.C., Chang, A.S., Chao, H.H., Chen, K.Y., Chen, H.K., Lai, G.M., Huang, H.H. & Chen, C.J. (1990) Epidemiologic characteristics and multiple risk factors of stomach cancer in Taiwan. *Anticancer Res.*, **10**, 875-881

- Liaw, K.-M. & Chen, C.-J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Limburg, P.J., Qiao, Y.L., Mark, S.D., Wang, G.Q., Perez-Perez, G.I., Blaser, M.J., Wu, Y.P., Zou, X.N., Dong, Z.W., Taylor, P.R. & Dawsey, S.M. (2001) *Helicobacter pylori* seropositivity and subsite-specific gastric cancer risks in Linxian, China. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **93**, 226–233
- Liu, B.-Q., Peto, R., Chen, Z.-M., Boreham, J., Wu, Y.-P., Li, J.-Y., Campbell, T.C. & Chen, J.-S. (1998) Emerging tobacco hazards in China: 1. Retrospective proportional mortality study of one million deaths. *Br. med. J.*, **317**, 1411–1422
- Mathew, A., Gangadharan, P., Varghese, C. & Nair, M.K. (2000) Diet and stomach cancer: A case–control study in South India. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **9**, 89–97
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1990) Stomach cancer and cigarette smoking among US veterans, 1954–1980. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 3804
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Mizoue, T., Tokui, N., Nishisaka, K., Nishisaka, S.I., Ogimoto, I., Ikeda, M. & Yoshimura, T. (2000) Prospective study on the relation of cigarette smoking with cancer of the liver and stomach in an endemic region. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **29**, 232–237
- Moayyedi, P., Axon, A.T.R., Feltbower, R., Duffett, S., Crocombe, W., Brauholtz, D., Richards, I.D.G., Dowell, A.C. & Forman, D. for the Leeds HELP Study Group (2002) Relation of adult lifestyle and socioeconomic factors to the prevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* infection. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **31**, 624–631
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C.K. & Pak, A.W.P. (1996) A nested case–control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565
- Nomura, A., Grove, J.S., Stemmermann, G.N. & Severson, R.K. (1990a) A prospective study of stomach cancer and its relation to diet, cigarettes, and alcohol consumption. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 627–631
- Nomura, A., Grove, J.S., Stemmermann, G.N. & Severson, R.K. (1990b) Cigarette smoking and stomach cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 7084
- Nomura, A.M., Stemmermann, G.N. & Chyou, P.H. (1995) Gastric cancer among the Japanese in Hawaii. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **86**, 916–923
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Palli, D., Bianchi, S., Decarli, A., Cipriani, F., Avellini, C., Cocco, P., Falcini, F., Puntoni, R., Russo, A., Vindigni, C., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr, Blot, W.J. & Buiatti, E. (1992) A case–control study of cancers of the gastric cardia in Italy. *Br. J. Cancer*, **65**, 263–266
- Risch, H.A., Jain, M., Choi, N.W., Fodor, J.G., Pfeiffer, C.J., Howe, G.R., Harrison, L.W., Craib, K.J.P. & Miller, A.B. (1985) Dietary factors and the incidence of cancer of the stomach. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **122**, 947–959
- Saha, S.K. (1991) Smoking habits and carcinoma of the stomach: a case–control study. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **82**, 497–502
- Siemiatycki, J., Krewski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case–control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504–514

- Siman, J.H., Forsgren, A., Berglund, G. & Floren, C.H. (2001) Tobacco smoking increases the risk for gastric adenocarcinoma among *Helicobacter pylori*-infected individuals. *Scand. J. Gastroenterol.*, **36**, 208–213
- Staszewski, J. (1969) Smoking and cancer of the alimentary tract in Poland. *Br. J. Cancer*, **23**, 247–253
- Terry, P., Nyrén, O. & Yuen, J. (1998) Protective effect of fruits and vegetables on stomach cancer in a cohort of Swedish twins. *Int. J. Cancer*, **76**, 35–37
- Tulinius, H., Sigfússon, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadóttir, K. & Tryggvadóttir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68,000 Norwegian men and women 35–49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475–487
- Wu, A.H., Wan, P. & Berstein, L. (2001) A multiethnic population-based study of smoking, alcohol and body size and risk of adenocarcinomas of the stomach and esophagus (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 721–732
- Wu-Williams, A.H., Yu, M.C. & Mack, T.M. (1990) Life-style, workplace, and stomach cancer by subsite in young men of Los Angeles County. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 2569–2576
- Wynder, E.L., Kmet, J., Dungal, N. & Segi, M. (1963) An epidemiological investigation of gastric cancer. *Cancer*, **16**, 1461–1496
- Ye, W., Ekström, A.M., Hansson, L.-E., Bergström, R. & Nyrén, O. (1999) Tobacco, alcohol and the risk of gastric cancer by sub-site and histologic type. *Int. J. Cancer*, **83**, 223–229
- You, W.C., Blot, W.J., Chang, Y.S., Ershow, A.G., Yang, Z.T., An, Q., Henderson, B., Xu, G.W., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Wang, T.G. (1988) Diet and high risk of stomach cancer in Shandong, China. *Cancer Res.*, **48**, 3518–3523
- You, W., Zhang, L., Gail, M.H., Chang, Y.-S., Liu, W.-D., Ma, J.-L., Li, J.-Y., Jin, M.-L., Hu, Y.-R., Yang, C.-S., Blaser M.J., Correa, P., Blot, W.J., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr & Xu, G.-W. (2000) Gastric dysplasia and gastric cancer: *Helicobacter pylori*, serum vitamin C, and other risk factors. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **92**, 1607–1612
- Yu, G.P. & Hsieh, C.C. (1991) Risk factors for stomach cancer: A population-based case-control study in Shanghai. *Cancer Causes Control*, **2**, 169–174
- Yu, G.P., Hsieh, C.C., Wang, L.Y., Yu, S.Z., Li, X.L. & Jin, T.H. (1995) Green-tea consumption and risk of stomach cancer: A population-based case-control study in Shanghai, China. *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 532–538
- Yuan, J.M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.L., Gao, Y.T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646–1650
- Zaridze, D., Borisova, E., Maximovitch, D. & Chkhikvadze, V. (2000) Alcohol consumption, smoking and risk of gastric cancer: Case-control study from Moscow, Russia. *Cancer Causes Control*, **11**, 363–371
- Zhang, Z.F., Kurtz, R.C., Sun, M., Karpeh, M., Yu, G.P., Gargon, N., Fein, J.S., Georgopoulos, S.K. & Harlap, S. (1996) Adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and gastric cardia: Medical conditions, tobacco, alcohol, and socioeconomic factors. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 761–768

2.1.7 Colorectal cancer

(a) Overview

In the last three decades, a total of 60 epidemiological studies have investigated the relationship between tobacco smoke and colorectal cancer, but few were specifically designed to study the effects of tobacco smoking. Although most of the earlier studies did not show any consistent association between tobacco use and risk, several prospective cohort and case-control studies published since the late 1980s have found a significantly increased risk for colorectal cancer among smokers. Also, since the late 1980s, smoking has emerged as a risk factor for colorectal adenomas, a well-established precursor for colorectal cancer. On the basis of these new findings on smoking and colorectal cancer and adenomas, Giovannucci *et al.* (1994a,b) hypothesized that smoking may act as an initiator of colorectal cancer and that an induction period of 35–40 years may be needed to increase incidence. Giovannucci explained that if a long induction is needed for tobacco to play a role in colorectal carcinogenesis, this may explain the lack of association between smoking and colorectal cancer found in earlier cohort studies that had a short follow-up time and in case-control studies that did not obtain complete lifetime smoking histories.

The epidemiological evidence on tobacco smoke and colorectal cancer from prospective cohort and case-control studies is summarized below. Relevant information on each of the cohort studies (source of the cohort, years of follow-up, number of cases) is summarized in Tables 2.1 and 2.1.7.1 and the data obtained are reported in Table 2.1.7.2. Relevant information on case-control study design and results is summarized in Tables 2.1.7.3 and 2.1.7.4, respectively. Site-specific relative risks were presented in the majority of studies. Results for colorectal cancers combined were reported in 12 prospective cohort studies (Hammond, 1966; Garland *et al.*, 1985; Wu *et al.*, 1987; Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a,b; Chen *et al.*, 1997; Kato *et al.*, 1997; Liaw & Chen, 1998; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000) and six case-control studies (Dales *et al.*, 1979; Olsen & Kronborg, 1993; Boutron *et al.*, 1995; Yamada *et al.*, 1997; Nusko *et al.*, 2000; Lam *et al.*, 2001).

(b) Factors affecting risk

Virtually all the cohort and case-control studies reported risks for colorectal cancer in former and current smokers relative to never-smokers (Tables 2.1.7.2 and 2.1.7.4). Sixteen of the prospective cohort studies were conducted in the USA, 10 in Europe and three in Japan. In most studies, a small elevated risk for colon, rectal or colorectal cancer was found for smokers, but results were statistically significant in only a few studies. In these latter studies, former and/or current smokers experienced a significantly increased risk of 1.2–1.4 for colon cancer (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996), rectal cancer (Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Doll *et al.*, 1994; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996; Engeland *et al.*, 1996) or colorectal cancer (Wu *et al.*, 1987; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000), relative to never-smokers (Table 2.1.7.4). Of all cohort studies, four showed a lower risk

for colorectal cancer among smokers (Hammond & Horn, 1958a,b; Williams *et al.*, 1981; Garland *et al.*, 1985; Kono *et al.*, 1987); the result was statistically significant in one (Williams *et al.*, 1981).

A total of 31 case-control studies have examined the association between active smoking and cancer of the colon and rectum (Tables 2.1.7.3 and 2.1.7.4). [The Working Group excluded from their review studies that did not present point risk estimates in association with smoking.]

Nine European case-control studies on tobacco use and colorectal cancer were identified. They were conducted in Yugoslavia (Jarebinski *et al.*, 1988; 1989), Denmark (Olsen & Kronborg, 1993), Sweden (Baron *et al.*, 1994), France (Tuyns *et al.*, 1982; Boutron *et al.*, 1995), Italy (Ferraroni *et al.*, 1989; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Tavani *et al.*, 1998) and Germany (Nusko *et al.*, 2000). Ten case-control studies were conducted in Asia, eight in Japan (Tajima & Tominaga, 1985; Kato *et al.*, 1990a,b; Hoshiyama *et al.*, 1993; Inoue *et al.*, 1995; Kotake *et al.*, 1995; Murata *et al.*, 1996; Yamada *et al.*, 1997) and one each in the Republic of Korea (Choi & Kahyo, 1991) and Hong Kong SAR (Lam *et al.*, 2001). Eight case-control studies on tobacco use and colorectal cancer have been carried out in the USA; two of these were hospital-based (Williams & Horm, 1977; Dales *et al.*, 1979). The population-based studies were conducted among whites in Los Angeles County (Peters *et al.*, 1989), Utah (Slattery *et al.*, 1990), Wisconsin (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995), northern California, Utah and Minnesota (Slattery *et al.*, 1997) and Iowa (Chiu *et al.*, 2001) and among the multiethnic population in Hawaii (Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997).

Of the case-control studies, statistically significant increased risks among former or current smokers or ever-smokers were reported in two studies each on colon cancer (Slattery *et al.*, 1990, 1997; Chiu *et al.*, 2001), rectal cancer (Inoue *et al.*, 1995; Chiu *et al.*, 2001) and colorectal cancer (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Nusko *et al.*, 2000). However, one investigator reported a statistically significant reduction in risk for cancer of the colon (Hoshiyama *et al.*, 1993) and rectum among smokers (Vobecky *et al.*, 1983). Because smokers may stop or reduce smoking because of disease-related symptoms, case-control studies that presented data on smoking status only without data on duration/intensity (i.e. ever-smoked only or former/current smoking only) (Dales *et al.*, 1979; Tuyns *et al.*, 1983; Vobecky *et al.*, 1983; Kato *et al.*, 1990a,b; Inoue *et al.*, 1995; Ghadirian *et al.*, 1998; Nusko *et al.*, 2000) are of limited value.

(i) *Intensity of smoking*

The evidence for an association between cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer would be strengthened if dose-response relationships could be demonstrated. In only one cohort study, were parameters including number of cigarettes smoked, pack-years of smoking, duration of smoking and age at which smoking started investigated separately in current and former smokers (Chao *et al.*, 2000). In most of the other cohort studies, one or two parameters of intensity of exposure were assessed. Number of cigarettes smoked per day was most frequently assessed (Hammond, 1966; Doll *et al.*, 1980; Williams *et al.*, 1981; Carstensen *et al.*, 1987; Klatsky *et al.*, 1988; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Doll *et al.*,

1994; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996; Nyrén *et al.*, 1996; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997; Knekt *et al.*, 1998; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Terry *et al.*, 2001). Statistically significant dose-response trends with amount smoked daily were reported for colon cancer (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996), rectal cancer (Doll *et al.*, 1994; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996) and colorectal cancer (Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000).

Number of cigarettes smoked daily was evaluated in over half of the case-control studies (Williams & Horm, 1977; Jarebinski *et al.*, 1989; Peters *et al.*, 1989; Slattery *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Kune *et al.*, 1992; Hoshiyama *et al.*, 1993; Baron *et al.*, 1994; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Kotake *et al.*, 1995; Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Murata *et al.*, 1996; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Yamada *et al.*, 1997; Tavani *et al.*, 1998; Chiu *et al.*, 2001; Lam *et al.*, 2001). Statistically significant positive trends of increasing risk with increasing number of cigarettes smoked daily were reported for colon cancer (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997), rectal cancer (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995) and colorectal cancer (Yamada *et al.*, 1997). In two studies, this pattern of increasing risks was apparent only in men (Slattery *et al.*, 1990) or older men (aged ≥ 70 years) (Lam *et al.*, 2001) but not among women in the same study.

(ii) *Duration of smoking*

Studies on colorectal cancer have been varied in their assessment of duration of smoking. Only a few studies actually evaluated years of smoking whereas others considered age at starting smoking, years since initiation of smoking or pack-years, combining duration and intensity of smoking. Five of the cohort studies have looked at years of smoking (Hsing *et al.*, 1998; Chao *et al.*, 2000), age at starting smoking (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chao *et al.*, 2000), years since initiation of smoking (Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a,b) and pack-years of smoking (Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000). Some evidence exists to suggest that risk for colorectal cancer increased with earlier age at initiation (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chao *et al.*, 2000) and with increasing number of years of smoking (Chao *et al.*, 2000). In one study, risk increased with years since smoking initiation but this was observed among heavier smokers (i.e. subjects who smoked at least 10 cigarettes per day at starting smoking) only (Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a). Three studies showed a statistically significant trend of increasing risk with increasing pack-years of smoking (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000) but, in a fourth study, this association was limited to those who started smoking before the age of 30 years (Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994b).

Some case-control studies have examined risk patterns in relation to years of smoking (Jarebinski *et al.*, 1989; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Olsen & Kronborg, 1993; Baron *et al.*, 1994; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Tavani *et al.*, 1998; Chiu *et al.*, 2001), age at starting smoking (Tajima & Tominaga, 1985; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Tavani *et al.*, 1998) and pack-years of smoking (Tajima & Tominaga, 1985; Kune *et al.*, 1992; Hoshiyama *et al.*, 1993; Baron *et al.*, 1994; Boutron *et al.*, 1995; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Yamada

et al., 1997; Chiu *et al.*, 2001). The risk for colon and rectal cancer increased significantly with increasing number of years of smoking in one study; this relationship was observed even after adjustment for other smoking variables including number of cigarettes smoked per day (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995). In two studies, risk for colon cancer (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997) and rectal cancer (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995) increased significantly with earlier age at initiation. In one study that included both sexes, this association was found in men only (Slattery *et al.*, 1997) whereas in the study of women only (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995), any effect of age at initiation was eliminated after adjusting for years of smoking for both colon and rectal cancer. In three studies, the risk for colon cancer (Slattery *et al.*, 1997) and rectal cancer (Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997; Yamada *et al.*, 1997) increased significantly with increasing pack-years of smoking.

(iii) *Smoking cessation*

Modest differences in risk exist between former and current smokers (Tables 2.1.7.2 and 2.1.7.4). The benefit of smoking cessation by years since stopping was evaluated in two cohort studies (Wu *et al.*, 1987; Chao *et al.*, 2000). The risks in both men and women remained substantially elevated (relative risk, 1.6–1.7) even after 20 years of smoking cessation in one study (Wu *et al.*, 1987) but the risk was substantially reduced (to near unity) in another (Chao *et al.*, 2000).

Results from case-control studies are also somewhat inconsistent. Risk patterns by years of cessation (D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Tavani *et al.*, 1998) or age at stopping (Choi & Kahyo, 1991) have been investigated. Cessation was not associated with risk in two studies (Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Tavani *et al.*, 1998), but was significantly associated with reduced risk in one (D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995). In one study, women who stopped smoking for 20 or more years still showed an elevation in risk of 10–30% compared with never-smokers (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995). In another study, relative to never-smokers, former smokers who had stopped smoking within the first 15 years of starting smoking actually showed a higher risk than current smokers (Slattery *et al.*, 1997).

(iv) *Length of follow-up*

Giovannuci *et al.* (1994a,b) proposed that smoking may act as an initiator of colorectal cancer and that a long induction period (i.e. 35–40 years) is needed before an effect on risk can be observed. However, the available results are not entirely compatible with their hypothesis. Of the cohort studies in which smoking was a significant risk factor for colon cancer (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996), rectal cancer (Doll *et al.*, 1994; Heineman *et al.*, 1995; Chyou *et al.*, 1996) or colorectal cancer (Wu *et al.*, 1987 (men only); Giovannuci *et al.*, 1994a; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000), the length of follow-up was 6 years or less in two studies (Wu *et al.*, 1987; Giovannuci *et al.*, 1994a), between 13 and 14 years in two studies (Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000) and greater than 20 years in three studies (Doll *et al.*, 1994; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996). In the British Doctors' study, an elevated but non-significant risk for rectal cancer in smokers had

already been observed after the first 20 years of follow-up ($p = 0.09$). The magnitude of risk for rectal cancer in smokers was essentially the same after 20 years as after 40 years of follow-up (Doll & Peto, 1976; Doll *et al.*, 1994) although the result became statistically significant with longer follow-up (Doll *et al.*, 1994).

(c) *Population characteristics*

(i) *Sex*

There is some suggestion that the association between smoking and colorectal cancer may be stronger in men than in women although the evidence for this is far from consistent. Nine cohort studies showed sex-specific results (Hammond, 1966; Wu *et al.*, 1987; Sandler *et al.*, 1988; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Tverdal *et al.*, 1993; Doll *et al.*, 1994; Engeland *et al.*, 1996; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997; Chao *et al.*, 2000). In one study, a significantly increased risk associated with smoking was observed only in women and not in men (Tulinius *et al.*, 1997). In three other studies, an increased risk was more apparent in men than in women (Wu *et al.*, 1987; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Tverdal *et al.*, 1993). In another study, the association between smoking and colorectal cancer was equally strong in both sexes (Chao *et al.*, 2000). Ten case-control studies also presented sex-specific results (Williams *et al.*, 1977; Slattery *et al.*, 1990; Kune *et al.*, 1992; Boutron *et al.*, 1995; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Inoue *et al.*, 1995; Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Chiu *et al.*, 2001; Lam *et al.*, 2001). Of the studies in which smoking was implicated as a risk factor, three showed no clear gender differences (Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Chiu *et al.*, 2001) but in two studies, smoking was a risk factor only in men (Slattery *et al.*, 1990) or older men (Lam *et al.*, 2001).

(ii) *Ethnicity*

Almost all the cohort and case-control studies were conducted in Australia, Canada, Europe, the United Kingdom and the USA and included only Caucasian study subjects. One case-control study in the USA was conducted in African Americans (Dales *et al.*, 1979) and another included Caucasians and various Asian groups (Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997). Approximately one-fourth of the cohort studies (Kono *et al.*, 1987; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Akiba, 1994) and of the case-control studies (Tajima & Tominaga, 1985; Kato *et al.*, 1990a,b; Choi *et al.*, 1991; Hoshiyama *et al.*, 1993; Inoue *et al.*, 1995; Kotake *et al.*, 1995; Murata *et al.*, 1996; Yamada *et al.*, 1997; Lam *et al.*, 2001) were conducted in Asia, mostly in native Japanese. There are no apparent differences in the association between smoking and colorectal cancer in members of different racial or ethnic groups.

(d) *Subsites of colorectal cancer*

Smoking and risk for cancer of the colon and for rectal cancer were investigated separately in the majority of cohort and case-control studies. Risk patterns are generally consistent between rectal and colon cancer in most of the cohort studies (Hammond & Horn, 1958a,b; Carstensen *et al.*, 1987; Tverdal *et al.*, 1993; Akiba, 1994; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Chyou *et al.*, 1996; Nyren *et al.*, 1996; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Terry *et al.*, 2001) and

case-control studies (Tuyns *et al.*, 1982; Vobecky *et al.*, 1983; Tajima & Tominaga, 1985; Peters *et al.*, 1989; Kato *et al.*, 1990a; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Kune *et al.*, 1992; Baron *et al.*, 1994; D'Avanzo *et al.*, 1995; Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997; Tavani *et al.*, 1998). However, in four cohort studies (Klatsky *et al.*, 1988; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Doll *et al.*, 1994; Engeland *et al.*, 1996) and eight case-control studies (Williams *et al.*, 1977; Kato *et al.*, 1990b; Hoshiyama *et al.*, 1993; Inoue *et al.*, 1995; Kotake *et al.*, 1995; Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Murata *et al.*, 1996), any effect of smoking was more apparent for rectal cancer than for colon cancer. A stronger smoking association for colon cancer was found in two cohort studies (Hsing *et al.*, 1998; Knekt *et al.*, 1998) but in none of the case-control studies.

In three large population-based case-control studies and one cohort study (Heineman *et al.*, 1994) in which smoking was also implicated as a cause of colon cancer, the effect of smoking by colon subsite was investigated. In two studies, there were no clear differences in the effects of smoking by colon subsite (Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Slattery *et al.*, 1997). In one case-control study, any effect of smoking was limited to the left colon (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995). In another case-control study, the effects of smoking varied by colon subsite and were not consistent in men and women (Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997).

(e) *Confounding*

It is of note that even among the 'positive' cohort and case-control studies, the magnitude of risk between the highest and lowest exposure (i.e. in people who have never used tobacco) was modest (20–60% increase in risk). The treatment of potential confounders is particularly important when evaluating the overall evidence on the association of smoking with colorectal cancer. Inadequate adjustment for various potential confounders (e.g. alcohol, physical activity, body size, dietary factors) or unidentified confounders could account for the small increase in risk found with smoking in some studies. For example, smokers are more likely than nonsmokers to be physically inactive (IARC, 2002), to use alcohol, to have poorer dietary habits (e.g. low consumption of fruits and vegetables and high consumption of fat and meat) and they are less likely to be screened for colorectal cancer (Margetts & Jackson, 1993). Each of these factors, in turn, is positively associated with colorectal cancer risk (Potter *et al.*, 1993). Thus, smoking may appear to increase the risk for colorectal cancer even if it has no direct effect on risk, if these potential confounders are inadequately controlled for or not controlled for in the analysis.

Few potential confounders were adjusted in most of the cohort studies. In some one-third of the published studies, only age or other relevant demographic factors were considered (Hammond & Horn, 1958a,b; Hammond, 1966; Doll *et al.*, 1980; Williams *et al.*, 1981; Garland *et al.*, 1985; Carstensen *et al.*, 1987; Sandler *et al.*, 1988; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Tverdal *et al.*, 1993; Akiba, 1994; Doll *et al.*, 1994; Engeland *et al.*, 1996). Some studies adjusted only for demographic factors and alcohol use (Kono *et al.*, 1987; Chyou *et al.*, 1996; Hsing *et al.*, 1998). Less than half of the studies considered two or more of the potential confounders mentioned above (Wu *et al.*, 1987; Klatsky *et al.*, 1988; Bostick *et al.*, 1994; Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a,b; Heineman *et al.*, 1994; Nyrén

et al., 1996; Knekt *et al.*, 1998; Singh & Fraser, 1998; van Wayenburg *et al.*, 2000; Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000; Terry *et al.*, 2001). The extent to which residual effects of potential confounders can explain the small increase in risk associated with smoking cannot be determined for certain. In some studies, adjustment for alcohol (Hirayama, 1989) and other risk factors (Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a) substantially reduced the magnitude and the significance of the effect of smoking. In other studies, the risk estimate associated with smoking was reduced by up to 10% although the association remained statistically significant (Chao *et al.*, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000). None of the prospective studies has evaluated whether the association between smoking and colorectal cancer was modified by other characteristics such as alcohol intake, body size, and others.

In about half of the case-control studies, demographic factors and at least two of the potential confounders discussed above were adjusted for the analyses (Slattery *et al.*, 1990; Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Kune *et al.*, 1992; Olsen & Kronborg, 1993; Baron *et al.*, 1994; D'Advanzo *et al.*, 1995; Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Le Marchand *et al.*, 1997; Slattery *et al.*, 1997; Yamada *et al.*, 1997; Ghadirian *et al.*, 1998; Tavani *et al.*, 1998; Chiu *et al.*, 2001). In addition, two studies investigated whether the association between smoking and colorectal cancer was modified by other characteristics (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997). Newcomb and coworkers reported a significant interaction between body-mass index and risk for rectal cancer (but not colon cancer) such that the risk for cancer at this site was significantly greater among heavier women. In the study of colon cancer by Slattery *et al.* (1997), smokers with a high body-mass index displayed higher risk than those with a low body-mass index. However, the influence of β -carotene and other antioxidants on risk appeared to vary by smoking levels, but the nature of the effect differed according to whether the sources of antioxidants were dietary or from supplements. Although no systematic confounding factor has been identified, limited results (Newcomb *et al.*, 1995; Slattery *et al.*, 1997) show that body size, dietary factors and other potential confounders need to be adequately controlled for in the analysis before any association between smoking and colorectal cancer can be accepted.

(f) *Colorectal polyps*

Twenty-seven informative studies have investigated the association between tobacco smoking and risk of colorectal polyps, mostly of the adenomatous type, a well-established precursor for colorectal cancer. These studies are presented in Table 2.1.7.5. Prevalent cases were investigated in most of the studies, although the risk of recurrence was the end-point in two studies (Jacobson *et al.*, 1994; Baron *et al.*, 1998). In contrast to the weak and inconsistent findings on tobacco use and risk of colon and rectal cancer, the epidemiological evidence on the relationship between smoking and colorectal polyps is generally consistent and more compelling. A significant positive association between smoking and risk of polyps has been found in all but five studies (Kato *et al.*, 1990b; Kono *et al.*, 1990; Sandler *et al.*, 1993; Baron *et al.*, 1998; Breuer-Katschinski *et al.*, 2000). In five studies that presented results separately for men and women (Lee *et al.*, 1993; Jacobson *et al.*, 1994; Boutron *et al.*, 1995; Kahn *et al.*, 1998; Nagata *et al.*, 1999),

the association appeared equally strong in men and women. Significant positive dose-response trends with number of cigarettes smoked daily (Kikendall *et al.*, 1989; Monnet *et al.*, 1991; Zahm *et al.*, 1991; Kearney *et al.*, 1995; Kahn *et al.*, 1998), years of smoking (Monnet *et al.*, 1991; Zahm *et al.*, 1991; Olsen & Kronborg, 1993; Nagata *et al.*, 1999) and pack-years of smoking (Kikendall *et al.*, 1989; Monnet *et al.*, 1991; Zahm *et al.*, 1991; Honjo *et al.*, 1992; Lee *et al.*, 1993; Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a,b; Jacobson *et al.*, 1994; Boutron *et al.*, 1995; Honjo *et al.*, 1995; Martínez *et al.*, 1995; Longnecker *et al.*, 1996; Nagata *et al.*, 1999; Almendingen *et al.*, 2000) have been found.

The benefit of smoking cessation has been evaluated. Point estimates for former smokers were calculated in 14 studies. Some studies found a decrease relative to current smokers to a non-significantly elevated risk (Zahm *et al.*, 1991; Kearney *et al.*, 1995; Longnecker *et al.*, 1996; Martínez *et al.*, 1997; Almendingen *et al.*, 2000), while the risk remained significantly elevated in others (Monnet *et al.*, 1991; Honjo *et al.*, 1992; Olsen & Kronborg, 1993; Martínez *et al.*, 1995; Kahn *et al.*, 1998).

A few studies also investigated trends, and the results are inconclusive. In one study, the risk for colorectal adenomas was higher than for current smokers after 10 years of smoking cessation (Monnet *et al.*, 1991), whereas in another study, the risk was close to unity after only 2 years of smoking cessation (Kikendall *et al.*, 1989).

Studies also varied in the potential confounders that were considered. In about half of the studies, demographic factors and several of the potential confounders discussed for colorectal cancer (physical activity, alcohol consumption, body size, dietary factors and screening history) were controlled for in the analysis (Olsen & Kronborg, 1993; Giovannucci *et al.*, 1994a,b; Jacobson *et al.*, 1994; Honjo *et al.*, 1995; Kearney *et al.*, 1995; Martínez *et al.*, 1995; Nelson *et al.*, 1995; Longnecker *et al.*, 1996; Martínez *et al.*, 1997; Kahn *et al.*, 1998; Almendingen *et al.*, 2000; Breuer-Katschinski *et al.*, 2000). Several studies adjusted for demographic factors and alcohol use only (Kikendall *et al.*, 1989; Kono *et al.*, 1990; Cope *et al.*, 1991; Zahm *et al.*, 1991; Honjo *et al.*, 1992; Sandler *et al.*, 1993; Boutron *et al.*, 1995), whereas only age was adjusted for in other studies (Hoff *et al.*, 1987; Demers *et al.*, 1988; Stemmermann *et al.*, 1988; Kato *et al.*, 1990b; Monnet *et al.*, 1991; Lee *et al.*, 1993; Manus *et al.*, 1997; Nagata *et al.*, 1999). In a study that examined the joint effect of smoking and alcohol, a statistically significant increase in risk was found only among subjects who were both smokers and drinkers (Cope *et al.*, 1991) although a non-significant twofold increase in risk was also found among smokers who were non-drinkers.

Most relative risk estimates for smoking and colorectal polyps range between 2 and 3, whereas the risk estimates for colorectal cancer range between 1.2 and 1.4. The reasons for the apparent paradox have stimulated considerable discussion (Boutron *et al.*, 1995; Terry & Neugut, 1998; Potter, 1998; Boutron-Ruault, 1999; Poole, 1999; Boutron-Ruault & Rabkin, 2000; Stürmer *et al.*, 2000; Terry *et al.*, 2000). The probable high prevalence of adenomas in most unscreened control groups selected for colorectal cancer studies may have diluted the association between colorectal cancer and smoking (Terry & Neugut, 1998). The strength of an association between a risk factor and a causal intermediate (e.g.

colorectal polyp) may be stronger than the association with the end-point of interest (e.g. colorectal cancer) if other pathways to that end-point exist (Poole, 1999; Terry *et al.*, 2000). Finally, because prevalences of colorectal polyps of at least 20% have been estimated for subjects aged 50 years or older in the USA, the rare disease assumption may not apply and the odds ratios reported would be inflated estimates of the relative risk (Terry *et al.*, 2000).

Table 2.1.7.1. Additional cohort studies on tobacco smoking and colorectal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study (if available)	Cohort sample	Cases/deaths identification	Comments
Garland <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1957–77	Western Electric Health Study	1954 male employees at the Western Electric Company in Chicago, aged 40–55 years	Death certificates and medical and hospital records	Study primarily investigating dietary vitamin D and calcium intake and risk of colorectal cancer
Sandler <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1963–75		91 909 residents in Washington County, aged ≥ 25 years	County-wide cancer register or death certificates	
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1985–94	New York University Women's Health Study	15 785 women recruited from New York City and Florida, aged 34–65 years	Active follow-up and linkage to state cancer registries and National Death Index	Study mainly investigating diet and colorectal cancer
Stürmer <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1982–95	Physicians' Health Study	22 071 male physicians, aged 40–84 years	Yearly questionnaires	
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 4 years		751 participants in a multi- centre clinical trial of β-carotene and vitamins C and E, with at least one recent large bowel adenoma	Cases ascertained by colonoscopy	Randomized intervention trial
Nagata <i>et al.</i> (1999) Japan 1992–95		31 552 (14 427 men, 17 125 women) residents of Takayama, aged ≥ 35 years	Cases ascertained by colonoscopy at two major hospitals	
Olsen & Kronborg (1993) Denmark 1986–90		17 284 residents of Funen Island, participating in a randomized control trial for colorectal cancer screening, aged 45–74 years	Cases ascertained by Haemoccult-II test	Nested case-control study; controls matched by age, sex and date of testing

Table 2.1.7.2. Cohort studies on smoking and risk of colorectal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Hammond & Horn (1958a,b) USA 1952–55	American Cancer Society Study 187 783 men	84 colon, 55 rectal deaths	Ever-smoker	0.8	0.9		Age
Hammond (1966) USA 1959–63	Cancer Prevention Study I 440 558 men, 562 671 women	Colorectal deaths 572 men, 349 women	<i>Men</i>				Stratified by age and sex. Baseline group included those who never smoked regularly
			Regular smoker			1.0 (age: 45–64 years)	
			Heavy smoker			1.2 (age: 65–79 years)	
			<i>Women</i>				
Kahn (1966) USA 1954–62	US Veterans’ Study 248 195 men	513 colon, 216 rectal deaths	Regular smoker			0.8 (age: 45–64 years)	A few cancers of the small intestines were included with colon cancers
			Heavy smoker			0.7 (age: 45–64 years)	
			Former smoker	1.3	1.0		
			Current smoker	1.2	0.9		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
Doll & Peto (1976) UK 1951–71	British Doctors’ Study 34 440 men	195 colon, 78 rectal deaths	10–20	1.1	0.7		Age, calendar year
			21–39	1.3	1.0		
			Former smoker	1.0	1.0		
			Ever-smoker	1.3	2.3		
			Current, any tobacco smoking	1.3	2.3		
			<i>g tobacco/day</i>				
			1–14	1.3	1.7		
			15–24	1.2	2.3		
			≥ 25	1.2	4.5		
			<i>p</i> for trend	> 0.05	0.09		

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1980) UK 1951–73	British Doctors' Study 6194 women	7 rectal deaths	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25 <i>p</i> for trend	Not available	0.8 3.0 9.6 > 0.05		Age, calendar year
Rogot & Murray (1980) USA 1954–69	US Veterans' Study 248 195 men	1093 colon, 370 rectal deaths in smokers	Former smoker Current smoker	1.3 1.1	1.1 1.1		A few cases of cancers of the small intestine were included with colon cancers; no. of deaths in never smokers not given
Williams <i>et al.</i> (1981) USA 1948–82 24 years	Framingham Heart Study 5209 men and women	58 colon (28 men, 30 women)	Packs/day <1 1 >1	0.5 0.3 0.3	Not available		Age, not sure about sex. Not all colon (<i>n</i> = 88) and none of rectal (<i>n</i> = 26) were included in analysis
Garland <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1957–77	Western Electric Company Study 1954 men	49 colorectal deaths	Non-cancer comparison group, Colorectal cancer group <i>Cigarettes/day</i>			9.5 [†] 7.4 [†]	[†] No relative risk calculated Numbers indicate average number of cigarettes smoked per day.
Carstensen <i>et al.</i> (1987) Sweden 1963–79	Swedish Census Study 25 129 men	117 colon, 69 rectal deaths	Former smoker <i>Current, any tobacco,</i> <i>g/day</i> 1–7 8–15 ≥ 15 <i>p</i> for trend	1.1 1.4 1.5 1.5 0.07	1.0 2.0 1.1 1.3 0.65		Age, residence Former smokers were excluded in test for trends.

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1987) Japan 1965–83	Japanese Physicians' Study 5130 men	39 colorectal deaths	Never/past/ occasional Current smoker 1–19 cigs/day ≥ 20 cigs/day			1.0 0.9 (0.4–1.9) 0.9 (0.4–2.2)	Age, alcohol use
Wu <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1981–85	Leisure World Study 11 644 men and women	126 colorectal cancers (58 men, 68 women)	<i>Men</i> Former >20 years Former ≤ 20 years Current <i>Women</i> Former >20 years Former ≤ 20 years Current			1.7 (0.8–3.6) 2.6 (1.3–5.3) 1.8 (0.6–5.2) 1.6 (0.8–3.0) 0.7 (0.3–1.5) 1.4 (0.7–1.0)	Age; odds ratio for smoking in men was significant (1.49) after adjustment for sex, alcohol consumption, physical activity and body mass index
Klatsky <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1978–84	Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study 106 203 men and women	203 colon cancers (92 men, 111 women), 66 rectal cancers (33 men, 33 women)	Former smoker Current smoker < 1 pack/day ≥ 1 pack/day	1.0 (0.7–1.4) 0.8 (0.5–1.3) 1.4 (0.8–2.3)	1.3 (0.7–2.3) 1.1 (0.5–2.3) 1.0 (0.4–2.8)		Age, race, alcohol and coffee intake, body size, education, serum cholesterol; 10% random sample of controls used in analyses
Sandler <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1963–75	22 773 men, 25 369 women	Colorectal deaths (194 men, 286 women)	Current smoker Men Women			1.4 (0.9–2.2) 0.8 (0.5–1.1)	Age Nonsmokers were never smokers who did not live with smokers.
Hirayama (1989) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 847 women	574 colon deaths (256 men, 318 women) (91 sigmoid cancers)	Daily smoker	Proximal colon, 1.2 (0.9–1.6); Sigmoid colon, 1.4 (0.7–2.8)			Age Smoking was not significant after adjusting for alcohol and dietary factors (1.2; 95% CI, 0.6–2.3).

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Akiba & Hirayama (1990) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 847 women	Colon (190 men, 257 women) and rectal (254 men, 211 women) cancer deaths	<i>Men</i>				Prefecture of residence, occupation, attained age (5-year interval), observation period (see Hirayama, 1989)
			Any cigarettes	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	1.4 (1.0–1.9)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
			1–4	0.9 (0.2–2.6)	1.4 (0.5–3.2)		
			5–14	1.0 (0.7–1.6)	1.3 (0.9–1.9)		
			15–24	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	1.4 (1.0–2.0)		
			25–34	1.2 (0.5–2.4)	1.5 (0.7–2.9)		
			≥ 35	1.8 (0.6–4.2)	1.1 (0.3–2.9)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	> 0.1	0.09		
			<i>Women</i>				
			Any cigarettes	0.9 (0.6–1.3)	0.9 (0.6–1.5)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
Chute <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1976–84	Nurses' Health Study 118 404 women	191 colon, 49 rectal cancers	1–4	1.1 (0.4–2.4)	0.5 (0.1–1.7)		Age †for ≥ 15 cigarettes/day
			5–14	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	0.9 (0.5–1.5)		
			≥ 15	0.5 (0.1–1.6)	2.1 (0.8–4.3)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	> 0.1	> 0.1		
			Former smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.7)	1.9 (1.0–3.6)		
			Current smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	1.1 (0.5–1.3)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
			1–14	1.0 (0.6–1.7)	1.2 (0.4–3.7)		
			15–24	1.0 (0.0–1.6)	1.1 (0.5–2.5)†		
			> 24	1.0 (0.6–1.7)			
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.88	0.65		

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993) Norway 1972–88	Norwegian Screening Study 44 290 men, 24 535 women	Colon (53 men, 30 women), rectal (50 men, 16 women) cancer deaths	<i>Men</i>				Age, area †Among male current smokers of cigarettes only, the relative risk per 10 cigarettes was 1.2 (95% CI, 0.7–2.2) for colon and 0.8 (95% CI, 0.4–1.6) for rectal cancers [assuming this was calculated using 1–9 cigarettes per day as the baseline group] City, sex, population group, atomic bomb exposure, birth year (10-year interval), attained age (5-year interval)
			Former smoker	1.2	1.4		
			Current smoker	1.5	1.8		
			Cigarettes/day				
			1–9	0.7†	1.7†		
			10–19	1.7	1.7		
			≥ 20	1.3	1.7		
Akiba (1994) Japan 1963–87	Life Span Study 61 505 men and women	324 colon (172 men, 152 women), 218 rectal (122 men, 96 women) cancers	<i>Women</i>				Age, total energy, height, parity, total vitamin E intake; total vitamin E by age interaction term; vitamin A supplement
			Former smoker	0.9 (0.6–1.4)	1.3 (0.8–2.0)		
			Current smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	1.0 (0.7–1.4)		
Bostick <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1986–92	Iowa Women's Health Study 35 215 women	212 colon cancers	Fomer smoker	0.9 (0.6–1.3)			
			Current smoker	1.1 (0.7–1.6)			

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1951–91	British Doctors’ Study 34 439 men	437 colon and 168 rectal deaths	Former smoker	1.4	1.5		Age, calendar period
			Current smoker	1.3	2.3		
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.37	0.06		
			Current smoker				
			Cigarettes/day				
			1–14	1.4	1.3		
			15–24	1.1	1.9		
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1994a) USA 1976–90	Nurses’ Health Study 118 334 women	586 colorectum deaths	≥ 25	1.4	4.5		
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.06	0.03		
			Current smoker			0.9 (0.7–1.2)	
			<i>Years since starting smoking</i>				
			≤ 10 cigarettes/ day				
			1–19 years			0.8 (0.4–1.4)	
			20–29 years			1.0 (0.7–1.4)	
			30–34 years			0.8 (0.5–1.1)	
			35–39 years			0.8 (0.6–1.2)	
			40–44 years			1.0 (0.7–1.5)	
			≥ 45 years			1.1 (0.6–2.0)	
			≥ 10 cigarettes/ day				
			1–19 years			0.4 (0.1–1.3)	
			20–29 years			1.1 (0.7–1.6)	
			30–34 years			0.8 (0.5–1.2)	
			35–39 years			1.5 (1.1–2.0)	
			40–44 years			1.6 (1.1–2.3)	
			≥ 45 years			2.0 (1.1–3.5)	
			<i>Smoking</i>				
			<i>>10 pack-years</i>				
			Before age 30	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	2.1 (1.2–3.4)	1.3 (1.0–1.8)	
			After age 30			1.0 (0.8–1.3)	

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1994b) USA 1986–92	Health Professionals' Follow-up Study 47 935 men	239 colorectum deaths (44 rectal)	Current smoker			1.4 (0.8–2.2)	Age, family history of colorectal cancer, body- mass index, intake of saturated fat, fibre, folate, and alcohol
			<i>Pack-years</i>				
			1–9			1.3 (0.8–2.1)	
			10–19			1.5 (1.0–2.3)	
			20–29			1.7 (1.1–2.5)	
			30–39			1.4 (0.8–2.2)	All the risk estimates for pack-years smoked after age 30 years were < 1.0 when also adjusted for smoking before age 30 years.
			≥ 40			1.5 (1.0–2.1)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.12	
			Before age 30				
			1–4			1.6 (1.0–2.6)	
			5–10			1.6 (1.0–2.6)	
			11–15			2.1 (1.2–3.4)	
			≥ 16			2.0 (1.3–3.2)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.001	
			After age 30				
			1–4			0.8 (0.5–1.5)	
			5–10			0.9 (0.6–1.5)	
			11–15			0.8 (0.5–1.3)	
			≥ 16			0.7 (0.4–1.1)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.18	
			<i>Years since starting smoking</i>				Age, body-mass index, family history of colorectal cancer, intake of saturated fat, folate, dietary fibre and alcohol
			≤ 10 cigarettes/day				
			1–19 years			–	
			20–29 years			1.3 (0.6–2.6)	
			30–34 years			1.3 (0.6–2.7)	
			35–39 years			1.2 (0.7–2.1)	
			40–44 years			1.8 (1.2–2.9)	
			≥ 45			1.6 (1.1–2.0)	

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1994b) (contd)			≥ 10 cigarettes/day				
			1–19 years			1.9 (0.6–6.3)	
			20–29 years			0.8 (0.3–2.2)	
			30–34 years			0.8 (0.2–2.6)	
			35–39 years			1.2 (0.6–2.3)	
			40–44 years			1.7 (0.9–3.3)	
Heineman <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 248 046 men	3812 colon and 1100 rectal deaths	Current smoker	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.7)		Age, social class, physical activity. [Note that 'unknown' cigarette use was also associated with an increased risk.]
			Former smoker	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.1–1.7)		
			Unknown	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.1–1.8)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
			1–9	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.3 (1.0–1.7)		
			10–20	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.1–1.7)		
			21–39	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.6 (1.3–2.1)		
			≥ 40	1.6 (1.2–2.0)	1.7 (1.1–2.6)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.001	< 0.001		
			<i>Pack-years</i>				
			0–8	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	0.8 (0.5–1.3)		
			> 8–18	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.6 (1.2–2.1)		
			> 18–98	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.7 (1.4–2.2)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.001	< 0.001		
			<i>Age at starting smoking</i>				
			≥ 25 years	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)		
			20–24 years	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.4 (1.1–1.7)		
			15–19 years	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.6 (1.3–1.9)		
			< 15	1.4 (1.2–1.8)	1.5 (1.0–2.2)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.001	0.006		

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 177 903 men (excluded 34 219 pipe/cigar smokers and 35924 with unknown smoking habits)	2596 colon and 735 rectal deaths	Former smoker	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.0–1.5)		Age, calendar-year time- period. Relative risks were lower for 1954–69 than for 1970–80: colon cancer, 1.1 (95% CI, 1.0–1.3) and 1.4 (95% CI, 1.2–1.6), respectively; rectal cancer, 1.2 (95% CI, 1.0–1.5) and 2.0 (95% CI, 1.5–2.8), respectively.
			Current smoker	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.7)		
			Ever-smoker	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)		
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
			1–9	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.9)		
			10–20	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.6)		
			31–39	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.6 (1.2–2.0)		
			≥ 40	1.7 (1.3–2.1)	1.5 (0.9–2.4)		
Chyou <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1965–95	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 7945 men	330 colon and 123 rectal cancers	<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.01	< 0.01		Age
			Former smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.7)	1.3 (0.8–2.2)		
			Current smoker	1.4 (1.1–1.9)	2.0 (1.3–3.0)		
			<i>Pack-years</i>				
			1–15	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	1.1 (0.4–2.1)		
			16–30	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	1.6 (0.9–2.7)		
			≥ 31	1.5 (1.1–1.9)	1.9 (1.2–3.0)		
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.0008	0.0034		
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 11 863 men, 14 269 women	Colon (230 men, 300 women) and rectum (139 men, 141 women) cancers	<i>Per 10 pack-years</i>	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)		Age, alcohol consumption, body-mass index, serum cholesterol, heart rate, intake of mono unsaturated fatty acid
			<i>Men</i>				
			Former smoker	1.0 (0.6–1.5)	0.8 (0.4–1.6)		
			Current smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.6)	1.6 (1.0–2.6)		
			<i>Women</i>				
			Former smoker	1.3 (0.9–2.0)	1.3 (0.8–2.4)		
			Current smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	0.8 (0.5–1.3)		

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Murata <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1984–93	Chiba Center Association Study 17 200 men	61 colon, 43 rectum	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21 <i>p</i> for trend	0.8 (0.3–2.2) 1.1 (0.5–2.4) 1.0 (0.3–2.8) 0.98	1.3 (0.3–6.0) 1.1 (0.5–2.7) 3.0 (0.7–13.4) 0.37		Crude 95% CI calculated by Working Group based on the data presented. No effect of smoking by levels of alcohol intake
Nyrén <i>et al.</i> (1996) Sweden 1971–91	Swedish Construction Workers Cohort 134 985 men for colon, 135 009 men for rectum	713 colon, 505 incident rectal cancers	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–4 5–14 15–24 ≥ 25 Duration (years) <i>Former smoker</i> 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21 <i>Current smoker</i> 1–10 11–20 21–30 31–40 ≥ 41	1.0 (0.8–1.2) 1.0 (0.8–1.2) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 0.8 (0.7–1.0) 1.1 (0.9–1.4) 1.1 (0.6–1.8) 0.8 (0.4–1.1) 1.1 (0.9–1.5) 1.1 (0.8–1.4) 0.8 (0.4–1.3) 0.7 (0.5–1.1) 1.0 (0.8–1.3) 1.1 (0.8–1.3) 1.0 (0.7–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.5) 1.1 (0.9–1.4) 1.1 (0.81–1.4) 0.8 (0.6–1.0) 1.2 (0.9–1.5) 1.1 (0.6–2.0) 1.3 (0.9–1.9) 1.4 (1.0–1.9) 1.1 (0.8–1.5) 0.8 (0.4–1.7) 1.0 (0.7–1.6) 1.2 (0.8–1.6) 1.3 (1.0–1.7) 1.1 (0.7–1.6)		Body-mass index, height, normal and maximum pulse rate, marital status and asbestos exposure
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1986–93	Shanghai Men's Study 18 244 men	26 colon, 31 rectal cancers	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 ≥ 20	1.1 1.5 0.7	0.6 0.5 0.7		Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1972–93	Shanghai Factory Study 1696 men and women	22 colorectal cancers	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20			1.5 <i>p</i> > 0.05 2.6 <i>p</i> > 0.05	Adjusted for age, systolic blood pressure, serum cholesterol and regular alcohol drinking (yes/no)

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1985–94	New York University Women's Health Study 14 727 women	73 colon and 27 rectum	Former smoker Current smoker			1.0 (0.6–1.6) 1.0 (0.5–1.9)	Age, place of enrolment
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 17 538 men and women	42 colorectal cancers	Current smoker			0.8 (0.4–1.5)	Analysis for men only because of the small number of cases in women
Norlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 26 032 women	559 incident colorectal cancers	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 > 15 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> 20–23 < 19 <i>p</i> for trend			1.2 (0.7–1.9) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.7 (0.4–1.1) 1.4 (0.8–2.6) 1.2 (0.6–2.3) 1.0 (0.5–1.9) 0.95	Age, place of residence
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavik Study 11 366 men, 11 580 women	Colorectal cancers (193 men, 145 women)	<i>Women</i> Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	1.1 (0.7–1.9) 1.4 (0.9–2.1) 1.5 (1.0–2.5) 2.5 (1.0–6.2)			Age, glucose levels. Results for men were not presented: presumably not statistically significant

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Hsing <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1966–86	Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study 17 633 men	120 colon, 25 rectal deaths	Former smoker	1.5 (0.8–2.7)		1.1 (0.7–1.8)	Age, urban/rural residence, alcohol intake Occasional users smoked less than 1 cigarette, pipe or cigar per day
			Occasional smoker	1.4 (0.7–2.9)		1.1 (0.6–2.0)	
			Current smoker	1.4 (0.7–2.7)		1.0 (0.6–1.7)	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
			1–19	1.1 (0.5–2.5)		0.8 (0.4–1.6)	
			20–29	1.6 (0.7–3.4)		1.1 (0.5–2.1)	
			≥ 30	2.3 (0.9–5.7)		1.7 (0.7–3.8)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.3		0.5	
			<i>Duration (years)</i>				
			1–19	1.3 (0.2–9.7)		0.8 (0.1–6.0)	
			20–29	2.4 (1.0–5.3)		1.0 (0.7–3.2)	
			≥ 30	1.2 (0.6–2.4)		0.9 (0.5–1.6)	
			<i>p</i> for trend	0.8		0.8	
Knekt <i>et al.</i> (1998) Finland 1966–94	Mobile Health Clinic Study 56 973 men and women	241 colon and 216 incident rectal cancers	Former smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	0.9 (0.6–1.4)	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	Sex, age, body-mass index, occupation, area, type of population, marital status
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
			< 15	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
			≥ 15	1.4 (0.8–2.1)	0.9 (0.5–1.4)	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	17 291 subjects in second health examination between 1973 and 1976
			Smoker in 1966 and 1973	1.9 (1.1–3.5)	1.5 (0.8–2.9)	1.7 (1.1–2.7)	
			<i>Follow-up (years)</i>				
			< 10			<i>Smokers</i> 1.0 (0.6–1.6)	
			11–20			1.6 (1.1–2.2)	
			> 20			0.8 (0.5–1.1)	
			Former smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.7)			Age, sex, parental history of colon cancer
			Current smoker	1.4 (0.5–3.8)			
Singh & Fraser (1998) USA 1976–82	Adventists' Health Study 32 051 men and women	157 colon (135 colon, 22 recto- sigmoid)	Former smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.7)			Age, sex, parental history of colon cancer
			Current smoker	1.4 (0.5–3.8)			

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Chao <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1982–96	Cancer Prevention Study (CPS) II 312 332 men and 469 019 women	Colorectal deaths (2156 men, 2276 women)	<i>Men</i>				Age, race, body-mass index, education, family history of colorectal cancers, exercise, aspirin and multivitamin use, intake of alcohol, vegetables, high-fibre cereal products, and fatty meats; hormone replacement therapy in women; no. of colon and rectal cancers not specified
			Former smoker			1.2 (1.0–1.3)	
			Current smoker	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (0.9–1.7)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	
			<i>Women</i>				
			Former smoker			1.2 (1.1–1.4)	
			Current smoker	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.3 (1.0–1.8)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	
			<i>Men and women</i>				
			Cigarettes/day				
			< 20			1.3 (1.2–1.5)	
			20			1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			21–39			1.3 (1.1–1.6)	
			≥ 40			1.5 (1.3–1.8)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.03	
			Pack-years				
			< 20			1.3 (1.1–1.5)	
			20–39			1.3 (1.1–1.5)	
			40–59			1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			≥ 60			1.5 (1.3–1.7)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.05	
			Duration (years)				
			< 20			1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
			20–29			1.3 (1.1–1.6)	
			30–39			1.4 (1.2–1.6)	
			≥ 40			1.4 (1.3–1.6)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.24	
			Age at starting smoking (years)				
			≥ 20			1.3 (1.2–1.5)	
			16–19			1.4 (1.3–1.6)	
			≤ 15			1.5 (1.3–1.7)	
			<i>p</i> for trend			0.02	

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Chao <i>et al.</i> (2000) (contd)			<i>Former smokers</i> Years since quitting ≤ 10 11–19 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend Age at quitting smoking ≤ 30 31–40 41–50 51–60 ≥ 61 <i>p</i> for trend			1.3 (1.2–1.5) 1.2 (1.1–1.4) 1.0 (0.9–1.2) 0.0001 0.9 (0.8–1.1) 1.1 (1.0–2.3) 1.2 (1.0–1.3) 1.4 (1.2–1.6) 1.3 (1.1–1.6) 0.0001	Similar patterns of increased risk with years smoked and pack-years smoked among former smokers.
Stürmer <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1982–95	Physicians' Health Study 22 071 men	351 colorectal cancers	Former smoker Current smoker <i>p</i> for trend <i>Former smoker</i> < 20 cigarettes/day > 20 cigarettes/day <i>Current smoker</i> < 20 cigarettes/day > 20 cigarettes/day <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> 0–≤ 10 10–≤ 20 20–≤ 40 > 40 <i>p</i> for trend			1.5 (1.2–1.9) 1.8 (1.3–2.6) < 0.001 1.5 (1.1–2.1) 1.3 (1.0–1.7) 1.3 (0.7–2.4) 2.1 (1.5–3.1) 0.002 1.5 (1.1–2.2) 1.6 (1.1–2.2) 1.2 (0.9–1.7) 1.7 (1.2–2.4) 0.009	Body-mass index, alcohol intake, exercise, use of vitamins and aspirin, and selected dietary factors

Table 2.1.7.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. of deaths from cancer of colon or rectum/incident cancers	Smoking categories	Relative risks (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
				Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
van Wayenburg <i>et al.</i> (2000) Netherlands 1974–96	Dutch Study 20 555 women	95 colorectal deaths	Ever-smoker			1.4 (0.9–2.2)	Age, age at first birth, use of oral contraceptives, natural or artificial menopause, social class, body-mass index
Terry <i>et al.</i> (2001) Sweden 1961–97	Swedish Twin Registry Study 10 945 pairs	318 colon, 180 rectal cancers	Former smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	1.0 (0.6–1.6)	1.0 (0.8–1.4)	Age (5-year age groups), sex, body-mass index, physical activity
			<i>Cigarette smoker</i>				
			Light smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	0.9 (0.6–1.7)	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	
			Moderate smoker	1.0 (0.6–1.8)	1.2 (0.6–2.4)	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
			Heavy smoker	1.7 (0.4–7.0)	5.3 (1.9–15.0)	3.1 (1.4–7.1)	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.7.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and colorectal cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Comments
Williams & Horm (1977) USA Early 1960s	Men: 333 colon, 185 rectum; women: 389 colon, 154 rectum; and about 4700 controls	Data from the Third National Cancer Survey personal interviews Controls included patients with all other cancers, excluding 'tobacco-related cancers' (lung, larynx, oesophagus, bladder and oral cavity).
Dales <i>et al.</i> (1979) USA 1973–76	Men and women: 99 colorectum cases and 280 controls	Hospital-based study among African Americans in the San Francisco Bay Area Cases with colon cancer (72), rectosigmoid cancer (5) and rectal cancer (22); response rate, 40% Controls were hospital patients matched 2:1 (189) and from multiphasic health check-ups matched 1:1 (91), all matched on age, sex and ethnicity; response rate, 50%
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1982) France 1973–80	Men: 80 colon, 104 rectum and 923 controls; women: 62 colon, 94 rectum and 1053 controls	Population-based study in Calvados Controls represented a random sample of 2% of the total adult population, aged ≥ 20 years; response rate, 75%
Vobecky <i>et al.</i> (1983) Canada 1965–76	Men: 103 colorectum and 103 controls; women: 104 colorectum and 104 controls	Population-based study in St Laurent River Area Cases had 93% response rate. Controls randomly selected in area, individually matched 1:1 by age and sex
Tajima & Tominaga (1985) Japan 1981–83	Men: 27 colon, 25 rectum and 111 controls; women: 15 colon, 26 rectum and 75 controls	Hospital-based study in Aichi Cancer Centre Cases aged 40–70 years Controls were non-cancer patients
Jarebinski <i>et al.</i> (1988, 1989) Yugoslavia 1984–86	1988: men: 97 colorectum and 97 controls; women: 87 colorectum and 87 controls; 1989: men: 56 rectum and 112 controls; women: 42 rectum and 84 controls	Population- and hospital-based study in Belgrade Controls from case's neighbourhood (98) and hospital (98), individually matched by sex and age
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1985–88	Men: 221 colon, 170 rectum and 1334 controls; women: 234 colon, 125 rectum and 610 controls	Hospital-based study in northern Italy Cases aged < 75 years Controls were cancer-free (all subjects included in D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> , 1995)
Peters <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1974–82	Men: 106 colon, 41 rectum and 106 controls	Population-based study among young white men in Los Angeles County Cases aged 25–44 years; response rate, 63% Controls individually matched for neighbourhood, race, sex, date of birth; response rate, 63%

Table 2.1.7.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Comments
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990a) Japan 1986–90	Men: 79 colon, 60 rectum and 377 controls; women: 53 colon, 31 rectum and 201 controls	Population-based study in Aichi Cancer Centre among 1776 patients receiving colonoscopy; response rate for cases, 86% Controls from telephone directories matched by sex, age (5-year groups) and municipality; response rate, 91%
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990b) Japan 1979–87	Men: 1716 colon, 1611 rectum and 16 600 controls	Hospital-based study in Aichi Cancer Centre among patients receiving colonoscopy Cases with cancer of the colon (445 proximal, 765 distal, 506 not specified), or rectum aged ≥ 20 years; response rate, 89% Controls with other cancers, excluding sites related to smoking (larynx, lung, pancreas, bladder) and alcohol consumption
Slattery <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1979–83	Men: 112 colon and 185 controls; women: 119 colon and 206 controls	Population-based study in Utah Cases of primary cancer, histologically confirmed, aged 40–79 years; response rate, 71% Controls selected by random-digit dialling; response rate, 74%
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–90	Men: 63 colon, 67 rectum, 189 controls for colon cases, 201 controls for rectal cases	Hospital-based study in Korea Cancer Centre Controls were cancer-free, matched 3:1 on birth years (± 5 years), sex and admission date.
Kune <i>et al.</i> (1992) Australia 1980–81	Men: 202 colon, 186 rectum; women: 190 colon, 137 rectum; and 727 controls	Population-based study in Melbourne Incident, histologically confirmed cases; response rate, 62% Controls from community, matched by age and sex; response rate, 71%
Hoshiyama <i>et al.</i> (1993) Japan 1984–90	Men: 37 colon, 61 rectum and 343 controls; women: 42 colon, 41 rectum and 310 controls	Population-based study in Saitama Prefecture Incident cases aged 40–69 years Controls from general population; response rate, 28%
Olsen & Kronborg (1993) Denmark 1986, 1988, 1990	Men: 21 colorectum and 156 controls; women 28 colorectum and 206 controls	Randomized control trial using Hemaoccult II as screening test for colorectal cancer 30 970 to screening and 30 968 to control group Cases tested positive for Hemaoccult II test and colonoscopy, aged 45–74 years (mean, 66.7 years) Controls tested negative for Hemaoccult II test, matched to cases on age and sex; mean age, 63.8 years

Table 2.1.7.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Comments
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1994) Sweden 1986–88	Men and women: 352 colon, 217 rectum (262 men, 307 women) and 512 controls (236 men, 276 women)	Population-based study in Stockholm County All cases diagnosed in the area during that period identified through the regional cancer registry; age, 40–79 years; response rate, 79% Controls from population register; response rate, 82%
Boutron <i>et al.</i> (1995) France 1985	Men: 109 colorectum and 159 controls; women: 62 colorectum and 150 controls	Population-based study in a clinic in Côte d'Or Cases aged 30–79 years; response rate, 80% Controls selected from the 1975 census list; response rate, 54%
D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1995) Italy 1985–91 (see also Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> , 1989)	Men: 498 colon, 337 rectum and 1863 controls; women: 457 colon, 252 rectum and 1016 controls	Hospital-based study in northern Italy (Greater Milan and Pordenone Province) Cases aged 20–74 years; response rate, 95% Controls with a wide spectrum of acute non-malignant conditions, excluding diseases of the gastrointestinal tract or diseases related to coffee, alcohol or tobacco consumption; response rate, 95%
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1988–92	Men and women: 94 proximal and 137 distal colon, 201 rectum (257 men, 175 women) and 31 782 controls (8621 men, 23 161 women)	Hospital-based study in Aichi Cancer Centre; response rate for cases, 94% Controls were non-cancer outpatients on first hospital visit; response rate, 94%
Kotake <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1992–94	Men and women: 187 colon, 176 rectum (214 men, 149 women) and 363 controls	Hospital-based study in 10 hospitals Controls included cancer (94), non-cancer (56) and screening controls (213) individually matched by age and sex
Newcomb <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1990–91	Women: 536 colon, 243 rectum and 2315 controls	Population-based study in Wisconsin Incident cases aged 30–74 years; response rate, 74% Controls randomly selected from driver's licences and Health Care Financing Administration listings; response rate, 90%
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–85	Men: 505 colon, 256 rectum and 1492 controls	Study based in major hospitals in Montreal Cases aged 35–70 years; response rate, 82% (including next of kin) Controls selected among cancer patients (959) and from electoral lists (533); response rate, 72%
Le Marchand <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1987–92	Men: 698 colorectum and 698 controls; women: 494 colorectum and 494 controls	Population-based study among residents of Oahu, Hawaii Cases histologically confirmed, aged < 85 years; response rate, 66% Controls individually matched on sex, ethnicity and age; response rate, 71%

Table 2.1.7.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Comments
Slattery <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1991–94	Men: 1097 colon and 1290 controls; women: 892 colon and 1220 controls	Population-based study in northern California, Utah and Minnesota Cases with first primary cancer, excluding rectosigmoid junction or rectum, aged 30–79 years; response rate, 76% Controls selected by random-digit dialling, Health Care Financing Administration and drivers' licence listings; response rate, 64%
Yamada <i>et al.</i> (1997) Japan 1991–93	Men: 108 cancers <i>in situ</i> , 55 colorectum; women: 21 cancers <i>in situ</i> , 11 colorectum; and 390 controls	Study based on a multiphasic health check-up in Tokyo Cases and controls selected among 79 082 persons receiving a faecal occult blood test Controls with no history of colorectal cancer or inflammatory bowel disease, matched 2:1 on sex, age and history of prior health check-up
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1998) Canada 1989–93	Men: 200 colon and 239 controls; women: 202 colon and 429 controls	Population-based study in Greater Montreal Cases selected from five teaching hospitals, aged 35–79; response rate, 60% Controls selected by random-digit dialling, matched by age, sex, place of residence and language; response rate, 50%
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Italy 1991–96	Men: 688 colon, 437 rectum and 2073 controls; women: 537 colon, 219 rectum and 2081 controls	Hospital-based study in six centres in northern Italy Cases aged < 75 years Controls were non-cancer patients Response rate for cases and controls, > 95%
Nusko <i>et al.</i> (2000) Germany 1993–96	Men: 126 colorectum and 100 controls; women: 76 colorectum and 134 controls	Hospital-based study among patients undergoing colonoscopy Cases aged ≥ 40 years Controls were polyp-free patients
Chiu <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1986–89	Men: 317 colon, 362 rectum and 1503 controls; women: 338 colon, 267 rectum and 833 controls	Population-based study in Iowa Incident cases, histologically confirmed; aged 40–85 years; response rate, 86% Controls selected from driver's licence and Health Care Financing Administration listings, frequency-matched by sex and age; response rate, 80%
Lam <i>et al.</i> (2001) Hong Kong SAR 1997–99	Men: 636 colorectum; women: 563 colorectum; and 13 054 controls	Mortality study among 27 507 cancer deaths Cases aged ≥ 35 years; information retrieved from next of kin; response rate, 81% Controls were relatives of cases or other informants.

Table 2.1.7.4. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and colorectal cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Williams & Horm (1977) USA Early 1960s	Pack-years <i>Men</i> < 20 20–40 > 40 <i>Women</i> < 20 20–40 > 40	0.7 (<i>p</i> < 0.05) 0.7 0.8 1.2 0.9 0.7	1.6 (<i>p</i> < 0.05) 1.5 0.8 0.8 0.7 0.9		Age, race
Dales <i>et al.</i> (1979) USA 1973–76	Ever-smoker			58% cases versus 58% controls	Crude percentages
Tuyns <i>et al.</i> (1982) France 1973–80	Current smoker	1.0 (0.4–2.7)	1.1 (0.4–2.6)		Age, sex. Risks were non-significantly increased with alcohol intake; 44% of controls were younger than cases.
Vobecky <i>et al.</i> (1983) Canada 1965–76	<i>Men</i> Former smoker Current smoker <i>Women</i> Former smoker Current smoker	0.5 (<i>p</i> > 0.05) 2.0 (<i>p</i> > 0.05) Not available 1.3 (<i>p</i> > 0.05)	0.2 (<i>p</i> = 0.03) 1.4 (<i>p</i> > 0.05) Not available 1.0 (<i>p</i> > 0.05)		Age, sex, city. Alcohol was not a risk factor for colon cancer but was for rectal cancer in men (not significant); information and selection bias

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)						Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon		Rectum		Colorectum		
Tajima & Tominaga (1985)	Ever-smoker	0.6	1.0					Age, education. All odds ratios were non-significant
Japan	<i>Pack-years</i>							
1981–83	< 30	0.3	1.1					
	30	0.8	0.9					
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>							
	< 20	0.2	0.8					Age, sex. Adjusted for cigarettes/day and duration, respectively. Extent of overlap of subjects unknown †N, neighbourhood controls; H, hospital controls
	> 20	0.7	1.2					
Jarebinski <i>et al.</i> (1988, 1989)	<i>Cigarettes/day (current smokers only)</i>		N†	H†	N	H		
Yugoslavia	1–14		0.7	1.0	0.6	0.7		
1984–86	15–24		1.3	1.0	1.1	1.2		
	≥ 25		1.3	1.8	1.5	1.3		
	<i>Duration (years) (former + current smokers)</i>							
	1–30		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		
	≥ 31		2.7	2.3	2.0	1.5		
			All <i>p</i> > 0.05		All <i>p</i> > 0.05			
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) (see also D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> 1995)	Former smoker	0.7	0.9					Age, sex, education, marital status, coffee and alcohol consumption
Italy	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>							
1985–88	< 15	0.7	0.7					
	15–24	0.8	0.8					
	≥ 25	0.8	1.1					
	<i>p</i> for trend	> 0.05	> 0.05					Age and education. Effect for alcohol consumption only with ≥ 70 g/day
Peters <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Former smoker	0.6 (0.3–1.3)	0.7 (0.3–1.8)	0.7 (0.4–1.4)				
USA	<i>Pack/day</i>							
1974–82	≤ 1	0.4 (0.2–1.0)	0.9 (0.3–2.5)	0.7 (0.3–1.4)				
	≥ 2	1.1 (0.5–2.1)	0.5 (0.2–1.5)	0.9 (0.4–1.8)				

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990a) Japan 1986–90	Former smoker	1.1 (0.6–2.1)	1.5 (0.7–3.4)		Sex, age, residence; not adjusted for alcohol. Increased risk for colon and rectal cancer with former, but not current drinking
	Current smoker	0.6 (0.3–1.1)	1.4 (0.7–3.0)		
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990b) Japan 1979–87	Current smoker	<i>Proximal</i>	0.9 (0.8–1.1)		Age Approximately 50% of control subjects had stomach cancer.
		0.7 (0.6–0.9)			
		<i>Distal</i>			
		0.8 (0.7–1.0)			
Slattery <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1979–83	<i>All</i>	0.8 (0.7–0.9)			No adjustments No effect of alcohol, but an effect of coffee intake
	<i>Men</i>				
	Any tobacco	1.7 (1.0–2.8)			
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	1–16	1.2 (0.6–2.4)			
	17–20	1.4 (0.8–2.6)			
	> 20	2.0 (1.0–3.9)			
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.04			
	<i>Women</i>				
	Current smoker	1.2 (0.7–2.2)			
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	1–16	0.8 (0.3–1.8)			
	17–20	2.0 (0.8–4.7)			
	> 20	1.5 (0.5–4.8)			
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.24			
	<i>Men</i>				Age, body-mass index, calories, crude fibre intake
	Cigarette smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.3)			

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–90	Former smoker	0.6 (0.2–1.7)	1.4 (0.5–3.3)		Age, marital status, education, diet, alcohol intake
	Current smoker	0.8 (0.4–1.6)	0.7 (0.4–1.5)		
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	1–20	0.7 (0.3–1.3)	0.7 (0.3–1.4)		
	21–40	1.4 (0.5–4.0)	1.3 (0.5–3.1)		
	> 40	–	0.4 (0.1–3.8)		
	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	1–19	1.1 (0.4–3.3)	1.2 (0.5–2.9)		
	20–39	0.7 (0.3–1.6)	0.7 (0.3–1.4)		
	≥ 40	0.6 (0.3–1.6)	1.0 (0.4–2.8)		
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				
	≥ 25	1.0 (0.4–2.5)	1.6 (0.7–3.9)		
	18–24	0.8 (0.4–1.6)	0.6 (0.2–1.3)		
	<18	0.6 (0.2–1.7)	1.2 (0.4–3.5)		
	<i>Years of cessation</i>				
Kune <i>et al.</i> (1992) Australia 1980–81	1–4	1.1 (0.2–5.9)	2.8 (0.9–9.1)		Age, alcohol, dietary factors. Only significant increased risk with combination of hand-rolled and ready- made cigarettes. No significant association with pack-years or cigarettes/day
	5–9	–	1.3 (0.3–5.3)		
	≥ 10	1.6 (0.5–4.9)	1.6 (0.5–5.7)		
	<i>Men</i>				
	Former smoker	1.0	1.2	1.1	
	Ever-smoker	0.9	1.1	1.0	
	Current smoker	0.7	1.0	0.9	
	<i>Women</i>				
	Former smoker	0.7	0.6	0.7	
	Ever-smoker	0.7	0.7	0.8	
	Current smoker	0.8	0.9	0.8	

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Hoshiyama <i>et al.</i> (1993) Japan 1984–90	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–29 ≥ 30 <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 40 > 40 <i>p</i> for trend	0.3 (0.1–0.8) 0.3 (0.1–0.7) 0.3 (0.1–1.0) 0.3 (0.1–0.7) 0.2 (0.0–0.7) < 0.01	1.4 (0.6–3.1) 1.7 (0.9–3.4) (0.3–2.6) 1.6 (0.8–3.0) 1.5 (0.6–3.6) 0.31		Sex and age
Olsen & Kronborg (1993) Denmark 1986, 1988, 1990	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40			1.2 (0.5–3.1) 0.9 (0.4–2.1) 2.8 (0.9–8.7) 0.7 (0.3–1.9) 0.7 (0.3–1.7)	Age, sex, dietary fibre and coffee intake. Controls were younger (mean age, 63.8 versus 66.7 for colorectal cases)
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1994) Sweden 1986–88	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 ≥ 11 <i>Duration (years)</i> [†] < 20 25–35 ≥ 40 <i>Pack-years</i> [†] < 11.05 11.05–< 22.74 ≥ 22.74	0.9 (0.7–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.3) 1.1 (0.7–1.7) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 1.0 (0.7–1.5) 0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 1.0 (0.7–1.6) 0.9 (0.6–1.4)	0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.8 (0.6–1.3) 1.0 (0.6–1.7) 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 1.0 (0.6–1.6) 0.8 (0.5–1.4) 0.8 (0.5–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.5) 0.9 (0.5–1.3) 0.8 (0.5–1.3)	0.9 (0.7–1.3) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 1.1 (0.7–1.6) 0.8 (0.5–1.1) 1.0 (0.7–1.4) 0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 1.0 (0.7–1.4) 0.9 (0.6–1.3)	Age, gender, fat and fibre consumption, body-mass index, exercise [†] Questions on smoking starting from 1950

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Boutron <i>et al.</i> (1995) France 1985	Pack-years <i>Men</i> 1–20 > 20 <i>Women</i> 1–20 > 20			1.4 (0.7–2.8) 1.5 (0.8–2.9) 0.2 (0.03–2.0) 0.6 (0.2–1.9)	Age; not clear if alcohol was adjusted for. Smoking was a risk factor for polyps
D'Avanzo <i>et al.</i> (1995) (see also Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> , 1989) Italy 1985–91	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 15 15–24 ≥ 25 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 10 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30 <i>Time since starting (years)</i> < 30 > 30 <i>Time since quitting (years)</i> < 10 > 10 <i>Pack-years</i> 1–9 10–19 20–29 30–39 ≥ 40	1.1 (0.8–1.3) 0.7 (0.5–0.8) 0.6 (0.5–0.8) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.6 (0.4–0.9) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 0.7 (0.6–1.0) 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.8 (0.7–1.0) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 1.2 (0.9–1.6) 0.9 (0.7–1.3) 0.9 (0.7–1.4) 0.7 (0.5–1.0) 0.7 (0.5–1.0) 0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.8 (0.6–1.0) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 0.7 (0.5–1.1) 0.8 (0.6–1.1) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 0.5 (0.3–0.7) 0.6 (0.4–0.9) 0.8 (0.6–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.1) 0.7 (0.6–0.8) 0.7 (0.5–0.8) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.8 (0.6–1.0) 0.8 (0.7–1.1) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.8 (0.6–1.0) 0.7 (0.6–0.9) 0.8 (0.7–0.9) 1.1 (0.8–1.4) 0.7 (0.6–0.8) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 0.8 (0.6–1.0) 0.6 (0.5–0.8) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.8 (0.6–1.0)	Age, sex, education, area of residence, food score, fat intake, calorie intake, meat and alcohol, family history of cancer. Results similar in men and women

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Inoue <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1988–92	Nonsmoker versus ever-smoker	<i>Proximal</i>			Age. No association with alcohol consumption
	Men	0.7 (0.4–1.4)	1.9 (1.1–3.2)		
	Women	0.9 (0.4–2.4)	1.7 (1.0–3.1)		
		<i>Distal</i>			
	Men	1.0 (0.6–1.7)			
Kotake <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1992–94	Women	1.1 (0.6–2.3)			Age, sex. Potential for selection bias of control groups
	Current smoker > 20 pack-years	1.3 (0.3–5.2) 0.8 (0.2–2.8)	1.4 (0.3–6.8) 2.7 (0.9–8.3)		
Newcomb <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1990–91	Former smoker	1.2 (1.0–1.6)	1.3 (0.9–1.8)		Age, body-mass index, consumption of beer, wine and spirits, family history of cancer, sigmoidoscopy biopsy. Trends for amount smoked, age at start or time since cessation not significant after adjusting for duration. Increased risk mainly for cancer of left colon and not right colon
	Ever-smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	1.4 (1.1–1.9)		
	Current smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.8)	1.7 (1.2–2.4)		
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	≤ 10	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	1.3 (0.9–1.9)		
	11–20	1.4 (1.0–1.8)	1.6 (1.1–2.3)		
	21–30	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	1.3 (0.6–2.7)		
	> 30	1.7 (1.0–2.8)	1.6 (0.8–3.2)		
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.01	0.02		
	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	1–20	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	1.1 (0.7–1.7)		
	21–30	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	1.0 (0.6–1.8)		
	31–40	1.7 (1.2–2.3)	1.5 (0.9–2.3)		
	> 40	1.4 (0.9–1.9)	2.2 (1.4–3.5)		
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.005	< 0.001		

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Newcomb <i>et al.</i> (1995) (contd)	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				
	> 30	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	0.6 (0.4–1.5)		
	26–30	0.8 (0.5–1.5)	1.1 (0.6–2.0)		
	21–25	1.3 (1.0–1.9)	1.9 (1.3–2.9)		
	≤ 20	1.4 (1.0–1.8)	1.5 (1.1–2.2)		
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.02	0.002		
	<i>Years of cessation</i>				
	> 20	1.1 (0.8–1.7)	1.3 (0.8–2.2)		
	11–20	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	1.0 (0.5–1.8)		
	1–10	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	1.4 (0.9–2.3)		
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–85	Current smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.8)	1.7 (1.2–2.4)		Age, ethnic group, social class, blue collar/white collar dirtiness score, consumption of coffee, alcohol and β-carotene
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.02	0.004		
	Ever-smoker	1.0 (0.8–1.4)	1.1 (0.7–1.6)		
	<i>Cigarette-years</i>				
	1–500	1.2 (0.8–1.8)	1.1 (0.7–1.8)		
Le Marchand <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1987–92	501–1000	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	1.1 (0.7–1.8)		Age, family history of colorectal cancer, alcohol, physical activity, body-mass index, intake of eggs, dietary fibre, calcium, calories. Tertile cuts differed for men and women. Interquartile range was 0–39 pack-years in men and 0–28 in women.
	1001–1500	0.9 (0.6–1.3)	0.9 (0.5–1.4)		
	≥ 1501	0.9 (0.6–1.5)	1.1 (0.6–1.9)		
		Right colon (<i>n</i> = 197)	Left colon (<i>n</i> = 270)	Rectum (<i>n</i> = 221)	
	<i>Men</i>				
	Former smoker	1.0 (0.5–1.9)	1.4 (0.9–2.4)	1.4 (0.8–2.3)	
	Current smoker	0.7 (0.3–1.6)	0.9 (0.4–1.9)	0.8 (0.4–1.8)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	Tertile 1	1.0	1.0	1.0	
	Tertile 2	1.1 (0.6–2.2)	0.9 (0.5–1.6)	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	
	Tertile 3	0.8 (0.4–1.6)	2.0 (1.1–3.5)	1.3 (0.7–2.5)	
			<i>p</i> = 0.006	<i>p</i> = 0.41	
	<i>Women</i>	(<i>n</i> = 164)	(<i>n</i> = 194)	(<i>n</i> = 129)	
	Former smoker	2.4 (1.0–5.6)	1.1 (0.6–2.0)	1.6 (0.7–3.4)	
	Current smoker	1.1 (0.4–2.6)	0.7 (0.3–1.5)	1.4 (0.5–3.7)	

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Le Marchand <i>et al.</i> (1997) (contd)	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	Tertile 1	1.0	1.0	1.0	
	Tertile 2	2.1 (0.9–5.1)	0.5 (0.3–1.2)	1.5 (0.5–4.4)	
	Tertile 3	1.6 (0.7–3.6)	1.3 (0.7–2.5)	1.5 (0.7–3.0)	
		<i>p</i> = 0.47	<i>p</i> = 0.41	<i>p</i> = 0.35	
Slattery <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1991–94	Men				Age, body-mass index, activity, intake of energy, fibre and calcium, family history of cancer, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Cigarettes/day and years smoked were mutually adjusted. No consistent differences between colon subsites. [Identical values of relative risk and confidence intervals for pack-years in men and women]
	Ever-smoker	1.3 (1.1–1.5)			
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	≤ 10	1.0 (0.8–1.4)			
	11–20	1.2 (0.9–1.7)			
	> 20	1.5 (1.1–1.8)			
	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	< 15	0.8 (0.6–1.1)			
	15–34	1.1 (0.9–1.5)			
	≥ 35	0.9 (0.7–1.2)			
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	≤ 20	1.1 (0.9–1.4)			
	21–35	1.3 (1.0–1.7)			
	> 35	1.4 (1.1–1.7)			
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				
	≤ 16	1.3 (1.0–1.6)			
	17–20	1.4 (1.1–1.7)			
	> 20	1.1 (0.8–1.5)			
	<i>Years of cessation</i>				
	≥ 15	1.3 (1.0–1.6)			
	11–14	1.4 (1.0–2.1)			
	5–10	1.3 (1.0–1.8)			
	Current smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.5)			
	Women				
	Ever-smoker	1.1 (0.9–1.3)			

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Slattery <i>et al.</i> (1997) (contd)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	≤ 10	1.1 (0.7–1.5)			
	11–20	1.0 (0.7–1.6)			
	> 20	1.5 (0.9–2.4)			
	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	< 15	0.9 (0.6–1.2)			
	15–34	0.9 (0.7–1.3)			
	≥ 35	0.9 (0.6–1.3)			
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	≤ 20	1.1 (0.9–1.4)			
	21–35	1.3 (1.0–1.7)			
	> 35	1.4 (1.1–1.7)			
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				
	≤ 16	1.2 (0.9–1.7)			
	17–20	1.1 (0.8–1.3)			
	> 20	1.1 (0.8–1.5)			
	<i>Years of cessation</i>				
	≥ 15	1.0 (0.7–1.2)			
	11–14	1.4 (0.8–2.3)			
	5–10	1.5 (1.0–2.1)			
	Current smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.4)			

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Yamada <i>et al.</i> (1997) Japan 1991–93	<i>Pack-years</i>		Cancer <i>in situ</i>	Cancer	Gender, age, body mass index, cumulative alcohol consumption. Current alcohol intake associated with small increased risk for colorectal cancer (<i>p</i> for trend = 0.09), but not for cancer <i>in situ</i>
	1–20		1.4 (0.7–2.7)	0.8 (0.3–2.2)	
	21–40		2.8 (1.4–5.4)	1.2 (0.5–3.0)	
	> 41		2.5 (1.3–5.1)	2.6 (0.9–7.1)	
	<i>p</i> for trend		0.006	0.02	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	Past		1.0 (0.5–1.9)	1.8 (0.7–4.4)	
	Current: 1–15		2.2 (1.0–4.6)	1.2 (0.4–3.8)	
	16–30		2.6 (1.3–5.1)	0.8 (0.3–2.1)	
	≥ 31		3.1 (1.3–7.5)	2.4 (0.7–8.6)	
	<i>p</i> for trend		0.006	0.8	
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	Within past 20 years				
	1–15		1.3 (0.7–2.4)	1.1 (0.5–2.7)	
	16–30		2.2 (1.2–4.1)	1.2 (0.5–2.9)	
	≥ 31		3.7 (1.6–8.5)	2.9 (0.9–9.4)	
	<i>p</i> for trend		0.0003	0.1	
	Until 20 years ago				
	1–15		1.2 (0.7–2.0)	1.0 (0.4–2.4)	
	16–30		2.1 (1.0–4.0)	3.4 (1.2–9.2)	
	≥ 31		0.7 (0.3–2.0)	5.0 (1.3–18.3)	
	<i>p</i> for trend		0.9	0.005	
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1998) Canada 1989–93	<i>Ever-smoker</i>				Age, sex, marital status, family history of colon cancer. Matching not clearly reported
	Any tobacco	1.0 (0.7–1.3)			
	Cigarettes	1.0 (0.7–1.3)			

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Tavani <i>et al.</i> (1998) Italy 1991–96	Former smoker	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.4)		Centre, age, sex, education, body-mass index, alcohol and energy intake, consumption of vegetables and coffee, meals/day, physical activity, family history of cancer. No association in analysis by colon subsites
	Current smoker	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)		
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	< 15	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.6 (0.5–0.9)		
	15–24	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.8 (0.6–1.1)		
	≥ 25	0.9 (0.6–1.3)	0.9 (0.6–1.4)		
	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	< 20	1.1 (0.8–1.3)	1.1 (0.8–1.4)		
	20–29	0.9 (0.8–1.2)	0.8 (0.6–1.0)		
	30–39	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)		
	≥ 40	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)		
	<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.05	> 0.05		
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	< 20	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)		
	20–39	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)		
	≥ 40	0.9 (0.7–1.2)	0.9 (0.7–1.2)		
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				
	< 18	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	1.0 (0.8–1.3)		
	18–20	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)		
	≥ 21	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.8 (0.6–1.1)		
	<i>Years since starting</i>				
	< 30	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.7 (0.5–1.0)		
	30–39	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.8 (0.6–1.1)		
	≥ 40	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	1.1 (0.8–1.3)		
	<i>Years since cessation</i>				
	< 10	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	1.1 (0.8–1.5)		
	> 10	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.4)		

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Nusko <i>et al.</i> (2000) Germany 1993–96	Smoker			1.5 (1.0–2.1)	Crude Definition of smoker not given. Cases were older, higher percentage of men; no adjustment for age, sex or other relevant covariates
Chiu <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1986–89	Men				Age, total energy, farming, fibre intake, colitis, no. of first degree relatives with colorectal cancer, body-mass index at age 20 years
	Former smoker	1.5 (1.1–2.0)	1.4 (1.1–1.8)		
	Ever-smoker	1.3 (1.0–1.8)	1.3 (1.0–1.8)		
	Current smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.5)	1.3 (0.9–1.9)		
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	≤ 10	1.5 (1.0–2.4)	1.5 (1.0–2.2)		
	11–20	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	1.3 (1.0–1.8)		
	21–40	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	1.2 (0.9–1.8)		
	> 40	1.3 (0.7–2.3)	1.2 (0.7–2.0)		
	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	≤ 20	1.5 (1.0–2.3)	1.2 (0.8–1.8)		
	21–40	1.1 (1.0–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.4)		
	> 40	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)		
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	≤ 20	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	1.4 (1.0–2.0)		
	21–40	1.6 (1.1–2.3)	1.5 (1.1–2.1)		
	> 40	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	1.2 (0.9–1.7)		
	Women				
	Former smoker	1.6 (1.1–2.2)	1.2 (0.8–1.8)		
	Ever-smoker	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	1.0 (0.7–1.3)		
	Current smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	0.7 (0.5–1.1)		
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
	≤ 10	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	1.0 (0.6–1.6)		
	11–20	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	1.2 (0.8–1.8)		
	21–40	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	0.5 (0.2–0.9)		
	> 40	1.5 (0.7–9.9)	1.2 (0.2–9.7)		

Table 2.1.7.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking variables	Odds ratio (95% CI or <i>p</i> value)			Variables adjusted for and other comments
		Colon	Rectum	Colorectum	
Chiu <i>et al.</i> (2001) (contd)	<i>Duration (years)</i>				
	≤ 20	1.3 (0.7–2.4)	1.4 (0.8–2.6)		
	21–40	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	0.9 (0.8–1.2)		
	> 40	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)		
	<i>Pack-years</i>				
	≤ 20	1.4 (0.9–2.1)	1.3 (0.8–2.0)		
	21–40	1.1 (0.7–1.8)	0.9 (0.6–1.5)		
	> 40	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	0.7 (0.4–1.1)		
Lam <i>et al.</i> (2001) Hong Kong SAR 1997–99	<i>Ever-smoker</i>				Age, education
	Men aged 35–69 years			0.8 (0.6–1.1)	
	Men aged ≥ 70 years			1.2 (0.9–1.5)	
	Women aged 35–69 years			1.0 (0.6–1.7)	
	Women aged ≥ 70 years			1.1 (0.8–1.4)	
				<i>Men Women</i>	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			Aged ≥ 70 years	
	1–14			1.1 1.1	
	15–24			1.2 0.9	
	≥ 25			1.7 1.3	
	<i>p</i> for trend			< 0.05 0.63	
				Aged 35–69 years	
	1–14			0.9 1.1	
	15–24			0.7 0.5	
	≥ 25			1.2 2.5	
	<i>p</i> for trend			0.29 0.98	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.7.5. Tobacco smoking and risk of colorectal polyps

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Hoff <i>et al.</i> (1987) Norway	400 individuals randomly selected from population registry, aged 50–59 years; 324 (81%) underwent sigmoido- scopy.	90 (55 M, 35 F) adenomas and/or hyperplastic polyps 71 (50 M, 21 F) adenomas and/or hyperplastic polyps	69 (32 M, 37 F) 38 (23 M, 15 F)	<i>Duration (years)</i> Men Women <i>Age at start (years)</i> Men Women	Cases vs non-cases 31.3 ± 1.7 vs 17.3 ± 2.8; $p < 0.01$ 17.6 ± 2.8 vs 8.9 ± 2.2; $p < 0.05$ 17.9 ± 0.6 vs 19.0 ± 1.2; $p > 0.05$ 23.1 ± 1.9 vs 27.7 ± 2.3; $p > 0.05$	Crude analysis. No significant differences in risk according to amount smoked daily
Demers <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1981–85	1380 male aerospace workers screened for colorectal cancer by sigmoidoscopy	246 polyps, including 94 adenomatous polyps	1134	Ever-smoker Adenomatous polyps Any polyp	1.7 (1.3–2.3) 1.5 (1.2–1.8)	Adjusted for age
Stemmermann <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1966–83	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 163 deaths with detailed autopsy of the colon	79 adenomatous polyps	84	Ever-smoker Current smoker	Cases vs non-cases 32.1 vs 30.7; $p = 0.74$ 13.2 vs 12.3; $p = 0.70$	
Kikendall <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1984–87	204 patients referred for colonoscopy; 185 with complete colonoscopy, adequate biopsy and smoking history	98 adenomas or adenocarcinomas	87	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20 <i>Pack-years</i> 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40 <i>Years since quitting</i> > 2 < 2	2.0 (1.3–3.2) 4.2 (1.7–10.3) 1.5 (1.1–2.0) 2.2 (1.3–3.9) 3.3 (1.4–7.8) 1.2 2.8	Adjusted for age, sex and beer consumption [number of cases and non-cases not clear; sex distribution not reported]

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1990b) Japan 1986–90	2052 patients undergoing colonoscopy; 1776 (87%) responded to postal questionnaire.	525 adenomas [†] 163 proximal (124 M, 39 F) 351 distal (219 M, 132 F) 118 rectum (80 M, 38 F)	578 (377 M, 201 F) selected through telephone directories; 91% responded to postal questionnaire	Former smoker Current smoker Former smoker Current smoker Former smoker Current smoker	Proximal colon 1.03 (0.6–1.9) Distal colon 0.8 (0.4–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.5) 0.8 (0.6–1.3) Rectum 0.95 (0.5–1.9) 1.1 (0.6–2.0)	Adjusted for age, sex and residence [†] Inconsistency between total number of adenomas and numbers at specific sites
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1986–88	1348 male self- defence officials aged 49–56 years, undergoing colonoscopy for health check-up	86 adenomatous polyps of sigmoid colon	1184	<i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 20 ≥ 20–< 40 ≥ 40	0.8 (0.4–1.6) 0.9 (0.5–1.6) 0.8 (0.4–1.7)	Adjusted for rank, alcohol and rice consumption
Cope <i>et al.</i> (1991) UK	152 patients undergoing routine colonoscopy	66 (36 M, 30 F) adenomatous polyps	86 (38 M, 48 F)	Nonsmoker/non-drinker Smoker/non-drinker Nonsmoker/drinker Smoker/drinker	1.0 2.1 (0.5–8.3) 3.0 (1.1–8.2) 12.7 (3.0–53.4)	Adjusted for age and sex; categories refer to current alcohol drinkers and/or smokers.

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Monnet <i>et al.</i> (1991) France 1983–87	302 male inpatients or outpatients referred for colonoscopy; 211 (70%) responded to survey by phone or post.	103 adenomas	108	Former smoker	2.7 (1.3–5.7)	Adjusted for age; diagnosis of adenoma confirmed by biopsy
				Ever-smoker	2.2 (1.1–4.4)	
				Current smoker	1.9 (0.9–4.0)	
				<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
				1–9	1.5 (0.6–3.9)	
				10–19	2.0 (1.0–4.3)	
				> 19	3.4 (1.5–7.9)	
				<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.02	
				<i>Duration (years)</i>		
				1–19	1.3 (0.5–3.6)	
				> 19	2.5 (1.3–4.9)	
				<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.02	
				<i>Pack-years</i>		
				1–19	1.4 (0.6–3.0)	
				> 19	3.0 (1.5–6.1)	
				<i>p</i> for trend	< 0.004	
				<i>Years of cessation</i>		
				> 10	2.2 (0.9–5.3)	
				< 10	3.2 (1.3–7.7)	

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Zahm <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1981–83	1465 white male pattern makers examined by flexible sigmoidoscopy; 48% completed questionnaire; 549 with smoking history	76 polyps (adenomatous, hyperplastic or other not specified)	470	Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 19 20–39 ≥ 40 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 10 11–25 ≥ 26 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 20 21–40 ≥ 41 <i>p</i> for trend	1.4 (0.8–2.5) 1.7 (1.0–2.9) 2.2 (1.2–4.1) 5.5 (2.5–12.1) 1.5 (0.7–3.3) 5.7 (2.6–12.9) 0.0035 Not available 3.3 (1.3–8.3) 2.8 (1.4–5.5) 0.0006 2.4 (0.9–6.4) 4.5 (2.2–9.4) 2.1 (1.0–4.5) 0.0014	Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption; relative risks available for former smokers by number of cigarettes per day, years of smoking and pack-years, and for former and current smokers according to duration of employment
Honjo <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1989–90	1296 male self- defence officials aged 48–54 years; 1203 received routine colonoscopy.	116 adenomatous polyps in sigmoid colon	930	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 25 ≥ 25 <i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–< 40 ≥ 40	2.2 (1.1–4.3) 3.3 (1.8–6.3) 2.8 (1.3–5.9) 2.3 (1.1–4.6) 2.9 (1.5–5.4) 3.2 (1.6–6.5)	Adjusted for alcohol drinking, official rank and body-mass index
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1990); Honjo <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan	Combined data from both studies 202 polyps with information on size	Adenomas 86 small (< 5mm) 72 large (≥ 5 mm)	2114	<i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–< 40 ≥ 40	Small 1.5 (0.7–3.3) 2.1 (1.1–4.1) 2.5 (1.2–5.3) Large 1.7 (0.8–3.8) 1.7 (0.8–3.4) 1.4 (0.6–3.3)	Adjusted for alcohol intake, official rank and body-mass index

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Lee <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1986–88	2879 patients referred for colonoscopy beyond splenic flexure, aged 35–84 years; 1892 (81%) interviewed	303 polyps 271 (153 M, 118 F) with smoking data	509 457 (202 M, 255 F) with smoking data	<i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 10 > 10–≤ 40 > 40 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 7.5 > 7.5–≤ 30 > 30 <i>p</i> for trend	Men 1.0 (0.5–1.9) 1.8 (0.3–3.3) 2.2 (1.2–3.8) 0.002 Women 0.9 (0.5–1.8) 1.2 (0.6–2.1) 1.4 (0.8–2.5) > 0.05	Adjusted for age. Significant trend by intensity of smoking for right side colon, severe atypia, multiplicity and polyps ≥ 10 mm
Olsen & Kronborg (1993) Denmark 1986	20 672 individuals randomly selected for Haemoccult II screening test; 397 (85%) with positive test had complete colonoscopy.	171 polyps (57 M, 114 F)	362 (157 M, 205 F)	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40	2.1 (1.1–3.9) 2.0 (1.1–3.5) 2.1 (0.8–5.6) 2.0 (1.1–3.6) 2.7 (1.6–4.7)	Adjusted for age, sex and consumption of dietary fibre, coffee, tea and alcohol. Controls were participants with negative screening test result.
Sandler <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1988–91	2094 patients undergoing colonoscopy, aged ≥ 30 years; 645 eligible with reliable interviews	236 (105 M, 131 F) adenomatous polyps, including 39 adenomatous and hyperplastic polyps	409 (165 M, 244 F), including 46 with hyper- plastic polyps	Ever-smoker Ever-smoker [†] <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21 <i>Pack-years</i> 1–20 21–40 ≥ 41	1.1 (0.8–1.6) 1.2 (0.9–1.7) 1.3 (0.8–2.1) 1.00 (0.6–1.6) 0.96 (0.6–1.7) 1.2 (0.8–1.9) 0.9 (0.5–1.4) 1.4 (0.8–2.4)	Adjusted for age and sex. [†] Excluding controls with hyperplastic polyps. Similar results in men and women. Little change in results after adjusting for alcohol consumption. No difference between cases and controls for age at start, mean number of cigarettes per day, mean years of smoking and mean pack-years by sex. No difference between ever-smoker, former smoker and current smoker

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1994a) USA 1980–90 (see also Kearney <i>et al.</i> , 1995)	Nurses' Health Study 12 143 women undergoing endoscopy (primarily sigmoido- scopy)	564 prevalent and incident adenomatous polyps of distal colon and rectum		Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> 1–9 10–19 20–29 30–39 ≥ 40 <i>p</i> for trend	2.1 (1.7–2.6) 1.2 (0.9–1.7) 1.5 (1.1–2.0) 1.3 (0.9–1.8) 2.2 (1.6–3.1) 2.4 (1.8–3.1) < 0.0001	Adjusted for age, intake of dietary fat, fibre, folate and alcohol, body-mass index and family history of colorectal cancer. Diagnosis confirmed with histopathological reports. Significant trend for large (≥ 1 cm) adenomas with total pack-years (<i>p</i> < 0.0001), pack-years smoked before age 30 years (<i>p</i> = 0.05) and pack- years smoked after age 30 years (<i>p</i> < 0.0001) Significant trend for small (< 1 cm) adenomas with total pack-years (<i>p</i> < 0.0001) and pack-years smoked after age 30 years (<i>p</i> < 0.0001)
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1994b) USA 1986–92 (see also Kearney <i>et al.</i> , 1995)	Health Professionals Follow-up Study 12 854 men undergoing endoscopy (primarily sigmoidoscopy)	499 prevalent adenomatous polyps of distal colon and rectum		Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> 1–9 10–19 20–29 30–39 ≥ 40 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> ≥ 20 years <i>ago</i> 1–4 5–9 10–15 ≥ 16 <i>p</i> for trend	1.6 (1.2–2.1) 1.5 (1.1–2.0) 1.3 (0.9–1.7) 1.4 (0.99–1.9) 1.9 (1.4–2.7) 1.7 (1.3–2.2) < 0.0001 Large 1.9 (0.9–3.8) 1.3 (0.8–2.4) 1.4 (0.7–2.7) 2.4 (1.6–3.6) 0.004 Small 1.7 (1.03–2.9) 1.2 (0.8–1.9) 0.8 (0.5–1.5) 0.96 (0.7–1.4) 0.95	Adjusted for age, family history of colorectal cancer, body-mass index and intake of fat, fibre, folate and alcohol. Diagnosis confirmed by histopathological reports Significant trend for small (<i>p</i> = 0.05) and large (<i>p</i> = 0.0002) polyps by total pack-years

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Adjustment factors, comments
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1994b) (contd)					Large	Small	
				<i>Pack-years < 20 years ago</i>			
				1–9	0.9 (0.5–1.6)	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	
				10–19	0.9 (0.5–1.6)	1.2 (0.7–2.0)	
				20–34	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	1.3 (0.8–2.2)	
				≥ 35	0.5 (0.1–1.9)	3.0 (1.5–6.0)	
				<i>p for trend</i>	0.56	0.04	
				<i>Pack-years before 30 years</i>			
				1–4	1.9 (0.9–3.9)	1.4 (0.8–2.5)	
				5–10	1.6 (0.9–2.9)	1.2 (0.8–2.0)	
				11–15	1.8 (1.1–3.1)	1.0 (0.7–1.6)	
				≥ 16	2.3 (1.2–4.2)	0.97 (0.6–1.7)	
				<i>p for trend</i>	0.02	0.56	
				<i>Pack-years after 30 years</i>			
				1–9	0.8 (0.4–1.6)	0.99 (0.6–1.7)	
				10–19	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	0.9 (0.6–1.5)	
				20–34	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	1.1 (0.7–1.9)	
				≥ 35	1.1 (0.6–2.1)	1.6 (0.96–2.7)	
				<i>p for trend</i>	0.23	0.03	
Jacobson <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1986–88	3008 patients with self-reported history of polypectomy, undergoing colonoscopy for adenoma recurrence, aged 35–84 years	186 (130 M, 56 F) recurrent adenomas	330 (187 M, 143 F)	<i>Pack-years</i>	Men		Adjusted for age, time since previous polypectomy, body-mass index, alcohol intake and percentage of fat/calories consumed
				1–12	1.3 (0.7–2.6)		
				13–40	2.4 (1.3–4.4)		
				> 40	1.9 (1.0–3.7)		
				<i>p for trend</i>	0.03		
				<i>Pack-years</i>	Women		
				1–7	0.5 (0.1–1.7)		
				8–30	1.7 (0.6–4.5)		
				> 30	2.8 (1.2–6.5)		
				<i>p for trend</i>	0.005		

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Boutron <i>et al.</i> (1995) France	1232 patients undergoing colono- scopy, aged 30–79 years	208 (129 M, 79 F) large adenomas (≥ 10 mm) 154 (85 M, 69 F) small adenomas (< 10 mm)	427 (182 M, 245 F)	Small adenomas <i>Pack-years</i> 1–20 > 20 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> 1–5 > 5 <i>p</i> for trend Large adenomas <i>Pack-years</i> 1–20 > 20 <i>p</i> for trend	Men 1.9 (0.9–4.1) 3.6 (1.8–7.3) < 0.0001 Women 1.3 (0.5–3.1) 1.4 (0.6–3.2) > 0.1 Men 2.3 (1.2–4.5) 2.1 (1.1–4.2) < 0.01	Small adenomas: adjusted for age; large adenomas: adjusted for age and alcohol intake; data available for men only
Honjo <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1986–92	4981 male self- defence officials undergoing sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy, aged 48–56 years	429 sigmoid adenomas, 75 rectal adenomas	3101	<i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 22.5 > 22.5–≤ 33 > 33 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 22.5 > 22.5–≤ 33 > 33 <i>p</i> for trend	Sigmoid adenoma 1.7 (1.2–2.3) 2.3 (1.7–3.2) 2.3 (1.6–3.2) < 0.01 Rectal adenoma 0.6 (0.3–1.2) 1.7 (0.9–3.2) 1.0 (0.5–2.0) 0.28	Adjusted for body-mass index, official rank, hospital, study period and alcohol consumption. Seventeen patients had both sigmoid and rectal adenomas and were included in both groups.

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Kearney <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1986–92 (see also Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> , 1994a,b) 1980–90	Health Professionals Follow-up Study 12 922 men undergoing endoscopy	219 hyperplastic polyps of the distal colon and rectum		Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 ≥ 15	Men 1.1 (0.9–1.5) 2.5 (1.6–3.8) 2.3 (1.2–4.4) 2.1 (1.3–3.6) Women 1.3 (0.9–2.0) 2.0 (1.2–2.9) 2.2 (1.3–3.7) 2.4 (1.6–3.7) p for trend < 0.0001	Adjusted for age, energy intake, family history of colorectal cancer, previous endoscopy; [discrepancies in relative risks between text and table]
Martinez <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1991–93	4698 patients undergoing colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy, identified by medical records; 200 eligible cases, 673 eligible controls (aged > 35 years)	157 (98 M, 59 F) adenomatous polyps	480 (229 M, 251 F)	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> 1–10 11–20 > 20 p for trend	1.6 (1.03–2.5) 2.3 (1.3–4.1) 1.7 (0.5–5.7) 2.1 (0.6–6.5) 2.6 (1.3–5.1) = 0.008	Adjusted for age, sex, race, intake of dietary fibre, vitamin C and alcohol, body-mass index, family history of colorectal cancer, physical activity and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Relative risks available for interaction with alcohol
Nelson <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1984–87 (see also Kikendall <i>et al.</i> , 1989)	Patients undergoing colonoscopy, aged 26–87 years [number not specified]	137 (109 M, 28 F) adenomas	136 (86 M, 50 F)	Smoker	2.0 (1.1–3.8)	Adjusted for age, sex, family history of cancer, race, alcohol consumption, serum ferritin, β-carotene, α-toco- pherol and selenium. Controls included patients with hyperplastic polyps.

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Longnecker <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1991–93	1317 patients undergoing sigmoidoscopy, aged 50–74 years; 488 matched pairs with complete smoking and diet data	488 (325 M, 163 F) (response rate, 84%)	488 matched by age, sex, date of sigmoidoscopy and medical centre (response rate, 82%)	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Ever-smoker</i> (<i>pack-years</i>) Total 1–9 10–29 ≥ 30 <i>p</i> for trend ≤ 20 years ago 1–9 10–30 ≥ 30 <i>p</i> for trend > 20 years ago 1–9 10–30 ≥ 30 <i>p</i> for trend	1.2 (0.9–1.7) 2.4 (1.6–3.8) 1.2 (0.8–1.8) 1.3 (0.9–1.9) 1.8 (1.2–2.5) 0.002 1.5 (1.00–2.3) 2.3 (1.4–3.7) 2.4 (1.02–5.6) 0.0007 1.2 (0.7–1.8) 0.7 (0.5–1.2) 1.1 (0.6–1.9) 0.65	Adjusted for race, alcohol intake, body-mass index, vigorous leisure- time activity, intake of energy, saturated fat and fruits and vegetables. Results by period of tobacco consumption similar for small (< 1 cm) and large (≥ 1 cm) polyps 55% of cases and 54% of controls were whites.
Manus <i>et al.</i> (1997) Germany 1990–91	1166 patients in clinical rehabilitation centre, aged 50–60 years; 665 (57%) underwent sigmoidoscopy.	146 (97 M, 49 F) adenomatous polyps	519 (308 M, 211 F)	Ever-smoker	Cases vs non-cases 33.6% vs 24.1% (<i>p</i> = 0.03)	Large number of subjects with diabetes or hypertension
Martínez <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1991–93 (see also Martínez <i>et al.</i> , 1995)	4698 patients undergoing colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy, identified by medical records; 113 eligible cases, 719 eligible controls (aged > 35 years)	81 (44 M, 37 F) hyperplastic polyps	480 (229 M, 251 F)	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 10 11–20 > 20	1.3 (0.8–2.3) 2.5 (1.2–5.0) 1.2 (0.6–2.3) 1.7 (0.8–3.7) 2.0 (1.02–3.8)	Adjusted for age, sex, race, intake of dietary fibre, energy and alcohol, body-mass index, physical activity and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 4 years	864 participants in an ongoing clinical trial with prior history of colorectal polypectomy; 751 subjects had colonoscopy 1 and 4 years after the excision	260 (212 M, 48 F) recurrent adenomas	449 (344 M, 105 F)	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 20 21–40 > 40 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 20 > 20–≤ 30 > 30–≤ 40 > 40	1.1 (0.8–1.6) 0.95 (0.6–1.5) 1.2 (0.8–1.8) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 1.6 (0.9–2.7) 1.5 (0.9–2.5) 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 1.1 (0.7–1.7) 0.97 (0.6–1.6)	Adjusted for age, sex, clinical centre, intake of fat, total dietary fibre, energy intake and colonoscopy interval. Similar results for polyp recurrence in right and left colon
Kahn <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1982–92	Cancer Prevention Study II 72 868 men and 81 356 women without polyps at baseline, aged 40–64 years	12 615 (7504 M, 5111 F) polyps		Former smoker Current smoker <i>(cigarettes/day)</i> 1–20 ≥ 21 Former smoker Current smoker <i>(cigarettes/day)</i> 1–20 ≥ 21	Men 1.25 (1.17–1.34) 1.30 (1.18–1.43) 1.34 (1.21–1.47) Women 1.21 (1.13–1.30) 1.37 (1.25–1.50) 1.50 (1.32–1.70)	Adjusted for age, education, race, gallbladder status, body-mass index, exercise, alcohol and coffee consumption, aspirin use, multivitamin use, family history of colorectal cancer, diet change, diet (intake of eggs, vegetables, meat, fibre, chicken, fish), and for women, parity, estrogen replacement therapy and menopausal status
Terry & Neugut (1998) USA 1986–88	3008 subjects undergoing complete colonoscopy beyond splenic flexure, aged 35–84 years; 2443 (81%) eligible; 2001 interviewed	269 (155 M, 114 F) polyps	508 (225 M, 283 F)	Ever-smoker <i>Pack-years</i> 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40	1.3 (0.97–1.8) 1.2 (0.8–1.8) 1.2 (0.7–1.9) 1.6 (1.1–2.4)	Adjusted for gender, age and Quetelet index. Study investigated the hypothesis that control groups in many studies on tobacco smoking and colorectal cancer included a high proportion of individuals with adenomatous polyps.

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Nagata <i>et al.</i> (1999) Japan 1993–95	14 427 M, 17 125 F residents of Takayama, aged ≥ 35 years; 593 under- went colonoscopy	259 (181 M, 78 F) histologically proven adenomas			Men 1.2 (0.8–2.0) Current smoker 1.4 (0.9–2.3) <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 1.4 (0.9–2.2) ≥ 20 1.3 (0.8–2.2) <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–29 1.1 (0.7–1.8) ≥ 30 1.6 (1.02–2.6) <i>p</i> = 0.02 <i>Pack-years</i> 1–19 1.1 (0.7–1.9) ≥ 20 1.5 (0.97–2.5) <i>p</i> for trend 0.04 Women 2.2 (1.2–3.7) Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–4 2.4 (1.2–4.5) ≥ 5 2.1 (0.9–4.5) <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–29 1.5 (0.7–2.9) ≥ 30 4.5 (2.0–9.1) <i>p</i> for trend 0.0002 <i>Pack-years</i> 1–14 2.1 (1.00–3.8) ≥ 15 2.9 (1.2–6.0) <i>p</i> for trend 0.002	Adjusted for age

Table 2.1.7.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Initial study population	Case patients (M, F)	Polyp-free patients (M, F)	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors, comments
Breuer- Katschinski <i>et al.</i> (2000) Germany 1993–95	Patients undergoing colonoscopy at 5 major hospitals in Essen	182 (94 M, 88 F) polyps; response rate, 69%	178 (88 M, 90 F) hospital controls; response rate, 50% 182 (92 M, 90 F) population controls; response rate, 66%	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 > 20 Former smoker Current smoker Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 > 20	<i>Population controls</i> 0.9 (0.5–1.4) 0.97 (0.5–1.8) 0.8 (0.4–1.4) 1.2 (0.6–2.1) 0.7 (0.4–1.4) <i>Hospital controls</i> 1.0 (0.6–1.7) 2.3 (1.1–4.6) 1.3 (0.9–2.1) 1.2 (0.7–2.3) 1.5 (0.8–2.8) 1.1 (0.6–2.2)	Adjusted for age, sex, social class, intake of fat, fibre and energy, relative weight, consumption of red meat, vitamin A, carotene and folate Data available for men and women separately, and for large and small polyps separately with each control group

M, men; F, women; CI, confidence interval

References

- Akiba, S. (1994) Analysis of cancer risk related to longitudinal information on smoking habits. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **102** (Suppl. 8), 15–20
- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- Almendingen, K., Hofstad, B., Trygg, K., Hoff, G., Hussain, A. & Vatn, M.H. (2000) Smoking and colorectal adenomas: A case-control study. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **9**, 193–203
- Baron, J.A., Gerhardsson de Verdier, M. & Ekblom, A. (1994) Coffee, tea, tobacco, and cancer of the large bowel. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **3**, 565–570
- Baron, J.A., Sandler, R.S., Haile, R.W., Mandel, J.S., Mott, L.A. & Greenberg, E.R. (1998) Folate intake, alcohol consumption, cigarette smoking, and risk of colorectal adenomas. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **90**, 57–62
- Bostick, R.M., Potter, J.D., Kushi, L.H., Sellers, T.A., Steinmetz, K.A., McKenzie, D.R., Gapstur, S.M. & Folsom, A.R. (1994) Sugar, meat, and fat intake, and non-dietary risk factors for colon cancer incidence in Iowa women (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 38–52
- Boutron, M.C., Faivre, J., Dop, M.C., Quipourt, V. & Senesse, P. (1995) Tobacco, alcohol, and colorectal tumors: A multistep process. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **141**, 1038–1046
- Boutron-Ruault, M.C. (1999) Re: 'Cigarette smoking and the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence: A hypothesis to explain the paradox'. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **149**, 787–788
- Boutron-Ruault, M.C. & Rabkin, C.S. (2000) Re: 'Controls who experienced hypothetical causal intermediates should not be excluded from case-control studies'. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **151**, 436
- Breuer-Katschinski, B., Nemes, K., Marr, A., Rump, B., Leiendecker, B., Breuer, N. & Goebell, H. (2000) Alcohol and cigarette smoking and the risk of colorectal adenomas. *Dig. Dis. Sci.*, **45**, 487–493
- Carstensen, J.M., Pershagen, G. & Eklund, G. (1987) Mortality in relation to cigarette and pipe smoking: 16 years' observation of 25,000 Swedish men. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **41**, 166–172
- Chao, A., Thun, M.J., Jacobs, E.J., Henley, S.J., Rodriguez, C. & Calle, E.E. (2000) Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer mortality in the cancer prevention study II. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **92**, 1888–1896
- Chen, Z.M., Xu, Z., Collins, R., Li, W.X. & Peto, R. (1997) Early health effects of the emerging tobacco epidemic in China. A 16-year prospective study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1500–1504
- Chiu, B.C., Lynch, C.F., Cerhan, J.R. & Cantor, K.P. (2001) Cigarette smoking and risk of bladder, pancreas, kidney, and colorectal cancers in Iowa. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **11**, 28–37
- Choi, S.Y. & Kahyo, H. (1991) Effect of cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption in the etiology of cancers of the digestive tract. *Int. J. Cancer*, **49**, 381–386
- Chute, C.G., Willett, W.C., Colditz, G.A., Stampfer, M.J., Baron, J.A., Rosner, B. & Speizer, F.E. (1991) A prospective study of body mass, height, and smoking on the risk of colorectal cancer in women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **2**, 117–124
- Chyou, P.H., Nomura, A.M. & Stemmermann, G.N. (1996) A prospective study of colon and rectal cancer among Hawaii Japanese men. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **6**, 276–282
- Cope, G.F., Wyatt, J.I., Pinder, I.F., Lee, P.N., Heatley, R.V. & Kelleher, J. (1991) Alcohol consumption in patients with colorectal adenomatous polyps. *Gut*, **32**, 70–72

- Dales, L.G., Friedman, G.D., Ury, H.K., Grossman, S. & Williams, S.R. (1979) A case-control study of relationships of diet and other traits to colorectal cancer in American blacks. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **109**, 132–144
- D'Avanzo, B., La Vecchia, C., Franceschi, S., Gallotti, L. & Talamini, R. (1995) Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer: A study of 1,584 cases and 2,879 controls. *Prev. Med.*, **24**, 571–579
- Demers, R.Y., Neale, A.V., Demers, P., Deighton, K., Scott, R.O., Dupuis, M.H. & Herman, S. (1988) Serum cholesterol and colorectal polyps. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **41**, 9–13
- Doll, R. & Peto, R. (1976) Mortality in relation to smoking: 20 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **ii**, 1525–1536
- Doll, R., Gray, R., Hafner, B. & Peto, R. (1980) Mortality in relation to smoking: 22 years' observation on female British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **280**, 967–971
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Ferraroni, M., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1989) Socio-economic indicators, tobacco and alcohol in the aetiology of digestive tract neoplasm. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **18**, 556–562
- Garland, C., Barrett-Connor, E., Rossof, A.H., Shekelle, R.B., Criqui, M.H. & Oglesby, P. (1985) Dietary vitamin D and calcium and risk of colorectal cancer: A 19-year prospective study in men. *Lancet*, **i**, 307–309
- Ghadirian, P., Maisonneuve, P., Perret, C., Lacroix, A. & Boyle, P. (1998) Epidemiology of socio-demographic characteristics, lifestyle, medical history, and colon cancer: A case-control study among French Canadians in Montreal. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **22**, 396–404
- Giovannucci, E., Colditz, G.A., Stampfer, M.J., Hunter, D., Rosner, B.A., Willett, W.C. & Speizer, F.E. (1994a) A prospective study of cigarette smoking and risk of colorectal adenoma and colorectal cancer in US women. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **86**, 192–199
- Giovannucci, E., Rimm, E.B., Stampfer, M.J., Colditz, G.A., Ascherio, A., Kearney, J. & Willett, W.C. (1994b) A prospective study of cigarette smoking and risk of colorectal adenoma and colorectal cancer in US men. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **86**, 183–191
- Hammond, E.C. (1966) Smoking in relation to the death rates of one million men and women. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 127–204
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958a) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187,783 men. I. Total mortality. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1159–1172
- Hammond, E.C. & Horn, D. (1958b) Smoking and death rates — Report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187,783 men. II. Death rates by causes. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **166**, 1294–1308
- Heineman, E.F., Zahm, S.H., McLaughlin, J.K. & Vaught, J.B. (1994) Increased risk of colorectal cancer among smokers: Results of a 26-year follow-up of US veterans and a review. *Int. J. Cancer*, **59**, 728–738
- Hirayama, T. (1989) Association between alcohol consumption and cancer of the sigmoid colon: Observations from a Japanese cohort study. *Lancet*, **2**, 725–727
- Hoff, G., Vatn, M.H. & Larsen, S. (1987) Relationship between tobacco smoking and colorectal polyps. *Scand. J. Gastroenterol.*, **22**, 13–16

- Honjo, S., Kono, S., Shinchu, K., Imanishi, K. & Hirohata, T. (1992) Cigarette smoking, alcohol use and adenomatous polyps of the sigmoid colon. *Jpn J. Cancer Res.*, **83**, 806–811
- Honjo, S., Kono, S., Shinchu, K., Wakabayashi, K., Todoroki, I., Sakurai, Y., Imanishi, K., Nishikawa, H., Ogawa, S. & Katsurada, M. (1995) The relation of smoking, alcohol use and obesity to risk of sigmoid colon and rectal adenomas. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **86**, 1019–1026
- Hoshiyama, Y., Sekine, T. & Sasaba, T. (1993) A case-control study of colorectal cancer and its relation to diet, cigarettes, and alcohol consumption in Saitama Prefecture, Japan. *Tohoku J. exp. Med.*, **171**, 153–165
- Hsing, A.W., McLaughlin, J.K., Chow, W.H., Schuman, L.M., Co Chien, H.T., Gridley, G., Bjelke, E., Wacholder, S. & Blot, W.J. (1998) Risk factors for colorectal cancer in a prospective study among US white men. *Int. J. Cancer*, **77**, 549–553
- IARC (2002) *IARC Handbooks of Cancer Prevention*, Vol. 6, *Weight Control and Physical Activity*, Lyon, IARC Press
- Inoue, M., Tajima, K., Hirose, K., Hamajima, N., Takezaki, T., Hirai, T., Kato, T. & Ohno, Y. (1995) Subsite-specific risk factors for colorectal cancer: A hospital-based case-control study in Japan. *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 14–22
- Jacobson, J.S., Neugut, A.I., Murray, T., Garbowski, G.C., Forde, K.A., Treat, M.R., Waye, J.D., Santos, J. & Ahsan, H. (1994) Cigarette smoking and other behavioral risk factors for recurrence of colorectal adenomatous polyps (New York City, NY, USA). *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 215–220
- Jarebinski, M., Klajinac, H. & Adanja, B. (1988) Biosocial and other characteristics of the large bowel cancer patients in Belgrade (Yugoslavia). *Arch. Geschwulstforsch.*, **58**, 411–417
- Jarebinski, M., Adanja, B. & Vlajinac, H. (1989) Case-control study of relationship of some bio-social correlates to rectal cancer patients in Belgrade, Yugoslavia. *Neoplasma*, **36**, 369–374
- Kahn, H.A. (1966) The Dorn study of smoking and mortality among US veterans: Report of eight and one-half years of observation. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 1–126
- Kahn, H.S., Tatham, L.M., Thun, M.J. & Heath, C.W., Jr (1998) Risk factors for self-reported colon polyps. *J. gen. intern. Med.*, **13**, 303–310
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S. & Ikari, A. (1990a) A case-control study of male colorectal cancer in Aichi Prefecture, Japan: With special reference to occupational activity level, drinking habits and family history. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **81**, 115–121
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S., Matsuura, A., Yoshii, Y., Shirai, M. & Kobayashi, S. (1990b) A comparative case-control study of colorectal cancer and adenoma. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **81**, 1101–1108
- Kato, I., Akhmedkhanov, A., Koenig, K., Toniolo, P.G., Shore, R.E. & Riboli, E. (1997) Prospective study of diet and female colorectal cancer: The New York University Women's Health Study. *Nutr. Cancer*, **28**, 276–281
- Kearney, J., Giovannucci, E., Rimm, E.B., Stampfer, M.J., Colditz, G.A., Ascherio, A., Bleday, R. & Willett, W.C. (1995) Diet, alcohol, and smoking and the occurrence of hyperplastic polyps of the colon and rectum (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 45–56
- Kikendall, J.W., Bowen, P.E., Burgess, M.B., Magnetti, C., Woodward, J. & Langenberg, P. (1989) Cigarettes and alcohol as independent risk factors for colonic adenomas. *Gastroenterology*, **97**, 660–664
- Klatsky, A.L., Armstrong, M.A., Friedman, G.D. & Hiatt, R.A. (1988) The relations of alcoholic beverage use to colon and rectal cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **128**, 1007–1015

- Knekt, P., Hakama, M., Jarvinen, R., Pukkala, E. & Heliovaara, M. (1998) Smoking and risk of colorectal cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **78**, 136–139
- Kono, S., Ikeda, M., Tokudome, S., Nishizumi, M. & Kuratsune, M. (1987) Cigarette smoking, alcohol and cancer mortality: A cohort study of male Japanese physicians. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **78**, 1323–1328
- Kono, S., Ikeda, N., Yanai, F., Shinchi, K. & Imanishi, K. (1990) Alcoholic beverages and adenomatous polyps of the sigmoid colon: A study of male self-defence officials in Japan. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **19**, 848–852
- Kotake, K., Koyama, Y., Nasu, J., Fukutomi, T. & Yamaguchi, N. (1995) Relation of family history of cancer and environmental factors to the risk of colorectal cancer: A case-control study. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **25**, 195–202
- Kune, G.A., Kune, S., Vitetta, L. & Watson, L.F. (1992) Smoking and colorectal cancer risk: Data from the Melbourne Colorectal Cancer Study and brief review of literature. *Int. J. Cancer*, **50**, 369–372
- Lam, T.H., Ho, S.Y. & Hedley, A.J. (2001) Mortality and smoking in Hong Kong: Case-control study of all adult deaths in 1998. *Br. med. J.*, **326**, 1–6
- Le Marchand, L., Wilkens, L.R., Kolonel, L.N., Hankin, J.H. & Lyu, L.C. (1997) Associations of sedentary lifestyle, obesity, smoking, alcohol use, and diabetes with the risk of colorectal cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **57**, 4787–4794
- Lee, W.C., Neugut, A.I., Garbowski, G.C., Forde, K.A., Treat, M.R., Waye, J.D. & Fenoglio-Preiser, C. (1993) Cigarettes, alcohol, coffee, and caffeine as risk factors for colorectal adenomatous polyps. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **3**, 239–244
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Longnecker, M.P., Chen, M.J., Probst-Hensch, N.M., Harper, J.M., Lee, E.R., Frankl, H.D. & Haile, R.W. (1996) Alcohol and smoking in relation to the prevalence of adenomatous colorectal polyps detected at sigmoidoscopy. *Epidemiology*, **7**, 275–280
- Manus, B., Adang, R.P., Ambergen, A.W., Brägelmann, R., Armbrecht, U. & Stockbrügger, R.W. (1997) The risk factor profile of recto-sigmoid adenomas: A prospective screening study of 665 patients in a clinical rehabilitation centre. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **6**, 38–43
- Margetts, B.M. & Jackson, A.A. (1993) Interactions between people's diet and their smoking habits: The dietary and nutritional survey and British adults. *Br. med. J.*, **307**, 1381–1384
- Martínez, M.E., McPherson, R.S., Annegers, J.F. & Levin, B. (1995) Cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption as risk factors for colorectal adenomatous polyps. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **87**, 274–279
- Martínez, M.E., McPherson, R.S., Levin, B. & Glober, G.A. (1997) A case-control study of dietary intake and other lifestyle risk factors for hyperplastic polyps. *Gastroenterology*, **113**, 423–429
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Monnet, E., Allemand, H., Farina, H. & Carayon, P. (1991) Cigarette smoking and the risk of colorectal adenoma in men. *Scand. J. Gastroenterol.*, **26**, 758–762
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C. & Pak, A.W. (1996) A nested case-control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565

- Nagata, C., Shimizu, H., Kametani, M., Takeyama, N., Ohnuma, T. & Matsushita, S. (1999) Cigarette smoking, alcohol use, and colorectal adenoma in Japanese men and women. *Dis. Colon Rectum*, **42**, 337–342
- Nelson, R.L., Davis, F.G., Sutter, E., Kikendall, J.W., Sobin, L.H., Milner, J.A. & Bowen, P.E. (1995) Serum selenium and colonic neoplastic risk. *Dis. Colon Rectum*, **38**, 1306–1310
- Newcomb, P.A., Storer, B.E. & Marcus, P.M. (1995) Cigarette smoking in relation to risk of large bowel cancer in women. *Cancer Res.*, **55**, 4906–4909
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Nusko, G., Schneider, B., Schneider, I., Wittekind, C. & Hahn, E.G. (2000) Anthranoid laxative use is not a risk factor for colorectal neoplasia: Results of a prospective case–control study. *Gut*, **46**, 651–655
- Nyrén, O., Bergstrom, R., Nystrom, L., Engholm, G., Ekbom, A., Adami, H.O., Knutsson, A. & Stjernberg, N. (1996) Smoking and colorectal cancer: A 20-year follow-up study of Swedish construction workers. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **88**, 1302–1307
- Olsen, J. & Kronborg, O. (1993) Coffee, tobacco and alcohol as risk factors for cancer and adenoma of the large intestine. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **22**, 398–402
- Peters, R.K., Garabrant, D.H., Yu, M.C. & Mack, T.M. (1989) A case–control study of occupational and dietary factors in colorectal cancer in young men by subsite. *Cancer Res.*, **49**, 5459–5468
- Poole, C. (1999) Controls who experienced hypothetical causal intermediates should not be excluded from case–control studies. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **150**, 547–551
- Potter, J.D. (1998) Invited commentary: Old problem, new wrinkles. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **147**, 911–913
- Potter, J.D., Slattery, M.L., Bostick, R.M. & Gapstur, S.M. (1993) Colon cancer: A review of the epidemiology. *Epidemiol. Rev.*, **15**, 499–545
- Rogot, E. & Murray, J.L. (1980) Smoking and cause of death among US veterans: 16 years of observation. *Public Health Rep.*, **95**, 213–222
- Sandler, R.S., Sandler, D.P., Comstock, G.W., Helsing, K.J. & Shore, D.L. (1988) Cigarette smoking and the risk of colorectal cancer in women. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **80**, 1329–1333
- Sandler, R.S., Lyles, C.M., McAuliffe, C., Woosley, J.T. & Kupper, L.L. (1993) Cigarette smoking, alcohol, and the risk of colorectal adenomas. *Gastroenterology*, **104**, 1445–1451
- Siemiatycki, J., Kreski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case–control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504–514
- Singh, P.N. & Fraser, G.E. (1998) Dietary risk factors for colon cancer in a low-risk population. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **148**, 761–774
- Slattery, M.L., West, D.W., Robison, L.M., French, T.K., Ford, M.H., Schuman, K.L. & Sorenson, A.W. (1990) Tobacco, alcohol, coffee, and caffeine as risk factors for colon cancer in a low-risk population. *Epidemiology*, **1**, 141–145
- Slattery, M.L., Potter, J.D., Friedman, G.D., Ma, K.N. & Edwards, S. (1997) Tobacco use and colon cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **70**, 259–264
- Stemmermann, G.N., Heilbrun, L.K. & Nomura, A.M.Y. (1988) Association of diet and other factors with adenomatous polyps of the large bowel: A prospective autopsy study. *Am. J. clin. Nutr.*, **47**, 312–317

- Stürmer, T., Glynn, R.J., Lee, I.M., Christen, W.G. & Hennekens, C.H. (2000) Lifetime cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer incidence in the Physicians' Health Study I. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **92**, 1178–1181
- Tajima, K. & Tominaga, S. (1985) Dietary habits and gastro-intestinal cancers: A comparative case-control study of stomach and large intestinal cancers in Nagoya, Japan. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **76**, 705–716
- Tavani, A., Gallus, S., Negri, E., Franceschi, S., Talamini, R. & La Vecchia, C. (1998) Cigarette smoking and risk of cancers of the colon and rectum: A case-control study from Italy. *Eur. J. Epidemiol.*, **14**, 675–681
- Terry, M.B. & Neugut, A.I. (1998) Cigarette smoking and the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence: A hypothesis to explain the paradox. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **147**, 903–910
- Terry, M.B., Neugut, A.I., Schwartz, S. & Susser, E. (2000) Risk factors for a causal intermediate and an endpoint: Reconciling differences. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **151**, 339–345
- Terry, P., Ekblom, A., Lichtenstein, P., Feychting, M. & Wolk, A. (2001) Long-term tobacco smoking and colorectal cancer in a prospective cohort study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **91**, 585–587
- Tulinus, H., Sigfusson, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadottir, K. & Tryggvadottir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tuyns, A.J., Péquignot, G., Gignoux, M. & Valla, A. (1982) Cancers of the digestive tract, alcohol and tobacco. *Int. J. Cancer*, **30**, 9–11
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68 000 Norwegian men and women 35–49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475–487
- Vobecky, J., Caro, J. & Devroede, G. (1983) A case-control study of risk factors for large bowel carcinoma. *Cancer*, **51**, 1958–1963
- van Wayenburg, C.A., van der Schouw, Y.T., van Noord, P.A. & Peeters, P.H. (2000) Age at menopause, body mass index, and the risk of colorectal cancer mortality in the Dutch Diagnostisch Onderzoek Mammacarcinoom (DOM) cohort. *Epidemiology*, **11**, 304–308
- Williams, R.R. & Horm, J.W. (1977) Association of cancer sites with tobacco and alcohol consumption and socioeconomic status of patients: Interview study from the Third National Cancer Survey. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **58**, 525–547
- Williams, R.R., Sorlie, P.D., Feinleib, M., McNamara, P.M., Kannel, W.D. & Dawber, T.R. (1981) Cancer incidence by levels of cholesterol. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **245**, 247–252
- Wu, A.H., Paganini-Hill, A., Ross, R.K. & Henderson, B.E. (1987) Alcohol, physical activity and other risk factors for colorectal cancer: A prospective study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **55**, 687–694
- Yamada, K., Araki, S., Tamura, M., Sakai, I., Takahashi, Y., Kashiwara, H. & Kono, S. (1997) Case-control study of colorectal carcinoma in situ and cancer in relation to cigarette smoking and alcohol use (Japan). *Cancer Causes Control*, **8**, 780–785
- Yuan, J.M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.L., Gao, Y.T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646–1650
- Zahm, S.H., Cocco, P. & Blair, A. (1991) Tobacco smoking as a risk factor for colon polyps. *Am. J. public Health*, **81**, 846–849

2.1.8 *Cancer of the liver*

(a) *Overall risk*

An association between cigarette smoking and liver cancer was reported in two cohort studies, one in Japan and one in the USA, and in four case-control studies on the topic (IARC, 1986). In one of the cohort studies (Hirayama, 1981), the relative risks associated with smoking were statistically significant in each alcohol-specific stratum; in another (Trichopoulos *et al.*, 1980), a relative risk of 5.5 remained among hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg)-positive individuals who smoked > 20 cigarettes/day after adjustment for alcohol consumption. At the time, however, it was thought that the available data did not convincingly exclude residual confounding.

Twenty-eight additional cohort studies have been published since or after 1985, including 10 from Japan (Kono *et al.*, 1987; Akiba & Hirayama, 1990; Hiyama *et al.*, 1990; Shibata *et al.*, 1990; Kato *et al.*, 1992; Goodman *et al.*, 1995; Chiba *et al.*, 1996; Murata *et al.*, 1996; Mizoue *et al.*, 2000; Mori *et al.*, 2000), nine from China (Tu *et al.*, 1985; Ross *et al.*, 1992; London *et al.*, 1995; Yuan *et al.*, 1996; Chen *et al.*, 1997; Lam *et al.*, 1997; Gao *et al.*, 1999; Sun *et al.*, 1999; Evans *et al.*, 2002), four from China, Province of Taiwan (Yu & Chen, 1993; Chang *et al.*, 1994; Liaw & Chen, 1998; Yang *et al.*, 2002), two each from the USA (Hsing *et al.*, 1990; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995) and Sweden (Carstensen *et al.*, 1987; Nordlund *et al.*, 1997) and one from the United Kingdom (Doll *et al.*, 1994). In some studies, the cohort included patients with decompensated cirrhosis or post-transfusional hepatitis (Kato *et al.*, 1992), persons with chronic hepatitis or cirrhosis (Chiba *et al.*, 1996) or HBsAg-positive healthy patients (Hiyama *et al.*, 1990). The design of these cohort studies is described in Tables 2.1 and 2.1.8.1, and the results are summarized in Table 2.1.8.2.

Most of the new cohort studies show an increased relative risk among current smokers.

Twenty-six additional case-control studies (Tables 2.1.8.3 and 2.1.8.4) published after 1985 provide information on smoking and liver cancer: six were conducted in Japan (Hiyama *et al.*, 1990; Tsukuma *et al.*, 1990; Tanaka *et al.*, 1992; Pyong *et al.*, 1994; Tanaka *et al.*, 1995; Mukaiya *et al.*, 1998), three each in Africa (Kew *et al.*, 1990; Olubuyide & Bamgboye, 1990; Mohamed *et al.*, 1992), China or Hong Kong SAR (Lin *et al.*, 1991; Liu *et al.*, 1998; Lam *et al.*, 2001) and the USA (Austin *et al.*, 1986; Yu, M.C. *et al.*, 1991; Chen *et al.*, 2003), two each in Greece (Tzonou *et al.*, 1991; Kuper *et al.*, 2000), Italy (La Vecchia *et al.*, 1988; Ferraroni *et al.*, 1989), the Republic of Korea (Choi & Kahyo, 1991; Shin *et al.*, 1996) and China, Province of Taiwan (Chen *et al.*, 1991; Yu, M.W. *et al.*, 1991) and one each in Canada (Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995), Germany (Peters *et al.*, 1994) and Spain (Vall Mayans *et al.*, 1990). The majority of these studies used hospital controls. Five studies included community controls; two large Chinese studies (Liu *et al.*, 1998; Lam *et al.*, 2001) include controls who had died of causes other than neoplastic respiratory or vascular diseases. Risks in current smokers that were higher than those in never-smokers were found in 17 studies and attained statistical significance in 10 studies. An association between smoking and increased risk of liver cancer is thus consistently demonstrated in nearly all cohort studies and in a number of case-control studies, particularly the largest

ones from Asia, Greece and the USA. These studies used different approaches to consider other established risk factors for liver cancer such as infection with hepatitis B virus (HBV) and with hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection and alcohol consumption.

(i) *Confounding and effect modification*

Covariates that may potentially confound and/or modify the relationship between smoking and liver cancer include chronic infection with HBV and HCV (IARC, 1994) and heavy alcohol consumption (IARC, 1988). Consideration of each of these factors presents a challenge, however, because analyses that adjust for alcohol consumption may over-control for cigarette smoking, and stratification on hepatitis infection status rather than adjustment may be the preferred approach for differentiating confounding from effect modification by HBV or HCV infection.

Heavy, although not moderate, intake of alcoholic beverages is associated with an increased risk for liver cancer (IARC, 1988). The excess of liver cancer in populations where drinking alcohol is common could thus reflect an insufficient adjustment for drinking habits (Doll *et al.*, 1994; McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995). However, several recent case-control and cohort studies have found an association between smoking and liver cancer after controlling for alcohol consumption (Yu, M.C. *et al.*, 1991; Yuan *et al.*, 1996; Chen *et al.*, 1997; Liaw & Chen, 1998; Mizoue *et al.*, 2000) and among persons who reported no alcohol consumption. Chen *et al.* (1991) showed that subjects who consumed no alcohol, but smoked 20 cigarettes or more daily had a relative risk of 2.7 of developing liver cancer relative to nonsmokers who drank no alcohol. Those who both drank and smoked heavily had a relative risk of 11.7. Further supportive evidence is provided by the association between smoking and liver cancer observed among Chinese women (Liu *et al.*, 1998) and Japanese women (Tanaka *et al.*, 1995), in whom heavy alcohol drinking is extremely rare.

Infection with HBV is the main cause of liver cancer worldwide, whereas HCV infection causes a large fraction of liver cancer in Japan, northern Africa and southern Europe (IARC, 1994). Infection with HCV is increasing in many countries. To distinguish the strong effect of infection with HBV and HCV (relative risks of the order of 20; IARC, 1994) from the association with smoking, stratification and/or adjustment for HBsAg and anti-HCV have been made in some studies (Yu, M.C. *et al.*, 1991; Yu, M.W. *et al.*, 1991; Liaw & Chen, 1998; Kuper *et al.*, 2000). The association between smoking and liver cancer was not generally weakened by adjustment for HBV and HCV. Infection with HBV was less frequent among smokers than nonsmokers in a large population survey in China (Evans *et al.*, 2002). The possibility that tobacco smoking may potentiate the progression of chronic HBV and HCV infections to liver cirrhosis (Yu *et al.*, 1997) and/or liver cancer (Tsukuma *et al.*, 1993) has been examined in relatively few studies. The increase in risk for liver cancer associated with cigarette smoking appears to be greater among HBV carriers than among uninfected persons in some studies (Tu *et al.*, 1985), but not in others (Kuper *et al.*, 2000).

No information on confounding from exposure to aflatoxin was available.

(ii) *Bias*

The most frequent bias that can arise in studies of associations between smoking and cancer are described in the General Remarks. Many of the case-control studies that have not found an association between smoking and liver cancer are hospital-based, so that the control series may include tobacco-related diseases. Morbidity and symptoms resulting from prevalent liver cirrhosis or undiagnosed liver cancer can lead to lifestyle changes, including a reduction in number of cigarettes smoked per day or cessation of smoking. This phenomenon would lead to underestimation of the relative risk for current smokers and to overestimation of the relative risk for former smokers. It can also distort the association of liver cancer with the number of cigarettes smoked per day. The detection of liver cancer in a cirrhotic liver presents substantial difficulties of under- or over-diagnosis in cohort studies. Differential ascertainment of liver cancer according to smoking status, however, is unlikely.

A varying, but often substantial, proportion of liver cancer cases in the studies considered in this section was not pathologically confirmed. Liver cancer is a common site for metastases. If a high proportion of liver cancer for which pathological confirmation was not acquired were in reality metastases from smoking-related cancers (e.g. of the lung, oesophagus or stomach), the association between smoking and liver cancer in some studies would be overestimated. In the vast majority of the examined studies, however, diagnosis of liver cancer was confirmed by cytological findings or by the combined presence of elevated concentrations of α -fetoprotein (> 400 ng/mL) and at least one positive image obtained by angiography, sonography, liver scan or computerize tomography scan.

(b) *Factors affecting risk*

(i) *Duration and intensity*

The US Veterans Study (Hsing *et al.*, 1990) found a substantial increase in the association with increased smoking duration. A clear trend of increasing risk of liver cancer with the increase in pack-years was reported by Chiba *et al.* (1996). Many more studies reported relative risk by number of cigarettes smoked per day. An increased risk in heavy smokers relative to light smokers was shown in several studies (Hiyama *et al.*, 1990; Hsing *et al.*, 1990; Chen *et al.*, 1991; Tzonou *et al.*, 1991; Yu, M.W. *et al.*, 1991; Tanaka *et al.*, 1992; Chiba *et al.*, 1996; Liu *et al.*, 1998; Kuper *et al.*, 2000). In other studies, especially those from Asia, however, the relative risk among smokers did not vary by category of cigarettes smoked per day. The reasons for this are unknown but they may include the relatively low power of most studies to detect small relative risks, and the inclusion of persons who smoke up to 25 cigarettes per day in the referent group. Hsing *et al.* (1990) showed higher relative risk among smokers who started smoking earlier (generally before age 20 years) than in those who started at age 25 years or older.

(ii) *Smoking cessation*

Nine cohort and 10 case-control studies provided information on the relative risk for former smokers. Most studies showed a lower risk for liver cancer among former smokers than in current smokers. In four studies, however, the relative risk for former smokers was of similar magnitude or even higher than the relative risk for current smokers (Ferraroni *et al.*, 1989; Tanaka *et al.*, 1992, 1995; Kuper *et al.*, 2000). The only study that examined relative risks by number of years since quitting showed a decrease in risk with time since cessation (Goodman *et al.*, 1995).

(iii) *Type of cigarettes*

No data were available to the Working Group.

(c) *Population characteristics*

(i) *Sex*

The absolute risk of liver disease (hepatitis, cirrhosis, and cancer) is substantially greater in men than women in all populations. The data available suggest, however, that the association between smoking and liver cancer is similar in men and women (Liu *et al.*, 1998; Kuper *et al.*, 2000), after taking into account different levels of smoking in the two sexes.

(ii) *Ethnicity*

Some disparities have been described in the relative risks observed in different racial and ethnic populations. [Such variations may reflect factors other than race such as different smoking and alcohol drinking patterns, variations in prevalence of HBV and HCV infection, and the greater probability of residual confounding from alcohol drinking in populations from Europe and North America.]

Table 2.1.8.1. Additional cohort studies on tobacco smoking and liver cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Hepatitis B virus (HBV) status	Cohort sample	Cases/deaths identification	Comments
Basa <i>et al.</i> (1977) Philippines 1968–73	HBV/HCV status unknown	16 492 cancer cases registered at the Central Tumour Registry of the Philippines	Registry	Retrospective study
Tu <i>et al.</i> (1985) China 1980–82	16% HBV-positive Stratified data	Male residents of Chongming Island, aged ≥ 40 years	Deaths ascertained by local Anti-Epidemic Station	
Hiyama <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1969–85 1972–92	Unknown status All HBsAg-positive	Male patients admitted to mental hospitals for alcoholism [age range not reported] 8646 men who donated blood in 1972–75	Deaths	Nested case–control study
Shibata <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1958–86 1960–86	Status unknown	Men aged 40–69 years from: Farming areas (cohort I) Fishing areas (cohort II)	Deaths ascertained with resident's cards and other materials at municipal offices	
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1987–90	Status known No adjustment No stratification	Patients with decompensated liver cirrhosis, 343 with post- transfusion hepatitis, aged ≥ 16 years	Cases	
Ross <i>et al.</i> (1992) China 1986–90	HBsAg-positive: 55% cases, 11% controls	All men aged 45–64 years living in 4 defined areas of metropolitan Shanghai	Cases of primary liver cancer identified through Shanghai municipality and Shanghai Cancer Registry	Nested case–control study; adjustment for HBsAg status in a multivariate regression model
Yu & Chen (1993) China, Province of Taiwan 1984–90	HBsAg-positive: 57% cases, 55% controls Anti-HCV: 20% cases, 3% controls No stratification	Men aged 30–85 years	Cases	Nested case–control study, adjustment for HBsAg and anti- HCV status in multivariate regression model

Table 2.1.8.1. (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Hepatitis B virus (HBV) status	Cohort sample	Cases/deaths identification	Comments
Chang <i>et al.</i> (1994) China, Province of Taiwan 1984–92	HBsAg-positive: 63% cases, 7% controls Anti-HCV: 13% cases, 3% controls	Men aged 30–85 years	Cases	Same cohort as Yu & Chen (1993). Nested case–control study without adjustment for HBsAg or anti- HCV status
London <i>et al.</i> (1995); Evans <i>et al.</i> (2002) China 1992–2000	81% HBsAg-positive 11–15% HBsAg-positive, 1.5% HCV-positive No adjustment, no stratification	Residents of Haimen City, the world highest incidence area for hepatocellular carcinoma; aged 30–64 years	Deaths certificates confirmed by hospital records	London <i>et al.</i> (1995) conducted a nested case–control study with matching for HBV status.
Chiba <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1977–93	HBsAg-negative, anti- HCV-positive	412 patients with chronic liver disease, including 232 chronic hepatitis and 180 cirrhosis	Cases ascertained by medical follow-up	
Sun <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1987–98	16% HBsAg-positive, 7% HCV-positive	Men with chronic hepatitis B (72% of all men with hepatitis B in two townships)	Cases identified by twice- yearly examinations	
Mori <i>et al.</i> (2000) Japan 1992–97	1.8% HBsAg-positive 22% HCVAb-positive	Baseline survey during liver disorder screening	Cases	
Yang <i>et al.</i> (2002) China, Province of Taiwan 1991–2000	Known HBV and HCV status	Men aged 30–65 years	Cases ascertained by yearly mass screening	Nested case–control study

HCV, hepatitis C virus; HBsAg, hepatitis B surface antigen

Table 2.1.8.2. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and liver cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)		Adjustment factors/ comments
Hammond (1966) USA 1959–63	Cancer Prevention Study (CPS) I 440 558 men, 562 671 women		Ever-smoker Aged 45–64 years Aged 65–79 years	Mortality ratio 2.8 1.3		Mortality ratio of age-standardized death rates. Study based on examination of death certificates on which secondary liver cancers may have been included in the category ‘liver cancer’ (many smoking-related cancers metastasize to the liver).
Basa <i>et al.</i> (1977) Philippines 1968–73	16 492 cancer cases (6771 men, 9721 women)	541 men, 213 women	Ever-smoker Current smoker	Men 1.5 ($p = 0.01$) 1.3	Women 2.6 ($p = 0.001$) 1.9 ($p = 0.01$)	Adjusted for age
Hirayama (1981) Japan 1965–78	Six-prefecture Study 265 118 men and women	865 deaths	<i>Lifelong no. of cigarettes smoked</i> None 1–190 000 200 000–390 000 400 000	Alcohol use <i>Occasional, rare, none</i> 26.5 38.8 39.9 45.2	<i>Daily</i> 24.0 49.4 45.8 66.9	Standardized mortality ratios
Tu <i>et al.</i> (1985) China 1980–82	12 222 men	70 deaths	<i>HBV carrier</i> Nonsmoker Current smoker ≤ 19 cigs/day ≥ 20 cigs/day <i>HBV non-carrier</i> Nonsmoker Current smoker ≤ 19 cigs/day ≥ 20 cigs/day	Mortality rate 332.8 737.9 660.1 1519 ($p < 0.05$) 115.1 99.9 96.3 145.2		Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)		Adjustment factors/ comments
Carstensen <i>et al.</i> (1987) Sweden 1963–79	Swedish Census Study 25 129 men	54 deaths	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 > 15	1.7 3.0 1.6 3.3 4.1		Relative death rates Categories in grams of any tobacco/day combined: 1 cigarette = 1 g; 1 small cigar = 3 g; 1 large cigar = 5 g
Kono <i>et al.</i> (1987) Japan 1965–83	Japanese Physicians' Study 5130 men	51 deaths	1–19 cigarettes/day ≥ 20 cigarettes/day	1.1 (0.6–2.2) 1.0 (0.5–2.2)		Adjusted for age and alcohol
Akiba & Hirayama (1990) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Study 122 261 men, 142 857 women ~3 975 000 person– years	1060 deaths (662 men, 398 women)	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> Men 1–4 5–14 15–24 25–34 ≥ 35 Women 1–4 5–14 ≥ 15	1.5 (1.2–1.9) 1.1 (0.5–2.0) 1.6 (1.3–2.0) 1.4 (1.2–1.8) 1.6 (1.1–2.4) 1.9 (1.1–3.2) [<i>p</i> for trend = 0.002] 1.4 (0.7–2.5) 1.4 (1.0–2.0) 2.5 (1.3–4.1) [<i>p</i> for trend = 0.001]		Adjusted for prefecture, occupation, age and observation period. No trend observed in the relative risk in relation to calendar period. Unclear whether former smokers were included in analysis or not
Hiyama <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1969–85 1972–92	13 171 men 8646 men	93 cases 22 cases, 44 controls	 <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 10–29 ≥ 30	 <i>Ratio observed/expected</i> 1.4 (1.1–1.7) <i>Crude odds ratio</i> 1.7 (0.4–6.4) 5.8 (1–34.2)	 <i>Adjusted for alcohol</i> 1.2 6.3	 Nested case–control study; controls matched by age

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
Hsing <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 293 916 men	289 deaths	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 10–20 21–39 > 39 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 35 35–39 > 39 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> < 20 20–24 > 24	1.9 (1.2–2.9) 2.4 (1.6–3.5) 2.2 (1.2–3.8) 2.0 (1.3–3.0) 2.9 (1.8–4.5) 3.8 (1.9–8.0) 0.9 (0.4–2.1) 2.6 (1.4–4.9) 2.7 (1.5–4.9) 2.9 (1.6–5.3) 2.3 (1.2–4.3) 1.0 (0.4–2.3)	Adjusted for age and calendar period
Shibata <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1958–86 (I) 1960–86 (II)	Cohort I 639 men 17 480 person– years Cohort II 677 men 17 172 person– years	11 deaths 22 deaths	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 ≥ 10 Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 10–19 20–29 ≥ 30 1–19 ≥ 20	1.1 (0.2–4.7) 0.6 (0.1–3.7) 1.2 (0.2–5.7) [<i>p</i> for trend ~0.6] 2.9 (0.3–29.0) 3.6 (0.6–22.3) 11.9 (1.5–96.8) 1.1 (0.1–10.6) 2.7 (0.4–19.2) 3.2 (0.4–23.7) [<i>p</i> for trend ~0.5] 2.1 (0.4–10.0) 1.9 (0.4–9.4)	Adjusted for age. Calculations based on small number of liver cancer cases. No information on HBV/HCV Adjusted for age and alcohol

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1987–90	1441 patients with decompensated liver cirrhosis, 343 with post-transfusion hepatitis 4386 person–years	122 cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> < 30 ≥ 30	0.9 (0.4–2.0) 1.0 (0.5–1.8) 0.8 (0.4–1.7) 0.9 (0.5–1.9) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.824	Adjusted for sex and age. Record linkage study. Patients at high risk for development of hepatocellular carcinoma
Ross <i>et al.</i> (1992) China 1986–89	18 244 men 35 299 person– years	22 cases, 140 controls	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–29 ≥ 30 Ever-smoker	2.6 (0.9–7.2) 3.1 (1.0–10.3) 2.1 (0.6–6.9) 2.6 (0.7–9.4) 2.5 (0.9–7.6) 1.8 (0.6–5.6)	No adjustment; nested case–control study. Population-based controls matched on age, sample collection and residence Adjusted for HBV, alcohol consumption, aflatoxin exposure and education
Yu & Chen (1993) China, Province of Taiwan 1987–90	9691 men	35 cases, 140 controls	Current smoker	1.2 (0.4–3.1)	Nested case–control study; controls matched by age, date of interview and residence. Adjusted for testosterone, alcohol consumption, HCV status, HBsAg status, vegetable consumption and history of liver disease
Chang <i>et al.</i> (1994) China, Province of Taiwan 1984–92	9775 men	38 cases, 152 controls	Ever-smoker	1.2 (0.6–2.7)	Nested case–control study; controls matched for age, residence and date of recruitment. Cases confirmed pathologically or α -fetoprotein ≥ 400 mg/mL and ultrasound

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1951–91	British Doctors’ Study 34 439 men	76 deaths	Mortality rate Never-smoker Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	7 9 11 17 3 15 [<i>p</i> for trend = 0.7]	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 men
Goodman <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1980–89	Life Span Study 36 133 men and women 311 086 person– years	252 cases (156 men, 86 women)	Men Former smoker Current smoker Ever-smoker <i>Pack-years</i> < 23 23–40 > 40 <i>Years since quitting</i> ≥ 24 14–23 < 14 Women Former smoker Current smoker Ever-smoker <i>Pack-years</i> < 16 ≥ 16 <i>Years since quitting</i> ≥ 25 10–24 < 10	4.2 (2.0–10.7) 4.3 (1.9–9.7) 4.4 (1.9–9.9) 6.5 (2.7–15.3) 4.4 (1.9–10.5) 3.1 (1.3–7.3) 4.0 (1.5–10.6) 4.1 (1.6–10.7) 5.6 (2.2–14.6) 1.7 (0.8–3.6) 1.6 (0.9–2.9) 1.6 (1.0–2.7) 1.8 (0.9–3.8) 1.5 (0.7–3.2) 2.3 (0.7–7.4) 1.0 (0.3–4.2) 10.4 (2.5–43.5)	Adjusted for city, age at time of bombing and radiation dose to liver. Relative risk among non-drinkers of alcohol for ever smoking, 1.9 (95% CI, 1.2–2.9); among men, 7.2 (95% CI, 1.0–53.3); among women, 1.3 (95% CI, 1.0–1.7). [CIs calculated by the Working Group]

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
London <i>et al.</i> (1995) China 1992–95	60 984 men	183 cases (2% histologically verified), 868 controls	Current smoker	0.7 (0.5–1.0)	Nested case-control study; controls matched 5:1 by age, area of residence and HBV status; strong inverse association between recent hepatitis and current smoking
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 248 046 men 3 252 983 person– years	363 deaths	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 10–20 21–30 ≥ 40	1.5 (1.4–2.3) 1.8 (1.4–2.3) 1.8 (1.1–2.8) 1.4 (1.1–2.0) 2.3 (1.6–3.1) 2.6 (1.4–4.6) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01	Adjusted for age and calendar-year time-period
Chiba <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1977–93	249 men, 163 women ~2000 person–years	63 cases (54 men, 9 women)	<i>Pack-years</i> < 20 ≥ 20	1.7 (0.8–3.7) 2.5 (1.1–5.5)	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol consumption, clinical stage of liver disease, serum α -fetoprotein value, antibodies against HBV, history of blood transfusion, history of surgical procedures and family history of liver cancer
Murata <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1983–94	Chiba Cancer Association Study 17 200 men	Cases 8 26 3	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	1.4 2.0 <i>p</i> < 0.05 0.4	
Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1996) China 1986–93	Shanghai Men's Study 18 244 men 98 267 person– years	79 cases	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 ≥ 20	1.8 <i>p</i> < 0.05 1.8 1.8	Adjusted for age and alcohol consumption

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1972–93	Shanghai Factory Study 6494 men, 2857 women 149 616 person– years	66 deaths	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend	2.0 $p < 0.05$ 2.1 2.1 0.07	Adjusted for age, blood pressure, cholesterol and alcohol at baseline
Lam <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1976–96	Xi'an Factory Study 1124 men, 572 women 32 428 person– years	17 deaths	Ever-smoker	1.1 (0.4–2.9)	Adjusted for age, marital status, occupation, blood pressure, triglycerides and total cholesterol
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1963–89	Swedish Census Study 26 000 women 600 000 person– years	41 cases	Current smoker	0.7 (0.2–2.0)	Adjusted for age and place of residence
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study 11 096 men, 3301 women 140 493 person– years	128 deaths (110 men, 18 women)	Current smoker Men <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 10 11–20 > 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 20 21–30 > 30	2.2 (1.4–3.6) 2.1 (1.2–3.5) 1.9 (1.2–3.2) 1.8 (1.2–3.5) p for trend = 0.02 1.6 (0.8–3.2) 1.0 (0.5–2.1) 2.5 (1.6–4.1)	Adjusted for age, HBV status and alcohol

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
Liaw & Chen (1998) (contd)			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> > 24 21–24 ≤ 20 <i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–40 ≥ 41	1.4 (0.8–2.6) 2.3 (1.2–4.2) 2.2 (1.4–3.7) <i>p</i> for trend < 0.01 1.7 (1.0–2.9) 2.1 (1.2–3.5) 2.5 (1.3–4.6)	
Gao <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1983–94	Shanghai Residential Study 213 800 men and women		Men Urban Suburban Rural Women (urban)	1.5 [†] 1.4 1.5 [†] 2.4 [†]	[†] CI does not include 1.0. <i>p</i> for trend < 0.05 for intensity of smoking for men and women and for age at starting smoking for men only
Sun <i>et al.</i> (1999) China 1987–98	145 men	22 cases, 45% histolo- gically confirmed	Never-smoker Current smoker	Incidence rate 2.3 1.6 <i>p</i> = 0.5	Rate per 100 person-years
Mizoue <i>et al.</i> (2000) Japan 1986–96	Fukuoka Study 4050 men 35 785 person- years	59 deaths	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–24 ≥ 25	2.9 (1.0–8.4) 3.3 (1.2–9.5) 3.5 (1.2–10.2) 2.8 (0.8–9.6)	Adjusted for age, alcohol consumption and area of residence
Mori <i>et al.</i> (2000) Japan 1992–97	974 men, 2078 women 13 984 person- years	22 (14 men, 8 women)	Former smoker <i>Pack-years</i> < 10 ≥ 10	2.1 (0.6–7.2) 3.3 (0.4–28.2) 2.0 (0.6–6.9) <i>p</i> for trend = 0.3	Adjusted for age and sex

Table 2.1.8.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort No. of subjects	No. deaths/ incident cancers	Smoking categories and other variables	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/ comments
Evans <i>et al.</i> (2002) China 1992–2000	48 454 men, 25 430 women	977 deaths (900 men, 77 women)	<i>Current smoker</i> Men Women	0.9 (0.8–1.1) 2.0 (0.9–4.2)	Smoking was not significantly associated with liver cancer as assessed by present consumption, duration of smoking or pack–years
Yang <i>et al.</i> (2002) China, Province of Taiwan 1991–2000	11 83 men 92 359 person– years	111 cases, 222 controls	Current smoker	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	Nested case–control study; population- based controls matched on age, date of enrolment and township. Adjusted for HBV and HCV status, age and alcohol consumption

HBV, hepatitis B virus; HCV, hepatitis C virus

Table 2.1.8.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and liver cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Source of cases and controls
Williams & Horm (1977) USA 1969–71	Men: 31 cases and 1739 controls; women: 14 cases and 3164 controls	Study with the Third National Survey Cases and controls aged ≥ 35 years; response rate, 57% Controls were patients with other cancers, excluding lung, larynx, oral cavity, oesophagus and bladder
Trichopoulos <i>et al.</i> (1980) Greece 1976–77	Men: 35 cases and 169 controls; women: 5 cases and 35 controls	Hospital-based study among HBsAg-negative Cases histologically confirmed (58%); mean age, 62 years Controls matched on age and sex
Lam <i>et al.</i> (1982) Hong Kong SAR 1977–80	Men: 17 cases and 94 controls; women: 2 cases and 13 controls	Hospital-based study among HBsAg-negative patients Cases histologically confirmed (99%); mean age, 50 years Controls matched on age and sex
Stemhagen <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1975–80	Men: 178 cases and 356 controls; women: 87 cases and 174 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed; mean age, 64 years Controls matched on age, race, sex and area of residence
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1975–79	Men and women: 78 cases and controls	Population-based study among black and white non-Asians Incident cases histologically confirmed (70.6%); aged ≥ 70 years Controls matched on age, sex, race and neighbourhood
Hardell <i>et al.</i> (1984) Sweden 1974–81	Men: 98 cases and 200 controls	Population-based study Deceased cases of hepatocellular carcinoma (83) or cholangiocarcinoma (15), 100% histologically confirmed; aged 25–80 years Controls randomly selected from population
Austin <i>et al.</i> (1986) Cuba, USA (years of study not specified)	Men: 60 cases; women: 26 cases; 172 controls	Hospital-based study Cases confirmed histologically (93%); aged 19–84 years Controls matched by age, sex and race
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1988) Italy 1984–87	Men: 115 cases and 776 controls; women: 36 cases and 275 controls	Hospital-based study Cases aged 24–74 years Controls with acute conditions excluding malignant disorders, digestive tract diseases and conditions related to tobacco or alcohol; aged 22–74 years
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	Men: 115 cases and 1334 controls; women: 36 cases and 610 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (100%); aged < 75 years Controls with no cancer, digestive tract disorders or conditions related to coffee, alcohol and tobacco consumption; comparable catchment areas

Table 2.1.8.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Source of cases and controls
Hiyama <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1984–87	Men: 192 cases and 192 controls; women: 37 cases and 74 controls	Population-based study (in Japanese)
Kew <i>et al.</i> (1990) South Africa (years of study not specified)	Women: 46 cases and 92 controls	Hospital-based study Cases aged 19–54 years Controls with various medical disorders, excluding diseases related to contraceptive steroids, matched on sex, race, exact tribe, place of birth (rural/urban), migration, hospital and ward
Vall Mayans <i>et al.</i> (1990) Spain 1986–88	Men: 67 cases and 133 controls; women: 29 cases and 57 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (77%) Controls were diagnosed with 76 different conditions (including other cancers, AIDS, liver disease, stomach ulcer, pancreatitis), all unrelated to study exposure, matched on age and sex
Olubuyide & Bamgboye (1990) Nigeria 1987–88	Men: 85 cases and 85 controls; women: 15 cases and 15 controls	Hospital-based study Cases of primary hepatocellular carcinoma, 100% histologically confirmed; aged 42–55 years Controls were patients admitted to orthopaedic clinic, matched for sex and age
Tsukuma <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1983–87	Men: 192 cases and 192 controls; women: 37 cases and 74 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (38%); aged < 74 years Controls from gastroenterology department, excluding liver disease and smoking- or alcohol-related diseases
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1991) China, Province of Taiwan 1985–87	Men: 200 cases and 200 controls	Population-based study Cases recruited at teaching hospitals Controls selected from household registration offices, with no history of hepatocellular carcinoma, matched on age, sex, ethnic group and area of residence
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–90	Men: 216 cases and 648 controls	Hospital-based study Cases; average age, 49 years Controls matched on age and date of admission to hospital
Lin <i>et al.</i> (1991) China 1984–86	Men: 200 cases and 200 controls	Hospital-based study in a polyclinic Cases with primary hepatoma; aged ≥ 20 years Controls were patients with conditions unrelated to smoking

Table 2.1.8.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Source of cases and controls
Tzonou <i>et al.</i> (1991) Greece 1976–84	Men: 166 cases and 381 controls; women: 19 cases and 51 controls	Hospital-based study in nine major hospitals Cases histologically confirmed (58%) Controls were patients without cancer or liver disease
Yu, M.C. <i>et al.</i> (1991b) USA 1984–90	Men: 49 cases and 104 controls; women: 25 cases and 58 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed (100%); aged 18–74 years Controls from neighbourhood, matched by age, sex and race
Yu, M.W. <i>et al.</i> (1991) China, Province of Taiwan 1986–87	Men: 121 cases and 121 controls; women: 6 cases and 6 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed (80%); aged 38–62 years Health community controls from household registration offices, individually matched for sex, age, ethnicity and area of residence
Mohamed <i>et al.</i> (1992) South Africa (years of study not specified)	Men: 77 cases and 77 controls; women: 24 cases and 24 controls	Hospital-based study in a major teaching hospital Cases histologically confirmed (95%); aged 20–87 years Controls with conditions unrelated to alcohol consumption, matched for age, sex and ethnicity
Tanaka <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1985–89	Men: 168 cases and 291 controls; women: 36 cases and 119 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (40%); aged 40–69 years
Peters <i>et al.</i> (1994) Germany 1986–93	Men: 72 cases and 72 controls; women: 14 cases, and 14 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (74%) Controls with cirrhosis, matched on age and sex (mean age: men, 62.8 years; women 65.0 years)
Pyong <i>et al.</i> (1994) Japan 1989–92	Men: 68 cases and 109 controls; women: 22 cases and 140 controls	Study among Koreans Cases aged 40–89 years Controls matched by age
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–86	Men: 48 cases and 2238 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (100%); aged 35– 70 years Controls were hospital controls with other cancers (1705) and population controls (533)
Tanaka <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1983–89	Women: 120 cases and 257 controls	Hospital-based study Cases aged 35–74 years

Table 2.1.8.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Source of cases and controls
Shin <i>et al.</i> (1996) Republic of Korea 1990–93	Men: 159 cases and 318 controls; women: 44 cases and 88 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (53%) Controls were healthy patients from check-up at hospital (159 men, 44 women) and in-patients (159 men, 44 women), individually matched for sex and age
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998) China 1989–91	Men and women: 28 187 cases and 87 315 controls	Population-based study in rural and urban areas of China Cases: 17 523 (13 478 men, 4045 women) from urban and 10 664 (7979 men, 2685 women) from rural areas Controls: 51 880 (30 709 men, 21 171 women) from urban and 35 435 (22 046 men, 13 389 women) from rural areas
Mukaiya <i>et al.</i> (1998) Japan 1991–93	Men: 104 cases and 104 controls	Hospital-based study Cases with chronic liver disease; aged 51–69 years Controls with chronic disease but no hepatocellular carcinoma, matched for age
Kuper <i>et al.</i> (2000) Greece 1995–98	Men: 283 cases and 298 controls; women: 50 cases and 62 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed (47%) Non-cancer controls with injuries, eye/ear/nose/throat conditions, unrelated to smoking, alcohol or coffee consumption
Lam <i>et al.</i> (2001) Hong Kong SAR 1998	Men: 15 296 cases and 3918 controls; women: 12 211 cases and 9136 controls	Population-based study among ethnic Chinese Cases from death registries; aged ≥ 35 years Controls were spouses or relatives; aged ≥ 60 years
Chen <i>et al.</i> (2003) China 1986–88	Men: 26 294 cases and 11 321 controls; women: 9642 cases and 5619 controls	Retrospective population-based study in 24 cities and 74 rural counties Cases aged ≥ 35 years Controls with cirrhosis

Table 2.1.8.4. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and liver cancer

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Adjustment/comments
Williams & Horm (1977) USA 1969–71	40/204	<i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–39 ≥ 40	Men 0.6 2.3 3.1	Women 0.3 – 1.6	Adjusted for age and sex. Non-significant odds ratios
Trichopoulos <i>et al.</i> (1980) Greece 1976–77	19/107	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	1.3 2.5 [†] 3.7 [†] 8.4 [†]		Persistence of effect after adjusting for alcohol consumption [†] significantly higher than 1
Lam <i>et al.</i> (1982) Hong Kong 1977–80	265/530	≥ 20 cigarettes/day	3.3 (1.0–13.4)		Overall, no significant association between alcohol consumption and liver cancer. Peanuts not considered as important source of aflatoxin
Stemhagen <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1975–80	78/78	Ever-smoker	Men 0.7 (0.5–1.1)	Women 1.0 (0.6–1.7)	No difference when adjusted for alcohol consumption. No dose-response
Yu <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1975–79		Former smoker ≤ 20 cigarettes/day > 20 cigarettes/day	1.1 (0.3–4.0) 1.2 (0.6–2.5) 2.6 (1.0–6.7)		Adjusted for alcohol. Nonsmokers and former smokers combined. [The Working Group considered that because only 4 controls drank ≥ 80 g/day ethanol, there were insufficient data to study the effect of smoking among heavy drinkers. Among lighter drinkers, the effect does not reach significance, is lower in magnitude than the unstratified effect and may be influenced by residual confounding.]
Hardell <i>et al.</i> (1984) Sweden 1974–81	98/200				The small positive association between HCC and smoking disappeared after controlling for alcohol consumption. Strong association between smoking and cholangiocarcinoma

Table 2.1.8.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment/comments
Austin <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA	86/172	Ever-smoker Current smoker Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker <i>Pack-years</i> 1–24 25–49 ≥ 50	1.3 (NS) 1.5 (0.7–3.7) 0.9 (NS) 1.0 (0.5–1.8) 1.1 (0.5–2.4) 0.9 (NS) 2.6 (NS) 0.8 (NS)	Unadjusted Adjusted for alcohol consumption Adjusted for HBsAg status and alcohol consumption
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1988) Italy 1984–87	151/1051	Former smoker Current smoker	0.7 (0.4–1.0) 0.9 (0.6–1.5)	Adjusted for age, sex, geographical area, hepatitis, cirrhosis and alcohol consumption
Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1989) Italy 1983–88	151/1944	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 15 15–24 ≥ 25	0.9 0.9 (NS) 0.7 (NS) 0.8 (NS)	Adjusted for age, sex, alcohol, education, marital status and coffee consumption. No difference when adjusted for age and sex only
Hiyama <i>et al.</i> (1990) Japan 1984–87	229/266	<i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–39 40–59 ≥ 60	1.0 (baseline) 1.9 (1.1–3.3) 2.0 (1.1–3.6) 1.0 (0.5–1.9)	Adjusted for HBsAg status, age, sex, alcohol consumption and family history of liver cancer
Kew <i>et al.</i> (1990) South Africa	46/92	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 ≥ 10	2.2 (0.8–6.1) 2.1 (0.8–7.1) 2.1 (0.4–10.7)	
Vall Mayans <i>et al.</i> (1990) Spain 1986–88	96/190	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 > 20	1.4 1.1	χ^2 for trend = 0.01. No difference after adjustment for HBV or alcohol consumption

Table 2.1.8.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment/comments
Chen <i>et al.</i> (1991) China, Province of Taiwan 1985–87	200/200	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 ≥ 21	1.1 (0.6–2.0) 1.9 (1.2–3.1) 3.0 (1.5–5.8)	Matched univariate analysis
Choi & Kahyo (1991) Republic of Korea 1986–90	216/648	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 21–40 ≥ 41 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–19 20–39 ≥ 40	0.7 (0.4–1.2) 1.0 (0.7–1.6) 1.2 (0.8–1.8) 0.6 (0.3–1.2) 0.5 (0.1–2.6) 0.7 (0.4–1.3) 1.0 (0.6–1.6) 1.9 (0.4–1.8)	Adjusted for HBV status, age, alcohol consumption, education and marital status
Lin <i>et al.</i> (1991) China 1984–86	200/200	Current smoker	2.1 (1.3–3.2)	Adjusted for age; study in an aflatoxin-endemic region of China
Tzonou <i>et al.</i> (1991) Greece 1976–84	185/432	HCC cases with cirrhosis HCC cases without cirrhosis HBsAg-positive cases and controls HBsAg-negative cases and controls	2.3 (0.9–5.9) 2.1 (1.1–4.0) 1.7 (0.5–5.6) 2.4 (1.2–4.7)	Adjusted for age and sex Adjusted for HBsAg and HCV status Adjusted for age and sex Adjusted for HCV status [Crude odds ratio, 1.7 (95% CI, 1.1–2.6)]

Table 2.1.8.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)			Adjustment/comments
Yu, M.W. <i>et al.</i> (1991) China, Province of Taiwan 1986–87	127 pairs of cases and controls	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				Matched odds ratio
		1–10	1.1 (0.5–2.2)			
		11–20	1.8 (1.0–3.4)			
		> 20	1.7 (0.7–4.5)			
		1–10	0.4 (0.1–1.9)			Adjusted for HBV and HCV status, alcohol and peanut consumption
Yu, M.C. <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1984–90	74/162		<i>All</i>	<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>	Unadjusted
		Former smoker	1.6 (0.7–3.5)	1.8 (0.7–4.8)	1.4 (0.3–6.5)	
		Current smoker	2.5 (1.2–5.0)	2.8 (1.0–7.9)	2.4 (0.8–6.9)	
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				
		≤ 19	2.8 (1.2–6.9)	3.7 (1.0–13.3)	2.1 (0.6–7.7)	
		≥ 20	2.2 (1.0–5.0)	2.4 (0.8–7.4)	2.9 (0.7–11.7)	
		Former smoker	1.1 (0.4–2.6)	1.1 (0.4–3.3)	0.8 (0.1–8.9)	Adjusted for alcohol consumption
		Current smoker	2.1 (1.1–4.3)	2.2 (0.8–6.0)	2.4 (0.9–6.7)	
		<i>Current smoker</i>				Adjusted for age, sex and ethnicity
		HBV/HCV-positive	1.8 (0.5–6.2)			
Mohamed <i>et al.</i> (1992) South Africa	101/101	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>		Adjusted for alcohol, age and HBV status
		0–19	1.3 (0.5–3.4)	2.2 (0.3–6.3)		
		≥ 20	0.7 (0.2–2.5)	–		
Tanaka <i>et al.</i> (1992) Japan 1985–89	204/410		<i>All</i>	<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>	Adjusted for age and sex. Subjects with chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis excluded from control group.
		Former smoker	1.6 (0.9–2.8)	1.8 (0.9–3.5)	1.7 (0.4–7.1)	
		Current smoker	1.5 (0.5–2.5)	1.7 (0.9–3.2)	1.0 (0.3–3.2)	Histologically confirmed cases (82) did not differ from the remaining cases of liver cancer in their smoking habits.
		<i>Pack-years</i>				
		< 10.9	1			
		11–26.2	1.4 (0.8–2.3)			
		26.3–35.9	1.2 (0.7–2.1)			
		≥ 36	1.4 (0.8–2.4)			

Table 2.1.8.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment/comments
Peters <i>et al.</i> (1994) Germany 1986–93	86/86	Current smoker of > 40 pack–years	1.2 (0.5–2.9)	Adjusted for alcohol and HBV and HCV status
Pyong <i>et al.</i> (1994) Japan 1989–92	90/249	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 > 20	0.7 (0.2–2.4) 0.4 (0.1–1.6)	Adjusted for age, sex, HBV and HCV status, transfusion and alcohol consumption
Siemiatycki <i>et al.</i> (1995) Canada 1979–86	48/2238	Ever-smoker <i>Pack–years</i> < 25 25–49 50–74 ≥ 75	0.9 (0.4–2.1) 1.4 (0.5–3.8) 0.7 (0.3–1.9) 0.7 (0.2–2.2) 0.8 (0.3–2.7)	Adjusted for age; cancer control group had cancer at sites not previously associated with cigarette smoking
Tanaka <i>et al.</i> (1995) Japan 1983–89	120/257	Former smoker Current smoker Male ever-smoker <i>Pack–years</i> 0.1–12.9 ≥ 13.0	2.2 (1.2–4.1) 2.8 (1.1–6.9) 1.9 (1.2–2.8) 2.4 (1.1–4.9) 1.8 (0.8–3.7)	Adjusted for age, study category (except for ever- smokers), HBV, history of transfusion, family history of liver cancer and alcohol consumption. Combined analysis of 3 studies; partial overlap with Tanaka <i>et al.</i> (1992)
Shin <i>et al.</i> (1996) Republic of Korea 1990–93	203/406	<i>Current smoker</i> Moderate High (> 20 cigs/day for > 10 years)	2.3 (0.4–11.7) 1.1 (0.3–2.5)	Adjusted for HBV/HCV status, <i>Clonorchis</i> <i>sinensis</i> , history of hepatitis, liver, alcohol consumption and socioeconomic status

Table 2.1.8.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Adjustment/comments
Liu <i>et al.</i> (1998) China 1989–91	29 187/ 87 215	<i>Ever-smoker</i> [†]	<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>	Adjusted for age and study area (county or city). Retrospective proportional mortality study. Latency, 6–8 years. [†] Values in parentheses are standard errors.
		Urban	1.4 (0.03)	1.5 (0.06)	
		Rural	1.4 (0.04)	1.1 (0.08)	
		All China weighted	1.4 (0.03)	1.2 (0.06)	
		<i>Current smoker</i>	<i>Urban men</i>	<i>Rural men</i>	
		Cigarettes/day			
		1–19	1.4 (0.03)	1.5 (0.05)	
		20	1.5 (0.04)	1.6 (0.06)	
		> 20	1.6 (0.07)	1.8 (0.12)	
		Age at starting smoking (years)			
		< 20	1.4 (0.04)	1.4 (0.06)	
		20–24	1.4 (0.03)	1.4 (0.04)	
		≥ 25	1.4 (0.04)	1.4 (0.05)	
Mukaiya <i>et al.</i> (1998) Japan 1991–93	104/104	≥ 5 years vs < 5 years	3.3 (1.3–8.3)		
		≥ 10 pack-years vs < 10 pack-years	3.3 (1.3–8.3)		
Kuper <i>et al.</i> (2000) Greece 1995–98	333/360		< 40 cigarettes/day	≥ 40 cigarettes/day	
		Former smoker	1.2 (0.7–1.9)	1.5 (0.7–3.0)	Adjusted for age and sex
		Current smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	1.6 (0.9–2.9)	
		Ever-smoker	1.6 (0.8–2.9)	2.5 (1.1–5.5)	Adjusted for age, sex and HBV and HCV status
		<i>Current smoker</i>			Adjusted for age, sex, education and HBV and HCV status
		HBV- and HCV-negative	1.8 (0.9–3.6)	2.8 (1.1–6.9)	
		HBV- and/or HCV-positive	1.3 (0.3–5.6)	2.1 (0.3–17.1)	
		All, adjusted for HBV/HCV	1.6 (0.8–2.9)	2.5 (1.1–5.5)	

Table 2.1.8.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	No. of cases and controls	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Adjustment/comments
Lam <i>et al.</i> (2001) Hong Kong SAR 1998	27 507/ 13 054	<i>Ever-smoker</i> Aged 35–59 Aged ≥ 70	<i>Men</i> 1.6 (1.3–1.9) 1.2 (0.9–1.5)	<i>Women</i> 1.4 (0.8–2.4) 1.4 (0.9–2.0)	Adjusted for age and education
Chen <i>et al.</i> (2003) USA 1986–88	36 000 cases/ 17 000 controls with cirrhosis	<i>Ever-smoker</i> <i>Cigarettes/day</i> <i>(approx.)</i> 10 20 30 <i>p</i> for trend	<i>Men</i> 1.4 (1.3–1.4) 1.3 1.5 1.6 < 0.001	<i>Women</i> 1.2 (1.1–1.3) 1.1 (0.9–1.3) 1.5 (1.2–1.8) –	Adjusted for age and locality. Relative risk independent of age, urban/rural status or age at start of smoking

CI, confidence interval; NS, not significant; HBsAg, hepatitis B surface antigen; HBV, hepatitis B virus; HCC, hepatocellular carcinoma; HCV, hepatitis C virus

References

- Akiba, S. & Hirayama, T. (1990) Cigarette smoking and cancer mortality risk in Japanese men and women — Results from reanalysis of the six-prefecture cohort study data. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **87**, 19–26
- Austin, H., Delzell, E., Grufferman, S., Levine, R., Morrison, A.S., Stolley, P.D. & Cole, P. (1986) A case-control study of hepatocellular carcinoma and the hepatitis B virus, cigarette smoking, and alcohol consumption. *Cancer Res.*, **46**, 962–966
- Basa, G.F., Hirayama, T. & Cruz-Basa, A.G. (1977) Cancer epidemiology in the Philippines. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **47**, 45–56
- Carstensen, J.M., Pershagen, G. & Eklund, G. (1987) Mortality in relation to cigarette and pipe smoking: 16 years' observation of 25 000 Swedish men. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **41**, 166–172
- Chang, C.C., Yu, M.W., Lu, C.F., Yang, C.S. & Chen, C.J. (1994) A nested case-control study on association between hepatitis C virus antibodies and primary liver cancer in a cohort of 9775 men in Taiwan. *J. med. Virol.*, **43**, 276–280
- Chen, C.J., Liang, K.Y., Chang, A.S., Chang, Y.C., Lu, S.N., Liaw, Y.F., Chang, W.Y., Sheen, M.C. & Lin, T.M. (1991) Effects of hepatitis B virus, alcohol drinking, cigarette smoking and familial tendency on hepatocellular carcinoma. *Hepatology*, **13**, 398–406
- Chen, Z.M., Xu, Z., Collins, R., Li, W.X. & Peto, R. (1997) Early health effects of the emerging tobacco epidemic in China. A 16-year prospective study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1500–1504
- Chen, Z.M., Liu, B.Q., Boreham, J., Wu, Y.P., Chen, J.S. & Peto, R. (2003) Smoking and liver cancer in China: Case-control comparison of 36 000 liver cancer deaths vs. 17 000 cirrhosis deaths. *Int. J. Cancer*, **107**, 106–112
- Chiba, T., Matsuzaki, Y., Abei, M., Shoda, J., Tanaka, N., Osuga, T. & Aikawa, T. (1996) The role of previous hepatitis B virus infection and heavy smoking in hepatitis C virus-related hepatocellular carcinoma. *Am. J. Gastroenterol.*, **91**, 1195–1203
- Choi, S.Y. & Kahyo, H. (1991) Effect of cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption in the etiology of cancers of the digestive tract. *Int. J. Cancer*, **49**, 381–386
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Evans, A.A., Chen, G., Ross, E.A., Shen, F.M., Lin, W.Y. & London, W.T. (2002) Eight-year follow-up of the 90 000-person Haimen City cohort: I. Hepatocellular carcinoma mortality, risk factors, and gender differences. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **11**, 369–76
- Ferraroni, M., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1989) Socioeconomic indicators, tobacco and alcohol in the aetiology of digestive tract neoplasms. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **18**, 556–562
- Gao, Y.T., Den, J., Xiang, Y., Ruan, Z., Wang, Z., Hu, B., Guo, M., Teng, W., Han, J. & Zhang, Y. (1999) [Smoking, related cancers, and other diseases in Shanghai: A 10-year prospective study.] *Chin. J. Prev. Med.*, **33**, 5–8 (in Chinese)
- Goodman, M.T., Moriwaki, H., Vaeth, M., Akiba, S., Hayabuchi, H. & Mabuchi, K. (1995) Prospective cohort study of risk factors for primary liver cancer in Hiroshima and Nagasaki, Japan. *Epidemiology*, **6**, 36–41
- Hammond, E.C. (1966) Smoking in relation to the death rates of one million men and women. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **19**, 127–204

- Hardell, L., Bengtsson, N.O., Jonsson, U., Eriksson, S. & Larsson, L.G. (1984) Aetiological aspects on primary liver cancer with special regard to alcohol, organic solvents and acute intermittent porphyria — An epidemiological investigation. *Br. J. Cancer*, **50**, 389–397
- Hiyama, T., Tsukuma, H., Oshima, A. & Fujimoto, I. (1990) Liver cancer and life style — Drinking habits and smoking habits. *Gan No Rinsho, Spec. No.*, 249–256
- Hirayama, T. (1981) A large scale cohort study on the relationship between diet and selected cancers of digestive organs. In: Bruce, W. R., Correa, P., Lipkin, M., Tannenbaum, S.R. & Wilkins, T.D., eds, *Gastrointestinal Cancer: Endogenous Factors* (Banbury Report 7), Cold Spring Harbor, NY, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, pp. 409–426
- Hsing, W., McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1990) Cigarette smoking and liver cancer among US veterans. *Cancer Causes Control*, **1**, 217–221
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARCPress
- IARC (1988) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks Humans*, Vol. 44, *Alcohol Drinking*, Lyon, IARCPress
- IARC (1994) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks Humans*, Vol. 59, *Hepatitis Viruses*, Lyon, IARCPress
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S. & Ikari, A. (1992) The risk and predictive factors for developing liver cancer among patients with decompensated liver cirrhosis. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **22**, 278–285
- Kew, M.C., Song, E., Mohammed, A. & Hodgkinson, J. (1990) Contraceptive steroids as a risk factor for hepatocellular carcinoma: A case–control study in South African black women. *Hepatology*, **11**, 298–302
- Kono, S., Ikeda, M., Tokudome, S., Nishizumi, M. & Kuratsune, M. (1987) Cigarette smoking, alcohol and cancer mortality: A cohort study of male Japanese physicians. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **78**, 1323–1328
- Kuper, H., Tzonou, A., Kaklamani, E., Hsieh, C.C., Lagiou, P., Adami, H.O., Trichopoulos, D. & Stuver, S.O. (2000) Tobacco smoking, alcohol consumption and their interaction in the causation of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Int. J. Cancer*, **85**, 498–502
- Lam, K.C., Yu, M.C., Leung, J.W. & Henderson, B.E. (1982) Hepatitis B virus and cigarette smoking: Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in Hong Kong. *Cancer Res.*, **42**, 5246–5248
- Lam, T.H., He, Y., Li, L.S., Li, L.S., He, S.F. & Liang, B.Q. (1997) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in China. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **278**, 1505–1508
- Lam, T.H., Ho, S.Y. & Hedley, A.J. (2001) Mortality and smoking in Hong Kong: Case control study of all adult deaths in 1998. *Br. med. J.*, **326**, 1–6
- La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., Decarli, A., D'Avanzo, B. & Franceschi, S. (1988) Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in northern Italy. *Int. J. Cancer*, **42**, 872–876
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Lin, L., Yang, F., Ye, Z., Xu, E., Yang, C., Zhang, C., Wu, D. & Nebert, D.W. (1991) Case–control study of cigarette smoking and primary hepatoma in an aflatoxin-endemic region of China: A protective effect. *Pharmacogenetics*, **1**, 79–85
- Liu, Q., Peto, R., Chen, Z.M., Boreham, J., Wu, Y.P., Li, J.Y., Campbell, T.C. & Chen, J.S. (1998) Emerging tobacco hazards in China: 1. Retrospective proportional mortality study of one million deaths. *Br. med. J.*, **317**, 1411–1422

- London, W.T., Evans, A.A., McGlynn, K., Buetow, K., An, P., Gao, L., Lustbader, E., Ross, E., Chen, G. & Shen, F. (1995) Viral, host and environmental risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma: a prospective study in Haimen City, China. *Intervirology*, **38**, 155–161
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F. (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Mizoue, T., Tokui, N., Nishisaka, K., Nishisaka, S., Ogimoto, I., Ikeda, M. & Yoshimura, T. (2000) Prospective study on the relation of cigarette smoking with cancer of the liver and stomach in an endemic region. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **29**, 232–237
- Mohamed, E., Kew, M.C. & Groeneveld, H.T. (1992) Alcohol consumption as a risk factor for hepatocellular carcinoma in urban southern African blacks. *Int. J. Cancer*, **51**, 537–541
- Mori, M., Hara, M., Wada, I., Hara, T., Yamamoto, K., Honda, M. & Naramoto, J. (2000) Prospective study of hepatitis B and C viral infections, cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption, and other factors associated with hepatocellular carcinoma risk in Japan. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **151**, 131–139
- Mukaiya, M., Nishi, M., Miyake, H. & Hirata, K. (1998) Chronic liver diseases for the risk of hepatocellular carcinoma: A case-control study in Japan. Etiologic association of alcohol consumption, cigarette smoking and the development of chronic liver diseases. *Hepatogastroenterology*, **45**, 2328–2332
- Murata, M., Takayama, K., Choi, B.C.K. & Pak, A.W.P. (1996) A nested case-control study on alcohol drinking, tobacco smoking, and cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **20**, 557–565
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Olubuyide, O. & Bamgboye, E.A. (1990) A case-controlled study of the current role of cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption in primary liver cell carcinoma in Nigerians. *Afr. J. Med. med. Sci.*, **19**, 191–194
- Peters, M., Wellek, S., Dienes, H.P., Junginger, T., Meyer, J., Meyer-Zum-Buschendfelde, K.H. & Gerken, G. (1994) Epidemiology of hepatocellular carcinoma. Evaluation of viral and other risk factors in a low-endemic area for hepatitis B and C. *Z. Gastroenterol.*, **32**, 146–151
- Pyong, S.J., Tsukuma, H. & Hyama, T. (1994) Case-control study of hepatocellular carcinoma among Koreans living in Osaka, Japan. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **85**, 674–679
- Ross, R.K., Yuan, J.M., Yu, M.C., Wogan, G.N., Qian, G.S., Tu, J.T., Groopman, J.D., Gao, Y.T. & Henderson, B.E. (1992) Urinary aflatoxin biomarkers and risk of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Lancet*, **339**, 943–946
- Shibata, A., Fukuda, K., Toshima, H., Tashiro, H. & Hirohata, T. (1990) The role of cigarette smoking and drinking in the development of liver cancer: 28 years of observations on male cohort members in a farming and fishing area. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **14**, 617–623
- Shin, H.R., Lee, C.U., Park, H.J., Seol, S.Y., Chung, J.M., Choi, H.C., Ahn, Y.O. & Shigemastu, T. (1996) Hepatitis B and C virus, *Clonorchis sinensis* for the risk of liver cancer: A case-control study in Pusan, Korea. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **25**, 933–940
- Siemiatycki, J., Krewski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504–514
- Stemhagen, A., Slade, J., Altman, R. & Bill, J. (1983) Occupational risk factors and liver cancer. A retrospective case-control study of primary liver cancer in New Jersey. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **117**, 443–454

- Sun, Z., Lu, P., Gail, M.H., Pee, D., Zhang, Q., Ming, L., Wang, J., Wu, Y., Liu, G., Wu, Y. & Zhu, Y. (1999) Increased risk of hepatocellular carcinoma in male hepatitis B surface antigen carriers with chronic hepatitis who have detectable urinary aflatoxin metabolite M1. *Hepatology*, **30**, 379–383
- Tanaka, K., Hirohata, T., Takeshita, S., Hirohata, I., Koga, S., Sugimachi, K., Kanematsu, T., Ohryohji, F. & Ishibashi, H. (1992) Hepatitis B virus, cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption in the development of hepatocellular carcinoma: A case-control study in Fukuoka, Japan. *Int. J. Cancer*, **51**, 509–514
- Tanaka, K., Hirohata, T., Fukuda, K., Shibata, A., Tsukuma, H. & Hiyama, T. (1995) Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma among Japanese women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **6**, 91–98
- Trichopoulos, D., MacMahon, B., Sparros, L. & Merikas, G. (1980) Smoking and hepatitis B-negative primary hepatocellular carcinoma. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **65**, 111–114
- Tsukuma, H., Hiyama, T., Oshima, A., Sobue, T., Fujimoto, I., Kasugai, H., Kojima, J., Sasaki, Y., Imaoka, S., Horiuchi, N. & Okuda, S. (1990) A case-control study of hepatocellular carcinoma in Osaka, Japan. *Int. J. Cancer*, **45**, 231–236
- Tsukuma, H., Hiyama, T., Tanaka, S., Nakao, M., Tabuuchi, T., Kitamura, T., Nakahishi, K., Fujimoto, I., Inoue, A., Yamazaki, H. & Kawashima, T. (1993) Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma among patients with chronic liver disease. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **328**, 1797–1801
- Tu, J.T., Gao, R.N. & Zhang, D.H. (1985) Hepatitis B virus and primary liver cancer. *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **69**, 213–215
- Tzonou, A., Trichopoulos, D., Kaklamani, E., Zavitsanos, X., Koumantaki, Y. & Hsieh, C.C. (1991) Epidemiologic assessment of interactions of hepatitis-C virus with seromarkers of hepatitis-B and -D viruses, cirrhosis and tobacco smoking in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Int. J. Cancer*, **49**, 377–380
- Vall Mayans, M., Calvet, X., Bruxi, J., Bruguera, M., Costa, J., Estève, J., Bosch, F.X., Bru, C. & Rodés, J. (1990) Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in Catalonia, Spain. *Int. J. Cancer*, **46**, 378–381
- Williams, R.R. & Horm, J.W. (1977) Association of cancer sites with tobacco and alcohol consumption and socioeconomic status of patients: Interview study from the Third National Cancer Survey. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **58**, 525–547
- Yang, H.-I., Lu, S.-N., Liaw, Y.-F., You, S.-L., Sun, C.-A., Wang, L.-Y., Hsiao, C. K., Chen, P.-J., Chen, D.-S., Chen, C.-J. & the Taiwan Community-Based Cancer Screening Project Group (2002) Hepatitis B e antigen and the risk of hepatocellular carcinoma. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **347**, 168–174
- Yu, M.W. & Chen, C.J. (1993) Elevated serum testosterone levels and risk of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Cancer Res.*, **53**, 790–794
- Yu, M.C., Mack, T., Hanisch, R., Peters, R.L., Henderson, B.E. & Pike, M.C. (1983) Hepatitis, alcohol consumption, cigarette smoking, and hepatocellular carcinoma in Los Angeles. *Cancer Res.*, **43**, 6077–6079
- Yu, M.C., Tong, M.J., Govindarajan, S. & Henderson, B.E. (1991) Nonviral risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in a low-risk population, the non-Asians of Los Angeles County, California. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **83**, 1820–1826
- Yu, M.W., You, S.L., Chang, A.S., Lu, S.N., Liaw, Y.F. & Chen, C.J. (1991) Association between hepatitis C virus antibodies and hepatocellular carcinoma in Taiwan. *Cancer Res.*, **51**, 5621–5625

- Yu, M.W., Hsu, F.C., Sheen, I.S., Chu, C.M., Lin, D.Y., Chen, C.J. & Liaw, Y.F. (1997) Prospective study of hepatocellular carcinoma and liver cirrhosis in asymptomatic chronic hepatitis B virus carriers. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **145**, 1039–47
- Yuan, J.M., Ross, R.K., Wang, X.L., Gao, Y.T., Henderson, B.E. & Yu, M.C. (1996) Morbidity and mortality in relation to cigarette smoking in Shanghai, China. A prospective male cohort study. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **275**, 1646–1650

2.1.9 *Breast cancer*

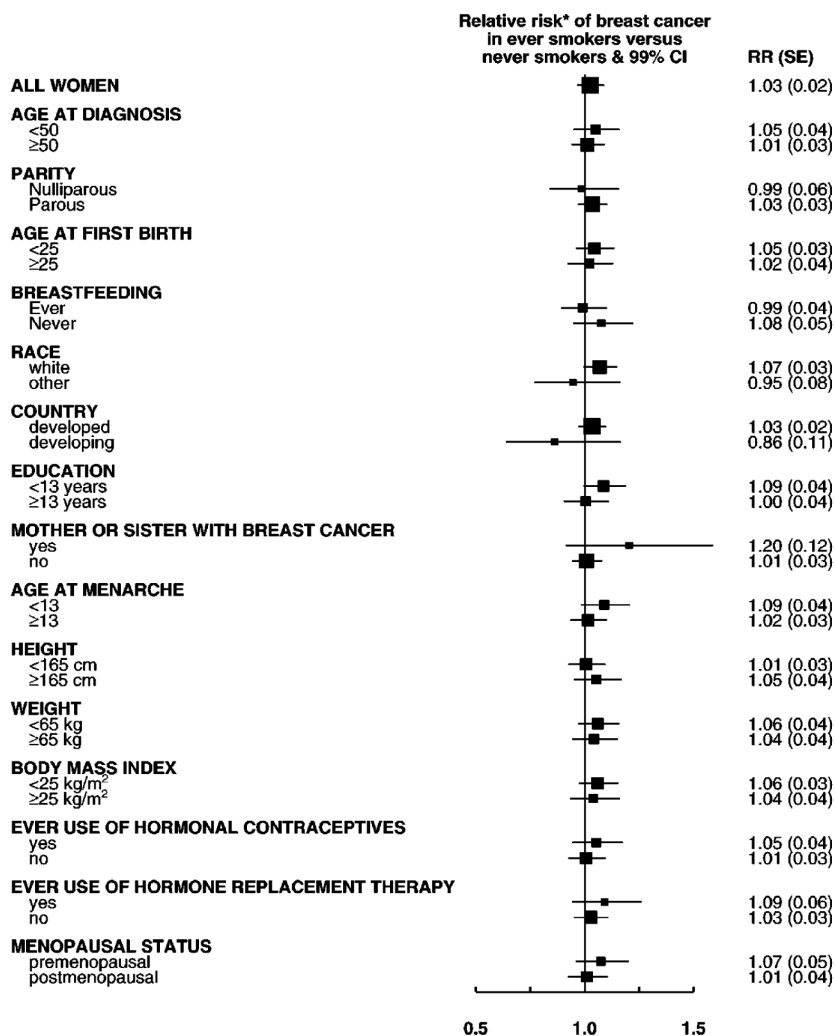
Indirect evidence suggests that smoking could conceivably reduce the risk for breast cancer. It is recognized that high levels of estrogens, particularly of estrone and estradiol, contribute to an increased risk for breast cancer and smoking is thought to have an anti-estrogenic effect. The occurrence of menopause at an earlier age among smokers than among nonsmokers is also well established, and late age at menopause has been consistently related to an increased risk for breast cancer. Conversely, cigarette smoke contains carcinogens that could plausibly affect the breast (US Department of Health and Human Services, 2001). Research is in progress to determine whether some population groups are placed genetically at a higher risk for breast cancer associated with smoking (see Section 4).

A total of 18 case-control and cohort studies that addressed the association of tobacco smoke with breast cancer were reviewed by the IARC Working Group on Tobacco Smoke in 1986 (IARC, 1986). A suggestion of a decreased risk was noted, but the reported relative risks were distributed on both sides of unity, ranging from 0.7 to 1.4. While the epidemiological evidence was consistent with a decrease in risk, it could not be concluded that this had been demonstrated.

Thirty-six case-control studies and eight cohort studies as well as one large pooled analysis of data from 10 cohort and 29 case-control studies from the Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer Study (2002) were examined to assess the relationship between smoking and breast cancer risk. The characteristics of the case-control studies and the principal findings relative to the association with smoking are shown in Tables 2.1.9.1 and 2.1.9.2, respectively. Descriptions of all cohort studies are presented at the beginning of Section 2 and in Tables 2.1 and 2.1.9.3, and the results for breast cancer are given in Table 2.1.9.4. The studies included in the analysis by the Oxford Collaboration and the results of the pooled analysis are shown in Table 2.1.9.5 and Figure 2.1.9.1 (Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer, 2002).

The Oxford Collaborative Study included over 80% of the worldwide epidemiological data on breast cancer and on alcohol and tobacco consumption. Overall, the analyses for tobacco exposure included 58 515 women with invasive breast cancer and 95 067 controls from 53 studies, in which individual data on both alcohol and tobacco consumption had been recorded. Case-control and cohort studies were eligible for the collaborative analysis if they included at least 100 women with incident invasive breast cancer and had information on reproductive factors and on use of hormonal therapies. Cohort studies were included using a nested case-control design, in which four controls were selected at random, matched on follow-up to the age of the case at diagnosis and, where appropriate, matched on broad geographical region. Only active smoking was considered and no attention was given to the reported associations with passive exposures, nor was information obtained on the age when women started or stopped smoking, or the amount smoked. Relative risks of breast cancer were estimated, after stratifying by study, age, parity and, when indicated, women's age at time of first birth and their consumption of alcohol and tobacco.

Figure 2.1.9.1. Relative risk of breast cancer in relation to tobacco consumption in various subgroups of women



*Stratified by study, age, parity and age at first birth; analyses restricted to women who reported drinking no alcohol

RR, relative risk; SE, standard error

The collaborative analysis examined the relationship between smoking and breast cancer and found it to be substantially confounded by the effect of alcohol consumption. When the analyses were restricted to 22 255 cases and 40 832 controls reported to drink no alcohol, smoking was not associated with breast cancer (compared with never-smokers, the relative risk for ever-smokers was 1.03 (95% CI, 0.98–1.07) and the relative

risk for current smokers was 0.99 (95% CI, 0.92–1.05)). The findings for tobacco were not substantially confounded by any other factors, including family history of breast cancer, race, height, weight, age at menarche, menopause or use of hormonal preparations. Furthermore, the results for tobacco exposure and breast cancer did not vary substantially between studies, study designs or by the 15 personal characteristics of the women that were examined (Figure 2.1.9.1).

Among women who reported drinking alcohol, it was difficult to distinguish the independent effects of smoking (Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer Study, 2002). For example, when ever-smokers were compared with never-smokers, the relative risk for breast cancer was 1.09 before stratification by alcohol consumption and was reduced to 1.05 after stratification. Moreover, the corresponding χ^2 (Chi squared) value declined by 75% from 23.4 to 6.4. Among ever-smokers in the 48 studies that gave information on current and past smoking, 54% were current smokers and 46% were past smokers. Compared with never-smokers, the relative risk for breast cancer was 0.99 for current smokers and 1.07 for past smokers.

Eleven studies, comprising a total of 4781 cases and 12 713 controls, contributed data on tobacco consumption for each woman, but no data on alcohol consumption, and were not included in the pooled analysis. The relative risk for breast cancer in ever-smokers compared with never-smokers in this subset of 11 studies was 1.05.

The results of some individual studies, particularly hospital-based case-control studies, must be interpreted cautiously (see General Remarks). Furthermore, questions have been raised about the results of some studies of women who participated in breast cancer screening programmes because the extent to which early detection methods are used may be correlated with smoking behaviour. Population-based case-control studies are generally believed to provide the most valid results.

Confounding

The most serious constraint in the interpretation of results from most studies that have attempted to evaluate the association of exposure to tobacco smoking with breast cancer risk results from the strong correlation of alcohol consumption, an established risk factor for breast cancer, with smoking behaviour, and the imprecision in estimates of the amount of alcohol consumed, especially those based on self-reports. The Oxford Collaborative analysis addressed this constraint by limiting the analysis of the association of breast cancer with tobacco consumption to study subjects who reported never drinking alcohol.

Table 2.1.9.1. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and breast cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Rosenberg <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA and Canada 1976–82	2160 cases diagnosed in the last 6 months, and 717 controls, aged 30–69 years	Case-control surveillance programme in medical centers Controls admitted for cancers unrelated to smoking and to age at menopause (e.g. endometrium)
Smith <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1980–82	429 cases and 612 controls, aged 20–54 years, matched by age	National population-based study conducted by the CDC Cases histologically confirmed Controls with no previous cancer of the breast, endometrium and ovary 95% response rate for both cases and controls
Schechter <i>et al.</i> (1985) Canada Up to 1982	123 cases and 369 controls, aged 40–59 years, matched by age group and screening center	Multicenter randomized controlled trial (National Breast Screening Study) Criteria for eligibility: no history of breast cancer, not pregnant, no mammogram in the last 12 months Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected among women allocated to mammography
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1973–1980	1547 cases and 1930 controls, matched by center, ethnicity, age group, time of entry and length of participation in the programme	Multicenter screening programme (Breast Cancer Detection Demonstration Project) Controls selected among women not having received a biopsy 74% response rate for cases and 90% for controls
McTiernan <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1981–82	329 cases and 332 controls, aged 25–54 years, matched by age	Population-based study (CDC Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study) Controls selected among women of the county by Waxberg's random-digit dialling method 79% response rate for cases and 87% for controls
O'Connell <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1977–78	276 cases and 1519 controls, aged 30 years or older	Population-based study Cases (patients admitted to North Carolina hospitals) histologically confirmed Controls selected from a stratified sample of households within the catchment area of the hospitals where the cases were identified 93% response rate for cases and 88% for controls
Stockwell & Lyman (1987) USA 1981	5246 cases and 3921 controls	Population-based study Controls were residents of the state of Florida diagnosed with colon or rectal cancers, or melanoma, or endocrine neoplasms

Table 2.1.9.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Stanford <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1980–82	458 cases and 568 controls, aged 20–54 years, matched by age group	Population-based study (Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study) Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected by random-digit dialling in the same geographical area as cases 85% response rate for cases and 90% for controls
Adami <i>et al.</i> (1988) Sweden & Norway 1984–85	422 cases and 527 controls, aged less than 45 years (Sweden) and less than 40 years (Norway), matched by age (Sweden) and day and year of birth (Norway)	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls with no history of cancer selected from population registers 89% response rate for cases and 81% for controls
Brownson <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1979–86	456 cases (88% prevalent) and 1693 controls, matched by age group and county of residence	Screening programme (Columbia Women's Cancer Control Programme) Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from participants to the programme Near 100% response rates for cases [controls not specified]
Cooper <i>et al.</i> (1989); Rohan & Baron (1989) Australia 1982–84	451 case–control pairs, aged 20–74 years, matched by age	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from the electoral roll of the Adelaide area 81% response rate for cases; 648 controls approached to achieve a final number of 451
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1989) Japan 1980–86	1740 cases and 8920 controls, aged 20 years and older	No detailed information on study design Cases selected from cancer registry Controls with cancers of known primary site, unrelated to alcohol
Meara <i>et al.</i> (1989) UK 1980–84	998 cases (hospital study) and 118 cases (screening), aged 25–59 years (hospital study) and 45–69 years (screening), and 998 controls matched by age group	Hospital-based study and mammographic screening Controls selected among patients from the same hospital with conditions unrelated to breast cancer or contraceptive practice, and among normal screenees Near 100% response rates in both studies for cases and controls
Schechter <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1982–85 (prevalence study) 1981–87 (incidence study)	254 prevalent cases and 762 controls; 317 incident cases and 951 controls; age 40–59 years	Multicentre randomized controlled trial (National Breast Screening Study) Criteria for eligibility: no history of breast cancer, not pregnant, no mammogram in the last 12 months Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected among women allocated to mammography

Table 2.1.9.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Chu <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1980–82	4720 cases and 4682 controls, aged 20–54 years, matched by age group and geographic location	Population-based study (CDC Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study) Controls selected among women of the county by Waxberg's random-digit dialling method 80% response rate for cases and 88% for controls
Ewertz (1990) Denmark 1983–84	1480 cases and 1332 controls, aged less than 70 years, matched by age	Population-based study Controls with no history of breast cancer identified from the Central Population Register 87% response rate for cases and 78% for controls
Palmer <i>et al.</i> (1991) Canada and USA 1982–86	Canada 607 cases and 1214 controls under age 70, matched by age and neighbourhood USA 1955 cases and 805 controls, aged 30–69 years	Population-based study in Canada English-speaking women with no history of cancer were eligible Controls identified from tax assessment rolls 76% response rate for cases and 65% for controls Hospital-based study in the USA Controls admitted to hospital for cancers unrelated to smoking (colon, rectum, melanoma, lymphoma, bone or connective tissues) diagnosed in the last 6 months and having no previous history of cancer
Field <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1982–84	1617 case–control pairs aged 20–79 years, matched by year of birth and county of residence	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected using state driver's licence files 79% response for cases and 72% for controls
Smith <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1984–88	755 case–control pairs (cases under age 36 at date of diagnosis), matched by date of birth (within 6 months)	Population-based study Cases diagnosed in 1982–85 Controls randomly chosen from each case's general practitioner list of patients 72% response rate for cases and 89% for controls
Ranstam & Olsson (1995) Sweden 1981–84	177 premenopausal and 216 postmenopausal cases; 195 premenopausal and 254 postmenopausal controls	Population-based study Controls randomly selected from the national population register 90% response rate for cases and 80% for controls
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1988–91	6888 cases and 9529 controls, aged less than 75 years	Population-based study Controls randomly selected from state driver's licence lists (aged < 65 years) and among women enrolled in Medicare in the participating state (aged 65–74 years) 81% response rate for cases and 84% for controls

Table 2.1.9.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Braga <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1991–94	2569 cases and 2588 controls, aged 23–74 years (cases) and 20–74 years (controls)	Multicentre hospital-based study in six Italian areas Cases histologically confirmed Controls with no history of cancer admitted to hospitals for acute, non-neoplastic, non-hormonal, non-gynaecological diseases, smoking-related conditions excluded > 96% response rate for both cases and controls
Haile <i>et al.</i> (1996) Canada and USA 1970–89 (Los Angeles) 1975–89 (Quebec) 1935–89 (Connecticut)	144 cases and 232 controls, aged less than 50 years	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls were cases' sister(s) who were alive in 1989 (≥ 1 sister by case) and unaffected by breast cancer ~70% response rate for cases and controls combined
Morabia <i>et al.</i> (1996) Switzerland 1992–93	244 cases and 1032 controls, aged less than 75 years	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls were residents of Geneva, aged 30–74 years 71% response rate for cases and 70% for controls
Yoo <i>et al.</i> (1997) Japan 1988–92	1154 cases and 21714 controls, aged 25 years or older	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls were cancer-free hospital patients with no history of cancer
Brunet <i>et al.</i> (1998) Canada and USA [years of study not specified]	186 case–control pairs, mean age 49.7 years, matched by age and mutation in the same BRCA gene	Study involving genetic counselling centers Cases with past diagnosis of invasive breast cancer and no previous diagnosis of ovarian cancer Controls: women with no history of breast cancer, carriers of BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1998) Canada 1989–93	414 cases and 429 controls, aged 35–79 years, matched by age and residence	Population-based study in the Francophone Community of greater Montreal Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected by random-digit dialling 77% response rate for cases
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1990–92	2199 cases and 2009 controls, under 45 years, matched by age group and geographic area	Population-based study (Women's Interview Study of Health) Controls identified by random-digit dialling 86% response rate for cases and 71% for controls

Table 2.1.9.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Millikan <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1993–96	498 cases and 473 controls	Population-based study (Carolina Breast Cancer Study) Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from lists from the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles (aged 20–64 years) and the Health Care Financing Administration (aged 65–74 years) Randomized recruitment among cases and controls to have equivalent numbers of white and African Americans as well as < 50 and ≥ 50 years of age 77% response rate for cases and 68% for controls
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1990–92	378 cases (168 TP53-positive and 210 TP53-negative) and 462 controls, under the age of 45 years, matched by age group	Multicentre population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified by random-digit dialling 83% response rate for cases and 77% for controls
Lash & Aschengrau (1999) USA 1983–86	265 cases and 763 controls	Population-based study Controls identified by random-digit dialling (aged < 65 years); from the Health Care Financing Administration lists (aged ≥ 65 years); and from the Massachusetts Department of Vital Statistics lists (deceased subjects 1983–89) 79% response rate for cases and 77% for controls
Johnson <i>et al.</i> (2000) Canada 1994–97	2617 cases (805 premenopausal and 1512 postmenopausal) and 2438 controls, aged 25–74 years	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from provincial health insurance plans; or random-digit dialling; or population research laboratory 77% response rate for cases and 71% for controls
Marcus <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1993–96	864 cases and 790 controls, aged 20–74 years	Population-based study (Carolina Breast Cancer Study) see Millikan <i>et al.</i> (1998) 77% response rate for cases and 68% for controls
Innes & Byers (2001) USA 1989–95	319 cases and 768 controls, aged 26–45 years	Record-linkage study Cases had completed a first pregnancy after 1987 Primiparous controls who resided and delivered in the same county as the case and were not subsequently diagnosed with breast or endometrial cancer were identified from infants' birth records
Kropp & Chang-Claude (2002) Germany 1992–95 and 1999–2000	468 mostly premenopausal cases and 1093 controls, matched by age and region	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from regional population registries 70% response rate for cases and 61% for controls

Table 2.1.9.2. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and breast cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Rosenberg <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Former smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.3)	Adjusted for all identified potential confounders
USA	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	
Canada	15–24	1.0 (0.8–1.4)	
1976–82	≥ 25	1.1 (0.8–1.7)	
Smith <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Occasional smoker	0.9 (0.7–1.3)	Continuous smokers
	Current smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	
USA 1980–82			
Schechter <i>et al.</i> (1985)	<i>All</i>		
Canada	Former smoker	1.0 (0.6–1.7)	
	Ever-smoker	1.4 (0.9–2.1)	
Up to 1982	Current smoker	1.9 (1.2–3.1)	
	<i>Premenopausal</i>		
	Former smoker	1.0 (0.5–2.7)	
	Ever-smoker	2.1 (1.1–4.0)	
	Current smoker	3.6 (1.7–7.7)	
	<i>Postmenopausal</i>		
	Former smoker	1.0 (0.5–2.0)	
	Ever-smoker	1.1 (0.6–1.9)	
	Current smoker	1.3 (0.7–2.4)	
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1986)	Former smoker	1.2 (1.0–1.5)	Adjusted for age
	Ever-smoker	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	
USA	Current smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	
1973–80	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	< 10	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.2
	10–19	1.4 (1.1–1.8)	
	20–29	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	
	30–39	1.2 (0.9–1.8)	
	≥ 40	1.2 (0.8–1.6)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	< 10	1.4 (1.0–1.9)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.02
	10–19	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	
	20–29	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	
	30–39	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	≥ 40	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
	≥ 23	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	20–22	1.1 (0.9–1.5)	
	17–19	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	
	< 17	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
McTiernan <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1981–82	<i>Estrogen receptor-positive cases (n = 143)</i> Former smoker Current smoker	0.96 (0.6–1.6) 1.1 (0.7–1.8)	Cases identified via population-based cancer registry, aged 25–54 years at diagnosis. Part of CASH study. Adjusted for age and use of alcohol
	<i>Estrogen receptor-negative cases (n = 97)</i> Former smoker Current smoker	0.8 (0.5–1.6) 0.8 (0.4–1.3)	
	<i>Estrogen receptor status unknown (n = 89)</i> Former smoker Current smoker	0.8 (0.5–1.5) 0.8 (0.5–1.5)	
O'Connell <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1977–78	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 > 20	1.2 (0.8–1.7) 0.8 (0.5–1.1) 0.6 (0.3–1.1)	Adjusted for age, race, estrogen use, oral contraceptive use and alcohol consumption
Stockwell & Lyman (1987) USA 1981	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> > 20 20–40 > 40	1.0 (0.8–1.1) 1.3 (1.1–1.5) 1.2 (1.0–1.5) 1.3 (1.0–1.8)	Adjusted for age, race and marital status
Stanford <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1980–82	Estrogen receptor-positive ever-smoker (n = 204) Estrogen receptor-negative ever-smoker (n = 254)	1.03 (0.7–1.4) 1.00 (0.7–1.4)	Women aged 20–54 years. Part of CASH study. Ever-smoker defined as having smoked ≥ 100 cigarettes/lifetime Adjusted for age
Adami <i>et al.</i> (1988) Sweden, Norway 1984–85	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–4 5–9 10–14 15–19 ≥ 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> 0–4 5–9 10–14 15–19 ≥ 20 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 25 20–24 15–19 < 15	1.1 (0.5–2.1) 1.3 (0.8–2.0) 1.0 (0.6–1.5) 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 1.1 (0.7–1.8) 1.2 (0.6–2.3) 0.7 (0.3–1.3) 1.0 (0.6–1.8) 1.1 (0.7–1.7) 1.2 (0.8–1.7) 1.6 (0.8–3.3) 0.8 (0.5–1.3) 1.0 (0.7–1.5) 1.3 (0.7–2.5)	Adjusted for age, education, alcohol consumption and reproductive factors

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Brownson <i>et al.</i> (1988) USA 1979–86	Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker	0.9 (0.6–1.2) 1.1 (0.9–1.4) 1.4 (1.01–1.9)	Adjusted for age, age at first pregnancy, parity, age at menarche, ever being married, family history of breast cancer and oral contraceptive use
Cooper <i>et al.</i> (1989); Rohan & Baron (1989) Australia 1982–84	<i>Estrogen receptor-positive</i> (<i>n</i> = 238) Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker <i>Estrogen receptor-negative</i> (<i>n</i> = 119) Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–15 > 15 <i>Pack-years</i> 1–< 5 5–< 14 14–< 25 ≥ 25	0.9 (0.6–1.4) 0.95 (0.7–1.4) 1.3 (0.8–2.0) 1.9 (0.99–3.6) 1.6 (1.00–2.7) 1.3 (0.7–2.5) 1.04 (0.7–1.5) 1.2 (0.9–1.5) 1.4 (0.95–2.0) 1.2 (0.7–1.9) 1.6 (0.99–2.6) 0.99 (0.6–1.6) 1.1 (0.7–1.8) 1.1 (0.7–1.8) 1.6 (0.99–2.5)	Cigarette smoking associated with increased risk of estrogen receptor- negative cancer; women aged 20–74 years; adjusted for menopausal status Adjusted for family history of breast cancer, practice of breast self-examination, history of benign breast disease, obesity, menopausal status and alcohol consumption <i>p</i> for trend = 0.088
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1989) Japan 1980–86	Ever-smoker	0.9 (0.7–1.02)	Adjusted for age, alcohol use, marital status, residence, occupation and family history of breast cancer
Meara <i>et al.</i> (1989) United Kingdom 1980–84	25–44 years Former smoker Current smoker 1–14 cigarettes/day ≥ 15 cigarettes/day 45–69 years Former smoker Current smoker 1–14 cigarettes/day ≥ 15 cigarettes/day Former smoker Current smoker 1–14 cigarettes/day ≥ 15 cigarettes/day	0.9 (0.6–1.5) 0.6 (0.3–0.95) 1.2 (0.7–1.8) 0.95 (0.7–1.3) 0.8 (0.6–1.2) 0.8 (0.6–1.1) 0.99 (0.4–2.3) 1.8 (0.7–4.7) 2.9 (1.2–7.3)	Adjusted for menopausal status, age at first full-term pregnancy, age at menarche, family history of breast cancer in first- degree relatives, duration of oral contraceptive use, alcohol use, Quetelet index and socioeconomic status <i>p</i> for trend < 0.05

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Schechter <i>et al.</i> (1989) Canada 1982–85 (prevalence) 1981–87 (incidence)	Prevalent cases		Adjusted for age at menarche, age at first live birth, parity, age at menopause, family history of breast cancer, history of benign breast disease, breast symptoms, oral contraceptive use, estrogen replacement, height, weight, skinfold thickness, ethnicity, marital status, education, centre, age, use of breast self-examination and number of previous mammograms
	Ever-smoker	1.1 (0.9–1.5)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>		
	1–10	1.0 (0.6–1.5)	
	> 10–25	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	
	> 25	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	
	Incident cases		
	Ever-smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>		
	1–10	1.2 (0.9–1.8)	
Chu <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1980–82	Former smoker	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	Adjusted for age, parity, menopausal status, age at first birth, age at menarche, family history of breast cancer, history of benign breast disease and estrogen replacement therapy
	Ever-smoker	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	
	Current smoker	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	< 15	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	
	15–24	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	
	≥ 25	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	< 10	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	
	10–19	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	
	20–29	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	
	≥ 30	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
	≥ 23	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	
	20–22	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	
	17–19	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	
	< 17	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>		
	< 10	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	
	10–19	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	
	20–29	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	
	30–39	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	
	≥ 40	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	<i>Years since quitting</i>		
	0–1	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	
	2–5	1.2 (1.0–1.5)	
	6–9	1.3 (1.0–1.7)	
	≥ 10	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Ewertz (1990) Denmark 1983–84	Former smoker	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	Adjusted for age and place of residence
	Current smoker	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	1–4	0.9 (0.7–1.3)	
	5–9	1.05 (0.8–1.4)	
	10–14	1.02 (0.8–1.3)	
	15–19	1.01 (0.8–1.4)	
	≥ 20	0.8 (0.6–1.00)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	< 10	0.8 (0.6–1.1)	
	10–19	0.9 (0.7–1.2)	
	20–29	0.99 (0.8–1.3)	
	30–39	0.99 (0.8–1.2)	
	≥ 40	0.95 (0.7–1.3)	
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
	≥ 30	0.8 (0.6–1.1)	
	25–29	0.97 (0.7–1.4)	
	20–24	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	
	15–19	0.99 (0.8–1.2)	
	< 15	1.1 (0.8–1.6)	
Palmer <i>et al.</i> (1991) Canada	<i>Pack-years</i>		Adjusted for age, age at menopause, age at menarche, age at first birth, parity, family history of breast cancer, history of fibrocystic breast disease, body-mass index, oral contraceptive use, alcohol use, years of education and geographical area
	1–< 5	0.8 (0.6–1.1)	
	5–< 14	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	14–< 25	0.9 (0.8–1.2)	
	≥ 25	0.9 (0.7–1.2)	
	Former smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	
	Ever-smoker	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	
	Current smoker	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	< 25	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	
USA 1982–86	25–34	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
	≥ 35	1.5 (0.9–2.5)	
	Former smoker	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	Ever-smoker	1.2 (1.0–1.5)	
	Current smoker	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	< 25	1.2 (1.0–1.5)	
	25–34	1.2 (0.8–1.9)	
	≥ 35	1.2 (0.9–1.8)	

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Field <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1982–84	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day (approx.)</i> 1–9 10–20 30 40 > 40 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–9 10–19 20–29 30–39 ≥ 40 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 30 20–29 < 20 <i>Age at quitting (years)</i> < 30 30–39 40–49 50–59 ≥ 60	1.03 (0.9–1.2) 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 1.2 (1.00–1.4) 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 0.98 (0.7–1.4) 1.2 (0.7–2.0) 1.00 (0.8–1.3) 1.2 (0.9–1.5) 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 1.04 (0.9–1.3) 1.04 (0.8–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 1.1 (0.9–1.4) 1.00 (0.9–1.2) 1.05 (0.8–1.4) 1.2 (0.9–1.5) 0.98 (0.8–1.2) 1.03 (0.8–1.3) 0.9 (0.7–1.1)	Age-adjusted for birth-year and county of residence
Smith <i>et al.</i> (1994) UK 1984–88	Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 15 ≥ 16 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–9 ≥ 10 <i>Pack-years</i> < 1–10 ≥ 10 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 17 ≤ 16	1.01 (0.8–1.3) 0.95 (0.7–1.2) 1.1 (0.8–1.5) 1.1 (0.8–1.5) 0.97 (0.8–1.3) 1.00 (0.8–1.3) 1.02 (0.8–1.4) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 1.1 (0.8–1.4)	Adjusted for age at menarche, nulliparity, age at first full-term pregnancy, breastfeeding (ever/never), family history of breast cancer, total oral contraceptive use, biopsy for benign breast disease and total alcohol consumption at age 18
Ranstam & Olsson (1995) Sweden 1981–84	Premenopausal Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 > 11 Postmenopausal Ever-smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 > 11	1.0 (0.6–1.5) 0.7 (0.3–1.4) 1.2 (0.7–2.1) 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 0.7 (0.4–1.3) 0.8 (0.4–1.6)	Adjusted for age, age at menarche, age at first full-term pregnancy, parity and age at menopause

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1988–91	Former smoker	1.1 (1.01–1.2)	Adjusted for age at menarche, age at first term birth, parity, history of lactation, family history of breast cancer, history of benign breast disease, alcohol intake and menopausal status
	Current smoker	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	≤ 10	1.04 (0.95–1.1)	
	10–20	1.1 (0.98–1.2)	
	21–30	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	
	31–40	1.04 (0.9–1.2)	
	> 40	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	
	trend/10 cigarettes	0.99 (0.96–1.04)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	≤ 10	0.96 (0.8–1.1)	
	11–20	1.02 (0.9–1.2)	
	21–30	1.1 (1.00–1.3)	
	31–40	1.1 (1.00–1.3)	
	41–50	1.01 (0.9–1.2)	
	> 50	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	
	trend/10 years	1.03 (0.99–1.08)	
	<i>Years since quitting</i>		
	> 30	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	
	21–30	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	
	11–20	1.1 (0.95–1.2)	
	3–10	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	
	≤ 3	1.4 (1.1–1.7)	
	trend/10 years	0.9 (0.9–0.96)	
Braga <i>et al.</i> (1996) Italy 1991–94	Former smoker	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	Adjusted for age, centre, education, parity, body-mass index and reproductive factors
	Ever-smoker	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	
	Current smoker	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	< 5	1.02 (0.8–1.3)	
	5–14	0.99 (0.8–1.2)	
	15–24	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	
	≥ 25	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	< 20	0.97 (0.8–1.2)	
	20–29	0.9 (0.7–1.0)	
	≥ 30	0.99 (0.8–1.2)	
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
	≥ 25	0.95 (0.8–1.1)	
	19–24	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	
	16–18	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	
	< 16	0.97 (0.7–1.3)	
	<i>Years since quitting</i>		
	≥ 16	0.7 (0.5–1.1)	
	7–15	1.1 (0.9–1.6)	
	3–6	1.8 (1.3–2.5)	
	< 3	1.5 (0.9–2.3)	

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Haile <i>et al.</i> (1996)	1–20 pack-years	0.9 (0.5–1.6)	Cases of premenopausal bilateral breast cancer at < 50 years of age. Results adjusted for age, alcohol, oral contraceptive use, body-mass index and education
	> 20 pack-years	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	
USA, Canada Up to 1989	<i>Family history of breast cancer</i> (n = 63)		
	1–20 pack-years	0.9 (0.3–2.2)	
	> 20 pack-years	2.3 (0.7–8.1)	
	<i>No family history</i> (n = 78)		
	1–20 pack-years	0.8 (0.3–2.0)	
	> 20 pack-years	0.4 (0.1–1.4)	
Morabia <i>et al.</i> (1996)	<i>Former smoker (cig/day)</i>		Reference group comprised subjects not exposed to active or passive smoking.
	1–9	3.3 (1.4–7.6)	
Switzerland 1992–93	10–19	3.6 (1.6–8.1)	
	≥ 20	3.7 (1.5–8.8)	
	<i>Ever-smoker (cig/day)</i>		
	1–9	2.2 (1.0–4.4)	
	10–19	2.7 (1.4–5.4)	
	≥ 20	4.6 (2.2–9.7)	
	<i>Current smoker (cig/day)</i>		
	1–9	1.5 (0.6–3.9)	
	10–19	2.1 (0.9–4.8)	
	≥ 20	5.1 (2.1–12.6)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>		
	< 20	2.1 (1.0–4.5)	
	≥ 20	2.9 (1.4–6.0)	
Yoo <i>et al.</i> (1997)	<i>Ever-smoker</i>		Results presented for progesterone receptor status were similar to estrogen receptor status. Adjusted for age at diagnosis, current occupation, family history of breast cancer among first-degree relatives, menstrual regularity, menopausal status, history of full-term pregnancy, alcohol use, age at menarche, age at menopause, age at first full-term pregnancy, number of full-term pregnancies and average months of breastfeeding per child.
	All	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	
Japan 1988–92	Estrogen receptor-positive	1.4 (1.0–1.9)	
	Estrogen receptor-negative	1.3 (0.9–2.0)	
Brunet <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Ever-smoker	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	Adjusted for parity, age at first birth, age at last birth and geographical area
	<i>Packs/week</i>		
USA, Canada	< 5	0.6 (0.4–1.1)	
NS	≥ 5	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>		
	≤ 4	0.7 (0.4–1.2)	
	> 4	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Ghadirian <i>et al.</i> (1998) Canada 1989–93	Ever-smoker Untipped cigarettes	0.7 (0.6–0.98) 0.4 (0.2–0.7)	Adjusted for age, marital status, parity, age at first full-term pregnancy, history of benign breast disease and ovarian cancer, income and body-mass index
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1990–92	Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker	0.99 (0.8–1.2) 0.9 (0.8–1.1) 0.8 (0.7–1.01)	Women < 45 years of age. Adjusted for age, centre, usual alcohol consumption, parity, age at first birth, age at menarche, breastfeeding, abortion, miscarriage, menopausal status, ever being married, education, income, race, body-mass index at age 20 years, body-mass index as an adult, oral contraceptive use, non-contraceptive hormone use, calorie intake, history of breast biopsy, family history of breast cancer
Millikan <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1993–96	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 11–20 > 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 10 11–20 > 20 <i>Years since quitting</i> ≥ 20 10–19 4–9 ≤ 3	1.3 (0.9–1.8) 1.0 (0.7–1.4) 1.1 (0.8–1.6) 1.3 (0.9–1.9) 1.1 (0.7–1.7) 1.0 (0.7–1.5) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 1.6 (1.1–2.3) 1.1 (0.7–1.9) 0.8 (0.5–1.4) 1.7 (1.0–3.0) 2.2 (1.2–4.0)	Adjusted for age, age at menarche, age at first full-term pregnancy, family history of breast cancer, benign breast biopsy and alcohol consumption
Gammon <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1996–92	TP53-positive Former smoker Current smoker TP53-negative Former smoker Current smoker Ratios of the odds ratios Former smoker Current smoker	1.7 (1.02–2.7) 1.3 (0.8–2.1) 1.2 (0.8–1.8) 0.7 (0.4–1.1) 1.4 (0.8–2.4) 2.0 (1.1–3.5)	Cases with tissue studies, aged < 45 years. Adjusted for age, race, education, alcohol, body-mass index, age at first birth, parity, age at menarche, family history of breast cancer, prior breast biopsy, caloric intake and electric blanket use. Data available on intensity, duration, pack-years and age at start by <i>TP53</i> status for ever-smokers and current smokers

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Lash & Aschengrau (1999) USA 1983–86	Ever-smoker	2.0 (1.1–3.6)	Ever smoked compared with subjects not exposed to active or passive smoke. Current smokers defined as persons who had smoked within 5 years before diagnosis
	Current smoker	2.3 (0.8–6.8)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	≤ 20	2.1 (1.0–4.6)	
	> 20	1.6 (0.6–4.3)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	0–19	2.6 (1.2–5.5)	
	20–39	1.5 (0.7–3.2)	
	≥ 40	2.4 (1.1–5.5)	
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
	≥ 21	2.4 (1.0–5.7)	
	17–20	2.3 (1.0–5.5)	
	< 17	2.4 (0.8–7.2)	
	<i>Years since quitting</i>		
Johnson <i>et al.</i> (2000) Canada 1994–97	Premenopausal		Referent groups were subjects not exposed to active or passive smoking.
	Former smoker	2.6 (1.3–5.3)	
	Ever-smoker	2.3 (1.2–4.5)	
	Current smoker	1.9 (0.9–3.8)	
	Postmenopausal		
	Former smoker	1.4 (0.9–2.1)	
	Ever-smoker	1.5 (1.0–2.3)	
Marcus <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1993–96	Current smoker	1.6 (1.0–2.5)	Women aged 20–74 years with focus on exposures during adolescence
	Former smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.3)	
	Current smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
	< 20	1.0 (0.8–1.4)	
	≥ 20	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
	< 20	0.9 (0.7–1.2)	
	≥ 20	1.3 (1.1–1.8)	
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
Innes & Byers (2001) USA 1989–95	≥ 20	1.2 (0.8–1.5)	Women aged 26–45 years. Adjusted for age, age at first birth, maternal education, maternal race and marital status
	15–19	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	
	10–14	1.5 (0.9–2.5)	
	Smoking during pregnancy	3.1 (1.3–7.3)	

Table 2.1.9.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Kropp & Chang-Claude (2002) Germany 1992–95 1999–2000	Former smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	Women diagnosed by age 50 years. Never active/never passive smokers used as referent.
	Ever-smoker	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	
	Current smoker	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>		Adjusted for alcohol, total months of breastfeeding, education, family history of breast cancer, menopausal status and body-mass index <i>p</i> for trend = 0.047
	1–9	0.99 (0.6–1.6)	
	10–19	1.4 (0.9–2.2)	
	≥ 20	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.015
	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
	9–15	1.02 (0.6–1.7)	
	16–18	1.3 (0.8–1.9)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.015
	≥ 19	1.5 (1.0–2.4)	
	<i>Pack-years</i>		
	≤ 10	1.2 (0.8–1.8)	
	11–20	1.8 (1.2–2.9)	
	≥ 21	1.1 (0.7–1.9)	
	<i>Years since quitting</i>		
	1–9	1.6 (0.98–2.8)	
	10–19	0.98 (0.6–1.6)	
	≥ 20	1.04 (0.6–1.9)	
	High exposure to active and passive smoking	1.8 (1.2–2.7)	

Table 2.1.9.3. Additional cohort studies on tobacco smoking and breast cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference	Cohort sample	Cases/deaths identification	Comments
Bennicke <i>et al.</i> (1995) Denmark 1989–91	All women referred for mammography to the radiology department of a large public hospital, aged 15–92 years	Diagnosis of breast cancer from mammography and clinical examination	Former smokers were included in the ‘smoker’ category.
van den Brandt <i>et al.</i> (1995) Netherlands 1986–89	62 573 women aged 55–69 years (all menopausal); cases taken from entire cohort; controls taken from a subcohort of 1716 randomly sampled subjects	Incident cases	Case–control approach without matching; controls excluded cancers other than skin cancer.
Thomas <i>et al.</i> (1997) China 1989–91	267 040 women working in the Shanghai Textile Industry Bureau, recruited for a randomized trial of breast self-examination, born 1925–58	Cases identified primarily by trial workers during visits to the factory’s medical clinic	
Million Women Study Group (1999) UK 1996–99	121 000 women aged 50–64 years recruited nationwide when invited for routine breast screening; response rate, 71%	Cases identified by linkage with screening centres	Study designed primarily to investigate use of hormone replacement therapy and risk of breast cancer

Table 2.1.9.4. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and breast cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study No. of subjects	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Hiatt & Fireman (1986) (USA) 1964–80	Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study 84 172 women	1363 cases	Current smoker Former smoker Nonsmoker Former smoker <i>Current smoker</i> Light Moderate Heavy	Incidence rate 1.4 1.6 1.3 RR 1.2 (1.0–1.4) 1.0 (0.8–1.1) 1.2 (1.1–1.4) 1.2 (0.9–1.6)	Annual age-adjusted rate per 1000 person–years Relative risks are comparable for pre- and post- menopausal women.
Vatten & Kvinnsland (1990) (Norway) 1974–88	Norwegian Screening Study 24 329 women	242 cases	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 ≥ 10 <i>Cases < 51 years</i> 1–9 cigarettes/day ≥ 10 cigarettes/day <i>Cases ≥ 51 years</i> 1–9 cigarettes/day ≥ 10 cigarettes/day	Incidence rate ratio 1.2 (0.9–1.7) 0.9 (0.6–1.2) 1.1 (0.7–1.7) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 1.0 (0.6–1.7) 0.8 (0.5–1.3)	Adjusted for age at entry, age at diagnosis, occupation and body-mass index
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993) (Norway) 1972–88	Norwegian Screening Study 24 535 women	70 deaths	Never-smoker Former smoker Current smoker 1–9 cigarettes/day ≥ 10 cigarettes/day	Mortality rate 19.9 18.8 28.0 29.4 24.8	Annual mortality rate per 100 000 women Adjusted for age and area

Table 2.1.9.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study No. of subjects	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Calle <i>et al.</i> (1994) (USA) 1982–88	CPS II 604 412 women	880 deaths	Former smoker Ever-smoker Current smoker ≥ 40 cigarettes/day ≥ 40 years Age at starting smoking < 16 years	Rate ratio 0.9 (0.7–1.03) 1.0 (0.9–1.19) 1.3 (1.1–1.5) 1.7 (1.2–2.6) 1.4 (1.1–1.8) 1.6 (1.2–2.2)	Adjusted for family history of breast cancer, body-mass index, education, alcohol consumption, breast cysts, age at first birth, age at menarche and age at menopause
Bennicke <i>et al.</i> (1995) (Denmark) 1989–91	3240 women	230 cases	<i>Duration (years)</i> 1–10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	1.1 (0.6–2.4) 0.9 (0.5–1.7) 1.3 (0.8–2.1) 1.6 (1.1–2.3)	Adjusted for age, parity, breastfeeding, family history of breast cancer and previous gynaecological surgery
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) (Norway) 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study	41 138	Former smoker Current smoker	1.1 (0.8–1.5) 1.0 (0.8–1.2)	
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) (Sweden) 1964–89	Swedish Census Study	996	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> 20–23 < 19	1.2 (0.9–1.7) 0.95 (0.8–1.1) 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 1.04 (0.8–1.4) 1.07 (0.7–1.7) 0.99 (0.6–1.5) 1.2 (0.8–1.8)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.35

Table 2.1.9.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study No. of subjects	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Egan <i>et al.</i> (2002) (USA) 1976–96	Nurse's Health Study 78 206 women	3140 cases	Current smoker Former smoker <i>Age at starting smoking</i> (years) 19–20 17–18 < 17	1.0 (0.9–1.2) 1.1 (1.0–1.2) 1.1 (1.0–1.2) 1.0 (0.9–1.1) 1.2 (1.0–1.4)	Smoking status ascertained at baseline and updated biennially from 1978–94. Adjusted for current age, age at menarche, age at first birth and parity, history of benign breast disease, family history of breast cancer in mother or sister, menopausal status and age at menopause, weight at age 18 years, adult weight change, adult height, g alcohol/week, total carotenoid intake and menopausal hormone use (current, former, never)

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.9.5. Relative risk of breast cancer in ever- versus never-smokers by study design and country

Study (country) Reference	No. of cases/ controls	% ever smoked cases/controls	Relative risk of breast cancer in ever-versus never-smokers (standard error)
I. Cohort studies			
Nurses Health Study (USA) Willett <i>et al.</i> (1987)	1224/5599	49/49	1.01 (0.07)
Iowa Women's Health (USA) Gapstur <i>et al.</i> (1992)	679/2725	25/26	0.93 (0.10)
Canadian NBSS (Canada) Friedenreich <i>et al.</i> (1993)	181/662	35/35	1.25 (0.23)
Netherlands Cohort (Netherlands) van den Brandt <i>et al.</i> (1995)	119/504	27/30	0.89 (0.23)
American Cancer Society (CPS II) (USA) Thun <i>et al.</i> (1997)	213/922	34/33	1.07 (0.19)
Million Women Study (UK) (1999)	324/1291	50/44	1.24 (0.15)
Other Hiatt & Bawol (1984); Mills <i>et al.</i> (1989); Land <i>et al.</i> (1994); Thomas <i>et al.</i> (1997)	1932/7655	4/5	0.78 (0.12)
All cohort studies	4663/19 398	25/26	1.00 (0.04)
II. Case-control studies, population controls			
Brinton (USA) Harvey <i>et al.</i> (1987)	649/872	29/26	1.12 (0.14)
Rohan (Australia) Rohan & McMichael (1988)	188/213	35/32	1.06 (0.31)
CASH (USA) Chu <i>et al.</i> (1989)	1817/1821	49/43	1.28 (0.08)
Bain/Siskind (Australia) Siskind <i>et al.</i> (1989)	248/514	32/29	1.31 (0.26)
Clarke (Canada) Rosenberg <i>et al.</i> (1990)	114/211	40/42	0.88 (0.31)
(Denmark) Ewertz (1991)	227/198	59/57	0.88 (0.27)
Paul & Skegg (New Zealand) Sneyd <i>et al.</i> (1991)	538/1058	43/41	1.09 (0.13)
Yang & Gallagher (Canada) Yang <i>et al.</i> (1992)	505/517	48/44	1.15 (0.17)
Long Island (USA) Weinstein <i>et al.</i> (1993)	153/208	37/34	0.99 (0.32)

Table 2.1.9.5 (contd)

Study (country) Reference	No. of cases/ controls	% ever smoked cases/controls	Relative risk of breast cancer in ever-versus never-smokers (standard error)
Rookus & van Leeuwen (Netherlands) (1994)	247/247	52/51	0.90 (0.21)
UK studies (UK) Smith <i>et al.</i> (1994)	655/662	47/45	1.08 (0.13)
Daling (USA) White <i>et al.</i> (1994)	211/286	42/42	0.87 (0.21)
Four-state study (USA) Longnecker <i>et al.</i> (1995a)	1507/2247	39/39	1.07 (0.09)
Ross & Paganini-Hill (USA) Longnecker <i>et al.</i> (1995b)	578/590	53/52	1.02 (0.13)
(Slovenia) Primic-Zakelj <i>et al.</i> (1995)	115/128	29/30	0.67 (0.38)
Stanford/Habel (USA) Rossing <i>et al.</i> (1996)	152/181	52/49	0.79 (0.26)
WISH (USA) Swanson <i>et al.</i> (1997)	353/241	59/68	0.63 (0.21)
Bernstein (USA) Enger <i>et al.</i> (1999)	336/317	50/48	1.18 (0.20)
Magnusson (Sweden) Magnusson <i>et al.</i> (1999)	1311/1312	32/33	0.91 (0.08)
McCredie & Hopper (Australia) McCredie <i>et al.</i> (1998); Hopper <i>et al.</i> (1999)	774/518	38/36	1.03 (0.15)
Chang-Claude (Germany) Chang-Claude <i>et al.</i> (2000)	168/251	46/52	0.94 (0.25)
Johnson (Canada) Johnson <i>et al.</i> (2000)	974/1110	42/40	1.14 (0.11)
Other Lee <i>et al.</i> (1987); Adami <i>et al.</i> (1988); Yuan <i>et al.</i> (1988); Ursin <i>et al.</i> (1992); Wang <i>et al.</i> (1992); Morabia <i>et al.</i> (1996); Viladiu <i>et al.</i> (1996); Gao <i>et al.</i> (2000)	2851/3567	11/13	0.99 (0.12)
All case-control studies, population controls	14 671/17 269	36/35	1.07 (0.03)
III. Case-control studies, hospital controls			
Le Gerber & Clavel (France) Le <i>et al.</i> (1986); Richardson <i>et al.</i> (1989); Clavel <i>et al.</i> (1991)	492/923	18/24	0.82 (0.16)

Table 2.1.9.5 (contd)

Study (country) Reference	No. of cases/ controls	% ever smoked cases/controls	Relative risk of breast cancer in ever-versus never-smokers (standard error)
Franceschi (Italy) La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1987); Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1998)	831/1025	31/31	1.01 (0.12)
La Vecchia (Italy) La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1989)	980/1034	28/30	0.82 (0.10)
Vessey (UK) Meara <i>et al.</i> (1989)	154/171	44/53	0.71 (0.30)
Katsouyanni (Greece) Katsouyanni <i>et al.</i> (1994)	219/462	21/24	1.28 (0.29)
Other Ferraroni <i>et al.</i> (1993); Levi <i>et al.</i> (1996)	245/550	20/26	0.72 (0.25)
All case-control studies, hospital controls	2921/4165	27/29	0.89 (0.06)
All studies	22 255/40 832	33/30	1.03 (0.02)

From Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer Study (2002)

References

- Adami, H.O., Lund, E., Bergstrom, R. & Meirik, O. (1988) Cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption and risk of breast cancer in young women. *Br. J. Cancer*, **58**, 832–837
- Baron, J.A., Newcomb, P.A., Longnecker, M.P., Mittendorf, R., Storer, B.E., Clapp, R.W., Bogdan, G. & Yuen, J. (1996) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 399–403
- Bennicke, K., Conrad, C., Sabroe, S. & Sorensen, H.T. (1995) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer. *Br. med. J.*, **310**, 1431–1433
- Braga, C., Negri, E., La Vecchia, C., Filiberti, R. & Franceschi, S. (1996) Cigarette smoking and the risk of breast cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **5**, 159–164
- van den Brandt, P.A., Goldbohm, R.A. & 't-Veer, P. (1995) Alcohol and breast cancer: Results from the Netherlands Cohort Study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **141**, 907–915
- Brinton, L.A., Schairer, C., Stanford, J.L. & Hoover, R.M. (1986) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **123**, 614–622
- Brownson, R.C., Blackwell, C.W., Pearson, D.K., Reynolds, R.D., Richens, J.W., Jr & Papermaster, B.W. (1988) Risk of breast cancer in relation to cigarette smoking. *Arch. intern. Med.*, **148**, 140–144
- Brunet, S., Ghadirian, P., Rebbeck, T.R., Lerman, C., Garber, J.E., Tonin, P.N., Abrahamson, J., Foulkes, W.D., Daly, M., Wagner-Costalas, J., Godwin, A., Olapade, I.I., Mosletti, R., Liede, A., Tutreal, P.A., Weber, B.A., Lenoir, G.M., Lynche, H.T. & Narod, S.A. (1998) Effect of smoking on breast cancer in carriers of mutant BRCA1 or BRCA2 genes. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **90**, 761–766
- Calle, E.E., Miracle-McHill, H.L., Thun, M.J. & Heath, C.W. (1994) Cigarette smoking and risk of fatal breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **139**, 1001–1007
- Chang-Claude, J., Eby, N., Kiechle, M., Bastert, G. & Becher, H. (2000) Breastfeeding and breast cancer risk by age 50 among women in Germany. *Cancer Causes Control*, **11**, 687–695
- Chu, S.Y., Lee, N.C., Wingo, P.A. & Webster, L.A. (1989) Alcohol consumption and the risk of breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **130**, 867–877
- Chu, S.Y., Stroup, N.E., Wingo, P.A., Lee, N.C., Peterson, H.B. & Gwinn, M.L. (1990) Cigarette smoking and the risk of breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **131**, 244–253
- Clavel, F., Andrieu, N., Gairard, B., Bremond, A., Piana, L., Lansac, J., Breart, G., Rumeau-Rouquette, C., Flamant, R. & Renaud, R. (1991) Oral contraceptives and breast cancer: A French case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **20**, 32–38
- Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors and Breast Cancer (2002) Alcohol, tobacco and breast cancer — Collaborative reanalysis of individual data from 53 epidemiological studies, including 58 515 women with breast cancer and 95 067 women without the disease. *Br. J. Cancer*, **87**, 1234–1245
- Cooper, J.A., Rohan, T.E., Cant, E.L.McK., Horsfall, D.J. & Tilley, W.D. (1989) Risk factors for breast cancer by oestrogen receptor status: A population-based case-control study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **59**, 119–125
- Egan, K.M., Stampfer, M.J., Hunter, D., Hankinson, S., Rosner, B.A., Holmes, M., Willett, W.C. & Colditz, G.A. (2002) Active and passive smoking in breast cancer: Prospective results from the Nurses' Health Study. *Epidemiology*, **13**, 138–145

- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26 000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Enger, S.M., Ross, R.K., Paganini-Hill, A., Longnecker, M.P. & Bernstein, L. (1999) Alcohol consumption and breast cancer oestrogen and progesterone receptor status. *Br. J. Cancer*, **79**, 1308–1314
- Ewertz, M. (1990) Smoking and breast cancer risk in Denmark. *Cancer Causes Control*, **1**, 31–37
- Ewertz, M. (1991) Alcohol consumption and breast cancer risk in Denmark. *Cancer Causes Control*, **2**, 247–252
- Ferraroni, M., Gerber, M., Decarli, A., Richardson, S., Marubini, E., Crastes-de-Paulet, P., Crastes-de-Paulet, A. & Pujol, H. (1993) HDL-cholesterol and breast cancer: A joint study in northern Italy and southern France. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **22**, 772–780
- Ferraroni, M., Decarli, A., Franceschi, S. & La Vecchia, C. (1998) Alcohol consumption and risk of breast cancer: A multicentre Italian case-control study. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **34**, 1403–1409
- Field, N.A., Baptiste, M.S., Nasca, P.C. & Metzger, B.B. (1992) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **21**, 842–848
- Friedenreich, C.M., Howe, G.R. & Miller, A.B. (1993) A cohort study of alcohol consumption and risk of breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **137**, 512–520
- Gammon, M.D., Schoenberg, J.B., Teitelbaum, S.L., Brinton, L.A., Potischman, N., Swanson, C.A., Brogan, D.J., Coates, R.J., Malone, K.E. & Stanford, J.L. (1998) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer risk among young women (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **9**, 583–590
- Gammon, M.D., Hibshoosh, H., Terry, M.B., Bose, S., Schoenberg, J.B., Brinton, L.A., Bernstein, J.L. & Thompson, W.D. (1999) Cigarette smoking and other risk factors in relation to p53 expression in breast cancer among young women. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **8**, 255–263
- Gao, Y.T., Shu, X.O., Dai, Q., Potter, J.D., Brinton, L.A., Wen, W., Sellers, T.A., Kushi, L.H., Ruan, Z., Bostick, R.M. (2000) Association of menstrual and reproductive factors with breast cancer risk: Results from the Shanghai Breast Cancer Study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **87**, 295–300
- Gapstur, S.M., Potter, J.D., Sellers, T.A. & Folsom, A.R. (1992) Increased risk of breast cancer with alcohol consumption in postmenopausal women. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **136**, 1221–1231
- Ghadirian, P., Lacroix, A., Perret, C., Maisonneuve, P. & Boyle, P. (1998) Sociodemographic characteristics, smoking, medical and family history, and breast cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **22**, 485–494
- Haile, R.W., Witte, J.S., Ursin, G., Siemiatycki, J., Bertolli, J., Thompson, W.D. & Paganini-Hill, A. (1996) A case-control study of reproductive variables, alcohol, and smoking in premenopausal bilateral breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res.*, **37**, 49–56
- Harvey, E.B., Schairer, C., Brinton, L.A., Hoover, R.N. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1987) Alcohol consumption and breast cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **78**, 657–661
- Hiatt, R.A. & Bawol, R.D. (1984) Alcoholic beverage consumption and breast cancer incidence. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **120**, 676–683
- Hiatt, R.A. & Fireman, B.H. (1986) Smoking, menopause, and breast cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **76**, 833–838
- Hopper, J.L., Chenevix-Trench, G., Jolley, D.J., Dite, G.S., Jenkins, M.A., Venter, D.J., McCredie, M.R. & Giles, G.G. (1999) Design and analysis issues in a population-based, case-control-

- family study of the genetic epidemiology of breast cancer and the Co-operative Family Registry for Breast Cancer Studies (CFRBCS). *Natl Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, **26**, 95–100
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARCPress
- Innes, K.E. & Byers, T.E. (2001) Smoking during pregnancy and breast cancer risk in very young women (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 179–185
- Johnson, K.C., Hu, J. & Mao, Y. for the Canadian Cancer Registries Epidemiology Search Group (2000) Passive and active smoking and breast cancer risk in Canada, 1994–97. *Cancer Causes Control*, **11**, 211–221
- Kato, I., Tominata, S. & Terao, C. (1989) Alcohol consumption and cancers of hormone-related organs in females. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **19**, 202–207
- Katsouyanni, K., Trichopoulou, A., Stuver, S., Vassilaros, S., Papadiamantis, Y., Bournas, N., Skarpou, N., Mueller, N. & Trichopoulos, D. (1994) Ethanol and breast cancer: An association that may be both confounded and causal. *Int. J. Cancer*, **58**, 356–361
- Kropp, S. & Chang-Claude, J. (2002) Active and passive smoking and risk of breast cancer by age 50 years among German women. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **156**, 616–626
- La Vecchia, C., Decarli, A., Parazzini, F., Gentile, A., Negri, E., Cecchetti, G. & Franceschi, S. (1987) General epidemiology of breast cancer in northern Italy. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **16**, 347–355
- La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., Parazzini, F., Boyle, P., Fasoli, M., Gentile, A. & Franceschi, S. (1989) Alcohol and breast cancer: Update from an Italian case–control study. *Eur. J. Cancer clin. Oncol.*, **25**, 1711–1717
- Land, C.E., Hayakawa, N., Machado, S.G., Yamada, Y., Pike, M.C., Akiba, S. & Tokunaga, M. (1994) A case–control interview study of breast cancer among Japanese A-bomb survivors. Interactions with radiation dose. *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 167–176
- Lash, T.L. & Aschengrau, A. (1999) Active and passive cigarette smoking and the occurrence of breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **149**, 5–12
- Le, M.G., Moulton, L.H., Hill, C. & Kramar, A. (1986) Consumption of dairy produce and alcohol in a case–control study of breast cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **77**, 633–636
- Lee, N.C., Rosero-Bixby, L., Oberle, M.W., Grimaldo, C., Whatley, A.S. & Rovira, E.Z. (1987) A case–control study of breast cancer and hormonal contraception in Costa Rica. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **79**, 1247–1254
- Levi, F., Pasche, C., Lucchini, F. & La Vecchia, C. (1996) Alcohol and breast cancer in the Swiss Canton of Baud. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **32A**, 2108–2113
- Longnecker, M.P., Paganini-Hill, A. & Ross, R.K. (1995a) Lifetime alcohol consumption and breast cancer risk among postmenopausal women in Los Angeles. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **4**, 721–725
- Longnecker, M.P., Newcomb, P.A., Mittendorf, R., Greenberg, E.R., Clapp, R.W., Bogdan, G.F., Baron, J., MacMahon, B. & Willett, W.C. (1995b) Risk of breast cancer in relation to lifetime alcohol consumption. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **87**, 923–929
- Magnusson, C., Baron, J.A., Correia, N., Bergstrom, R., Adami, H.O. & Persson, I. (1999) Breast-cancer risk following long-term oestrogen- and oestrogen-progestin-replacement therapy. *Int. J. Cancer*, **81**, 339–344
- Marcus, P.M., Newman, B., Millikan, R.C., Moorman, P.G., Day Baird, D. & Qaqish, B. (2000) The associations of adolescent cigarette smoking, alcoholic beverage consumption, environ-

- mental tobacco smoke, and ionizing radiation with subsequent breast cancer risk (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **11**, 271–278
- McCredie, M.R., Dite, G.S., Giles, G.G. & Hopper, J.L. (1998) Breast cancer in Australian women under the age of 40. *Cancer Causes Control*, **9**, 189–198
- McTiernan, A., Thomas, D.B., Johnson, L.K. & Roseman, D. (1986) Risk factors for estrogen receptor-rich and estrogen receptor-poor breast cancers. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **77**, 849–854
- Meara, J., McPherson, K., Roberts, M., Jones, L. & Vessey, M. (1989) Alcohol, cigarette smoking and breast cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **60**, 70–73
- Millikan, R.C., Pittman, G.S., Newman, B., Tse, C.K., Selmin, O., Rockhill, B., Xavitz, D., Moorman, P.G. & Bell, D.A. (1998) Cigarette smoking, N-acetyltransferases 1 and 2, and breast cancer risk. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **7**, 371–378
- Million Women Study Collaborative Group (1999) The Million Women Study: Design and characteristics of the study population. *Breast Cancer Res.*, **1**, 73–80
- Mills, P.K., Beeson, W.L., Phillips, R.L. & Fraser, G.E. (1989) Prospective study of exogenous hormone use and breast cancer in Seventh-day Adventists. *Cancer*, **64**, 591–597
- Morabia, A., Bernstein, M., Heritier, S. & Khatchatrian, N. (1996) Relation of breast cancer with passive and active exposure to tobacco smoke. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **143**, 918–928
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- O'Connell, D.L., Hulka, B.S., Chambless, L.E., Wilkinson, W.E. & Deubner, D.C. (1987) Cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption, and breast cancer risk. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **78**, 229–234
- Palmer, J.R., Rosenberg, L., Clarke, E.A., Stolley, P.D., Warshauer, M.E., Zauber, A.G. & Shapiro, S. (1991) Breast cancer and cigarette smoking: A hypothesis. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **134**, 1–13
- Primic-Zakelj, M., Evstifeeva, T., Ravnihar, B. & Boyle, P. (1995) Breast-cancer risk and oral contraceptive use in Slovenian women aged 25 to 54. *Int. J. Cancer*, **62**, 414–420
- Ranstam, J. & Olsson, H. (1995) Alcohol, cigarette smoking, and the risk of breast cancer. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **19**, 487–493
- Richardon, S., de Vincenzi, I., Pujol, H. & Gerber, M. (1989) Alcohol consumption in a case-control study of breast cancer in southern France. *Int. J. Cancer*, **44**, 84–89
- Rohan, T.E. & Baron, J.A. (1989) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **129**, 36–42
- Rohan, T.E. & McMichael, A.J. (1988) Alcohol consumption and risk of breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **41**, 695–699
- Rookus, M.A. & van Leeuwen, F.E. for the Netherlands Oral Contraceptives and Breast Cancer Study Group (1994) Oral contraceptives and risk of breast cancer in women aged 20–54 years. *Lancet*, **344**, 844–851
- Rosenberg, L., Schwingl, P.J., Kaufman, D.W., Miller, D.R., Helmrigh, S.P., Stolley, P.D., Schottenfeld, D. & Shapiro, S. (1984) Breast cancer and cigarette smoking. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **310**, 92–94
- Rosenberg, L., Palmer, J.R., Miller, D.R., Clarke, E.A. & Shapiro, S. (1990) A case-control study of alcohol beverage consumption and breast cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **131**, 6–14
- Rossing, M.A., Stanford, J.L., Weiss, N.S. & Habel, L.A. (1996) Oral contraceptive use and risk of breast cancer in middle-aged women. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **144**, 161–164
- Schechter, M.T., Miller, A.B. & Howe, G.R. (1985) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer: A case-control study of screening program participants. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **121**, 479–487

- Schechter, M.T., Miller, A.B., Howe, G.R., Baines, C.J., Craib, K.J. & Wall, C. (1989) Cigarette smoking and breast cancer: Case-control studies of prevalent and incident cancer in the Canadian National Breast Screening Study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **130**, 213–220
- Siskind, V., Schofield, F., Rice, D. & Bain, C. (1989) Breast cancer and breastfeeding: Results from an Australian case-control study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **130**, 229–236
- Smith, E.M., Sowers, M.F. & Burns, T.L. (1984) Effects of smoking on the development of female reproductive cancers. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **73**, 371–376
- Smith, S.J., Deacon, J.M. & Cilvers, C.E. for the UK National Case-Control Study Group (1994) Alcohol, smoking, passive smoking and caffeine in relation to breast cancer risk in young women. *Br. J. Cancer*, **70**, 112–119
- Sneyd, M.J., Paul, C., Spears, G.F. & Skegg, D.C. (1991) Alcohol consumption and risk of breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **48**, 812–815
- Standford, J.L., Szklo, M., Boring, C.C., Brinton, L.A., Diamond, E.A., Greenberg, R.S. & Hoover, R.N. (1987) A case-control study of breast cancer stratified by estrogen receptor status. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **125**, 184–194
- Stockwell, H.G. & Lyman, G.H. (1987) cigarette smoking and the risk of female reproductive cancer. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **157**, 35–40
- Swanson, C.A. Coates, R.J., Malone, K.E., Gammon, M.D., Schoenberg, J.B., Brogan, D.J., McAdams, M., Potischman, N., Hoover, R.N. & Brinton, L.A. (1997) Alcohol consumption and breast cancer risk among women under age 45 years. *Epidemiology*, **8**, 231–237
- Thomas, D.B., Gao, D.L., Self, S.G., Allison, C.J., Tao, Y., Mahloch, J., Ray, R., Quin, Q., Presley, R. & Porter, P. (1997) Randomized trial of breast self-examination in Shanghai: Methodology and preliminary results. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **89**, 355–365
- Thun, M.J., Peto, R., Lopez, A.D., Monaco, J.H., Henley, S.J., Heath, C.W. & Doll, R. (1997) Alcohol consumption and mortality among middle-aged and elderly US adults. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **337**, 1705–1714
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68,000 Norwegian men and women 35–49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475–487
- US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) (2001) *Women and Smoking. A Report of the Surgeon General*, Rockville, MD [available at http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/sgr/sgr_forwomen/index]
- Ursin, G., Aragaki, C.C., Paganini-Hill, A., Siemiatycki, J., Thompson, W.D. & Haile, R.W. (1992) Oral contraceptives and premenopausal bilateral breast cancer: A case-control study. *Epidemiology*, **3**, 414–419
- Vatten, L.J. & Kvinnsland, S. (1990) Cigarette smoking and risk of breast cancer: A prospective study of 24,329 Norwegian women. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **26**, 830–833
- Viladiu, P., Izquierdo, A., de Sanjose, S. & Bosch, F.X. (1996) A breast cancer case-control study in Girona, Spain. Endocrine, familial and lifestyle factors. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **5**, 329–335
- Wang, Q.S., Ross, R.K., Yu, M.C., Ning, J.P., Henderson, B.E. & Kimm, H.T. (1992) A case-control study of breast cancer in Tianjin, China. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **1**, 435–439
- Weinstein, A.L., Mahoney, M.C., Nasca, P.C., Hanson, R.L., Leske, M.C. & Varma, A.O. (1993) Oestrogen replacement therapy and breast cancer risk: A case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **22**, 781–789

- White, E., Malone, K.E., Weiss, N.S. & Daling, J.R. (1994) Breast cancer among young US women in relation to oral contraceptive use. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **86**, 505–514
- Willett, W.C., Stampfer, M.J., Colditz, G.A., Rosner, B.A., Hennekens, C.H. & Speizer, F.E. (1987) Moderate alcohol consumption and the risk of breast cancer. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **316**, 1174–1180
- Yang, C.P., Daling, J.R., Band, P.R., Gallagher, R.P., White, E. & Weiss, N.S. (1992) Noncontraceptive hormone use and risk of breast cancer. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 475–479
- Yoo, K.Y., Tajima, K., Miura, S., Takeuchi, T., Hirose, K., Risch, H. & Dubrow, R. (1997) Breast cancer risk factors according to combined estrogen and progesterone receptor status: A case–control analysis. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **146**, 307–314
- Yuan, J.M., Yu, M.C., Ross, R.K., Gao, Y.T. & Henderson, B.E. (1988) Risk factors for breast cancer in Chinese women in Shanghai. *Cancer Res.*, **48**, 1949–1953

2.1.10 *Cervical cancer*

A positive correlation between the incidence of cervical cancer and other cancers known to be related to cigarette smoking across populations prompted the hypothesis that smoking may affect the risk for cervical cancer (Winkelstein, 1977). Excess risk for cervical cancer among smokers has been observed in a number of case-control studies. However, the extent to which the relationship between smoking and cervical cancer reflected a causal association independent of infection with human papillomavirus (HPV) remained a cause for concern. It was believed that the association of smoking with cervical cancer may be causal, may reflect confounding or risk modification among women with HPV infection, or may even reflect causality via an effect of smoking on risk for HPV infection.

In the earlier IARC evaluation of tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986), the Working Group noted that the effect of smoking is confounded by sexual behaviour variables, but the data were not adequate to remove the confounding effect, and that a reasonable conclusion from the available studies of invasive cervical cancer is that the results, although they indicate a positive effect of smoking, are compatible with the residual effects of variables that play a fundamental role in the etiology of cervical cancer (IARC, 1986). At the time of the 1986 review, a specific causal agent had not been identified, but was proposed to be an infective agent related to sexual activity.

Infection with HPV is now recognized as the main etiological factor for invasive and pre-invasive cervical neoplasia worldwide (IARC, 1995). Persistent infection with certain high-risk types of HPV, i.e. HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58, is considered to be a necessary cause of invasive cervical cancer (IARC, 1995). Using the most sensitive polymerase chain reaction-based assays, HPV DNA has been found in 99.7% of approximately 1000 cervical cancer specimens from 22 countries worldwide (Walboomers *et al.*, 1995) and odds ratios close to 100.0 for high-risk HPV types have been obtained in numerous case-control studies (IARC, 1995). Co-factors acting in conjunction with HPV, however, could be important for the development of cervical neoplasia or invasive cervical cancer. In order to investigate the possibility that smoking acts as a co-factor in conjunction with HPV in the production of cervical cancer, it is important to account accurately for the presence of HPV infection. Less than 10% of invasive cervical cancers have a histology of adenocarcinoma or adenosquamous-cell carcinoma, whereas squamous-cell types account for over 90%. This review, therefore, focuses on squamous-cell invasive cervical cancer; data for adenocarcinoma and adenosquamous-cell carcinoma are used for comparative purposes.

Ten cohort studies and 31 case-control studies have provided information about the association of cigarette smoking with the incidence of invasive squamous-cell cervical cancer and six cohort studies and 22 case-control studies evaluated the association of tobacco smoking with preinvasive neoplasms (cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and cervical cancer *in situ*). In addition, seven case-control studies evaluated the association of adenocarcinoma and adenosquamous-cell carcinoma with tobacco smoking. The charac-

teristics of and the main results from these studies are shown in Tables 2.1.10.1–2.1.10.12 (see Tables 2.1, 2.1.10.1 and 2.1.10.2 for details on study design). These tables are organized by type of disease and level of control for HPV status. HPV status was controlled for in data analysis or by restriction of analyses to HPV-positive cases and controls. Twenty-eight of the earliest case–control studies of invasive squamous-cell cervical cancer and 25 case–control studies and one cohort study on the association of CIN with smoking did not control for HPV status (Tables 2.1.10.3–2.1.10.6). Four case–control studies of invasive cervical cancer (Peng *et al.*, 1991; Chichareon *et al.*, 1998; Ngelangel *et al.*, 1998; Lacey *et al.*, 2001), and one cohort study (Moscicki *et al.*, 2001) and four case–control studies (Muñoz *et al.*, 1993; Ho *et al.*, 1998; Yoshikawa *et al.*, 1999; Kjellberg *et al.*, 2000) of CIN controlled for HPV status by adjustment in the data analysis (Tables 2.1.10.7–2.1.10.9). More recent studies controlled for HPV status by restricting analyses to HPV-positive cases and controls. The results of eight case–control studies of invasive squamous-cell cervical cancer (Bosch *et al.*, 1992; Eluf-Neto *et al.*, 1994; Chaouki *et al.*, 1998; Chichareon *et al.*, 1998; Ngelangel *et al.*, 1998; Rolon *et al.*, 2000; Hildesheim *et al.*, 2001; Santos *et al.*, 2001) and two case–control studies of CIN (Olsen *et al.*, 1998; Deacon *et al.*, 2000) are shown in Tables 2.1.10.10 and 2.1.10.11. In addition, the results of six case–control studies that examined the association of adenocarcinoma and adenosquamous-cell carcinoma with tobacco (Brinton *et al.*, 1986; Ursin *et al.*, 1996; Chichareon *et al.*, 1998; Ngelangel *et al.*, 1998; Lacey *et al.*, 2001; Madeleine *et al.*, 2001) are shown in Table 2.1.10.12.

In these studies, the association between cervical cancer and smoking was not eliminated, even though most studies controlled for several well-established risk factors for cervical cancer, including early age at first sexual intercourse, history of multiple sexual partners, low socioeconomic status and, in the recent studies, infection with HPV. Most studies in which the risk values were not adjusted for HPV infection reported a relative risk of approximately 2.0 among smokers compared with nonsmokers. Women who had smoked for a long period or at high intensity generally had the highest risk. In several studies, the relationship was restricted to, or strongest among, recent or current smokers. Some studies reported that the highest risk occurred among women who had started smoking late in life, but other studies reported the opposite effect, namely a higher risk among women who had begun smoking at young ages (La Vecchia *et al.*, 1986; Daling *et al.*, 1996). In the studies that assessed the association of adenocarcinoma and adenosquamous-cell carcinoma of the cervix with smoking, there was generally no significant association noted for adenocarcinoma or adenosquamous-cell carcinoma of the cervix.

Recent studies have chosen to control for the confounding effect of HPV as indicated by either the presence of HPV DNA in cervical cells or of anti-HPV serum antibodies in multivariate analytical models, or have restricted their analyses to HPV-positive cases and controls.

Several of the studies reviewed, including the IARC multicentre pooled analysis of 10 studies of invasive cervical cancer (Plummer *et al.*, 2003), examined tobacco smoking as a co-factor to HPV infection by restricting the analysis to HPV DNA-positive study participants, a decision justified by the necessity of HPV infection in the causation of invasive

cervical cancer (Hildesheim *et al.*, 2001). The results from these analyses showed no significant alteration in risk whether or not the study participants were HPV DNA-positive. Similarly, other studies that investigated the effect of smoking among HPV-seropositive cases and controls found that the effect of smoking remained, and there was evidence of a dose-response relationship. The association between smoking and invasive cervical cancer was not notably reduced by adjustment for a woman's reported number of lifetime sexual partners, age at first sexual intercourse or other potential confounding factors (Hildesheim *et al.*, 2001). Thus, the effect of smoking is unlikely to represent a surrogate marker for a woman's sexual behaviour.

Cervical infection with HPV has not been found to be consistently associated with tobacco smoking in cross-sectional studies (Plummer *et al.*, 2003). Therefore, it would appear that HPV is not a significant confounding factor for the association between cervical cancer and smoking.

The detection of HPV DNA has a different meaning for cases and control participants. In cases, HPV DNA-positivity indicates a persistent HPV infection, whereas some control participants may have a transient HPV infection or have been infected with HPV in the past and have cleared their infection. Given that the ascertainment of overall HPV prevalence and the relative distribution of HPV types may differ according to status as case or control, careful account of the type of HPV infection (such as high-risk versus low-risk types) must be taken.

Persistent cervical infections with HPV have been shown to increase the risk of progression of cervical dysplasia (Remmink *et al.*, 1995). As there is currently no reliable marker of persistent HPV infection, case-control studies based on a cross-sectional measurement of HPV-DNA by polymerase chain reaction assays cannot distinguish between transient and persistent infections (Franco *et al.*, 1999). To improve the likelihood that the effect being examined is that of smoking among persistent HPV carriers, analyses by some investigators were limited to women who were HPV-DNA-positive for high-risk HPV types that are more likely to represent persistent infections than non-oncogenic types (Franco *et al.*, 2001). Increased rate ratios for smoking were observed in one study that conducted these analyses (Hildesheim *et al.*, 2001).

Table 2.1.10.1. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cervical cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Tokuhata (1967) USA Not specified	266 cases and 1463 controls	Population-based study Cases and controls selected from county death registry among women ever married and having died after 1950 Controls: breast cancer, heart and other non-cancerous diseases City and county directories used to identify next-of-kin Response rates $\geq 95\%$ for both cases and controls
Thomas (1972) USA 1965–69	324 cases, aged 15–50 years, and 302 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls: 1:30 probability sample of the 15–50-year-old white female residents of the county having at least one smear on record from 1965–69
Williams & Horm (1977); Williams <i>et al.</i> (1977) USA, Not specified	266 cases and 3198 controls	Cases and controls from the Third National Cancer Survey (57% of those selected for interview). Controls included all cases of cancer of other sites except lung, larynx, oral cavity, oesophagus and bladder [no matching].
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1980) UK 1974–79	237 cases and 422 controls	Hospital-based study at two Oxford hospitals Controls attended gynaecological clinics during a similar period to the cases; a few additional controls had received an initial cervical smear at the Abingdon Health Centre; excluding controls who had had hysterectomy or with history of cancer or severe mental illness
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (1980) USA 1974–77	332 cases and 1725 controls, aged 20–89 years	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls hospitalized for non-neoplastic diseases Analysis restricted to ever-married women, excluding former smokers
Wigle <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1971–73	676 cases (168 ICC and 508 CIS) and 3644 controls, aged 20–64 years	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls comprised women with primary cancers unrelated to smoking and with benign breast neoplasms.

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Buckley <i>et al.</i> (1981) UK 1974–79	237 cases and 422 controls, aged 32–70 years	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls were women attending gynaecological care units for cervical smears, excluding those who had had hysterectomy or abnormal smear.
Clarke <i>et al.</i> (1982) Canada 1973–76	178 cases, aged 20–69 years, and 865 controls matched on age	Population-based study among residents of York County, Toronto Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from the same neighbourhood as the cases
Berggren & Sjöstedt (1983) Sweden 1974–78	609 cases and 6090 controls, aged 15–65 years	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls were residents of the same geographical area as the cases, born on the same day as the cases or soon thereafter, excluding women with previous history of cervical cancer or abnormal smear.
Lyon <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1975–77	217 cases and 243 controls	Population-based study among residents of the metropolitan area of Utah Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected by random-digit dialling to give an age- and geographically stratified sample of the same population
Marshall <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1957–65	513 cases and 490 controls matched on age	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from a pool of patients with non-neoplastic diseases of sites other than the genitourinary and gastrointestinal tracts
Trevathan <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1980–81	374 (194 mild/moderate dysplasia, 81 severe dysplasia, 99 <i>in situ</i>) cases, aged 17–55 years, and 288 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls with negative Pap smears and no prior cervical biopsy selected from women attending the Family Planning Clinic
Martin & Hill (1984) South Africa 1950–74	257 case–control pairs, matched on age, number of children and home area (age range, 22–89 years)	Hospital- and population-based study [% of histologically confirmed cases not indicated Controls free of cancer (no information on selection of controls)]

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Clarke <i>et al.</i> (1985) Canada 1979–81	250 cases aged 20–59 years, and 500 controls matched on age, neighbourhood and type of dwelling	Population-based study among residents of the Toronto area Cases histologically confirmed Controls with intact uterus and no history of cancer identified from municipal records
Mayberry (1985) USA Not specified	210 cases and 317 controls (data from previous study on HSV-2 and <i>Chlamydiae trachomatis</i> and cervical cancer)	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls free of cervical abnormalities who attended gynaecological and birth control clinics at the University of California Medical Center in San Francisco
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1957–75	1174 cases aged 40–89 years, and 2128 controls	Hospital-based study Controls in the same age range, admitted during the same time period, with no diagnosis of cancer during hospitalization and no smoking-associated respiratory or circulatory diseases
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1982–84	480 cases (incl. 63 adenocarcinoma or adenosquamous carcinoma), aged 20–74 years, and 797 controls, matched on telephone exchange, race and age	Population-based study in five cities reporting to the Comprehensive Cancer Patient Data System – Birmingham (AL), Chicago, Denver, Miami and Philadelphia Controls obtained by random-digit dialling
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1986) Italy 1981–84	155 ICC (aged 22–74 years) and 169 controls 89 CIN (aged 19–71 years) and 118 controls Cases and controls matched on age	Hospital-based study in six wards of three major university hospitals in Milan Cases histologically confirmed Controls for ICC admitted for acute conditions other than malignant, hormonal or gynaecological disorders; controls for CIN were women with normal cervical smear from the same screening clinics
Peters <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1980–81	200 cases and 200 controls, matched on race, date of birth and language of interview	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified by an algorithm defining a sequence of houses in the neighbourhood where the case lived at diagnosis

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Celentano <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1982–85	153 cases and 153 controls, matched on age, race, residence within neighbourhood, intact uterus	Population-based study among Maryland residents referred to the Division of Gynecologic Oncology at John's Hopkins Hospital, MD Cases histologically confirmed Controls without history of cervical cancer obtained by case nomination (97), canvassing neighbourhood (49) and from senior citizen centres (7)
Ebeling <i>et al.</i> (1987) Germany 1983–85	129 cases and 275 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified at the Skin Disease Hospital and at the Orthopaedic University Hospital, which drew patients from the same area as the gynaecological hospitals; women with venereal diseases, prior CIN and prior hysterectomy excluded
Nischan <i>et al.</i> (1988) Germany 1983–85	225 cases, aged 64 years or younger, and 435 controls, matched on age	Hospital-based study in four hospitals in Leipzig Cases histologically confirmed Controls, excluding women with venereal diseases, prior CIN and prior hysterectomy, identified at the Skin Disease Hospital and at the Orthopaedic University Hospital
Brock <i>et al.</i> (1989) Australia 1980–83	116 cases, aged 18–65 years, and 193 controls, matched on age	Population-based study within the Sydney metropolitan area Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from the files of the family doctor or from a university-affiliated general practitioner from the same residential area
Herrero <i>et al.</i> (1989) Colombia, Costa Rica, Mexico, Panama 1986–87	667 cases, aged less than 70 years, and 1430 controls	Hospital- and community-based study Cases histologically confirmed Hospital controls selected from primary referral hospitals (Costa Rica and Panama); from eight tertiary level government hospitals (Bogota); and from three Social Security hospitals (Mexico City); all hospitals located in the area of residence of the cases Community controls randomly selected from current census listings of the corresponding case's county of residence
Slattery <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1984–87	266 cases, aged 20–59 years, and 408 controls, matched on age and residence	Population-based study in the urban areas of Utah Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected using random-digit dialling; women who had had a hysterectomy before 1984 excluded

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Licciardone <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1984–86	331 cases and 993 controls matched on age	Cancer registry-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from other patients reported to the Missouri Cancer Registry during the same time period after exclusion of cancers at smoking- or alcohol-related sites
Cuzick <i>et al.</i> (1990) UK 1984–88	497 cases (110 CIN I, 103 CIN II, 284 CIN III), aged 18–39 years, and 833 controls	Population-based study in the London area Cases histologically confirmed Controls: randomly selected patients of local general practitioners or family planning clinics in the catchment area from which cases were drawn
Jones <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1982–84	293 cases, aged 20–74 years, and 801 controls, matched on race and age	Population-based study in Birmingham, Chicago, Denver, Miami and Philadelphia Controls ascertained using random-digit dialling
Peng <i>et al.</i> (1991) China 1987–88	101 cases, and 146 controls selected to provide a similar distribution of age and occupation	Hospital-based study in Chengdu, Sichuan Cases histologically confirmed Controls: patients admitted to the gynaecological ward/clinic, excluding women with abnormal cervical cytology, prior hysterectomy, or vulvar cancer
Bosch <i>et al.</i> (1992, 1993); Muñoz <i>et al.</i> (1992, 1993) Spain, 1985–87 Colombia, 1985–88	525 cases, aged less than 70 years, and 512 controls, matched on age, place of recruitment and date of cytology	Population-based study in nine provinces in Spain and in one city in Colombia (Cali) Cases histologically confirmed Controls with normal cytology or with inflammation only (Pap smear grades I and II) randomly selected from the population that generated the cases; included only those women who had not had previous treatment for cervical cancer or a hysterectomy.
Coker <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1987–88	103 cases (40 CIN II and 63 CIN III), aged 18–45 years, and 268 controls	Hospital-based study in North Carolina Cases histologically confirmed Controls: University of North Carolina Hospital Family Practice Center patients receiving routine Pap smear and having normal cervical cytology
Parazzini <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1981–90	366 cases (58 CIN I, 70 CIN II, 238 CIN III), aged 18–59 years, and 323 controls with comparable age distribution	Hospital-based study in Milan Cases histologically confirmed Controls: women with normal cervical smears interviewed at the same screening clinic where cases were identified

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Becker <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1989–92	201 cases, aged 18–40 years, and 307 controls	Hospital-based study in the Albuquerque metropolitan area Cases histologically confirmed Frequency-matched controls, with normal cervical cytology, selected from the same clinics to which cases were referred for colposcopic examination
Eluf-Neto <i>et al.</i> (1994) Brazil 1990–91	199 cases, aged 25–79 years, and 225 controls, matched on age	Hospital-based study in seven hospitals in São Paulo City Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from the same hospitals, excluding women with known risk factors for cervical neoplasia, treated for gynaecological conditions, or having had hysterectomy or conization
de Vet <i>et al.</i> (1994) Netherlands Not specified	257 cases, aged 20–65 years, and 705 controls, matched on age	Multicentre randomized clinical trial Cases histologically confirmed Controls: random sample of the female population of three cities and one neighbouring village for each city; subjects with recent pregnancy, diabetes mellitus or severe bowel or liver dysfunction excluded
Lazcano-Ponce <i>et al.</i> (1995) Mexico 1990–92	397 ICC, 233 CIN III and 1005 controls	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls: random sample from houses in the Mexico City metropolitan area
Stone <i>et al.</i> (1995) Costa Rica 1982–85	564 cases (415 carcinoma <i>in situ</i> , 149 invasive cancer), aged 25– 59 years, and 764 controls, matched on age	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed, identified through the Costa Rican National Tumor Registry Controls selected from a national multistage probability household survey
Cuzick <i>et al.</i> (1996) UK 1985–91	121 cases, aged 40 years or younger, and 241 controls, matched on age	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls drawn from the same general practitioner as the cases
Daling <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1986–92	314 cases, aged 18–74 years, and 672 controls, matched on age	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified using random-digit dialling

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Hirose <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1988–93	556 cases, aged 18 years or older, and 26 751 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls: first-visit outpatients with no prior diagnosis of cancer
Kjaer <i>et al.</i> (1996) Denmark 1987–88	645 cases (586 carcinoma <i>in situ</i> , 59 invasive cancer), aged 20–49 years, and 614 controls, matched on age	Population-based study among women living in greater Copenhagen Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified by random sampling using the computerized Danish Central Population Register
Ursin <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1977–91	195 cases and 386 controls, matched on age, race and neighbourhood	Population-based study in Los Angeles County, CA Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified by visiting houses in the cases' neighbourhood according to a predetermined algorithm
Chaouki <i>et al.</i> (1998) Morocco 1991–93	214 cases, aged 18–80 years, and 203 controls, matched on age	Hospital-based study in Rabat Cases histologically confirmed Controls from the same cancer hospital and a nearby general hospital, excluding women with a history of hysterectomy or conization, and conditions related to risk factors for cervical neoplasm (other anogenital cancers, cancers of the breast, oral cavity, oesophagus, lung, bladder and liver, cardiovascular diseases, chronic bronchitis, emphysema and sexually transmitted diseases)
Chichareon <i>et al.</i> (1998) Thailand 1990–93	338 cases (including 39 with adenocarcinoma/adenosquamous carcinoma) and 261 controls	Hospital-based study in Hat-Yai Cases histologically confirmed Age-stratified controls without anogenital tract cancers, cancers of the breast, endometrium, ovary, colon, benign genital tumours, tobacco-related diseases or history of conization or hysterectomy, selected from the same hospital
Ho <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1992–94	258 women with HPV infection (163 CIN I, 51 CIN II and 44 CIN III)	Hospital-based study in New York Cases histologically confirmed Reference population constituted of women with CIN I. Eligibility criteria included having had cervical biopsy and/or endocervical curettage on the day of recruitment, not being pregnant, no history of cancer and having an intact cervix

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Kanetsky <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1993–95	32 cases (12 CIN I, 10 CIN II, 9 CIN III/CIS, 1 ungradable CIN), aged 18 years and above, and 113 controls	Hospital-based study at the Harlem Hospital Center Cases histologically confirmed Controls: HIV-negative, black, non-Hispanic women with normal cervical cytology recruited from the gynaecology and family planning clinics
Ngelangel <i>et al.</i> (1998) The Philippines 1991–93	356 cases (including 33 with adenocarcinoma/adenosquamous carcinoma) and 381 controls matched on age	Hospital-based study in Manila Cases histologically confirmed Controls without diseases associated with known risk factors for cervical neoplasia and no history of conization or hysterectomy, selected from the same hospital
Olsen <i>et al.</i> (1998) Norway 1991–92	90 cases (10 CIN II, 80 CIN III), aged 20–44 years, and 216 controls	Population-based study in Oslo Cases histologically confirmed Controls without cervical dysplasia enrolled from an age-stratified random sample of women obtained through the Norwegian Central Population Register
Parazzini <i>et al.</i> (1998) Italy 1981–93	261 cases, aged less than 45 years, and 257 controls	Hospital-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls aged less than 45 years, admitted to the same network of hospitals for acute conditions unrelated to cervical cancer risk factors, and belonging to the same catchment areas as cases
Hsieh <i>et al.</i> (1999) China, Province of Taiwan Not specified	183 cases and 293 controls, matched on age, marital status and residential area	Population-based study in Taipei Cases histologically confirmed Controls randomly selected from local household registration offices
Yoshikawa <i>et al.</i> (1999) Japan 1995–96	167 cases (94 CIN I, 40 CIN II, 33 CIN III), aged 55 years or younger, and 167 controls, matched on age and hospital	Hospital-based study in nine hospitals Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from subjects with normal cervical cytology
Kjellberg <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1993–95	122 cases, aged 25–59 years, and 346 controls	Population-based study in northern Sweden Cases histologically confirmed

Table 2.1.10.1 (contd)

Reference ^a Country and years of study	Number of cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility and comments
Rolon <i>et al.</i> (2000) Paraguay 1988–90	113 cases, aged 18–85 years, and 91 controls, matched on age	Hospital-based study in Asunción Cases histologically confirmed Controls without cervical cancer and with no history of conization or hysterectomy selected from outpatient clinics at the same hospitals; exclusion criteria included diseases associated with cervical cancer risk factors (anogenital tract cancers, tobacco-related diseases and cancer of the breast, endometrium, ovary or colon)
Lacey <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1992–96	263 cases (124 adenocarcinoma, 139 squamous-cell carcinoma), aged 18–69 years, and 307 controls, matched on age, race and geographical region	Multicentre population-based study Cases histologically confirmed Controls identified through random-digit dialling, excluding women with hysterectomy
Madeleine <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1990–96	150 cases, aged 18–70 years, and 651 controls, matched on age	Population-based study Cases histologically confirmed, identified through the SEER Cancer Surveillance System Controls identified using random-digit dialling among residents at reference date of the 13- county area in western Washington state; women with an intact uterus, who spoke English
Santos <i>et al.</i> (2001) Peru 1996–97	198 cases (173 squamous-cell carcinomas and 25 adenocarcinoma/adenosquamous carcinomas) and 196 controls, matched on age	Hospital-based study in two hospitals in Lima Cases histologically confirmed Controls selected from women without cervical cancer or history of conization or hysterectomy, attending the same hospitals; exclusion criteria included diseases associated with known risk factors for cervical cancer (cancers of the anogenital tract, tobacco-related cancers and cancer of the breast, endometrium, ovary or colon)

^a Studies published after 1986, or before 1986 but not included in Volume 38 of the *IARC Monographs*
ICC, invasive cervical cancer; CIS, carcinoma *in situ*; CIN, cervical intraepithelial neoplasia

Table 2.1.10.2. Description of additional cohort studies on tobacco smoking and cervical cancer, cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and carcinoma *in situ* (CIS) (with or without control for human papilloma virus (HPV) status)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study	Cohort sample	Cases/deaths identification	Comments
Wright <i>et al.</i> (1978); Zondervan <i>et al.</i> (1996) UK 1968–77	Oxford Family Planning Association Study	17 032 women recruited in 17 large family planning clinics in England and Scotland, aged 25–39 years	Cases ascertained by follow-up in clinics	
Beral <i>et al.</i> (1988) UK 1968–87	Royal College of General Practitioners' Oral Contraception Study	47 000 women aged ≥ 15 years, half of whom were using oral contraceptives at recruitment	Cases ascertained by general practitioners	Study designed primarily to investigate oral contraceptive use and female genital cancer
Gram <i>et al.</i> (1992) Norway 1979–89	Tromsø Study	8143 women aged 20–49 years living in Tromsø with at least one negative test for CIN between 1977 and 1980	Cases ascertained by linkage to the Pathology Registry of the University Hospital	Participants were followed for development of CIN III or cervical cancer
Schiffman <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1989–90		21 146 women presenting for routine Pap smear screening	Cases diagnosed at the Kaiser Permanente clinic	Nested case–control study without matching; HPV-positive: 81% cases, 18% controls
Ylitalo <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1969–95		146 889 women born in Sweden and resident in Uppsala between 1969 and 1995, aged ≤ 50 years, and having had at least one smear test	Cases identified through National Cancer Registry	Nested case–control study; controls randomly selected among cohort, matched by date of entry into cohort (± 90 days), year of birth; with intact uterus and without history of prior <i>in situ</i> or invasive cervical carcinoma
Moscicki <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1990–2000		496 women examined at 2 family clinics with normal cytological findings at baseline and first follow-up excluding those testing HPV-negative at any time during follow-up	Cases ascertained at the clinics	Study designed primarily to investigate development of low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions in HPV-infected women

Table 2.1.10.3. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and invasive cervical cancer (ICC) (without control for human papilloma-virus (HPV) status)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors	Comments
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/duration		
Tokuhashi (1967) USA Not specified	1.2					Similar in white and black women
Williams & Horm (1977) USA Not specified				<i>Pack-years</i> ≥ 20 21–39 ≥ 40	Invasive 1.2 1.6 1.8 After adjustment for race, no. of children, socioeconomic indicators, a 'mild' positive association remained.	266 cases
Stellman <i>et al.</i> (1980) USA 1974–77				Risk ratios for > 10 cigarettes/day ranged from 1.4 to 1.6 before adjustments and from 1.2 to 1.3 after adjustment for age and socioeconomic status, the value depending on the amount smoked. Smokers of < 10 cigarettes/day have a relative risk of < 1.		Socioeconomic status has little confounding effect; the reduction of relative risks after adjustment is due mainly to age.
Wigle <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1971–73		Invasive, 2.0 CIS, 3.8	Invasive, 1.0 CIS, 1.3	<i>Pack-years</i> < 10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	Invasive 1.2 1.7 2.1 2.7 No adjustment made for social or sexual variables	
Buckley <i>et al.</i> (1981) UK 1974–79		Combined risk (dysplasia, CIS, ICC) 7.0 7.8 3.2	2.8 3.7 2.7		No adjustment No. of sexual partners of husband Smoking of husband	Relative risk 35 among small series of multiple-partner women with husbands who smoked versus those with nonsmoking or formerly smoking husbands

Table 2.1.10.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors	Comments
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/duration		
Clarke <i>et al.</i> (1982) Canada 1973–76		2.3 (1.6–3.3)	1.7 (1.0–2.8)	< ½ pack/day > 1 pack/day	2.2 2.9	Age, education, age at first intercourse, sexual stability
Marshall <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1957–65		1.6 (1.2–2.1)	0.8 (0.5–1.4)	< ½ pack/day ½–1 packs/day 1–2 packs/day > 2 packs/day	1.7 (1.1–2.6) 1.7 (1.2–2.3) 1.0 (0.8–1.2) 0.4 (0.2–1.2)	Age, marital status, no. of pregnancies
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1957–75				1–14 packs/year ≥ 15 packs/year	1.4 (1.1–1.7) 1.8 (1.5–2.2)	
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1982–84	1.5 (1.1–1.9)	1.5 (1.2–2.0)	1.3 (0.9–1.9)	<i>Years of smoking</i> < 10 10–19 20–29 30–39 ≥ 40	1.1 (0.7–1.7) 1.6 (1.1–2.4) 1.3 (0.9–2.0) 1.5 (1.0–2.4) 2.2 (1.2–4.2)	
				<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 10–19 20–29 ≥ 40	1.1 (0.6–1.7) 1.3 (0.9–2.0) 1.5 (1.1–2.1) 2.4 (1.4–4.1)	
						<i>p</i> < 0.001

Table 2.1.10.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors	Comments
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/duration		
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1986) Italy 1981–84			0.8 (0.4–1.7)	<i>Current</i> < 15 cigarettes/day 1.7 (0.8–3.4) ≥ 15 cigarettes/day 1.8 (0.9–3.6) <i>Total duration of smoking (years)</i> < 10 1.3 (0.6–3.1) 10–19 1.0 (0.4–2.1) 20–29 1.4 (0.7–2.8) 30–39 1.5 (0.6–3.1) ≥ 40 7.8 (1.5–39.9) <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> > 24 1.4 (0.81–2.4) 18–24 1.2 (0.59–2.3) < 18 1.9 (0.7–5.4)	Age, marital status, education, social class, sexual partners, age at first intercourse, no. of sexual partners, parity, no. of abortions at menopause, no. of previous Pap smears, use of oral contraceptives and other use of female hormones and clinical history of other sexually transmitted diseases	<i>p</i> = 0.05
Peters <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1980–81				<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 0–5 1.0 6–19 1.5 (0.8–2.7) ≥ 20 3.7 (2.0–6.9) <i>Years of smoking</i> 0–1 year 1.0 2–20 years 1.5 (0.8–2.8) ≥ 21 years 4.0 (2.0–7.8)	Race, sex, date of birth and language of interview	Women currently smoking > 5 cigarettes/day <i>p</i> < 0.001
Celentano <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1982–85				Years of smoking 1.0 (1.0–1.0)		

Table 2.1.10.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors	Comments
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/duration		
Herrero <i>et al.</i> (1989) (contd)						
				Ever-smoker		HPV negative
						0.9 (0.7–1.3)
				<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
				< 10		1.0 (0.7–1.5)
				≥ 10		0.8 (0.5–1.3)
				<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
				> 30		1.4 (0.7–2.9)
				≤ 30		0.9 (0.6–1.2)
				<i>Duration of smoking (years)</i>		
				< 10		1.0 (0.6–1.7)
				10–19		1.0 (0.6–1.6)
				> 20		0.9 (0.6–1.5)
						HPV positive
				Ever-smoker		6.3 (4.3–9.2)
Licciardone <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1984–86				<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
				< 10		5.5 (3.5–8.3)
				≥ 10		8.4 (4.4–16.2)
				<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>		
				> 30		13.1 (5.7–29.0)
				≤ 30		5.1 (3.4–7.8)
				<i>Duration of smoking (years)</i>		
				< 10		5.7 (3.0–10.6)
				10–19		5.9 (3.1–11.1)
				> 20		6.6 (3.6–12.1)
		1.7 (1.0–2.9)		< 1 pack/day		2.2 (1.4–3.6)
				≥ 1 pack/day		3.9 (2.7–5.6)
					Age, alcohol consumption, stage at diagnosis	

Table 2.1.10.3 (contd)

Table 2.1.10.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors	Comments
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/duration		
Daling <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1986–92		2.5 (1.8–3.4)	1.5 (1.1–2.2)	<i>Duration of smoking (years)</i> < 10 10–19 ≥ 20	Age, no. of lifetime sexual partners	
		1.7 (1.1–2.6)	1.5 (1.0–2.5)	1.0 2.4 (1.1–5.3) 2.8 (1.1–6.9)	Age, no. of lifetime sexual partners, HSV-2 seropositivity, oral contraceptive use of 17 years or less, HPV 16 antibody status	
Hirose <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1988–93		2.2 (1.8–2.7)		<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 ≥ 10	Age of first visit	
Kjaer <i>et al.</i> (1996) Denmark 1987–88	0.8 (0.4–1.5)	1.0 (0.5–1.9)	0.5 (0.1–1.9)	<i>Duration of smoking (years)</i> ≤ 4 5–14 ≥ 15 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 19 16–18 ≤ 15 <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 ≥ 10	Age, no. of sexual partners, use of barrier method of contraception	Crude estimates also available, showing a weak association that disappears after adjustment
				0.9 (0.3–2.9) 1.0 (0.4–2.2) 0.9 (0.4–1.8) 0.7 (0.2–2.1) 0.7 (0.7–1.7) 1.1 (0.5–2.2) 0.5 (0.2–1.5) 1.0 (0.5–1.9)		

Table 2.1.10.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors	Comments
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/duration		
Parazzini <i>et al.</i> (1998) Italy 1981–93		1.1 (0.8–1.7)	1.3 (0.6–2.8)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 5 5–14 ≥ 15	0.9 (0.4–2.3) 1.6 (0.8–2.9) 0.9 (0.5–1.5)	Age, education, calendar year, parity, no. of sexual partners, oral contraceptive use
Hsieh <i>et al.</i> (1999) China, Province of Taiwan Not specified	1.4 (0.4–5.3)				Age, educational level, monthly family income	Subjects aged < 45 years

CI, confidence interval; CIS, carcinoma *in situ*; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; HSV, herpes simplex virus

Table 2.1.10.4. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and invasive cervical cancer (ICC) (without control for human papillomavirus (HPV) status)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/comments
Hirayama (1975) Japan 1965–73	Six-prefecture Study 142 857 women	288 deaths	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 20–29	1.7 1.8 3.5	Standardized mortality ratio (SMR)
Garfinkel (1980) USA 1959–72	Cancer Prevention Study (CPS) I 590 562 women	308 deaths	Nonsmoker vs entire cohort	SMR 0.87	
Hirayama (1985) Japan 1965–81	Six-prefecture Cohort Study	Deaths (no. not specified)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–24 ≥ 25	SMR 1.6 1.9	<i>p</i> for trend < 0.0001
Beral <i>et al.</i> (1988) UK 1968–87	47 000 women	65 ICC	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 0 1–14 > 15	5.4 1.1 0.9	Age, parity, smoking, social class, no. of previously normal cervical smears, history of sexually transmitted diseases
Tverdal <i>et al.</i> (1993) Norway 1972–88	Norwegian Screening Study 24 535 women	23 deaths	Nonsmoker Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 > 10	Mortality rate 5.1 5.2 11.4 RR 1.0 2.4 (1.0–5.5)	Age, area; annual mortality rate/100 000 women
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 14 269 women	86 cases	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 5 5–9 ≥ 10	2.5 (1.6–3.9) 1.9 (1.0–3.6) 3.3 (1.9–5.8) 2.4 (1.2–4.8)	No significant difference was observed for age at start of smoking, type of cigarette or urban/rural residence.

Table 2.1.10.4 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors/comments
Zondervan <i>et al.</i> (1996) UK 10 years	17 000 women		<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 1 (nonsmoker) 1–4 > 15	1.0 0.8 (0.3–2.5) 3.1 (1.3–7.3)	
Nordlund <i>et al.</i> (1997) Sweden 1964–89	Swedish Census Study	138 cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> 20–23 < 19	1.01 (0.4–2.8) 2.5 (1.7–3.7) 2.3 (1.5–3.7) 2.4 (1.4–4.2) 4.0 (2.0–8.1) 0.6 (0.2–1.6) 1.9 (1.0–3.8)	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.06
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavík Study 155 800 women	40 cases	Former smoker Current smoker (cigarettes/day) 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	1.2 (0.4–3.9) 2.6 (1.2–5.7) 2.5 (1.0–5.8) 1.7 (0.2–13)	Age
Liaw & Chen (1998) China, Province of Taiwan 1982–94	Taiwanese Study	6 deaths	Current smoker	5.3 (0.6–46.8)	

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.10.5. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and carcinoma *in situ* (CIS) (without control for human papilloma virus (HPV) status)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former				
Thomas (1972) USA 1965–69	104 carcinoma, 105 dysplasia (as at biopsy)		Dysplasia, 1.2 Carcinoma, 0.8 Total, 1.1				13 variables, including age	Risk among users of oral contraceptives
Thomas (1973) USA 1965–69	209 CIS and dysplasia		CIS, 1.7 Dysplasia, 1.2 CIS, 1.5 Dysplasia, 1.1				Variety of social factors	'Cases and controls did not differ significantly by the proportion that had ever smoked regularly, the proportion that smoked when interviewed, amount smoked, or age at which smoking started.' (statement by authors)
Harris <i>et al.</i> (1980) UK 1974–79	Dysplasia/CIS				<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 0 1–15 15–19 ≥ 20	1.0 2.2 2.5 2.1	Age, no. of sexual partners, pregnancy outside marriage, years of oral contraceptive use	<i>p</i> for trend = 0.003
Wigle <i>et al.</i> (1980) Canada 1971–73	168 invasive, 508 CIS		Invasive, 2.0 CIS, 3.8	Invasive, 1.0 CIS, 1.3	<i>Pack-years</i> < 10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	CIS 2.8 4.0 3.9 3.7	No adjustment made for social or sexual variables	

Table 2.1.10.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)			Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former						
Buckley <i>et al.</i> (1981) UK 1974–79	17 preinvasive, 14 invasive reporting only 1 sexual partner		7.0 7.8 3.2 2.2	2.8 3.7 2.7 2.0	Before adjustment After adjustment				Matched No. of sexual partners of husband Smoking of husbands of cases	Relative risk 35 among a small series of multiple-partner women with husbands who smoke versus those with nonsmoking or formerly smoking husbands
Berggren & Sjöstedt (1983) Sweden 1974–78	609 preinvasive		2.7 (crude)		<i>Age (years)</i> 15–24 25–29 30–34 35–39 40–44 45–49 50–54 55–59 ≥ 60	9.5 (4.0–22.4) 4.4 (2.9–6.8) 3.1 (2.1–4.5) 2.5 (1.7–3.6) 2.8 (1.7–4.7) 1.6 (0.9–2.8) 1.3 (0.6–3.2) 1.5 (0.5–4.2) 5.1 (1.1–23.4)		Geographical area (urban/rural)	Relative risk changes sharply with age	
Lyon <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1975–77	CIS		3.5 (2.3–5.2)		<i>Duration (years)</i> 0 1–19 ≥ 20	1.0 1.4 2.4		No. of lifetime partners, religion No. of lifetime partners, age		
Trevathan <i>et al.</i> (1983) USA 1980–81	Mild to moderate dysplasia Severe dysplasia CIS	2.4 (1.6–3.7) 3.3 (1.9–5.8) 3.6 (2.1–6.2)	2.6 (1.7–4.1) 3.0 (1.6–5.6) 4.2 (2.7–7.5)	1.6 (0.8–3.6) 5.7 (2.4–13.5) 2.1 (0.8–5.6)	<i>Cigarettes smoked (pack-years)</i> < 1 1–3.9 4–6.9 7–11.9 ≥ 12	<i>In-situ</i> 2.3 2.4 3.8 9.1 12.7 <i>Severe dysplasia</i> 2.5 2.4 4.1 12.7 10.2 <i>Moderate dysplasia</i> 0.7 1.8 3.3 10.4 11.3		Age, no. of sexual partners, age at first intercourse, socioeconomic status, oral contraceptive use	χ ² for trend: all <i>p</i> values significant; strong dose– response relationship	

Table 2.1.10.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)			Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former						
Trevathan <i>et al.</i> (1983) (contd)					<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>				Age, no. of sexual partners, age at first intercourse, socio- economic status, oral contraceptive use, pack- years of cigarette smoking	
					Never	1.0	1.0	1.0		
					≥ 20	0.5	0.3	0.3		
					17–19	2.0	7.2	1.7		
					15–16	2.6	2.0	2.1		
					< 15	4.8	5.8	3.1		
Martin & Hill (1984) South Africa 1950–74	257 cervical cancers	<i>Use of tobacco in any form</i> 1.5 1.3							Crude Alcohol consumption	$p < 0.05$ $p > 0.05$
Clarke <i>et al.</i> (1985) Canada 1979–81	Dysplasia		3.2 ($p < 0.01$)	1.3	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 > 20	3.1 2.7 3.4			Sexual stability, age at first intercourse, grade of education, use of oral contraceptives	
Mayberry (1985) USA Not specified	CIN	1.7 (1.2–2.4)	1.9 (1.3–2.7)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	<i>Intensity (pack- day)</i> < 1/2 1/2–1 1–2 > 2 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 5 5–10 10–15 > 15 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 20 17–19 < 17	1.2 (0.7–2.0) 1.8 (1.1–2.9) 2.2 (1.4–3.7) 1.5 (0.5–4.6) 1.0 (0.5–1.9) 1.8 (1.2–2.8) 2.1 (1.2–3.7) 1.9 (1.0–3.8) 3.2 (1.6–6.6) 1.2 (0.8–2.0) 1.8 (1.2–2.8)		Age, marital status, education, social class, no. of sexual partners, age at first intercourse, no. of abortions, no. of previous Pap smears, oral contraceptive use, clinical history of other sexually transmitted diseases	Includes 35 women with severe dysplasia, 9 with CIS, and 10 with ICC	

Table 2.1.10.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former				
La Vecchia <i>et al.</i> (1986) Italy 1981–84	CIN			2.5 (0.9–6.7)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 15 ≥ 15 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> Never > 24 18–24 < 18 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 10 10–19 ≥ 20	0.9 (0.5–1.6) 2.7 (1.3–5.2) 1.0 1.2 (0.6–2.4) 1.6 (0.8–3.0) 3.3 (1.4–8.1) 1.4 (0.7–2.9) 1.7 (0.9–3.1) 1.7 (0.8–3.7)	Age, marital status, education, social class, age at first intercourse, no. of sexual partners, no. of abortions, age at menopause, no. of previous Pap smears, oral contraceptive use, clinical history of sexually transmitted disease	 <

Table 2.1.10.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former				
Coker <i>et al.</i> (1992) USA 1987–88	CIN II, CIN III	1.7 (0.9–3.3)	3.4 (1.7–7.0)		<i>Duration (years)</i> 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> > 18 16–17 < 16	0.6 (0.2–1.7) 1.6 (0.6–4.0) 2.7 (1.1–6.9) 1.4 (0.6–3.2) 1.2 (0.5–3.2) 2.9 (1.1–8.0)	Age, race, education, no. of sexual partners, no. of Pap smears five years prior, genital warts	
Parazzini <i>et al.</i> (1992) Italy 1981–90	CIN I+II, CIN III		<i>CIN I+II</i> 2.2 (1.2–3.0) <i>CIN III</i> 2.5 (1.7–3.6)	<i>CIN I+II</i> 1.0 (0.4–2.5)	<i>CIN I+II</i> < 10 cigarettes/day ≥ 10 cigarettes/day <i>CIN III</i> < 10 cigarettes/day ≥ 10 cigarettes/day	2.3 (1.3–3.9) 2.2 (1.5–3.9) 2.6 (1.5–4.7) 2.6 (1.7–4.1)	Age Age at first birth, age at first intercourse, no. of partners, CIN grade in Milan (Italy), age, education, lifetime no. of Pap tests	χ^2 trend = 5.91 ($p = 0.03$) χ^2 trend = 22.12 ($p = 0.001$; former smokers excluded from trend calculation)
Becker <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1989–92	CIN II, CIN III	1.4 (1.0–2.1)	1.8 (1.2–2.8)	0.9 (0.5–1.5)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–9 10–19 ≥ 20 <i>Pack/years</i> < 2 2–5 ≥ 6 <i>Duration (years)</i> 0–1 1–4 5–9 ≥ 10	1.2 (0.7–1.8) 1.4 (0.8–2.4) 2.4 (1.3–4.2) 1.0 (0.6–1.7) 1.6 (1.0–2.6) 2.0 (1.2–3.5) 1.0 1.3 (0.8–2.2) 1.2 (0.7–2.1) 1.7 (1.0–2.8)	Ethnicity, age, age at first intercourse, no. of lifetime partners	

Table 2.1.10.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former				
Becker <i>et al.</i> (1994) (contd)					<i>Use at menarche</i>			
					None	1.0		
					Before	2.2 (1.2–4.1)		
					After	1.3 (0.9–1.9)		
					<i>1–9 cigarettes/day</i>	1.9 (1.0–3.4)		
					for < 15 years	2.7 (1.2–6.4)		
					for ≥ 15 years	1.4 (0.5–3.4)		
					<i>10–19 cigarettes/day</i>	1.6 (0.9–2.7)		
					for < 15 years	2.1 (1.1–4.0)		
					for ≥ 15 years	1.3 (0.7–2.6)		
					<i>≥ 20 cigarettes/day</i>	3.5 (2.1–5.9)		
					for < 15 years	7.0 (3.5–13.7)		
					for ≥ 15 years	2.2 (1.2–4.1)		
de Vet <i>et al.</i> (1994) The Netherlands not specified	Dysplasia			2.0 (1.1–3.4)			Age, education, no. of sexual partners, age at first intercourse, current frequency of intercourse, use of contraceptives, dietary intake of β-carotene, retinol, vitamin C and dietary fibre	
Stone <i>et al.</i> (1995) Costa Rica 1982–85	<i>In situ</i>		1.3 (1.0–1.7)				Age	

Table 2.1.10.5 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/ duration	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment factors	Comments
		Ever	Current	Former				
Kjaer <i>et al.</i> (1996) Denmark 1987–88	CIS	2.3 (1.6–3.2)	2.4 (1.7–3.4)	1.6 (1.0–2.7)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		Age, no. of sexual partners, percentage of sexual active life without use of barrier contraceptives, years with intrauterine devices, no. of births, age at first episode of genital warts	
					≤ 4	1.2 (0.6–2.3)		
					5–14	2.0 (1.4–2.9)		
					15–19	2.4 (1.6–3.6)		
					≥ 20	2.8 (1.9–4.1)		
					<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
					≥ 19	2.3 (1.4–3.7)		
					16–18	2.4 (1.6–3.5)		
					14–15	2.2 (1.5–3.2)		
					≤ 13	2.2 (1.4–3.6)		
					<i>Duration (years)</i>			
					≤ 4	1.4 (0.8–2.4)		
					5–14	2.7 (1.9–4.0)		
					15–19	2.1 (1.4–3.2)		
					≥ 20	2.3 (1.3–3.9)		
Madeleine <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1990–96	<i>In situ</i>	0.9 (0.6–1.3)	0.8 (0.5–1.3)	1.0 (0.6–1.5)			Age, no. of sexual partners	

CI, confidence interval; ICC, invasive cervical cancer; CIN II and CIN III define disease progression

Table 2.1.10.6. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and carcinoma *in situ* (CIS) (without control for HPV status)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risks	Adjustment factors	Comments
Cederlöf <i>et al.</i> (1975) Sweden 1963–72	26 467 women	178; not explicitly stated but must contain mainly CIS cases	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–7 8–15 ≥ 16	1.4 3.0 2.8 3.0 3.4	Age-adjusted Place of residence, income	Little confounding
Wright <i>et al.</i> (1978) UK 1968–74	17 032 women	65 cases: 33 CIS, 6 invasive, 26 dysplasia	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 ≥ 15	1.5 2.9	Significance unaltered by adjustment for contraceptive method	‘In our view, it is unlikely that use of tobacco could have any direct effect on the cervix’ (statement by authors)
Beral <i>et al.</i> (1988) UK 1968–87	47 000 women	207 CIS	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 0 1–14 > 15	<i>In-situ</i> 4.8 3.6 1.3	Adjusted for age, parity, smoking, social class, no. of previously normal cervical smears, history of sexually transmitted diseases	

Table 2.1.10.6 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risks	Adjustment factors	Comments
Gram <i>et al.</i> (1992) Norway 1980–89	6812 women	185 cases (177 CIN, 8 ICC)	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 ≥ 15 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–9 > 10 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 22 19–21 16–18 < 16	0.6 (0.4–1.1) 1.5 (1.0–2.2) 1.4 (0.9–2.1) 1.8 (1.1–3.0) ($p = 0.02$) 1.2 (0.7–1.9) 1.8 (1.2–2.8) ($p = 0.01$) 0.9 (0.4–1.9) 1.1 (0.6–2.0) 1.7 (1.1–2.7) 2.0 (1.1–3.5) ($p < 0.01$)	Adjusted for age, marital status, frequency of intoxication by alcohol	
Zondervan <i>et al.</i> (1996) UK 10 years	17 000 women	159 dysplasia 121 CIS	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 > 15 1–14 > 15	Dysplasia 1.8 (1.2–2.7) 1.9 (1.2–2.9) CIS 1.9 (1.2–3.0) 1.8 (1.0–2.9)		
Ylitalo <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1969–95	146 889 women	105 cases, 168 controls	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–4 5–9 10–14 ≥ 15	1.5 (0.9–2.3) 1.9 (1.3–2.9) 1.4 (0.9–2.4) 2.1 (1.3–3.2) 2.1 (1.3–3.6) 1.3 (0.7–2.4)	Education, marital status, age at first intercourse, no. of sexual partners, age at menarche, parity, oral contraceptive use HPV DNA	Nested case–control study

Table 2.1.10.6 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects	Number of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risks	Adjustment factors	Comments
Ylitalo <i>et al.</i> (1999) (contd)			<i>Duration (years)</i>			
			1–9	1.7 (1.1–2.8)		
			10–19	1.8 (1.2–2.7)		
			≥ 20	1.8 (1.0–3.1)		
			<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
			12–15	2.1 (1.3–3.4)		
			16–17	1.4 (0.9–2.2)		
			18–19	2.0 (1.1–3.4)		
			≥ 20	1.7 (1.0–2.8)		
			<i>Pack-years</i>			
			< 1	1.3 (0.7–2.3)		
			2–3	2.2 (1.3–3.8)		
			4–5	2.1 (1.2–3.7)		
			6–7	2.6 (1.4–4.7)		
			8–11	1.5 (0.9–2.7)		
			≥ 12	1.5 (0.8–2.6)		
			<i>Time since starting (years)</i>			
			1–9	1.3 (0.6–2.7)		
			10–14	2.4 (1.4–4.4)		
			15–19	2.1 (1.3–3.5)		
			≥ 20	1.5 (0.9–2.4)		
			<i>Years since quitting</i>			
			≥ 10	1.9 (1.0–3.7)		
			1–9	1.5 (0.9–2.5)		
			0	1.9 (1.3–21.7)		

Table 2.1.10.7. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and invasive cervical cancer (ICC) (adjusted for human papillomavirus (HPV) status)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
	Ever	
Peng <i>et al.</i> (1991) China 1987–88	1.2 (0.5–2.8)	Age, income, residence, HPV 16/33 DNA positivity
Chichareon <i>et al.</i> (1998) Thailand 1990–93	1.6 (0.7–3.3)	HPV DNA, age, education, age at first intercourse, no. of live births, lifetime no. of sexual partners, any venereal disease, use of hormonal contraceptives, time since last Pap smear
Ngelangel <i>et al.</i> (1998) The Philippines 1991–93	11.2 (3.9–32.0)	HPV, age, no. of household amenities, age at first intercourse, no. of live births, no. of sexual partners, use of oral contraceptives, time since last Pap smear

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.10.8. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and carcinoma *in situ* (CIS) (with adjustment for human papillomavirus (HPV))

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/duration			Adjustment factors
		Ever	Current	Former				
Muñoz <i>et al.</i> (1993) Spain, 1985–87 Colombia, 1985–88	CIN III		1.3 (0.7–2.3) 2.0 (1.3–5.0)	0.9 (0.2–3.8) 1.8 (0.9–3.5)	<i>Pack-years</i> 0.1–4.9 5–9.9 10–14.9 ≥ 15	<i>Spain</i> 0.5 (0.2–1.1) 3.4 (1.5–8.0) 3.6 (1.1–11.4) 2.2 (0.7–6.7)	<i>Colombia</i> 1.6 (0.9–2.9) 2.0 (0.8–5.1) 0.9 (0.8–2.3) 1.8 (0.8–4.2)	Adjusted for age, centre, HPV, no. of sexual partners, age at first intercourse, <i>Chlamydiae trachomatis</i> , husband's sexual partners
Ho <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1992–94	CIN I, II and III	CIN III compared with CIN I in HPV+ women			<i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 10 > 10 <i>Pack-years</i> None ≤ 5 > 5		1.5 (0.6–3.7) 3.4 (1.2–9.2) 1.0 1.8 (0.7–4.3) 2.7 (1.2–6.2)	Age, education, ethnicity, number of Pap smears in last 3 years, HPV status
Kanetsky <i>et al.</i> (1998) USA 1993–95	CIN I, II and III	1.7 (0.5–5.4)	1.8 (0.5–6.1)	1.3 (0.2–8.1)	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 17 ≤ 16 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 14 ≥ 15 <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 9 ≥ 10 <i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 6 ≥ 7		2.1 (0.6–7.8) 1.1 (0.2–5.4) 1.3 (0.3–5.1) 2.4 (0.5–10.2) 2.3 (0.6–9.6) 1.3 (0.3–5.1) 1.4 (0.4–5.6) 2.1 (0.5–8.8)	Age, education, medical coverage, time since last Pap smear and HPV infection
Yoshikawa <i>et al.</i> (1999) Japan 1995–96	CIN I, II and III		0.8 (0.2–2.2)	0.3 (0.1–1.3)				HPV DNA

Table 2.1.10.8 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status			By quantity/duration		Adjustment factors		
		Ever	Current	Former					
Kjellberg <i>et al.</i> (2000) Sweden 1993–95	CIN II and III	3.0 (1.9–4.7)	3.1 (1.8–5.2)	2.8 (1.5–5.2)	1–4 cigarettes/day	1.9 (0.6–6.0)	HPV-capsid, age		
					5–14 cigarettes/day	2.4 (1.3–4.6)			
					≥ 15 cigarettes/day	6.0 (2.7–13.3)			
					<i>Joint effect of smoking and HPV seropositivity</i>				
					Seronegative				HPV DNA
					Never-smoker	1.0			
					Ever-smoker	5.2 (1.8–15.2)			
					Seropositive				
					Never-smoker	4.6 (1.6–12.9)			
					Ever-smoker	7.2 (2.5–20.6)			
					<i>HPV DNA-positive</i>				
					1–4 cigarettes/day	0.5 (0.1–1.9)			
					5–14 cigarettes/day	3.2 (1.2–8.4)			
					≥ 15 cigarettes/day	5.9 (1.7–19.4)			
					<i>HPV DNA-negative</i>				
					Never-smoker	1			
Ever-smoker	3.8 (1.3–11.2)								
<i>HPV DNA-positive</i>									
Never-smoker	93 (31–280)								
Ever-smoker	186 (62–556)								

CI, confidence interval

Table 2.1.10.9. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and carcinoma *in situ* (CIS) (with control for human papillomavirus (HPV) status)

Reference Country and years of study	Cohort characteristics	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Adjustment
Schiffman <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1989–90	21 146 women; nested case–control study	500 cases of CIN III, CIN II, CIN I, condylomatous atypia; 500 controls	Current smoker Former smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.8) 1.0 (0.6–1.6)	Age
Moscicki <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1990–2000	496 HPV DNA-positive women attending family planning clinics	109 incident cases of low- grade squamous intraepithelial lesions	Smoking daily	1.7 (1.2–2.6)	

Table 2.1.10.10. Study populations used in analysis of associations of tobacco smoking and invasive cervical cancer and carcinoma *in situ* in human papillomavirus (HPV)-positive study subjects

Reference Country and years of study	ASR (world)	HPV tested		HPV-positive				Ever-smokers (%)		Cigarettes per day controls
		Cases	Controls	Cases	(%)	Controls	(%)	Cases	Controls	
Invasive cervical cancer (ICC)										
Bosch <i>et al.</i> (1992); Muñoz <i>et al.</i> (1992) Colombia 1985–88	32.9	110	126	86	(78.2)	22	(17.5)	42.4	28.1	11
Bosch <i>et al.</i> (1992); Muñoz <i>et al.</i> (1992) Spain 1985–87	7.2	159	136	131	(82.4)	8	(5.9)	20.4	14.3	10
Eluf-Neto <i>et al.</i> (1994) Brazil 1990–91	31.3	187	196	181	(96.8)	34	(17.3)	47.2	36	10
Chaouki <i>et al.</i> (1998) Morocco 1991–93	18.8	188	176	182	(96.8)	38	(21.6)	2.8	4.4	7
Chichareon <i>et al.</i> (1998) Thailand 1990–93	20.7	378	261	363	(96.0)	41	(15.7)	17.1	13	5
Ngelangel <i>et al.</i> (1998) The Philippines 1991–93	22.7	364	381	349	(95.9)	35	(9.2)	20.4	7.2	8

Table 2.1.10.10 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	ASR (world)	HPV tested		HPV-positive				Ever-smokers (%)		Cigarettes per day controls
		Cases	Controls	Cases	(%)	Controls	(%)	Cases	Controls	
Rolon <i>et al.</i> (2000) Paraguay 1988–90	41.1	112	90	109	(97.3)	17	(18.9)	32.2	19	3
Santos <i>et al.</i> (2001) Peru 1996–97	39.9	196	175	186	(94.9)	31	(17.7)	9.6	3.6	7
Hildesheim <i>et al.</i> (2001) Costa Rica Population-based nested case–control study	40 ICC, 128 HSIL		843 HPV ⁺			843 HPV ⁺				
Carcinoma <i>in situ</i>										
Bosch <i>et al.</i> (1993); Muñoz <i>et al.</i> (1993) Columbia 1985–87		135	181	96	(71.1)	19	(10.5)	37.2	23.7	10
Bosch <i>et al.</i> (1993); Muñoz <i>et al.</i> (1993) Spain 1985–88		157	193	115	(73.2)	9	(4.7)	54.5	38.4	9
TOTAL		1986	1915	1798		254				

ASR, age-standardized rate; HSIL, high-grade squamous intra-epithelial lesions

Table 2.1.10.11. Studies on tobacco smoking and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) and carcinoma *in situ* (CIS) in human papillomavirus (HPV)-positive subjects

Reference Country and years of study	Type of disease	Relative risk (95% CI) by smoking status				By quantity/duration	Adjustment factors	Comments
		HPV status	Never-smoker	Ever-smoker	Former smoker			
Olsen <i>et al.</i> (1998) Norway 1991–92	CIN II and III (90 cases, 216 controls) (60 cases, 14 controls) (31 cases, 34 controls)	HPV-16-seronegative	1.0	4.4 (1.8–10.9)			Age	Case-control study; controlled for HPV status. Jointly unexposed (HPV-16- negative never-smokers used as the referent to determine risk of CIN II and III in HPV-positive smokers and nonsmokers)
		HPV-16-seropositive	2.9 (0.7–11.0)	15.3 (5.3–44.1)				
		HPV-16 DNA-negative	1.0	2.2 (0.8–5.6)				
		HPV-16 DNA-positive	15.7 (3.2–76.5)	65.9 (22.3–194.3)				
		HPV-16 DNA-positive	1.0	4.6 (0.9–22.9)	4.2 (0.5–37.9)	<i>Duration (years)</i>		
						0		
						1–9		
						≥ 10		
						<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
						1–10		
Deacon <i>et al.</i> (2000) UK	CIN III	CIN III	2.2 (1.4–3.4)	1.7 (0.76–3.8)		≥ 10	Age, age at first inter- course, total no. of sexual partners, years since last regular relationship, history of spontaneous abortion	Nested case-control study within the Manchester cohort (199 HPV-positive cases, 181 HPV- positive and 203 HPV- negative controls)
						<i>Duration (years)</i>		
						0		
						1–9		
						≥ 10		
						<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
						1–10		
						≥ 10		
						<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
						1–10		
						≥ 10		
						<i>Duration (years)</i>		
						Never		
						1–9		
						10–19		
						≥ 20		

Table 2.1.10.12. Case-control studies on tobacco smoking and invasive cervical cancer (ICC) (adeno- and adenosquamous carcinoma)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/ duration	
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1982–84	1.1 (0.7–1.9)	1.2 (0.7–2.1)	0.8 (0.4–2.0)	<i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 1.5 (0.7–3.1) 10–19 0.9 (0.4–2.1) 20–29 0.9 (0.4–1.9) > 30 2.0 (0.6–6.0) <i>Duration (years)</i> < 10 1.1 (0.4–2.8) 10–19 1.2 (0.5–2.5) 20–29 1.1 (0.6–2.1) > 40 1.1 (0.3–3.7)	
Ursin <i>et al.</i> (1996) USA 1977–91		1.0 (0.5–1.9)	1.2 (0.7–1.9)	<i>Pack-years</i> < 1300 1.7 (0.9–3.2) 1301–4000 1.0 (0.5–2.0) 4001–7500 0.6 (0.3–1.3) > 7500 1.2 (0.6–2.3)	Education, income, weight gain from age 18 years to diagnosis, total no. of sexual partners, no. of sexual partners before age 20 years, duration of diaphragm use, history of stillbirths, known episodes of genital warts, use of oral contraceptives Life partners, HCV-2 seropositivity, oral contraceptive use at 17 years or less, HPV VLP antibody status
Chichareon <i>et al.</i> (1998) Thailand 1990–93	1.9 (0.4–8.9) 1.0 (0.2–6.8)				HPV DNA adjusted HPV DNA restricted
Ngelangel (1998) The Philippines 1991–93	0.9 (0.2–4.1) 4.7 (0.2–129.0) 13.6 (0.1–2599)				Age, no. of household amenities, age at first intercourse, no. of live births, lifetime no. of sexual partners, use of hormonal contraceptives, time since last Pap smear Only 2 cases ever smoked. HPV DNA-adjusted HPV DNA-restricted

Table 2.1.10.12 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)					Adjustment factors
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/ duration		
Lacey <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA 1992–96	Adenocarcinomas 0.8 (0.5–1.2)	0.6 (0.3–1.1)	1.0 (0.6–1.6)	< 1 pack/day ≥ 1 pack/day < 5 pack–years 5–14 pack–years ≥ 15 pack–years <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 10 11–20 ≥ 20 <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 21 18–20 16–17 11–15	0.9 (0.5–1.5) 0.7 (0.4–1.3) <i>p</i> for trend, 0.28 0.8 (0.4–1.6) 0.9 (0.4–1.7) 0.8 (0.41–1.6) <i>p</i> for trend, 0.41 0.7 (0.4–1.4) 0.9 (0.5–1.8) 0.8 (0.4–1.6) <i>p</i> for trend, 0.5 0.7 (0.3–1.6) 1.0 (0.5–1.9) 0.8 (0.4–1.6) 0.6 (0.3–1.4) <i>p</i> for trend, 0.51	Age, ethnicity, education, lifetime sexual partners and no. of Pap smears in the last 10 years, HPV
	Adenocarcinoma versus HPV+ controls only 0.7 (0.3–1.5)	0.5 (0.2–1.1)	1.0 (0.4–2.5)	< 5 pack–years 5–14 pack–years ≥ 15 pack–years <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 10 11–20 ≥ 20 < 1 pack/day ≥ 1 pack/day	1.1 (0.4–2.8) 0.8 (0.3–2.1) 0.5 (0.2–1.6) 0.9 (0.4–2.1) 1.3 (0.4–4.0) 0.4 (0.1–1.2) 1.2 (0.5–2.9) 0.4 (0.2–1.0)	Age, ethnicity

Table 2.1.10.12 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Relative risk (95% CI)				Adjustment factors
	Ever	Current	Former	By quantity/ duration	
	Squamous-cell carcinoma				
Lacey <i>et al.</i> (2001) (contd)	1.4 (0.8–2.3)	1.6 (0.9–2.9)	1.1 (0.6–2.1)	<i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 10 1.0 (0.5–2.0) 11–20 1.9 (0.95–3.9) ≥ 20 1.5 (0.7–2.9) <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 1.1 (0.6–1.9) ≥ 20 1.8 (1.0–3.3) <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 21 1.1 (0.4–2.6) 18–20 1.3 (0.6–2.7) 16–17 1.5 (0.7–2.9) 11–15 1.3 (0.6–2.6) <i>Pack-years</i> < 5 1.2 (0.6–2.4) 5–14 1.3 (0.7–2.6) ≥ 15 1.7 (0.9–3.2)	Age, ethnicity, education, lifetime sexual partners, no. of Pap smear in the last 10 years, HPV
Madeleine <i>et al.</i> (2001) USA (see data in Table 2.1.10.5)					

CI, confidence interval; HCV, hepatitis C virus; VLP, virus-like particles

References

- Baron, J.A., Byers, T., Greenberg, E.R., Cummings, K.M. & Swanson, M. (1986) Cigarette smoking in women with cancers of the breast and reproductive organs. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **77**, 677–680
- Becker, T.M., Wheeler, C.M., McGough, N.S., Parmenter, C.A., Stidley, C.A., Jamison, S.F. & Jordan, S.W. (1994) Cigarette smoking and other risk factors for cervical dysplasia in south-western Hispanic and non-Hispanic white women. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **3**, 113–119
- Beral, V., Hannaford, P. & Kay, C. (1988) Oral contraceptive use and malignancies of the genital tract. Results from the Royal College of General Practitioners' Oral Contraception Study. *Lancet*, **ii**, 1331–1335
- Berggren, G. & Sjøstedt, S. (1983) Preinvasive carcinoma of the cervix uteri and smoking. *Acta obstet. gynecol. scand.*, **62**, 593–598
- Bosch, F.X., Muñoz, N., de Sanjosé, S., Izarzugaza, I., Gili, M., Viladiu, P., Tormo, M.J., Moreo, P., Ascunce, N., Gonzalez, L.C., Tafur, L., Kaldor, J.M., Guerrero, E., Aristizabal, N., Santamaria, M., Alonso de Ruiz, P. & Shah, K. (1992) Risk factors for cervical cancer in Colombia and Spain. *Int. J. Cancer*, **52**, 750–758
- Bosch, F.X., Muñoz, N., de Sanjose, S., Navarro, C., Moreo, P., Ascunce, N., Gonzalez, L.C., Tafur, L., Gili, M. & Larranaga, I. (1993) Human papillomavirus and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade III/carcinoma in situ: A case-control study in Spain and Colombia. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **2**, 415–422
- Brinton, L.A., Schairer, C., Haenzel, W., Stolley, P., Lehman, H.F., Levine, R. & Savitz, D.A. (1986) Cigarette smoking and invasive cervical cancer. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **255**, 3265
- Brock, K.E., MacLennan, R., Brinton, L.A., Melnick, J.L., Adam, E., Mock, P.A. & Berry, G. (1989) Smoking and infectious agents and risk of in situ cervical cancer in Sydney, Australia. *Cancer Res.*, **49**, 4925–4928
- Buckley, J.D., Harris, R.W., Doll, R., Vessey, M.P. & Williams, P.T. (1981) Case-control study of the husbands of women with dysplasia or carcinoma of the cervix uteri. *Lancet*, **ii**, 1010–1015
- Cederlöf, R., Friberg, L., Hrubec, Z. & Lorch, U. (1975) *The Relationship of Smoking and Some Social Covariables to Mortality and Cancer Morbidity. A Ten Year Follow-up in a Probability Sample of 55000 Swedish Subjects Age 18–69, Part 1 and Part 2*, Stockholm, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm Dept Environmental Hygiene. p.
- Celentano, D.D., Klassen, A.C., Weisman, C.S. & Rosenshein, N.B. (1987) The role of contraceptive use in cervical cancer: The Maryland Cervical Cancer Case-Control Study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **126**, 592–604
- Chaouki, N., Bosch, F.X., Munoz, N., Meijer, C.J., El Gueddari, B., El Ghazi, A., Deacon, J., Castellsague, X. & Walboomers, J.M. (1998) The viral origin of cervical cancer in Rabat, Morocco. *Int. J. Cancer.*, **75**, 546–554
- Chichareon, S., Herrero, R., Munoz, N., Bosch, F.X., Jacobs, M.V., Deacon, J., Santamaria, M., Chongsuvivatwong, V., Meijer, C.J. & Walboomers, J.M. (1998) Risk factors for cervical cancer in Thailand: A case-control study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **90**, 50–57
- Clarke, E.A., Morgan, R.W. & Newman, A.M. (1982) Smoking as a risk factor in cancer of the cervix: Additional evidence from a case-control study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **115**, 59–66
- Clarke, E.A., Hatcher, J., McKeown-Eyssen, G.E. & Lickrish, G.M. (1985) Cervical dysplasia: Association with sexual behavior, smoking, and oral contraceptive use? *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **151**, 612–616

- Coker, A.L., Rosenberg, A.J., McCann, M.F. & Hulka, B.S. (1992) Active and passive cigarette smoke exposure and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **1**, 349–356
- Cuzick, J., Singer, A., De Stavola, B.L. & Chomet, J. (1990) Case-control study of risk factors for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in young women. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **26**, 684–690
- Cuzick, J., Sasieni, P. & Singer, A. (1996) Risk factors for invasive cervix cancer in young women. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **32A**, 836–841
- Daling, J.R., Madeleine, M.M., McKnight, B., Carter, J.J., Wipf, G.C., Ashley, R., Schwartz, S.M., Beckmann, A.M., Hagensee, M.E., Mandelson, M.T. & Galloway, D.A. (1996) The relationship of human papillomavirus-related cervical tumors to cigarette smoking, oral contraceptive use, and prior herpes simplex virus type 2 infection. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 541–548
- Deacon, J.M., Evans, C.D., Yule, R., Desai, M., Binns, W., Taylor, C. & Peto, J. (2000) Sexual behaviour and smoking as determinants of cervical HPV infection and of CIN3 among those infected: A case-control study nested within the Manchester cohort. *Br. J. Cancer*, **83**, 1565–1572
- Ebeling, K., Nischan, P. & Schindler, C. (1987) Use of oral contraceptives and risk of invasive cervical cancer in previously screened women. *Int. J. Cancer*, **39**, 427–430
- Eluf-Neto, J., Booth, M., Munoz, N., Bosch, F.X., Meijer, C.J. & Walboomers, J.M. (1994) Human papillomavirus and invasive cervical cancer in Brazil. *Br. J. Cancer*, **69**, 114–119
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996b) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Franco, E.L., Villa, L.L., Sobrinho, J.P., Prado, J.M., Rousseau, M.C., Desy, M. & Rohan, T.E. (1999) Epidemiology of acquisition and clearance of cervical human papillomavirus infection in women from a high-risk area for cervical cancer. *J. infect. Dis.*, **180**, 1415–1423
- Franco, E.L., Duarte-Franco, E. & Ferenczy, A. (2001) Cervical cancer: Epidemiology, prevention and the role of human papillomavirus infection. *Can. med. Assoc. J.*, **164**, 1017–1025
- Garfinkel, L. (1980) Cancer mortality in nonsmokers: Prospective study by the American Cancer Society. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **65**, 1061–1066
- Gram, I.T., Austin, H. & Stalsberg, H. (1992) Cigarette smoking and the incidence of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, grade III, and cancer of the cervix uteri. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **135**, 341–346
- Harris, R.W., Brinton, L.A., Cowdell, R.H., Skegg, D.C., Smith, P.G., Vessey, M.P. & Doll, R. (1980) Characteristics of women with dysplasia or carcinoma in situ of the cervix uteri. *Br. J. Cancer*, **42**, 359–369
- Herrero, R., Brinton, L.A., Reeves, W.C., Brenes, M.M., Tenorio, F., de Britton, R.C., Gaitan, E., Garcia, M. & Rawls, W.E. (1989) Invasive cervical cancer and smoking in Latin America. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **81**, 205–211
- Hildesheim, A., Herrero, R., Castle, P.E., Wacholder, S., Bratti, M.C., Sherman, M.E., Lorincz, A.T., Burk, R.D., Morales, J., Rodriguez, A.C., Helgesen, K., Alfaro, M., Hutchinson, M., Balmaceda, I., Greenberg, M. & Schiffman, M. (2001) HPV co-factors related to the development of cervical cancer: Results from a population-based study in Costa Rica. *Br. J. Cancer*, **84**, 1219–1226
- Hirayama, T. (1975) Prospective studies on cancer epidemiology based on census population in Japan. In: Buccalossi, P., Veronesi, U. & Cascinelli, N., eds, *Proceedings of the XIth Inter-*

- national Cancer Congress, Florence, 1974, Vol. 3, Cancer Epidemiology, Environmental Factors*, Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, pp. 26–35
- Hirayama, T. (1985) A cohort study on cancer in Japan. In: Blot, W.J., Hirayama, T. & Hoel, D.G., eds, *Statistical Methods in Cancer Epidemiology*, Hiroshima, Radiation Effects Research Foundation, pp. 73–91
- Hirose, K., Tajima, K., Hamajima, N., Takezaki, T., Inoue, M., Kuroishi, T., Kuzuya, K., Nakamura, S. & Tokudome, S. (1996) Subsite (cervix/endometrium)-specific risk and protective factors in uterus cancer. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **87**, 1001–1009
- Ho, G.Y., Kadish, A.S., Burk, R.D., Basu, J., Palan, P.R., Mikhail, M. & Romney, S.L. (1998) HPV 16 and cigarette smoking as risk factors for high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. *Int. J. Cancer*, **78**, 281–285
- Hsieh, C.Y., You, S.L., Kao, C.L. & Chen, C.J. (1999) Reproductive and infectious risk factors for invasive cervical cancer in Taiwan. *Anticancer Res.*, **19**, 4495–4500
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, pp. 37–375
- IARC (1995) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans*, Vol. 64, *Human Papillomaviruses*, Lyon
- Jones, C.J., Brinton, L.A., Hamman, R.F., Stolley, P.D., Lehman, H.F., Levine, R.S. & Mallin, K. (1990) Risk factors for in situ cervical cancer: Results from a case-control study. *Cancer Res.*, **50**, 3657–3662
- Kanetsky, P.A., Gammon, M.D., Mandelblatt, J., Zhang, Z.F., Ramsey, E., Wright, T.C., Thomas, L., Matseoane, S., Lazaro, N., Felton, H.T., Sachdev, R.K., Richart, R.M. & Curtin, J.P. (1998) Cigarette smoking and cervical dysplasia among non-Hispanic black women. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **22**, 109–119
- Kjaer, S.K., Engholm, G., Dahl, C. & Bock, J.E. (1996) Case-control study of risk factors for cervical squamous cell neoplasia in Denmark. IV: Role of smoking habits. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **5**, 359–365
- Kjellberg, L., Hallmans, G., Ahren, A.M., Johansson, R., Bergman, F., Wadell, G., Angstrom, T. & Dillner, J. (2000) Smoking, diet, pregnancy and oral contraceptive use as risk factors for cervical intra-epithelial neoplasia in relation to human papillomavirus infection. *Br. J. Cancer*, **82**, 1332–1338
- Lacey, J.V., Jr, Frisch, M., Brinton, L.A., Abbas, F.M., Barnes, W.A., Gravitt, P.E., Greenberg, M.D., Greene, S.M., Hadjimichael, O.C., McGowan, L., Mortel, R., Schwartz, P.E., Zaino, R.J. & Hildesheim, A. (2001) Associations between smoking and adenocarcinomas and squamous cell carcinomas of the uterine cervix (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 153–161
- La Vecchia, C., Franceschi, S., Decarli, A., Fasoli, M., Gentile, A. & Tognoni, G. (1986) Cigarette smoking and the risk of cervical neoplasia. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **123**, 22–29
- Lazcano-Ponce, E.C., Hernandez-Avila, M., Lopez-Carrillo, L., Alonso-de-Ruiz, P., Torres-Lobaton, A., Gonzalez-Lira, G. & Romieu, I. (1995) [Reproductive risk factors and sexual history associated with cervical cancer in Mexico.] *Rev. Invest. clin.*, **47**, 377–385 (in Spanish)
- Liaw, K.M. & Chen, C.J. (1998) Mortality attributable to cigarette smoking in Taiwan: A 12-year follow-up study. *Tob. Control*, **7**, 141–148
- Licciardone, J.C., Wilkins, J.R., Brownson, R.C. & Chang, J.C. (1989) Cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption in the aetiology of uterine cervical cancer. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **18**, 533–537

- Lyon, J.L., Gardner, J.W., West, D.W., Stanish, W.M. & Hebertson, R.M. (1983) Smoking and carcinoma in situ of the uterine cervix. *Am. J. public Health*, **73**, 558–562
- Madeleine, M.M., Daling, J.R., Schwartz, S.M., Shera, K., McKnight, B., Carter, J.J., Wipf, G.C., Critchlow, C.W., McDougall, J.K., Porter, P. & Galloway, D.A. (2001) Human papillomavirus and long-term oral contraceptive use increase the risk of adenocarcinoma in situ of the cervix. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **10**, 171–177
- Marshall, J.R., Graham, S., Byers, T., Swanson, M. & Brasure, J. (1983) Diet and smoking in the epidemiology of cancer of the cervix. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **70**, 847–851
- Martin, P.M. & Hill, G.B. (1984) Cervical cancer in relation to tobacco and alcohol consumption in Lesotho, southern Africa. *Cancer Detect. Prev.*, **7**, 109–115
- Mayberry, R.M. (1985) Cigarette smoking, herpes simplex virus type 2 infection, and cervical abnormalities. *Am. J. public Health*, **75**, 676–678
- Moscicki, A.B., Hills, N., Shiboski, S., Powell, K., Jay, N., Hanson, E., Miller, S., Clayton, L., Farhat, S., Broering, J. & (2001) Risks for incident human papillomavirus infection and low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion development in young females. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **285**, 2995–3002
- Muñoz, N., Bosch, F.X., de Sanjose, S., Tafur, L., Izarzugaza, I., Gili, M., Viladiu, P., Navarro, C., Martos, C. & Ascunce, N. (1992) The causal link between human papillomavirus and invasive cervical cancer: A population-based case-control study in Colombia and Spain. *Int. J. Cancer*, **52**, 743–749
- Muñoz, N., Bosch, F.X., de Sanjose, S., Vergara, A., Del Moral, A., Munoz, M.T., Tafur, L., Gili, M., Izarzugaza, I. & Viladiu, P. (1993) Risk factors for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade III/carcinoma in situ in Spain and Colombia. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **2**, 423–431
- Ngelangel, C., Muñoz, N., Bosch, F.X., Limson, G.M., Festin, M.R., Deacon, J., Jacobs, M.V., Santamaria, M., Meijer, C.J. & Walboomers, J.M. (1998) Causes of cervical cancer in the Philippines: A case-control study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **90**, 43–49
- Nischan, P., Ebeling, K. & Schindler, C. (1988) Smoking and invasive cervical cancer risk. Results from a case-control study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **128**, 74–77
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Olsen, A.O., Dillner, J., Skrdal, A. & Magnus, P. (1998) Combined effect of smoking and human papillomavirus type 16 infection in cervical carcinogenesis. *Epidemiology*, **9**, 346–349
- Parazzini, F., La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., Fedele, L., Franceschi, S. & Gallotta, L. (1992) Risk factors for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. *Cancer*, **69**, 2276–2282
- Parazzini, F., Chatenoud, L., La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., Franceschi, S. & Bolis, G. (1998) Determinants of risk of invasive cervical cancer in young women. *Br. J. Cancer*, **77**, 838–841
- Peng, H.Q., Liu, S.L., Mann, V., Rohan, T. & Rawls, W. (1991) Human papillomavirus types 16 and 33, herpes simplex virus type 2 and other risk factors for cervical cancer in Sichuan Province, China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **47**, 711–716
- Peters, R.K., Thomas, D., Hagan, D.G., Mack, T.M. & Henderson, B.E. (1986) Risk factors for invasive cervical cancer among Latinas and non-Latinas in Los Angeles County. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **77**, 1063–1077
- Plummer, M., Herrero, R., Franceschi, S., Meijer, C.J.L.M., Snijders, P., Bosch, F.X., de Sanjosé, S. & Muñoz, N. (2003) Smoking and cervical cancer: Pooled analysis of the IARC multicentric case-control study. *Cancer Causes Control*, **14**, 805–814

- Remmink, A.J., Walboomers, J.M., Helmerhorst, T.J., Voorhorst, F.J., Rozendaal, L., Risse, E.K., Meijer, C.J. & Kenemans, P. (1995) The presence of persistent high-risk HPV genotypes in dysplastic cervical lesions is associated with progressive disease: Natural history up to 36 months. *Int. J. Cancer*, **61**, 306–311
- Rolon, P.A., Smith, J.S., Munoz, N., Klug, S.J., Herrero, R., Bosch, X., Llamasas, F., Meijer, C.J. & Walboomers, J.M. (2000) Human papillomavirus infection and invasive cervical cancer in Paraguay. *Int. J. Cancer*, **85**, 486–491
- Santos, C., Munoz, N., Klug, S.J., Almonte, M., Guerrero, I., Alvarez, M., Velarde, C., Galdos, O., Castillo, M., Walboomers, J., Meijer, C. & Caceres, E. (2001) HPV types and cofactors causing cervical cancer in Peru. *Br. J. Cancer*, **85**, 966–971
- Schiffman, M.H., Bauer, H.M., Hoover, R.N., Glass, A.G., Cadell, D.M., Rush, B.B., Scott, D.R., Sherman, M.E., Kurman, R.J. & Wacholder, S. (1993) Epidemiologic evidence showing that human papillomavirus infection causes most cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **85**, 958–964
- Slattery, M.L., Robison, L.M., Schuman, K.L., French, T.K., Abbott, T.M., Overall, J.C. & Gardner, J.W. (1989) Cigarette smoking and exposure to passive smoke are risk factors for cervical cancer. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **261**, 1593–1598
- Stellman, S.D., Austin, H. & Wynder, E.L. (1980) Cervix cancer and cigarette smoking: A case control study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **111**, 383–388
- Stone, K.M., Zaidi, A., Rosero-Bixby, L., Oberle, M.W., Reynolds, G., Larsen, S., Nahmias, A.J., Lee, F.K., Schachter, J. & Guinan, M.E. (1995) Sexual behavior, sexually transmitted diseases, and risk of cervical cancer. *Epidemiology*, **6**, 409–414
- Thomas, D.B. (1972) Relationship of oral contraceptives to cervical carcinogenesis. *Obstet. Gynecol.*, **40**, 508–518
- Thomas, D.B. (1973) An epidemiologic study of carcinoma in situ and squamous dysplasia of the uterine cervix. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **98**, 10–28
- Tokuhashi, G.K. (1967) Epidemiology of cancer of the cervix. IV. Tobacco and cancer of the genitalia among married women. *Am. J. public Health*, **57**, 830–839
- Trevathan, E., Layde, P., Webster, L.A., Adams, J.B., Benigno, B.B. & Ory, H. (1983) Cigarette smoking and dysplasia and carcinoma in situ of the uterine cervix. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **250**, 499–502
- Tulinius, H., Sigfusson, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadottir, K. & Tryggvadottir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68,000 Norwegian men and women 35–49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475–487
- Ursin, G., Pike, M.C., Preston-Martin, S., d'Ablain, G. & Peters, R.K. (1996) Sexual, reproductive, and other risk factors for adenocarcinoma of the cervix: Results from a population-based case-control study (California, United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 391–401
- de Vet, H.C., Sturmans, F. & Knipschild, P.G. (1994) The role of cigarette smoking in the etiology of cervical dysplasia. *Epidemiology*, **5**, 631–633
- Walboomers, J.M., Husman, A.M., Snijders, P.J., Stel, H.V., Risse, E.K., Helmerhorst, T.J., Voorhorst, F.J. & Meijer, C.J. (1995) Human papillomavirus in false negative archival cervical smears: Implications for screening for cervical cancer. *J. clin. Pathol.*, **48**, 728–732

- Wigle, D.T., Mao, Y. & Grace, M. (1980) Re: Smoking and cancer of the uterine cervix: Hypothesis. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **111**, 125–127
- Williams, R.R. & Horm, J.W. (1977) Association of cancer sites with tobacco and alcohol consumption and socioeconomic status of patients: Interview study from the Third National Cancer Survey. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **58**, 525–547
- Williams, R.R., Stegens, N.L. & Horm, J.W. (1977) Patient interview study from the Third National Cancer Survey: Overview of problems and potentials of these data. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **58**, 519–524
- Winkelstein, W.J. (1977) Smoking and cancer of the uterine cervix: Hypothesis. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **106**, 257–259
- Wright, N.H., Vessey, M.P., Kenward, B., McPherson, K. & Doll, R. (1978) Neoplasia and dysplasia of the cervix uteri and contraception: A possible protective effect of the diaphragm. *Br. J. Cancer*, **38**, 273–279
- Ylitalo, N., Sorensen, P., Josefsson, A., Frisch, M., Sparen, P., Ponten, J., Gyllensten, U., Melbye, M. & Adami, H.O. (1999) Smoking and oral contraceptives as risk factors for cervical carcinoma in situ. *Int. J. Cancer*, **81**, 357–365
- Yoshikawa, H., Nagata, C., Noda, K., Nozawa, S., Yajima, A., Sekiya, S., Sugimori, H., Hirai, Y., Kanazawa, K., Sugase, M., Shimizu, H. & Kawana, T. (1999) Human papillomavirus infection and other risk factors for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in Japan. *Br. J. Cancer*, **80**, 621–624
- Zondervan, K.T., Carpenter, L.M., Painter, R. & Vessey, M.P. (1996) Oral contraceptives and cervical cancer — Further findings from the Oxford Family Planning Association contraceptive study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **73**, 1291–1297

2.1.11 *Endometrial cancer*

A total of 27 case-control studies have examined the association between cigarette smoking and endometrial cancer. The principal design characteristics and results of these studies are summarized in Tables 2.1.11.1 and 2.1.11.2, respectively.

All but two case-control studies (Shu *et al.*, 1991; Weir *et al.*, 1994) reported an inverse association of cigarette smoking with endometrial cancer, and in the majority of these studies the decrease in risk was statistically significant (Weiss *et al.*, 1980; Lesko *et al.*, 1985; Baron *et al.*, 1986; Franks *et al.*, 1987; Levi *et al.*, 1987; Stockwell & Lyman, 1987; Kato *et al.*, 1989; Koumantaki *et al.*, 1989; Elliott *et al.*, 1990; Rubin *et al.*, 1990; Brinton *et al.*, 1993; Parazzini *et al.*, 1995; McCann *et al.*, 2000; Weiderpass & Baron, 2001). Quantitative measures of smoking in relation to endometrial cancer have been examined in 13 studies. Most studies showed a negative trend with increasing intensity (Lesko *et al.*, 1985; Levi *et al.*, 1987; Stockwell & Lyman, 1987; Parazzini *et al.*, 1995; Weiderpass & Baron, 2001), duration (Brinton *et al.*, 1993; Parazzini *et al.*, 1995) or pack-years (Williams & Horm, 1977; Baron *et al.*, 1986; Lawrence *et al.*, 1987). Only one study found a significantly elevated risk for endometrial cancer related to smoking. This was in premenopausal women who smoked 10–20 cigarettes/day, and no dose-response relationship was observed (Weir *et al.*, 1994). Also, one study found a significant positive trend between risk for endometrial cancer and amount smoked daily, but the effects of duration were not statistically significant (Shu *et al.*, 1991).

In studies that investigated the risk associated with smoking cessation, the effect was greater among current smokers than among former smokers (Lesko *et al.*, 1985; Levi *et al.*, 1987; Lawrence *et al.*, 1987, 1989; Rubin *et al.*, 1990; Austin *et al.*, 1993; Weiderpass & Baron, 2001) or was confined to current smokers (Tyler *et al.*, 1985; Elliott *et al.*, 1990; Brinton *et al.*, 1993), and the association weakened with time since smoking cessation (Weir *et al.*, 1994; Parazzini *et al.*, 1995).

Three studies (Lesko *et al.*, 1985; Brinton *et al.*, 1993; Weir *et al.*, 1994) examined results by menopausal status and showed that the reduced risk among smokers was restricted to women diagnosed with endometrial cancer after menopause.

Prospective cohort studies of smoking and endometrial cancer risk in which the problems of unbiased selection of study subjects and recall are minimized are scarce. The limited evidence that is available from prospective studies does not refute the existence of an inverse association between smoking and risk for endometrial cancer (Table 2.1.11.3).

Factors suggested as potential confounders in the evaluation of the association of endometrial cancer with exposure to cigarette smoke include estrogen replacement therapy, obesity, lack of physical activity and age at menopause. Several investigators have assessed whether the presence of selected risk factors could modify the relationship between smoking and risk for endometrial cancer. Some studies have noted a greater reduction in smoking-associated risk among obese women (Brinton *et al.*, 1993; Parazzini *et al.*, 1995). Others have reported a greater reduction in smoking-associated risk among

women taking estrogen replacement therapy (Weiss *et al.*, 1980), but not all studies support the existence of such an effect (Brinton *et al.*, 1993).

The biological mechanisms that might underlie the reduced risk for endometrial cancer among smokers remain unclear. In the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986), the Working Group noted that there was consistent evidence that menopause occurs 1–2 years earlier among cigarette smokers than in nonsmokers, indicating that smoking affects hormonal status, a factor known to be related to endometrial cancer. However, no conclusion was drawn regarding the observed reduction in endometrial cancer associated with tobacco exposure due to methodological problems with the interpretation of mortality studies.

Some researchers have suggested that exposure to tobacco may reduce estrogen production, a hypothesis that has received some support from findings that estriol excretion is reduced among postmenopausal smokers. Another theory is that smoking affects the metabolism, absorption or distribution of hormones. Recent studies have proposed a reduction in relative body weight and consequent decrease in levels of circulating estrogen and an earlier age at menopause as a possible mechanism (Terry *et al.*, 2002b).

Table 2.1.11.1 Case-control studies on smoking and endometrial cancer: main characteristics of study design

Reference Country and years of study	Cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Williams & Horm (1977) USA Early 1960s	358 cases and 3188 controls	Hospital-based study Cases and controls from the Third National Cancer Survey Controls with tobacco-related cancers (lung, larynx, mouth, oesophagus and bladder) excluded
Weiss <i>et al.</i> (1980) USA 1975–76	322 cases and 289 controls	Population-based study in western Washington Cases aged 50–74 years; 85% response rate Controls randomly selected from general population; aged 50–74 years; controls who had a hysterectomy > 1 year before interview and non-Caucasians excluded
Kelsey <i>et al.</i> (1982) USA 1977–79	167 cases and 903 controls	Hospital-based study in Connecticut Cases confirmed histologically; aged 45–74 years; 67% response rate Controls in same age group admitted to surgical departments; large variety of diagnoses, none of which accounted for more than 4%; hysterectomy excluded; 72% response rate
Smith <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1980–82	70 cases and 612 controls	Population-based study Cases identified through Cancer Registry of Iowa; stage of cancer reviewed; aged 20–54 years Controls frequency-matched for age; controls with previous cancer of reproductive organs excluded 95% response rate for cases and controls
Lesko <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1976–83	510 cases and 727 controls	Hospital-based study in the north-east of USA, conducted using interviews Cases histologically confirmed; median age, 59 years; 95% response rate; history of previous or concurrent malignant disease and bilateral oophorectomy excluded Controls with specific, non-tobacco-related cancers: colorectal cancer (40%), melanoma (38%), lymphoreticular neoplasia or cancer of thyroid or adrenal glands (22%); history of previous or concurrent malignant disease and bilateral oophorectomy excluded; median age, 52 years
Tyler <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1980–82	437 cases and 3200 controls	Population-based cancer and steroid hormone study conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; 72% of cases interviewed; aged 20–54 years Controls selected by random-digit dialling; aged 20–54 years; frequency-matched on age (5-year groups); 83% response rate

Table 2.1.11.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1957–65	476 cases and 2128 controls	Hospital-based study in Buffalo, NY Cases aged 40–89 years Controls with benign conditions of the uterus, breast, gastrointestinal tract and skin; cancers and diseases of the respiratory or circulatory systems excluded; aged 40–89 years
Franks <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1980–82	79 cases and 416 controls	Population-based study in 6 areas Cases confirmed histologically; postmenopausal women aged 40–55 years; perimenopausal women excluded Controls selected through random-digit dialling in same areas as cases; aged 40–55 years
Lawrence <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1979–81	200 cases and 200 controls	Population-based study in New York conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically as stage IA (83) or IB (117); aged 40–69 years; 65% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected through driver's licence files; individually matched by county of residence and year of birth; 71% of first selected controls participated.
Levi <i>et al.</i> (1987) Italy 1983–85	357 cases and 1122 controls	Hospital-based study in Milan conducted using interviews Cases histologically confirmed; aged 31–74 years Controls with traumatic conditions (32%), non-traumatic orthopaedic disorders (25%), surgical conditions (15%) and eye, nose, throat and dental disorders (28%); aged 25–74 years; malignant, hormonal, gynaecological and tobacco-related diseases and hysterectomy excluded 98% of eligible cases and controls participated.
Stockwell & Lyman (1987) USA 1981	1374 cases and 3921 controls	Population-based study Study population identified through Florida Cancer Data System; 28% with unknown smoking status Controls with non-tobacco-related cancers: colon cancer (62%) or rectal cancer (23%), melanoma (11%), or endocrine neoplasms (4%) (tobacco-related cancer sites excluded) Controls older than cases
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1989) Japan 1980–86	239 cases and 8920 controls	Hospital-based study at Aichi Cancer Centre Cases aged ≥ 20 years Controls with cancer of stomach (31%), large intestine (19%), uterus other than corpus (17%), lung (7%) and other sites; alcohol-related cancer and cancer of ill-defined sites excluded

Table 2.1.11.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Koumantaki <i>et al.</i> (1989) Greece 1984	83 cases and 164 controls	Hospital-based study among Greek Caucasians conducted using interviews Cases confirmed by biopsy; aged 40–79 years; 80% of eligible cases participated. Controls with traumatic fractures (58%), other traumatic conditions (6%), rheumatoid arthritis (46%) and other orthopaedic conditions (10%); hysterectomy excluded; aged 40–79 years; 95% participation rate
Lawrence <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1979–81	84 cases and 168 controls	Population-based study conducted using interviews Cases histologically confirmed stage 2–4; aged 40–69 years; 84% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected through driver's license registry, individually matched (2:1) for county of residence and year of birth; 69% response rate
Elliott <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1985–87	46 cases and 140 controls	Population-based study in Baltimore conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; mean age, 62.2 years Controls selected through random digit dialling after frequency-matching for prefix of telephone number (as proxy for area of residence); hysterectomy excluded; mean age, 54.3 years; 58% participation rate
Rubin <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1980–82	196 cases and 986 controls	Population-based study in 8 geographical areas conducted using interviews Cases from cancer and steroid hormone study, histologically confirmed; aged 40–54 years; 73% participation rate Controls selected by random digit dialling, frequency-matched on age (5-year groups); hysterectomy excluded; 84% participation rate
Shu <i>et al.</i> (1991) China 1988–90	268 cases and 268 controls	Population-based study in Shanghai conducted using interviews Cases histologically confirmed; aged 18–74 years; 91% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected from Shanghai population registry, individually matched for age (± 2 years); hysterectomy excluded; 96% participation rate
Austin <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1984–88	168 cases and 334 controls	Hospital-based study in Alabama conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 40–82 years; 93% participation rate Controls from university optometry clinic, frequency-matched by age and race; hysterectomy excluded; 77% participation rate

Table 2.1.11.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1987–90	405 cases and 297 controls	Population-based study in 5 areas conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 20–74 years; 87% of eligible cases participated. Controls < 65 years selected through random digit dialling and controls ≥ 65 years through Health Care Financing Administration files; individually matched on age (5-year group), race and area of residence; 66% of eligible controls participated
Weir <i>et al.</i> (1994) Canada 1977–78	88 cases and 551 controls	Population-based study conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 40–74 years Controls individually matched by age (± 5 years), neighbourhood and type of dwelling; hysterectomy and history of cancer excluded
Parazzini <i>et al.</i> (1995) Italy 1983–92	726 cases and 1452 controls	Hospital-based study in Milan conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 31–74 years Controls with traumatic conditions (34%), non traumatic orthopaedic conditions (26%), surgical conditions (15%) and other illnesses (25%) 98% participation rate for cases and controls
Hirose <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1988–93	145 cases and 26 751 controls	Hospital-based study at Aichi Cancer Centre conducted using a questionnaire; 98% participation rate Cases confirmed histologically; aged ≥ 18 years Controls aged ≥ 20 years; cancer diagnosis excluded
Goodman <i>et al.</i> (1997) Hawaii, USA, 1985–93	332 cases and 511 controls	Population-based study conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 18–84 years; 66% of eligible cases participated. Controls randomly selected from population rosters, individually matched 2:1 or 3:1 for ethnicity and age (± 2.5 years); hysterectomy excluded; 73% participation rate
Jain <i>et al.</i> (2000) Canada 1994–98	552 cases and 562 controls	Population-based study in Toronto, Peel, Halton and York conducted using interviews Cases identified through Ontario Cancer Registry, histologically confirmed; aged 30–79 years Controls randomly selected from property assessment lists, frequency-matched by age (5-year group) and geographical area; hysterectomy excluded; low participation rate

Table 2.1.11.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Cases and controls	Criteria for eligibility
McCann <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1986–91	232 cases and 639 controls	Population-based study conducted using interviews Cases confirmed histologically; aged 40–85 years; 51% response rate Controls < 65 years randomly selected from driver's licence lists and for controls ≥ 65 years from Health Care Financing Administration lists, frequency-matched on age and county of residence; hysterectomy excluded; 51% of eligible controls participated.
Parslov <i>et al.</i> (2000) Denmark 1987–94	237 cases and 538 controls	Population-based study; questionnaire Cases histologically confirmed; aged 25–49 years; 93% participation rate Controls randomly selected from Danish Central Person Registry, individually matched by age and geographical region; 91% participation rate
Weiderpass & Baron (2001) Sweden 1994–95	789 cases and 3368 controls	Population-based study among postmenopausal Swedish women residents with intact uterus Cases confirmed histologically; aged 50–74 years; 75% participation rate Controls randomly selected from Swedish population registry; aged 50–74 years; 80% participation rate

Table 2.1.11.2. Case-control studies on smoking and endometrial cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Williams & Horm (1977) USA Early 1960s	<i>Pack-years</i> < 20 20–40 > 40	0.89 0.79 0.74		Adjusted for age and sex
Weiss <i>et al.</i> (1980) USA 1975–76	<i>Non-contraceptive estrogen use (years)</i> < 1 1–7 ≥ 8	Nonsmoker 1.0 2.6 (1.2–5.6) 14.9 (6.7–33.2)	Ever-smoker 0.4 (0.2–0.7) [†] 1.1 (0.5–2.5) 3.4 (1.6–7.4)	Adjusted for age, parity, weight, hypertension and estrogen use [†] <i>p</i> < 0.05
Kelsey <i>et al.</i> (1982); Baron (1984) USA 1977–79	Ever-smoker	0.83		Adjusted for age, parity, weight, menopausal status, education, oral contraceptive/estrogen use
Smith <i>et al.</i> (1984) USA 1980–82	Sporadic smoker Continuous smoker	0.7 (0.4–1.4) 0.8 (0.4–1.5)		Crude odds ratio
Lesko <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1976–83	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25 <i>Smokers of ≥ 25/day</i> [†] Premenopausal Postmenopausal	0.9 (0.6–1.2) 0.7 (0.5–1.0) 0.8 (0.5–1.3) 1.0 (0.6–1.5) 0.5 (0.3–0.8) 0.9 (0.4–2.2) 0.5 (0.2–0.9)		Adjusted for age, body-mass index, duration of conjugated estrogen use [†] Compared with nonsmokers of the same category
Tyler <i>et al.</i> (1985) USA 1980–82	Ever-smoker Former smoker Current smoker	0.9 (0.7–1.1) 1.0 (0.7–1.4) 0.8 (0.7–1.1)		Adjusted for age, body weight, oral contraceptive use, alcohol consumption, menopausal status, hypertension and estrogen use

Table 2.1.11.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Baron <i>et al.</i> (1986) USA 1957–65	<i>Pack-years</i> 1–14 ≥ 15 <i>p</i> for trend	0.8 (0.5–1.1) 0.6 (0.4–0.9) 0.003		Adjusted for age, marital status, parity and body-mass index (Quetelet index)
Franks <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1980–82	Ever-smoker	0.5 (0.3–0.8)		Crude odds ratio Adjustment for age, age at menopause, race, Quetelet index, hypertension, diabetes, infertility, parity, history of contraceptive use and geographical regions did not appreciably alter risk estimates.
Lawrence <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1979–81	<i>Pack-years</i> ≤ 1 > 1	Current[†] 0.7 0.5	Former 1.02 0.6	[95% CI not reported] [†] <i>p</i> for trend < 0.025, one-sided
Levi <i>et al.</i> (1987) Italy 1983–85	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 15 ≥ 15 <i>p</i> for trend	0.9 (0.5–1.5) 0.5 (0.3–0.7) 0.5 (0.3–0.8) 0.4 (0.2–0.9) < 0.001		Odds ratios adjusted for age, marital status, education, social class, age at menarche, menopausal status, age at menopause, parity, number of live births, family history of gynaecological cancer, body-mass index, use of oral contraceptive and estrogen replacement therapy
Stockwell & Lyman (1987) USA 1981	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 20–40 > 40	0.6 (0.5–0.8) 0.5 (0.3–0.9) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.5 (0.3–0.9)		Adjusted for age, race and marital status
Kato <i>et al.</i> (1989) Japan 1980–86	Ever-smoker	0.5 (0.3–0.8)		Adjusted for alcohol drinking, marital status, age, area of residence, occupation and family history of breast cancer

Table 2.1.11.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Koumantaki <i>et al.</i> (1989) Greece 1984	Smoker	0.5 (0.3–0.9)		Relative risk for 20 years of smoking Adjusted for age, parity, age at menarche, age at menopause, height and weight
Lawrence <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1979–81	<i>Packs/day</i> ≤ 1 > 1 <i>p</i> for trend	Current 0.6 0.95 > 0.3	Former 0.8 1.02 > 0.3	Matched analysis
Elliott <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1985–87	Former smoker Current smoker	1.2 (0.5–3.0) 0.2 (0.1–0.7)		Adjusted for age, waist to hip circumference ratio and parity; controls significantly older than cases
Rubin <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1980–82	Former smoker Current smoker	0.8 (0.5–1.2) 0.7 (0.5–1.0)		Crude odds ratio
Shu <i>et al.</i> (1991) China 1988–90	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 9 ≥ 10 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 31 ≤ 30 <i>Duration (years)</i> ≤ 19 ≥ 20 <i>p</i> for trend	1.7 (0.9–3.0) 1.3 (0.7–2.8) 2.3 (1.0–5.7) 0.05 1.6 (0.7–3.5) 1.7 (0.8–3.8) 1.7 (0.7–4.0) 1.6 (0.8–3.4) 0.11		Low prevalence of smoking (< 10%) Adjusted for age, number of pregnancies and weight

Table 2.1.11.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Austin <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1984–88	Former smoker Current smoker	0.8 (0.5–1.5) 0.7 (0.4–1.2)		Adjusted for age, race, education, body mass, use of replacement estrogens and number of pregnancies
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1993) USA 1987–90	Ever-smoker Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 20–29 ≥ 30 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i> ≥ 22 18–21 < 18 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 20 20–39 ≥ 40 <i>p</i> for trend Premenopausal Postmenopausal Ever-smoker Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 20–29 ≥ 30	0.8 (0.5–1.1) 1.1 (0.7–1.6) 0.4 (0.2–0.7) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 0.7 (0.4–1.4) 0.12 0.7 (0.4–1.2) 0.9 (0.6–1.5) 0.7 (0.4–1.1) 1.0 (0.5–1.7) 0.8 (0.5–1.3) 0.5 (0.3–0.9) 0.05 1.8 (0.8–4.0) 3.0 (1.2–7.4) 0.5 (0.1–1.7) 2.0 (0.7–5.5) 1.7 (0.6–5.2) 1.3 (0.2–7.1)		Adjusted for age, education, number of births, weight, use of oral contraceptives and use of hormone replacement therapy

Table 2.1.11.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Brinton <i>et al.</i> (1993) (contd)	<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>			
	≥ 22	2.7 (0.8–8.6)	0.4 (0.2–0.8)	
	18–21	1.3 (0.5–3.8)	0.8 (0.4–1.5)	
	< 18	1.7 (0.5–5.9)	0.5 (0.3–1.0)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>			
	< 20	2.2 (0.9–5.5)	0.6 (0.3–1.3)	
	20–29	0.5 (0.1–2.4)	0.4 (0.2–0.9)	
	≥ 30	6.2 (0.9–42.3)	0.6 (0.4–1.0)	
	<i>p</i> for trend	0.15	0.02	
Weir <i>et al.</i> (1994) Canada 1977–78		Premenopausal (<i>n</i> = 14)	Postmenopausal (<i>n</i> = 74)	Adjusted for age, Quetelet index, estrogen use, age at menopause and education
	Ever-smoker	2.4 (0.7–8.9)	0.8 (0.5–1.4)	
	Current smoker	2.8 (0.7–11.3)	0.8 (0.5–1.5)	
	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>			
	< 10	0.6 (0.1–6.4)	0.8 (0.4–1.7)	
	10–20	6.4 (1.2–32.7)	1.0 (0.5–2.0)	
	≥ 21	2.1 (0.3–14.7)	0.6 (0.3–1.5)	
	<i>Duration (years)</i>			
	< 25	1.7 (0.3–9.7)	0.7 (0.3–1.6)	
	≥ 25	3.1 (0.7–13.1)	0.9 (0.5–1.6)	
	<i>Years since quitting</i>			
	≥ 10	—	0.9 (0.3–2.1)	
	< 10	1.8 (0.3–11.3)	0.8 (0.3–2.5)	

Table 2.1.11.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Parazzini <i>et al.</i> (1995) Italy 1983–92	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 20 ≥ 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> < 20 ≥ 20 <i>Years since quitting</i> ≥ 10 < 10	0.6 (0.4–0.9) 0.8 (0.7–1.1) 0.8 (0.6–1.1) 0.6 (0.4–0.9) 1.0 (0.7–1.4) 0.5 (0.2–1.2) 0.8 (0.5–1.4) 0.4 (0.2–0.8)	Adjusted for age, education, parity, Quetelet index, menopausal status, diabetes, hypertension and use of oral contraceptives or estrogen replacement therapy [no trend calculated]
Hirose <i>et al.</i> (1996) Japan 1988–93	Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 ≥ 10	0.7 (0.4–1.3) 0.5 (0.1–2.1) 0.8 (0.4–1.5)	Low smoking prevalence (13.3%) Adjusted for age and year of first visit
Goodman <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA, Hawaii 1985–93	Ever-smoker	0.8 (0.6–1.2)	Adjusted for history of pregnancy, oral contraceptive use, unopposed-estrogen use, history of diabetes and body-mass index
Jain <i>et al.</i> (2000) Canada 1994–98	Ever-smoker	1.01 (0.8–1.3)	Low participation rate of controls Crude odds ratio

Table 2.1.11.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Parslov <i>et al.</i> (2000) Denmark 1987–94	Ever-smoker	Cases 56.5	Controls 64.7	Values represent percentages Difference not significant after adjustment for other variables [data not shown]
Weiderpass & Baron (2001) Sweden 1994–95	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 11–20 > 20 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–14 15–30 31–45 > 45	0.9 (0.7–1.1) 0.6 (0.5–0.8) 0.9 (0.7–1.1) 0.7 (0.5–0.9) 0.7 (0.4–1.3) 0.7 (0.2–2.6) 0.6 (0.3–1.1) 0.6 (0.3–0.9) 0.94 (0.91–1.0)		Adjusted for age, use of hormone replacement therapy, body-mass index, parity, age at menopause, age at last birth, use of oral contraceptives, diabetes mellitus

Table 2.1.11.3. Cohort studies on smoking and endometrial cancer

[illegible]

Table 2.1.11.3 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Study subjects	Cases	Exposure estimates	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavik Study 11 580 women	98	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 15–24 ≥ 25	0.7 (0.4–1.3) 0.5 (0.3–1.0) 0.5 (0.3–1.1) 0.9 (0.2–3.8)		Adjusted for all variables significant at the 10% level in univariate analysis, i.e. body-mass index, body surface, body fat, lean body mass, weight, glycaemia, blood pressure (systolic and diastolic) and hypertension
Terry <i>et al.</i> (1999) Sweden 1968–95	Swedish Twin Registry study 11 659 women	133	Former smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–10 ≥ 11	0.7 (0.3–2.0) 1.2 (0.6–2.3) 0.5 (0.1–2.0)		Low smoking prevalence (13%) Relative risks adjusted for age, physical activity, weight at enrolment and parity
Terry <i>et al.</i> (2002a) Canada 1980–93	70 591 women	403	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–20 > 20 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–20 > 20 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Pack-years</i> 1–20 > 20 <i>p</i> for trend <i>Years since quitting</i> ≥ 20 10–19 1–9 <i>p</i> for trend	0.99 (0.8–1.3) 0.8 (0.6–1.1) Current 1.1 (0.8–1.6) 0.6 (0.4–0.9) 0.03 Former 1.04 (0.8–1.4) 0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.64 0.9 (0.5–1.6) 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 1.1 (0.8–1.6) 0.66 1.0 (0.7–1.5) 0.95 (0.7–1.3) 0.7 (0.5–1.1) 1.0 (0.7–1.5) 0.10 0.97 0.9 (0.7–1.2) 1.1 (0.6–1.8) 1.1 (0.7–1.8) 0.54		Adjusted for age, Quetelet index, education, physical activity, hormone replacement therapy, use of oral contraceptives, menopausal status, parity and alcohol consumption

References

- Austin, H., Drews, C. & Partridge, E.E. (1993) A case-control study of endometrial cancer in relation to cigarette smoking, serum estrogen levels, and alcohol use. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **169**, 1086–1091
- Baron, J.A. (1984) Smoking and estrogen-related disease. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **119**, 9–22
- Baron, J.A., Byers, T., Greenberg, E.R., Cummings, K.M. & Swanson, M. (1986) Cigarette smoking in women with cancers of the breast and reproductive organs. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **77**, 677–680
- Brinton, L.A., Barrett, R.J., Berman, M.L., Mortel, R., Twiggs, L.B. & Wilbanks, G.D. (1993) Cigarette smoking and the risk of endometrial cancer. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **137**, 281–291
- Cederlöf, R., Friberg, L., Hrubec, Z. & Lorich, U. (1975) *The Relationship of Smoking and Some Social Covariables to Mortality and Cancer Morbidity. A Ten Year Follow-Up in a Probability Sample of 55, 000 Swedish Subjects, Age 18–69, Part 1 and Part 2*, Stockholm, Department of Environmental Hygiene, The Karolinska Institute
- Elliott, E.A., Matanoski, G.M., Rosenshein, N.B., Grumbine, F.C. & Diamond, E.L. (1990) Body fat patterning in women with endometrial cancer. *Gynecol. Oncol.*, **39**, 253–258
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Franks, A.L., Kendrick, J.S. & Tyler, C.W., Jr and The Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study Group (1987) Postmenopausal smoking, estrogen replacement therapy, and the risk of endometrial cancer. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **156**, 20–23
- Goodman, M.T., Hankin, J.H., Wilkens, L.R., Lyu, L.C., McDuffie, K., Liu, L.Q. & Kolonel, L.N. (1997) Diet, body size, physical activity, and the risk of endometrial cancer. *Cancer Res.*, **57**, 5077–5085
- Hirose, K., Tajima, K., Hamajima, N., Takezaki, T., Inoue, M., Kuroishi, T., Kuzuya, K., Nakamura, S. & Tokudome, S. (1996) Subsite (cervix/endometrium)-specific risk and protective factors in uterus cancer. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, **87**, 1001–1009
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARCPress
- Jain, M.G., Howe, G.R. & Rohan, T.E. (2000) Nutritional factors and endometrial cancer in Ontario, Canada. *Cancer Control*, **7**, 288–296
- Kato, I., Tominaga, S. & Terao, C. (1989) Alcohol consumption and cancers of hormone-related organs in females. *Jpn. J. clin. Oncol.*, **19**, 202–207
- Kelsey, J.L., LiVolsi, V.A., Holford, T.R., Fischer, D.B., Mostow, E.D., Schwartz, P.E., O'Connor, T. & White, C. (1982) A case-control study of cancer of the endometrium. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **116**, 333–342
- Koumantaki, Y., Tzonou, A., Koumantakis, E., Kaklamani, E., Aravantinos, D. & Trichopoulos, D. (1989) A case-control study of cancer of endometrium in Athens. *Int. J. Cancer*, **43**, 795–799
- Lawrence, C., Tessaro, I., Durgerian, S., Caputo, T., Richart, R., Jacobson, H. & Greenwald, P. (1987) Smoking, body weight, and early-stage endometrial cancer. *Cancer*, **59**, 1665–1669
- Lawrence, C., Tessaro, I., Durgerian, S., Caputo, T., Richart, R.M. & Greenwald, P. (1989) Advanced-stage endometrial cancer: Contributions of estrogen use, smoking, and other risk factors. *Gynecol. Oncol.*, **32**, 41–45

- Lesko, S.M., Rosenberg, L., Kaufman, D.W., Helmrach, S.P., Miller, D.R., Strom, B., Schottenfeld, D., Rosenshein, N.B., Knapp, R.C., Lewis, J. & Shapiro, S. (1985) Cigarette smoking and the risk of endometrial cancer. *New Engl. J. Med.*, **313**, 593–596
- Levi, F., La Vecchia, C. & Decarli, A. (1987) Cigarette smoking and the risk of endometrial cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer clin. Oncol.*, **23**, 1025–1029
- McCann, S.E., Freudenheim, J.L., Marshall, J.R., Brasure, J.R., Swanson, M.K. & Graham, S. (2000) Diet in the epidemiology of endometrial cancer in Western New York (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **11**, 965–974
- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Parazzini, F., La Vecchia, C., Negri, E., Moroni, S. & Chatenoud, L. (1995) Smoking and risk of endometrial cancer: Results from an Italian case-control study. *Gynecol. Oncol.*, **56**, 195–199
- Parslov, M., Lidegaard, O., Klinton, S., Pedersen, B., Jønsson, L., Eriksen, P.S. & Ottesen, B. (2000) Risk factors among young women with endometrial cancer: A Danish case-control study. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **182**, 23–29
- Rubin, G.L., Peterson, H.B., Lee, N.C., Maes, E.F., Wingo, P.A. & Becker, S. (1990) Estrogen replacement therapy and the risk of endometrial cancer: Remaining controversies. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **162**, 148–154
- Shu, X.O., Brinton, L.A., Zheng, W., Gao, Y.T., Fan, J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1991) A population-based case-control study of endometrial cancer in Shanghai, China. *Int. J. Cancer*, **49**, 38–43
- Smith, E.M., Sowers, M.F. & Burns, T.L. (1984) Effects of smoking on the development of female reproductive cancers. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **73**, 371–376
- Stockwell, H.G. & Lyman, G.H. (1987) Cigarette smoking and the risk of female reproductive cancer. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **157**, 35–40
- Terry, P., Baron, J.A., Weiderpass, E., Yuen, J., Lichtenstein, P. & Nyrén, O. (1999) Lifestyle and endometrial cancer risk: A cohort study from the Swedish Twin Registry. *Int. J. Cancer*, **82**, 38–42
- Terry, P., Miller, A.B. & Rohan, T.E. (2002a) A prospective cohort study of cigarette smoking and the risk of endometrial cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **86**, 1430–1435
- Terry, P.D., Rohan, T.E., Franceschi, S. & Weiderpass, E. (2002b) Cigarette smoking and the risk of endometrial cancer. *Lancet Oncol.*, **3**, 470–480
- Tulinus, H., Sigfússon, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadóttir, K. & Tryggvadóttir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tyler, C.W., Jr, Webster, L.A., Ory, H.W. & Rubin, G.L. (1985) Endometrial cancer: How does cigarette smoking influence the risk of women under age 55 years having this tumor? *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **151**, 899–905
- Weiderpass, E. & Baron, J.A. (2001) Cigarette smoking, alcohol consumption, and endometrial cancer risk: A population-based study in Sweden. *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 239–247
- Weir, H.K., Sloan, M. & Kreiger, N. (1994) The relationship between cigarette smoking and the risk of endometrial neoplasms. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **23**, 261–266
- Weiss, N.S., Farewall, V.T., Szekely, D.R., English, D.R. & Kiviat, N. (1980) Oestrogens and endometrial cancer: Effect of other risk factors on the association. *Maturitas*, **2**, 185–190

- Williams, R.R. & Horm, J.W. (1977) Association of cancer sites with tobacco and alcohol consumption and socioeconomic status of patients: Interview study from the Third National Cancer Survey. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **58**, 525–547

2.1.12 Prostate cancer

In a review of prostate cancer and its relationship to smoking, Hickey *et al.* (2001) found that the relationship in cohort studies that examined only causes of death was stronger than that in studies in which the incidence of cancer was determined during the individuals' lives, which suggested to the reviewers that smoking might convert a relatively benign cancer into a more aggressive one. Alternatively, the small excesses observed in the mortality studies may have been caused by the diagnostic bias referred to as one of the problems with cohort studies in the General Remarks: namely, the effect of death in the course of a slowly progressive major disease, as prostate cancer may be, is attributed to the chronic disease when it actually occurred as a result of an acute disease related to smoking, such as bronchopneumonia or myocardial infarction. It is certain, from the many studies that have been reported, that any association with smoking is at most weak and the cohort studies in this review are consequently limited to those that reported cancer incidence rates. Their design is described in Tables 2.1 and 2.1.12.1. The results of 18 studies, including separately the two series reported by Hakulinen *et al.* (1997) are summarized in Table 2.1.12.2. One study included in the review of Hickey *et al.* (2001), namely that by Whittemore *et al.* (1984), has been omitted as 44% of the 243 cases were diagnosed only at death, thus causing it to share the potential bias of a mortality study.

Several of the incidence studies provide only rudimentary details about smoking behaviour as they were focused primarily on other factors. Of the 17 studies, two provided evidence of statistically significantly increased risks associated with smoking. Firstly, Adami *et al.* (1996) found some evidence of a dose-response relationship, with the risk increasing with the number of cigarettes smoked per day ($p = 0.04$), although the small number of heavy smokers (38) showed no excess incidence. Secondly, Cerhan *et al.* (1997) found a significantly increased risk of 2.7 (95% CI, 1.2–6.0) for the nine cigarette smokers in their series who smoked 20 or more cigarettes a day. Seven studies, however, found lower risks for current smokers than for nonsmokers, which was almost as many as the nine studies that found increased risks.

The results of 30 case-control studies have been reviewed by Levi and La Vecchia (2001). Two of the studies found some evidence of a positive relationship (Honda *et al.*, 1988; based on 216 cases; Schuman *et al.*, 1977; based on 48 cases) and a third found a significantly positive relationship with ever smoking, but no relationship with either dose or duration (van der Bulden *et al.*, 1994; based on 345 cases). In contrast, the larger study by Villeneuve *et al.* (1999; based on 1623 cases) found a non-significant inverse relationship. The rest found no association worth noting.

Table 2.1.12.1. Description of additional cohort studies on smoking and prostate cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study Cohort sample	Cases/deaths	Comments
Le Marchand <i>et al.</i> (1994) Hawai, USA 1975–89	Random sample among 20 316 men from the 5 main ethnic groups in Hawaii: Japanese, Caucasians, Filipino, Hawaiian/Part-Hawaiian, Chinese; aged ≥ 45 years	Cases identified by the Hawaiian Tumor Registry	Study investigating primarily animal fat intake and prostate cancer
Parker <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1986–95	1177 Iowa men aged 40–86 years	Cases ascertained by Iowa Cancer Registry	Cohort based on controls of a case– control study conducted in 1986–89; study investigating primarily farming activities and risk of prostate cancer
Cerhan <i>et al.</i> , 1997 USA 1982–93	Iowa 65+ Rural Health Study 1050 non-institutionalized residents of rural counties in Iowa, aged 65–101 years	Cases ascertained by State Health Registry of Iowa's cancer database	Study investigating primarily body mass and physical activity as risks for prostate cancer
Thompson <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1972–87	Adult residents of an upper-middle-class community in southern California, aged 50–84 years	1) Incident cases and 2) cases diagnosed before entering cohort or listed on death certificate without prior reporting	[Results based on total cases cannot be considered prospective.]

Table 2.1.12.2. Cohort studies on smoking and prostate cancer

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study No. of men	No. of cases	Exposure related to nonsmokers	Relative risk (95% CI)
Mills <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1976–82	Adventists' Health Study approximately 14 000 men	172	Former smoker Current smoker	1.2 (0.9–1.7) 0.5 (0.2–1.6)
Severson <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1965–86	American Men of Japanese Ancestry Study 8006 men	174	Former smoker Current smoker	0.9 (0.6–1.3) 0.9 (0.6–1.2)
Thompson <i>et al.</i> (1989) USA 1972–87	1776 men	54	Current smoker	1.3 (0.8–2.3)
Ross <i>et al.</i> (1990) USA 1981–88	Leisure World Study 5106 retirees	138	Former smoker Current smoker	0.8 (NS) 0.9 (NS)
Hiatt <i>et al.</i> (1994) (USA) 1979–85	Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Cohort II 43 432 men	222	Former smoker Current smoker < 20 cigarettes/day ≥ 20 cigarettes/day	1.1 (0.8–1.5) 1.0 (0.6–1.6) 1.9 (1.2–3.1)
Le Marchand <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1975–89	8881 men	198	Cigarettes/day Low quartile Intermediate quartile (i) Intermediate quartile (ii) High quartile	1.0 0.9 (0.6–1.4) 1.0 (0.7–1.6) 1.0 (0.6–1.6)
Thune & Lund (1994) Norway 1972–91	Norwegian Screening Study 43 685 men	211	Per 10 cigarettes/day	1.1 (0.9–1.3)

Table 2.1.12.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study No. of men	No. of cases	Exposure related to nonsmokers	Relative risk (95% CI)
Adami <i>et al.</i> (1996) Sweden 1971–91	135 006 men Swedish Construction Worker Cohort	2368	Former smoker	1.1 (1.0–1.2)
			Current smoker	1.1 (1.0–1.2)
			Cigarettes/day	
			1–4	1.06 (0.93–1.20)
			5–14	1.10 (0.99–1.22)
			15–24	1.14 (0.99–1.31)
Engeland <i>et al.</i> (1996) Norway 1966–93	Norwegian Cohort Study 11 863 men	703	≥ 25	1.00 (0.72–1.38)
			<i>p</i> for trend = 0.04	
			Former smoker	0.9 (0.7–1.1)
			Current smoker	1.1 (0.9–1.4)
Grönberg <i>et al.</i> (1996) Sweden 1959–89	Swedish Twin Registry Study 9680 men	406	Former smoker	0.9 (0.7–1.2)
			Current smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.4)
			Ever-smoker	
			Tobacco use (g/day)	
			1–9	1.1 (0.8–1.5)
			10–19	1.0 (0.7–1.4)
Hakulinen <i>et al.</i> (1997) Finland 1962–93	Finnish Men's Cohort 4601 men	209	≥ 20	0.7 (0.4–1.2)
1972, 1977–93	11 373 men	109	Never-smoker	SIR ^a
			Former smoker	1.1
			Current smoker	0.9 [0.7–1.2]
				1.1 [0.9–1.4]
1972, 1977–93	11 373 men	109	Never-smoker	0.9
			Former smoker	1.1 [0.8–1.4]
			Current smoker	0.8 [0.6–1.1]

Table 2.1.12.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Name of study No. of men	No. of cases	Exposure related to nonsmokers	Relative risk (95% CI)
Cerhan <i>et al.</i> (1997) USA 1982–93	Iowa 65+ Rural Health Study 1050 men	71	Former smoker Current smoker (cigarettes/day) < 20 ≥ 20	1.2 (0.7–2.1) 1.8 (0.7–2.4) 2.7 (1.2–6.0)
Tulinius <i>et al.</i> (1997) Iceland 1968–95	Reykjavik Study 11 366 men	524	Compared with never-smokers differences for all smoking categories $p \geq 0.1$	
Veierød <i>et al.</i> (1997) Norway 1977–92	Norwegian Screening Study 25 708 men	69	Former smoker Current smoker (cigarettes/day) < 10 ≥ 10	0.6 (0.3–1.1) 0.5 (0.3–1.1) 0.6 (0.3–1.2)
Giovannucci <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1986–94	Health Professionals Follow-up Study 47 781 men	1369	Former smoker stopped ≥ 10 years Former smoker stopped < 10 years Current smoker	0.9 (0.9–1.0) 1.0 (0.9–1.2) 1.1 (0.9–1.3)
Heikkilä <i>et al.</i> (1999) Finland 1972–91	Mobile Clinic Health Study 16 481 men	166	Current smoker vs entire cohort	0.76
Parker <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1986–99	1177 men	81	Former smoker Current smoker (cigarettes/day) < 20 ≥ 20	1.3 (0.8–2.2) 1.7 (0.8–3.8) 1.9 (0.8–4.5)

NS, not significant

^a Standardized incidence ratio calculated using the rates for Finland as the reference

References

- Adami, H.O., Bergström, R., Engholm, G., Nyren, O., Wolk, A., Ekblom, A., Englund, A. & Baron, J. (1996) A prospective study of smoking and risk of prostate cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **67**, 764-768
- Cerhan, J.R., Torner, J.C., Lynch, C.F., Rubenstein, L.M., Lemke, J.H., Cohen, M.B., Lubaroff, D.M. & Wallace, R.B. (1997) Association of smoking, body mass, and physical activity with risk of prostate cancer in the Iowa 65+ Rural Health Study (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **8**, 229-238
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497-506
- Giovannucci, E., Rimm, E.B., Ascherio, A., Colditz, G.A., Spiegelman, D., Stampfer, M.J. & Willett, W.C. (1999) Smoking and risk of total and fatal prostate cancer in United States health professionals. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **8**, 277-282
- Grönberg, H., Damber, L. & Damber, J.E. (1996) Total food consumption and body mass index in relation to prostate cancer risks. A case-control study in Sweden with prospectively collected exposure data. *J. Urol.*, **155**, 969-974
- Hakulinen, T., Pukkala, E., Puska, P., Tuomilehto, J. & Vartiainen, E. (1997) Various measures of smoking as predictors of cancer of different types in two Finnish cohorts. In: Colditz, G.A., ed., *Proceedings of the RMA Consensus Conference on Smoking and Prostate Cancer, Brisbane, February 12-14, 1996*, Canberra, Repatriation Medical Authority
- Heikkilä, R., Aho, K., Heliövaara, M., Hakama, M., Marniemi, H., Reunanen, A. & Knekt, P. (1999) Serum testosterone and sex hormone-binding globulin concentrations and the risk of prostate cancer. *Cancer*, **86**, 312-315
- Hiatt, R.A., Armstrong, M.A., Klatsky, A.L. & Sidney, S. (1994) Alcohol consumption, smoking, and other risk factors and prostate cancer in a large health plan cohort in California (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 66-72
- Hickey, K., Do, K.-A. & Green, A. (2001) Smoking and prostate cancer. *Epidemiol. Rev.*, **23**, 115-125
- Honda, G.D., Bernstein, L., Ross, R.K., Greenland, S., Gerkins, V. & Henderson, B.E. (1988) Vasectomy, cigarette smoking, and age at first sexual intercourse as risk factors for prostate cancer in middle-aged men. *Br. J. Cancer*, **57**, 326-331
- Le Marchand, L., Kolonel, L.N., Wilkens, L.R., Myers, B.C. & Hirohata, T. (1994) Animal fat consumption and prostate cancer: A prospective study in Hawaii. *Epidemiology*, **5**, 276-282
- Levi, F. & La Vecchia, C. (2001) Tobacco smoking and prostate cancer: Time for an appraisal. *Ann. Oncol.*, **13**, 733-738
- Mills, P.K., Beeson, W.L., Phillips, R.L. & Fraser, G.E. (1989) Cohort study of diet, lifestyle, and prostate cancer in Adventist men. *Cancer*, **64**, 598-604
- Parker, A.S., Cerhan, J., Putnam, S.D., Cantor, K.P. & Lynch, C.F. (1999) A cohort study of farming and risk of prostate cancer in Iowa. *Epidemiology*, **10**, 452-455
- Ross, R.K., Bernstein, L., Paganini-Hill, A. et al. (1990) Effects of cigarette smoking on 'hormone-related' diseases in a southern Californian retirement community. In: Wald, N. & Baron, J., eds, *Smoking and Hormone-related Disorders*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, pp. 32-54
- Schuman, L.M., Mandel, J., Blackard, C., Bauer, H., Scarlett, J. & McHugh, R. (1977) Epidemiologic study of prostate cancer. Preliminary report. *Cancer Treat. Rep.*, **61**, 181-186

- Severson, R.K., Nomura, A.M.Y., Grove, J.S. & Stemmermann, G.M. (1989) A prospective study of demographics, diet, and prostate cancer among men of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii. *Cancer Res.*, **49**, 1857–1860
- Thompson, M.M., Garland, C., Barrett-Connor, E., Khaw, K.-T., Friedlander, N.J. & Wingard, D.L. (1989) Heart disease risk factors, diabetes, and prostatic cancer in an adult community. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **129**, 511–517
- Thune, I. & Lund, E. (1994) Physical activity and the risk of prostate and testicular cancer: A cohort study of 53,000 Norwegian men. *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 549–556
- Tulinius, H., Sigfusson, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadottir, K. & Tryggvadottir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Van der Bulden, J.W.J., Verbeek, A.L.M. & Kolk, J.J. (1994) Smoking and drinking habits in relation to prostate cancer. *Br. J. Urol.*, **73**, 182–189
- Veierød, M.B., Laake, P. & Thelle, D.S. (1997) Dietary fat intake and risk of prostate cancer: a prospective study of 25,708 Norwegian men. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 634–638
- Villeneuve, P.J., Johnson, K.C., Kreiger, N. & Mao, Y. (1999) Risk factors for prostate cancer. Results from the Canadian National Enhanced Cancer Surveillance System. The Canadian Cancer Registries Epidemiology Research Group. *Cancer Causes Control*, **10**, 155–167
- Whittemore, A.S., Paffenbarger, R.S., Jr, Anderson, K. & Lee, J.E. (1984) Early precursors of urogenital cancers in former college men. *J. Urol.*, **132**, 1256–1261

2.1.13 *Leukaemia*

The study of the effects of smoking on leukaemia presents a problem, because leukaemia is not one disease with a specific etiology, but a combination of several diseases that have a pathological characteristic in common (namely, an abnormal number of white cells in the blood) and which may have — and in some respects certainly do have — different causes. In principle, it would be desirable to consider separately at least four diseases: namely, the acute myeloid, chronic myeloid, acute lymphoid and chronic lymphoid leukaemias of adults. For therapeutic purposes, the myeloid leukaemias may be subdivided further, but the number of cases in most of the categories would be small and they have not generally been considered separately in etiological studies. Indeed even the acute and chronic forms have seldom been studied separately (although chronic lymphoid leukaemia is sometimes distinguished and may be classed with lymphomas) and the data available in relation to smoking permit only the examination of leukaemia as a whole and of the myeloid and lymphoid categories separately.

It is clear, from the many studies that have been reported, that any association of leukaemia with smoking is weak, so that the most valid evidence is likely to be obtained from cohort studies rather than from case-control studies. Two types of leukaemia (acute myeloid and acute lymphoid leukaemia) are usually rapidly fatal and there is little likelihood that cause of death would be attributed incorrectly to these leukaemias rather than to independent concurrent disease. It is also usually clear whether death during the course of chronic myeloid leukaemia is attributable to the disease itself. Only in the case of chronic lymphoid leukaemia is there any appreciable risk of death being attributed to the disease when it was actually due to an independent smoking-related condition. Table 2.1.13.1 therefore summarizes the results of both incidence and mortality studies. Many of these are studies of leukaemia only. In others, however, leukaemia was only one of many cancers examined and the results of these need to be interpreted with caution when the numbers are small, as they may have been singled out for report because they appeared to be of interest. Two such small mortality studies have been excluded, because cigarette smokers were compared with non-cigarette smokers (including men who smoked only pipes and/or cigars) rather than with lifelong nonsmokers (Tverdal *et al.*, 1993; Weir & Dunn, 1970).

The results provide some weak evidence of an association of smoking with leukaemia. The incidence data are conflicting. The largest study, based on 400 cases, provided no evidence of an increased risk (Adami *et al.*, 1998), but most of the others did, including two that reported statistically significant excesses for the heaviest cigarette smokers, but were based on very small numbers (Mills *et al.*, 1990; Tulinius *et al.*, 1997). The mortality data, in contrast, mostly showed small and statistically significant excesses of the order of 30–50% among current smokers, including the data from the US Veterans' study (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1989) and the data in men from the two studies carried out by the American Cancer Society (Garfinkel & Boffeta, 1990). Three of the four studies of men, moreover, showed positive dose-response relationships. The only one of the six sets of data

not to show any excess risk in cigarette smokers was that for women in the first of the American Cancer Society's studies, which described the observations made between 1959 and 1965 when few women had been smoking for very many years.

Eight studies gave separate data for myeloid leukaemias; six of these also gave data for lymphoid leukaemias, including three that did not provide any data for all leukaemias combined (Paffenbarger *et al.*, 1978; Friedman, 1993; Doll *et al.*, 1994). Separate data for myeloid and lymphoid leukaemia are summarized in Table 2.1.13.2, but descriptions of the studies are not included in this table, as most of them are described in Table 2.1.13.1 (McLaughlin *et al.*, 1989; Garfinkel & Boffeta, 1990; Mills *et al.*, 1990; Linet *et al.*, 1991; Adami *et al.*, 1998). Three, however, are not listed in Table 2.1.13.1 and are described below. Doll *et al.* (1994) followed 34 000 male physicians in the United Kingdom, who had been sent questionnaires about their smoking habits at the end of October 1951 and subsequently in 1957, 1966, 1972, 1978 and 1990, and determined the causes of death of those who died before November 1991. Paffenbarger *et al.* (1978) followed 50 000 former students (all males) at Harvard and Pennsylvania State Universities, who had been given questionnaires on entry in 1916–50 and 1931–40, respectively, and determined the causes of death of those who had died by 1975. In a case–control study nested in this cohort, each person who had died was matched with four controls from the same area, born in the same year, and alive at the time the affected person had died. Friedman (1993) followed 61 704 men and 81 287 women with known smoking habits, who had attended two Kaiser Permanente Medical Centers in the USA, for a regular health appraisal, from the time of first attendance in 1964–72 to the end of 1988, death, or cessation of requested follow-up and determined the incidence of leukaemia from their clinical records. The incidence of leukaemia among nonsmokers and former smokers did not take into account data for smokers of cigars or pipe, but the data for current smokers did so. The results of all the studies were adjusted for age and (where necessary) for sex and, in some instances, also for additional characteristics, i.e. for calendar year of observation by Doll *et al.* (1994) and for area of residence by Nordlund *et al.* (1997).

There is strong evidence for an association of cigarette smoking with myeloid leukaemia. Six out of eight sets of data for men, or for men and women treated as a single group, showed excess relative risks for current cigarette smokers. All of the excess risks were more than 60% and all were associated with dose–response relationships. The exceptions were the data set of Adami *et al.* (1998) in Sweden and a small data set for white insurance policy-holders in the USA reported by Linet *et al.* (1991). Of the two data sets for women, one (the first obtained by the American Cancer Society) showed no association with smoking whereas the other (the second obtained by the American Cancer Society) suggested a weak association that was not statistically significant (Garfinkel & Boffetta, 1990).

The data for lymphoid leukaemia are very different. Only two of eight studies provide any evidence of an increased risk associated with smoking (Paffenbarger *et al.*, 1978; Linet *et al.*, 1991) and in neither case was the excess risk statistically significant.

Although the strongest evidence comes from cohort studies, some data are also available from case-control studies, details of which are not included in this review. It is worth noting, however, that when Brownson *et al.* (1993) undertook an overview of the published studies of cigarette smoking and adult leukaemia, they found that a pooled analysis of eight case-control series (including the study by Paffenbarger *et al.* (1978) as a case-control study) gave relative risks of 1.1 (95% CI, 1.0–1.2) for all leukaemias, 0.9 (95% CI, 0.8–1.1) for chronic lymphoid leukaemia, 1.2 (95% CI, 0.9–1.5) for chronic myelocytic leukaemia and 1.3 (95% CI, 1.1–1.5) for acute non-lymphoid leukaemia (equivalent to acute myeloid leukaemia in most studies).

Five subsequent studies provided inconsistent, but generally similar results when smokers were compared with nonsmokers. Mele *et al.* (1994) reported on 118 cases of acute myeloid leukaemia and 28 cases of acute lymphoid leukaemia in three Italian cities from 1987 to 1990. The relative risks obtained were 1.6 (95% CI 0.9–2.8) for acute myeloid leukaemia in current smokers [smokers with a history of consumption of more than 10 pack-years are at greater risk] and 0.6 (95% CI, 0.2–2.0) for acute lymphoid leukaemia in current smokers. Wakabayashi *et al.* (1994) reported on 75 cases of acute non-lymphoid leukaemia seen at the Hyogo College of Medicine in Japan from 1981 to 1990; a relative risk of 1.76 (95% CI, 0.96–3.23) was found for smokers. Kane *et al.* (1999) reported on 695 cases of acute myeloid leukaemia and 99 cases of acute lymphoid leukaemia seen in five areas of England from 1991 to 1996; the odds ratios for current smokers were 1.4 (95% CI, 1.1–1.8) for acute myeloid leukaemia and 1.3 (95% CI, 0.7–2.3) for acute lymphoid leukaemia. Bjork *et al.* (2001) reported on 372 cases of acute myeloid leukaemia seen in southern Sweden; the relative risks obtained were greater than 1.0 when smoking had continued for more than 20 years for both light smokers (1–10 cigarettes per day: odds ratio, 1.1; 95% CI, 0.65–1.9) and moderate or heavy smokers (>10 cigarettes per day: odds ratio, 1.6; 95% CI, 1.0–2.4) but were less than 1.0 when smoking had continued for 20 years or less. However, Stagnaro *et al.* (2001) reported on 646 cases of leukaemia in 12 areas of Italy and found odds ratios of less than 1.0 for current smokers both for all leukaemia (0.88; 95% CI, 0.69–1.1) and acute myeloid leukaemia (0.93; 95% CI, 0.81–1.4) and an increased odds ratio for current smokers only for acute lymphoid leukaemia (1.2; 95% CI, 0.54–2.5).

For the most part, case-control studies and cohort studies show a difference in risk between myeloid and lymphoid leukaemias.

Characteristics of tobacco-related cases

In general, it has not been possible to link individual malignant neoplasms with specific causes. In the case of leukaemia, some evidence may be obtained from knowledge of the chemicals in tobacco smoke and their relationship to specific cytogenetic changes. For example, benzene, a well-known leukaemogen is known to be present in significant concentrations in tobacco smoke.

According to Korte *et al.* (2000), linear extrapolation from the known effects of high doses suggests that benzene may be responsible for 8–48% of smoking-induced cancer and

a somewhat higher proportion (12–58%) of smoking-induced acute myeloid leukaemia. Specific increases in the frequency of partial loss of chromosomes 5 and 7 and translocations involving chromosomes 8 and 21 have been found in the lymphocytes of healthy Chinese workers occupationally exposed to benzene (Smith *et al.*, 1998; Zhang *et al.*, 1998) and similar chromosomal abnormalities have been noted in smokers in 5–10% of cases of adult acute myeloid leukaemia (Walker *et al.*, 1994; Grimwade *et al.*, 1998).

There have as yet been few detailed studies on the cytogenetics of acute myeloid leukaemia subdivided by the individuals' smoking habits, but some of them offer support for the concept of a specific effect of benzene in the smoker. Lebailly *et al.* (2002) divided 472 cases of acute myeloid leukaemia into six cytogenetic groups and found higher odds ratios among smokers than in nonsmokers in 32 cases with 8:21 translocations (ever-smokers, 4.77; 95% CI, 1.77–12.85; current smokers, 7.07; 95% CI, 2.64–18.95) and diminished odds ratios in 54 cases with 15:17 translocations (ever-smokers, 0.57; 95% CI, 0.32–1.00; current smokers, 0.41; 95% CI, 0.23–0.96), bearing out the earlier findings reported by Sandler *et al.* (1993) and Davico *et al.* (1998) from studies with smaller numbers. Among 155 cases of acute myeloid leukaemia with recognizable chromosomal aberrations, Sandler *et al.* (1993) found 19 8:21 translocations, giving an odds ratio for ever-smokers of 1.7 (95% CI, 0.60–5.13) and 26 with 15:17 translocations, giving an odds ratio of 0.42 (95% CI, 0.17–1.01), whereas among 26 cases of acute non-lymphoid leukaemia with recognizable chromosomal aberrations, Davico *et al.* (1998) found nine with aberrations of chromosome 8 (six 8+, two 8– and one 8:21 translocation), giving odds ratios of 4.1 (95% CI, 0.5–35.5) relative to patients with normal karyotypes for smokers of ≤ 10 cigarettes/day and 14.2 (95% CI, 1.4–142.3) for heavier smokers.

Only Bjork *et al.* (2001) failed to obtain similar results. Among 73 cases of acute myeloid leukaemia with recognizable chromosomal aberrations, 12 had 8+ aberrations, giving an odds ratio for ever versus never-smokers of 0.91 (95% CI, 0.25–3.30). Smoking, however, was light in this study, with a medium number of pack-years of 21 for all aberrations and 14 for 8+ aberrations.

Table 2.1.13.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Population studied	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	Comments
Adami <i>et al.</i> (1998) Sweden 1971–91	Swedish Construction Workers Study 333 288 men	400 men	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–14 ≥ 15 <i>Duration (years)</i> 1–10 11–20 21–30 ≥ 31	0.9 (0.6–1.1) 1.0 (0.8–1.2) 1.1 (0.9–1.4) ≥ 1.0 (0.7–1.3) 0.9 (0.5–1.5) 0.8 (0.5–1.2) 1.2 (0.9–1.7) 0.9 (0.7–1.2)	
Mortality studies					
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1989), USA 1954–80	US Veterans' Study 293 916 men	1588 men 142 848 299 549	Nonsmoker Ever smoker Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> < 10 10–20 ≥ 21	1.0 1.3 ($p < 0.01$) 1.3 ($p < 0.01$) 1.3 ($p < 0.01$) 1.1 1.3 ($p < 0.01$) 1.3 ($p < 0.01$)	p for trend < 0.001
Garfinkel & Boffetta (1990) USA 1959–65	Cancer Prevention Study I 437 197 men, 588 148 women	477 men and 339 women	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19 ≥ 20	<i>Men</i> <i>Women</i> 1.4* 0.9 1.5* 0.8 1.3* 0.8 1.6* 0.8	* $p < 0.05$ * $p < 0.05$

Table 2.1.13.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Population studied	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)		Comments
Garfinkel & Boffetta (1990) 1982–86	Cancer Prevention Study II 489 696 men, 622 488 women	327 men and 235 women	Former smoker	1.4*	1.3*	* <i>p</i> < 0.05
			Current smoker	1.5*	1.0	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i> 1–19	1.6*	1.1	* <i>p</i> < 0.05
			≥ 20	1.4*	0.9	
Linet <i>et al.</i> (1991) USA 1966–86	17 633 men Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study	72 men	Any tobacco use	1.1 (0.6–1.9)		<i>p</i> for trend < 0.05
			Cigarettes and other tobacco	1.3 (0.7–2.3)		
			Only cigarettes	1.2 (0.6–2.6)		
			Ever-smoker			
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i> ≤ 10	0.9 (0.4–1.7)		
			11–20	1.3 (0.7–2.6)		
			> 20	1.8 (0.8–3.7)		

Table 2.1.13.2. Cohort studies on tobacco smoking and myeloid and lymphoid leukaemias

Reference Country and years of study	Myeloid leukaemia				Lymphoid leukaemia			
	Sex	No. of cases	Status/quantity	Relative risk (95% CI)	Sex	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)
Incidence studies								
Mills <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Men and women	12	Nonsmoker	1.0	No data			
Adventists' Health Study		10	Former smoker	2.2 (0.9–5.5)				
		1	Current smoker	2.0 (0.3–16.7)				
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>					
		4	1–14	1.9 (0.6–6.3)				
		2	15–24	1.5 (0.3–7.0)				
	5	≥ 25	3.6 (1.1–11.1)					
Friedman (1993) ^a	Men	7	Nonsmoker	1.0	Men	71 (total)	Nonsmoker	1.0
Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Cohort I		13	Former smoker	2.3 (0.9–5.7)			Former smoker	1.0 (0.5–1.8)
		26	Current smoker	2.8 (1.2–6.4)			Current smoker	0.8 (0.5–1.4)
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>					
		7	< 20	Reference				
	14	20–40	1.4 (0.6–3.1)					
	5	> 40	1.6 (0.5–5.1)					
	Women	27	Nonsmoker	1.0	Women	46 (total)	Nonsmoker	1.0
		8	Former smoker	1.3 (0.6–2.8)			Fomer smoker	0.6 (0.2–1.7)
		14	Current smoker	0.9 (0.4–1.7)			Current smoker	0.6 (0.3–1.3)
Adami <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Men	58	Never-smoker	1.0	No data			
Swedish Construction Workers Cohort		30	Former smoker	0.7 (0.5–1.2)				
		83	Current smoker	1.0 (0.7–1.4)				
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>					
		84	0	1.0				
		61	1–14	1.3 (0.9–1.7)				
26	≥ 15	0.8 (0.5–1.3)						

Table 2.1.13.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Myeloid leukaemia				Lymphoid leukaemia					
	Sex	No. of cases	Status/quantity	Relative risk (95% CI)		Sex	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)	
Mortality studies										
Paffenbarger <i>et al.</i> (1978) Harvard Alumni Study	Men	41 (total)	Current smoker ≥ 10 cigarettes/day	2.4 ^b 3.6 ^b		Men	27 (total)	Current smoker ≥ 10 cigarettes/day	1.3 2.7	
McLaughlin <i>et al.</i> (1989) US Veterans' Study	Men	71 62 142	Nonsmoker Former smoker Current smoker	1.0 1.3 1.6 ^b			106 84 129	Nonsmoker Former smoker Current smoker	1.0 1.2 1.0	
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i> ^d					<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
		23	< 10	1.5			15	< 10	0.7	
		64	10–20	1.5 ^b			71	10–20	1.1	
		55	> 20	2.0 ^b			43	> 20	1.1	
Garfinkel & Boffetta (1990)		Total		Men	Women		Total		Men	Women
Cancer Prevention Study I	Men	150	Former smoker	2.2 ^b	0.4	Men	130	Former smoker	1.3	0.6
	Women	99	Current smoker	2.5 ^b	0.7	Women	86	Current smoker	0.9	0.9
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>					<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			1–19	2.3 ^b	0.6			1–19	0.8	0.9
			≥ 20	2.9 ^b	0.7			≥ 20	1.0	0.8
Cancer Prevention Study II		Total					Total			
	Men	147	Former smoker	1.2	1.3	Men	93	Former smoker	1.4	1.9
	Women	124	Current smoker	1.7 ^b	1.2	Women	59	Current smoker	0.8	0.9
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i>					<i>Cigarettes/day</i>		
			1–19	1.7	1.5			1–19	0.9	0.7
			≥ 20	1.8	1.0			≥ 20	0.7	1.1

Table 2.1.13.2 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Myeloid leukaemia				Lymphoid leukaemia			
	Sex	No. of cases	Status/quantity	Relative risk (95% CI)	Sex	No. of cases	Smoking categories	Relative risk (95% CI)
Linnet <i>et al.</i> (1991) Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study	Men	8	Nonsmoker	1.0	Men	5	Nonsmoker	1.0
		22	Any tobacco use	0.8 (0.3–1.7)		24	Any tobacco use	1.4 (0.5–3.5)
		17	Cigarettes and other tobacco	1.0 (0.4–2.2)		15	Cigarettes and other tobacco	1.5 (0.6–4.2)
		2	Cigarettes only	0.3 (0.1–1.6)		8	Cigarettes only	2.7 (0.9–8.3)
		5	<i>Cigarettes/day</i>				<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	
			≤ 10	0.5 (0.2–1.6)		9	≤ 10	1.5 (0.5–4.6)
Doll <i>et al.</i> (1994) British Doctors' Study	Men	66	11–20	0.8 (0.3–2.1)	Men	9	11–20	1.7 (0.6–5.2)
			> 20	1.3 (0.5–3.8)		4	> 20	1.9 (0.5–7.2)
			Former smoker	[2.0]		98	Former smoker	[0.6]
			Current smoker	[1.8]			Current smoker	[0.9]
			<i>Cigarettes/day</i> ^e				<i>Cigarettes/day</i>	
			1–14	[0.8]			1–14	[1.1]
			15–24	[2.3]			15–24	[0.6]
			≥ 25	[2.5]			≥ 25	[0.9]

^a Myeloid refers to acute non-lymphoid leukaemia and lymphoid to chronic lymphoid leukaemia.

^b $p < 0.05$

^c $p < 0.01$

^d p for trend < 0.001

^e p for trend < 0.05

References

- Adami, J., Nyrén, O., Bergström, R., Ekblom, A., Engholm, G., Englund, A. & Glimelius, B. (1998) Smoking and the risk of leukemia, lymphoma, and multiple myeloma (Sweden). *Cancer Causes Control*, **9**, 49–56
- Bjork, J., Albin, M., Mauritzson, N., Stromberg, U., Johansson, B. & Hagmar, L. (2001) Smoking and acute myeloid leukemia: Associations with morphology and karyotypic patterns and evaluation of dose–response relations. *Leuk. Res.*, **25**, 865–972
- Brownson, R.C., Novotny, T.E. & Perry, M.C. (1993) Cigarette smoking and adult leukaemia. *Arch. intern. Med.*, **153**, 469–477
- Davico, L., Sacerdote, C., Ciccone, G., Pegoraro, L., Kerim, S., Ponzio, G. & Vineis, P. (1998) Chromosome 8, occupational exposures, smoking, and acute nonlymphocytic leukemias: A population-based study. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **7**, 1123–1125
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observations on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901–911
- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Friedman, G.D. (1993) Cigarette smoking, leukemia, and multiple myeloma. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **3**, 425–428
- Garfinkel, L. & Boffeta, P. (1990) Association between smoking and leukaemia in two American Cancer Society prospective studies. *Cancer*, **65**, 2356–2360
- Grimwade, D., Walker, H., Oliver, F., Wheatley, K., Harrison, C., Harrison, G., Rees, J., Hann, I., Stevens, R., Burnett, A. & Goldstone, A. on behalf of the Medical Research Council Adult and Children's Leukaemia Working Parties (1998) The importance of diagnostic cytogenetics on outcome in AML: Analysis of 1,612 patients entered into the MRC AML 10 trial. *Blood*, **92**, 2322–2333
- Kane, E.V., Roman, E., Cartwright, R., Parker, J. & Morgan, G. (1999) Tobacco and the risk of acute leukaemia in adults. *Br. J. Cancer*, **81**, 1228–1233
- Korte, J.E., Hertz-Picciotto, I., Schulz, M.R., Ball, L.M. & Duell, E.J. (2000) The contribution of benzene to smoking-induced leukemia. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **108**, 333–339
- Lebailly, P., Willett, E.V., Moorman, A.V., Roman, E., Cartwright, R., Morgan, G.J. & Wild, C.P. (2002) Genetic polymorphisms in microsomal epoxide hydrolase and susceptibility to adult acute myeloid leukaemia with defined cytogenetic abnormalities. *Br. J. Haematol.*, **116**, 587–594
- Linnet, M.S., McLaughlin, J.K., Hsing, A.W., Wacholder, S., Co Chien, H.T., Schuman, L.M., Bjelke, E. & Blot, W.J. (1991) Cigarette smoking and leukaemia: Results from the Lutheran Brotherhood Cohort Study. *Cancer Causes Control*, **2**, 413–417
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Linnet, M.S., Heineman, E.F., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1989) Cigarette smoking and leukemia. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **81**, 1262–1263
- Mele, A., Szklo, M., Visani, G., Stazi, M.A., Castelli, G., Pasquini, P., Mandelli, F. & the Italian Leukemia Study Group (1994) Hair dye use and other risk factors for leukemia and pre-leukemia: A case–control study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **139**, 609–619
- Mills, P.K., Newell, C.R., Beeson, W.L., Fraser, G.E. & Phillips, R.L. (1990) History of cigarette smoking and risk of leukaemia and myeloma: Results from the Adventists Health Study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **32**, 1832–1836

- Nordlund, L.A., Carstensen, J.M. & Pershagen, G. (1997) Cancer incidence in female smokers: A 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **73**, 625–628
- Paffenbarger, R.S., Wing, A.L. & Hyde, R.T. (1978) Characteristics in youth predictive of adult-onset malignant lymphomas, melanomas, and leukaemias: Brief communication. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **60**, 89–92
- Sandler, D.P., Shore, D.L., Anderson, J.R., Davey, F.R., Arthur, D., Mayer, R.J., Silver, R.T., Weiss, R.B., Moore, J.O., Schiffer, C.A., Wurster-Hill, D.H., McIntyre, R. & Bloomfield, C.D. (1993) Cigarette smoking and risk of acute leukemia: Associations with morphology and cytogenetic abnormalities in bone marrow. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **85**, 1994–2003
- Smith, M.T., Zhang, L., Wang, Y., Hayes, R.B., Li, G., Wiemels, J., Dosemeci, M., Titenko-Holland, N., Xi, L., Kolachana, P., Yin, S. & Rothman, N. (1998) Increased translocations and aneusomy in chromosomes 8 and 21 among workers exposed to benzene. *Cancer Res.*, **58**, 2176–2181
- Stagnaro, E., Ramazzotti, V., Crosignani, P., Fontana, A., Masala, G., Miligi, L., Nanni, O., Neri, M., Rodella, S., Seniori Costantini, A., Tumino, R., Viganò, C., Vindigni, C. & Vineis, P. (2001) Smoking and hematolymphopoietic malignancies. *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 325–334
- Tulinius, H., Sigfusson, N., Sigvaldason, H., Bjarnadottir, K. & Tryggvadottir, L. (1997) Risk factors for malignant diseases: A cohort study on a population of 22,946 Icelanders. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **6**, 863–873
- Tverdal, A., Thelle, D., Stensvold, I., Leren, P. & Bjartveit, K. (1993) Mortality in relation to smoking history: 13 years' follow-up of 68,000 Norwegian men and women 35–49 years. *J. clin. Epidemiol.*, **46**, 475–487
- Wakabayashi, I., Sakamoto, K., Masui, H., Yoshimoto, S., Kanamaru, A., Kakishita, E., Hara, A., Shimo-Oka, M. & Hagai, K. (1994) A case-control study on risk factors for leukemia in a district of Japan. *Intern. Med.*, **33**, 198–203
- Walker, H., Smith, F.J. & Betts, D.R. (1994) Cytogenetics in acute myeloid leukaemia. *Blood Rev.*, **8**, 30–36
- Weir, J.M. & Dunn, J.E., Jr (1970) Smoking and mortality: A prospective study. *Cancer*, **25**, 105–112
- Zhang, L., Rothman, N., Wang, Y., Hayes, R.B., Li, G., Dosemeci, M., Yin, S., Kolachana, P., Titenko-Holland, N. & Smith, M.T. (1998) Increased aneusomy and long arm deletion of chromosomes 5 and 7 in the lymphocytes of Chinese workers exposed to benzene. *Carcinogenesis*, **19**, 1955–1961

2.1.14 *Other organs*

The cancers reviewed in this section generally have low incidence and mortality rates and are not considered to be strongly associated with cigarette smoking. This raises the possibility of preferential reporting of positive associations in cohort studies.

(a) *Cancer of the salivary gland*

A population-based case-control study on salivary gland cancer (based on 25 cases) from Puerto Rico (Hayes *et al.*, 1999) reported relative risks of 9.0 for men and 4.2 for women. Increasing number of cigarettes smoked per day showed a statistically significant trend for men ($p = 0.02$) and a statistically non-significant trend for women ($p = 0.07$). Two other case-control studies (Spitz *et al.*, 1990; Swanson & Burns, 1997), however, found no increase in risk for cancer of the salivary gland among cigarette smokers, or only for the highest category of smoking intensity (≥ 80 pack-years).

(b) *Cancer of the small intestine*

Results are available from three case-control studies on the association between smoking and cancer of the small intestine; two found a two- to fourfold increase in risk among smokers (Chen *et al.*, 1994; Wu *et al.*, 1997), and the third indicated a 90% increase in risk (Kaerlev *et al.*, 2002). In contrast, two other case-control studies, one conducted in the USA and the other in Italy, found no evidence for an effect of smoking on cancer of the small intestine (Chow *et al.*, 1993; Negri *et al.*, 1999).

(c) *Cancers of the gallbladder and extra-hepatic bile ducts*

Cancers of the gallbladder and extra-hepatic bile ducts were considered in the previous *IARC Monograph* on tobacco smoking (IARC, 1986), but many more studies have been published since then. The results of the relevant cohort and case-control studies are summarized in Table 2.1.14.1.

In the US Veterans' Study, Chow *et al.* (1995) found marginally elevated relative risks in former smokers and significantly elevated risks in current smokers. Subjects who reported smoking more than 20 cigarettes per day also had significantly elevated relative risks. Starting smoking at a younger age (< 20 years) increased relative risks relative to subjects who had started smoking at a later age (> 20 years). Elevated, but non-significant risks were found in relation to duration of smoking.

Chow *et al.* (1994) studied 34 men and 30 women from Los Angeles county, CA, USA, with bile duct cancers, and 15 men and 26 women with cancer of the ampulla of Vater. These cases were compared with 97 men and 158 women chosen by random-digit dialling or from the Health Care Financing Administration files if over 65 years of age. All cases were histologically verified. Elevated, but non-significant risks were found in former smokers in all groups except for women with cancer of the ampulla of Vater.

Moerman *et al.* (1994) compared 114 cases of bile duct cancer with 487 population controls. After adjustment for age, sex and respondent status, former smokers were at a

lower risk (0.7; 95% CI, 0.4–1.2) than current smokers (1.3; 95% CI, 0.8–2.2) and a non-significant trend in relative risks was observed in relation to the duration of smoking: 1.5 for current smokers at interview and 1.4, 1.1 and 1.2 in those who smoked for 2, 5 and 10 years, respectively, before the interview.

Yen *et al.* (1987) recruited 67 patients with bile duct cancer from 11 hospitals in Massachusetts, USA, and 273 controls admitted with cancers unrelated to tobacco or alcohol consumption. After adjustment for age and sex, a negative association was found in relation to former smoking (odds ratio, 0.5), and in relation to current smoking (odds ratio, 0.4; $p < 0.05$).

Zatonski *et al.* (1992) compared 73 cases of gallbladder cancer with 186 controls in Opole, Poland. No significant association was found in relation to lifetime number of cigarettes smoked (odds ratio, 0.6 for < 197 100 cigarettes in lifetime; 1.1 for more).

Scott *et al.* (1999) compared the medical records of 68 cases of gallbladder cancer, all histologically verified, from six hospitals in Massachusetts, USA, with 272 controls with gallstones or who underwent cholecystectomy. No significant associations between gallbladder cancer and any smoking category (ever, current, former, years smoked or years since quitting) were found. A statistically non-significant fivefold increase in risk was found in relation to smoking after adjustment for age, sex, the presence/absence of gallstones and history of gallstones.

[The Working Group noted that medical records are not necessarily a reliable source of information on tobacco smoking.]

Chalasani *et al.* (2000) compared 26 cases of cholangiocarcinoma to 87 controls from eight hospitals in the USA. After adjustment for age and duration of primary sclerosing cholangitis, no significant association was found in relation to former or current smoking.

Confounding

In considering cancer of the gallbladder and extra-hepatic bile ducts, particular attention has to be paid to potential confounders, namely body-mass index and gallbladder disease.

Chow *et al.* (1994) noted an increased risk for extrahepatic bile duct cancer in relation to body-mass index in both men (odds ratio, 4.0; 95% CI, 1.1–14.2) and women (odds ratio, 2.7; 95% CI, 0.8–9.4) in the highest body-mass index quartile. In addition, a history of gallbladder disease, gallstones and gallbladder inflammation was found to be an important risk factor for the development of gallbladder cancer. Gallbladder disease was also found to be an important risk factor in the study by Scott *et al.* (1999) (odds ratio, 17.2; 95% CI, 1.5–190), by Zatonski *et al.* (1992) and in a recent SEARCH case-control study on 196 cases and 1515 controls (odds ratio, 4.4 for gallbladder disease) (Zatonski *et al.*, 1997). The only study reviewed that was stratified by smoking and gallbladder disease and body-mass index was that of Zatonski *et al.* (1992) that did not find an association with tobacco smoking.

(d) *Soft-tissue sarcoma*

One cohort study found an association between cigarette smoking and mortality from soft-tissue sarcoma after 26 years of follow-up, but no dose-response relationship was found with the number of cigarettes smoked per day, duration of smoking or number of pack-years (US Veterans' Study: Zahm *et al.*, 1992). No effect of cigarette smoking was detected in an Italian hospital-based case-control study (Franceschi & Serraino, 1992).

(e) *Skin cancer*

(i) *Melanoma*

A number of case-control studies have found no difference in the prevalence of tobacco smoking between patients with malignant melanoma and controls (Østerlind *et al.*, 1988; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Westerdahl *et al.*, 1996; Lear *et al.*, 1998; de Hertog *et al.*, 2001). An inverse association was found in one study (Green *et al.*, 1999).

(ii) *Non-melanoma skin cancer*

Tobacco smoking has been linked to the incidence of squamous-cell carcinoma in a prospective follow-up study of patients with prior skin cancer (Karagas *et al.*, 1992) and in the Nurses' Health Study (Grodstein *et al.*, 1995), as well as in several case-control studies (Aubry & MacGibbon, 1985; Lear *et al.*, 1998; de Hertog *et al.*, 2001). In contrast, neither cohort studies (Nurses' Health Study: Hunter *et al.*, 1990; Skin Cancer Prevention Study: Karagas *et al.*, 1992; Health Professionals' Follow-up Study: van Dam *et al.*, 1999) nor case-control studies (Sahl *et al.*, 1995; Lear *et al.*, 1998; de Hertog *et al.*, 2001) found an effect of smoking on the incidence of basal-cell carcinoma.

(f) *Ovarian cancer*

Two studies have shown an association of smoking with ovarian cancer (British Doctors' Study: Doll *et al.*, 1980; Green *et al.*, 2001), but most studies were null (Smith *et al.*, 1984; Stockwell & Lyman, 1987; Whittemore *et al.*, 1988; Polychronopoulou *et al.*, 1993; Norwegian Cohort Study: Engeland *et al.*, 1996; Kuper *et al.*, 2000). Recent interest in separating histological types of ovarian cancer has prompted researchers to report associations separately. Two studies have reported that smokers were at excess risk for mucinous epithelial ovarian cancer (Marchbanks *et al.*, 2000; Green *et al.*, 2001), but not for other histological types (Marchbanks *et al.*, 2000), but a third study did not support these findings (Kuper *et al.*, 2000).

(g) *Testicular cancer*

No association has been found between cigarette smoking and risk for testicular cancer (Henderson *et al.*, 1979; Coldman *et al.*, 1982; UK Testicular Cancer Study Group, 1994; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995). One study found an increased risk, but positive dose-response relationships for duration and intensity of smoking were seen only in patients from one of three hospitals (Brown *et al.*, 1987).

(h) *Cancer of the central nervous system*

The incidence of gliomas has been associated with smoking in men (Hurley *et al.*, 1996; Lee *et al.*, 1997), but not in women (Hurley *et al.*, 1996; Blowers *et al.*, 1997; Lee *et al.*, 1997) or in both sexes combined (Ryan *et al.*, 1992). One study reported increased risks for meningiomas associated with smoking (Ryan *et al.*, 1992). Another study found an association of brain tumours with smoking untipped cigarettes, but not with smoking filter-tipped cigarettes (Burch *et al.*, 1987). Other studies have shown a lack of association of tobacco use with tumours of the central nervous system (Hochberg *et al.*, 1990; US Veterans' Study: McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995).

(i) *Thyroid cancer*

Three studies have reported an inverse association of smoking with risk for thyroid cancer (Galanti *et al.*, 1996; Kreiger & Parkes, 2000; Rossing *et al.*, 2000). Two studies have reported no association (Ron *et al.*, 1987; Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study: Iribarren *et al.*, 2001) and two a positive association with smoking (Sokic *et al.*, 1994; Memon *et al.*, 2002).

(j) *Cancer of the adrenal gland*

There are few data on risk factors for adrenal carcinoma. The US Veterans' Study reported a fivefold increase in risk among current cigarette smokers during 26 years of follow-up, with risk being particularly high among those who smoked most intensely (Chow *et al.*, 1996). Other forms of tobacco use were associated with a statistically non-significant increase in risk. A case-control study in the USA found a twofold increase in risk for adrenal cancer among heavy smokers in men, but not in women (Hsing *et al.*, 1996).

(k) *Lymphoma*

(i) *Non-Hodgkin lymphoma*

Six cohort studies have examined the association between non-Hodgkin lymphoma and smoking. In five of these, no increased risk among smokers was evident (British Doctors' Study: Doll *et al.*, 1994; US Veterans' Study: McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Swedish Construction Workers' Cohort: Adami *et al.*, 1998; Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study: Herrinton & Friedman, 1998; Iowa Women's Health Study: Parker *et al.*, 2000). However, in one prospective study, men who had ever smoked cigarettes had a twofold increase in risk for non-Hodgkin lymphoma, and the risk was still higher among the heaviest smokers (Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study: Linet *et al.*, 1992). In general, data from case-control studies also fail to support a large effect of smoking on the incidence of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (reviewed by Peach & Barnett, 2001; Stagnaro *et al.*, 2001).

Only three studies have examined histological subtypes of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. In the Iowa Women's Health Study (37 336 women followed for 11 years), smoking was

associated with increased risk for follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Parker *et al.*, 2000). Similarly, two other studies reported a weak positive association between smoking and risk for follicular lymphoma, but no effect for other histological types (Herrinton & Friedman, 1998; Stagnaro *et al.*, 2001).

(ii) *Hodgkin lymphoma*

Three studies provided no support for the hypothesis that smoking increases risk for Hodgkin disease (Abramson *et al.*, 1978; Bernard *et al.*, 1987; Stagnaro *et al.*, 2001) and four studies found weak associations (Harvard Alumni Study: Paffenbarger *et al.*, 1977; US Veterans' Study: McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Siemiatycki *et al.*, 1995; Swedish Construction Workers Cohort: Adami *et al.*, 1998).

(I) *Multiple myeloma*

Nine studies suggested no association between smoking and risk of multiple myeloma. Support for this conclusion comes from a number of cohort studies (US Veterans' Study: Heineman *et al.*, 1992; Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Study: Linet *et al.*, 1992; Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program Study: Friedman, 1993; British Doctors' Study: Doll *et al.*, 1994; US Veterans' Study: McLaughlin *et al.*, 1995; Swedish Construction Workers' Cohort: Adami *et al.*, 1998) and case-control studies (Linet *et al.*, 1987; Brown *et al.*, 1992; Stagnaro *et al.*, 2001). Only the relatively small Adventists' Health Study reported an increased incidence of multiple myeloma among former and current smokers and statistically significant trends by number of cigarettes and duration of smoking (Mills *et al.*, 1990).

Table 2.1.14.1. Studies on tobacco smoking and cancers of the biliary tract and gallbladder

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects (cases and controls)	Smoking category	Relative risk (95% CI) (relative to never-smokers)				Comments
Cohort study							
Chow <i>et al.</i> (1995) USA 1954–80	US Veterans’ Study 250 000 men; 303 biliary tract cancers	Former smoker	1.2 (0.8–1.8)				Adjusted for age and calendar time period; age at starting smoking and number of years of smoking also adjusted for cigarettes/day
		Current smoker	1.5 (1.1–2.0)				
		<i>Cigarettes/day</i>					
		< 10	1.6 (1.0–2.6)				
		10–20	1.2 (0.8–1.8)				
		≥ 21	1.8 (1.2–2.7)				
		<i>Age at starting smoking (years)</i>					
		< 20	1.8 (1.1–3.1)				
		20–24	1.6 (0.9–2.9)				
		> 24	1.4 (0.8–2.7)				
		<i>Duration (years)</i>					
		< 30	1.6 (0.8–3.3)				
		30–39	1.7 (0.9–2.9)				
		≥ 40	1.7 (1.0–2.9)				
Case-control studies							
Yen <i>et al.</i> (1987) USA 1975–79	67 extrahepatic bile duct cancers, 273 controls with other cancers	Former smoker	0.5 (0.3–1.0)				Adjusted for age and sex
		Current smoker	0.4 (0.2–0.9)				
		<i>Packs/day</i>					
		1	0.3 (1.0–0.9)				
		> 1	0.5 (0.2–1.2)				
Chow <i>et al.</i> (1994) USA 1985–89	105 extrahepatic bile duct (EBD) and ampulla of Vater (AV) cancers, 255 population-based controls	Ever-smoker <i>Pack-years</i>	EBD		AV		Adjusted for age and ethnic origin
			Men	Women	Men	Women	
			1.7 (0.6–4.8)	1.6 (0.7–3.5)	4.7 (0.6–37.9)	0.7 (0.3–1.8)	
			1.1 (0.3–3.3)	1.0 (0.4–2.6)	4.9 (0.6–41.5)	0.4 (0.1–1.2)	
			2.2 (0.7–6.9)	3.1 (0.8–11.8)	4.3 (0.5–39.1)	2.9 (0.9–10.0)	

Table 2.1.14.1 (contd)

Reference Country and years of study	Subjects (cases and controls)	Smoking category	Relative risk (95% CI) (relative to never-smokers)	Comments
Scott <i>et al.</i> (1999) USA 1983–94	68 gallbladder cancers, 272 controls with gallstones	Ever-smoker Current smoker Former smoker Years of smoking Years since quitting	1.4 ($p = 0.3$) 0.9 ($p = 0.8$) 1.9 ($p = 0.2$) 1.0 ($p = 0.4$) 1.0 ($p = 0.4$)	Age-adjusted
Zatonski <i>et al.</i> (1992) Poland 1985–88	73 gallbladder cancers, 186 controls	<i>Lifetime no. of cigarettes smoked</i> < 197 100 ≥ 197 100	0.6 (0.2–1.7) 1.1 (0.4–3.1) p for trend = 0.9	Adjusted for age, sex and education
Moerman <i>et al.</i> (1994) Netherlands 1984–87	114 biliary tract cancers, 487 population controls	Former smoker Current smoker <i>Cigarette smoker</i> At interview 2 years before 5 years before 10 years before	0.7 (0.4–1.2) 1.3 (0.8–2.2) 1.5 (0.9–2.4) 1.4 (0.9–2.2) 1.3 (0.8–2.1) 1.2 (0.8–2.0)	Adjusted for age, sex and respondent type
Chalasani <i>et al.</i> (2000) USA 1991–98	26 cholangio- carcinomas with primary sclerosing cholangitis (PSC), 87 cancer-free controls with PSC	Ever-smoker	0.7 0.1–3.6)	Adjusted for duration of PSC and area

References

- Abramson, J.H., Pridan, H., Sacks, M.I., Avitzour, M. & Peritz, E. (1978) A case-control study of Hodgkin's disease in Israel. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **61**, 307-314
- Adami, J., Nyrén, O., Bergström, R., Ekbom, A., Engholm, G., Englund, A. & Glimelius, B. (1998) Smoking and the risk of leukemia, lymphoma, and multiple myeloma (Sweden). *Cancer Causes Control*, **9**, 49-56
- Aubry, F. & MacGibbon, B. (1985) Risk factors of squamous cell carcinoma of the skin. A case-control study in the Montreal region. *Cancer*, **55**, 907-911
- Bernard, S.M., Cartwright, R.A., Darwin, C.M., Richards, I.D.G., Roberts, B., O'Brien, C. & Bird, C.C. (1987) Hodgkin's disease: Case control epidemiological study in Yorkshire. *Br. J. Cancer*, **55**, 85-90
- Blowers, L., Preston-Martin, S. & Mack, W.J. (1997) Dietary and other lifestyle factors of women with brain gliomas in Los Angeles County (California, USA). *Cancer Causes Control*, **8**, 5-12
- Brown, L.M., Pottern, L.M. & Hoover, R.N. (1987) Testicular cancer in young men: The search for causes of the epidemic increase in the United States. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **41**, 349-354
- Brown, L.M., Everett, G.D., Gibson, R., Burmeister, L.F., Schuman, L.M. & Blair, A. (1992) Smoking and risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and multiple myeloma. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 49-55
- Burch, J.D., Craib, K.J.P., Choi, B.C.K., Miller, A.B., Risch, H.A. & Howe, G.R. (1987) An exploratory case-control study of brain tumors in adults. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **78**, 601-609
- Chalasani, N., Baluyut, A., Ismail, A., Zaman, A., Sood, G., Ghalib, R., McCashland, T.M., Reddy, K.R., Zervos, X., Anbari, M.A. & Hoen, H. (2000) Cholangiocarcinoma in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis: A multicenter case-control study. *Hepatology*, **31**, 7-11
- Chen, C.C., Neugut, A.I. & Rotterdam, H. (1994) Risk factors for adenocarcinomas and malignant carcinoids of the small intestine: Preliminary findings. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **3**, 205-207
- Chow, W.-H., Linet, M.S., McLaughlin, J.K., Hsing, A.W., Chien, H.T. & Blot, W.J. (1993) Risk factors for small intestine cancer. *Cancer Causes Control*, **4**, 163-169
- Chow, W.-H., McLaughlin, J.K., Menck, H.R. & Mack, T.M. (1994) Risk factors for extrahepatic bile duct cancers: Los Angeles County, California (USA). *Cancer Causes Control*, **5**, 267-272
- Chow, W.-H., McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1995) Smoking and biliary tract cancers in a cohort of US veterans. *Br. J. Cancer*, **72**, 1556-1558
- Chow, W.-H., Hsing, A.W., McLaughlin, J.K. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1996) Smoking and adrenal cancer mortality among United States veterans. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 79-80
- Coldman, A.J., Elwood, J.M. & Gallagher, R.P. (1982) Sports activities and risk of testicular cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, **46**, 749-756
- van Dam, R.M., Huang, Z., Rimm, E.B., Weinstock, M.A., Spiegelman, D., Colditz, G.A., Willett, W.C. & Giovannucci, E. (1999) Risk factors for basal cell carcinoma of the skin in men: Results from the Health Professionals Follow-up Study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **150**, 459-468
- Doll, R., Gray, R., Hafner, B. & Peto, R. (1980) Mortality in relation to smoking: 22 years' observations on female British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **280**, 967-971
- Doll, R., Peto, R., Wheatley, K., Gray, R. & Sutherland, I. (1994) Mortality in relation to smoking: 40 years' observation on male British doctors. *Br. med. J.*, **309**, 901-911

- Engeland, A., Andersen, A., Haldorsen, T. & Tretli, S. (1996) Smoking habits and risk of cancers other than lung cancer: 28 years' follow-up of 26,000 Norwegian men and women. *Cancer Causes Control*, **7**, 497–506
- Franceschi, S. & Serraino, D. (1992) Risk factors for adult soft tissue sarcoma in northern Italy. *Ann. Oncol.*, **3**, S85–S88
- Friedman, G.D. (1993) Cigarette smoking, leukemia, and multiple myeloma. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **3**, 425–428
- Galanti, M.R., Hansson, L., Lund, E., Bergström, R., Grimelius, L., Stalsberg, H., Carlsen, E., Baron, J.H., Persson, I. & Ekblom, A. (1996) Reproductive history and cigarette smoking as risk factors for thyroid cancer in women: A population-based case-control study. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **5**, 425–431
- Green, A., McCredie, M., MacKie, R., Giles, G., Young, P., Morton, C., Jackman, L. & Thursfield, V. (1999) A case-control study of melanomas of the soles and palms (Australia and Scotland). *Cancer Causes Control*, **10**, 21–25
- Green, A., Purdie, D., Bain, C., Siskind, V. & Webb, P.M. (2001) Cigarette smoking and risk of epithelial ovarian cancer (Australia). *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 713–719
- Grodstein, F., Speizer, F.E. & Hunter, D.J. (1995) A prospective study of incident squamous cell carcinoma of the skin in the Nurses' Health Study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **87**, 1061–1066
- Hayes, R.B., Brabo-Otero, E., Kleinman, D.V., Brown, L.M., Fraumeni, J.F., Jr, Harty, L.C. & Winn, D.M. (1999) Tobacco and alcohol use and oral cancer in Puerto Rico. *Cancer Causes Control*, **10**, 27–33
- Heineman, E.F., Zahm, S.H., McLaughlin, J.K., Vaught, J.B. & Hrubec, Z. (1992) A prospective study of tobacco use and multiple myeloma: Evidence against an association. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 31–36
- Henderson, B.E., Benton, B., Jing, J., Yu, M.C. & Pike, M.C. (1979) Risk factors for cancer of the testis in young men. *Int. J. Cancer*, **23**, 598–602
- Herrinton, L.J. & Friedman, G.D. (1998) Cigarette smoking and risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma subtypes. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.*, **7**, 25–28
- de Hertog, S.A., Wensveen, C.A., Bastiaens, M.T., Kielich, C.J., Berkhout, M.J., Westendorp, R.G. & Bouwes Bavinck, J.N. for the Leiden Skin Cancer Study (2001) Relation between smoking and skin cancer. *J. clin. Oncol.*, **19**, 231–238
- Hochberg, F., Toniolo, P., Cole, P. & Salzman, M. (1990) Nonoccupational risk indicators of glioblastoma in adults. *J. Neurooncol.*, **8**, 55–60
- Hsing, A.W., Nam, J.M., Co Chien, H.T., McLaughlin, J.K. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1996) Risk factors for adrenal cancer: An exploratory study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **65**, 432–436
- Hunter, D.J., Colditz, G.A., Stampfer, M.J., Rosner, B., Willett, W.C. & Speizer, F.E. (1990) Risk factors for basal cell carcinoma in a prospective cohort of women. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **1**, 13–23
- Hurley, S.F., McNeil, J.J., Donnan, G.A., Forbes, A., Salzberg, M. & Giles, G.G. (1996) Tobacco smoking and alcohol consumption as risk factors for glioma: A case-control study in Melbourne, Australia. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, **50**, 442–446
- IARC (1986) *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Vol. 38, *Tobacco Smoking*, Lyon, IARC Press
- Iribarren, C., Haselkorn, T., Tekawa, I.S. & Friedman, G.D. (2001) Cohort study of thyroid cancer in a San Francisco Bay area population. *Int. J. Cancer*, **93**, 745–750

- Kaerlev, L., Teglbaerg, P.S., Sabroe, S., Kolstad, H.A., Ahrens, W., Eriksson, M., Guenel, P., Gorini, G., Hardell, L., Cyr, D., Zambon, P., Stang, A. & Olsen, J. (2002) The importance of smoking and medical history for development of small bowel carcinoid tumor: A European population-based case-control study. *Cancer Causes Control*, **13**, 27–34
- Karagas, M.R., Stukel, T.A., Greenberg, E.R., Baron, J.A., Mott, L.A. & Stern, R.S. for the Skin Cancer Prevention Study Group (1992) Risk of subsequent basal cell carcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the skin among patients with prior skin cancer. *J. Am. med. Assoc.*, **267**, 3305–3310
- Kreiger, N. & Parkes, R. (2000) Cigarette smoking and the risk of thyroid cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer*, **36**, 1969–1973
- Kuper, H., Titus-Ernstoff, L., Harlow, B.L. & Cramer, D.W. (2000) Population based study of coffee, alcohol and tobacco use and risk of ovarian cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **88**, 313–318
- Lear, J.T., Tan, B.B., Smith, A.G., Jones, P.W., Heagerty, A.H., Strange, R.C. & Fryer, A.A. (1998) A comparison of risk factors for malignant melanoma, squamous cell carcinoma and basal cell carcinoma in the UK. *Int. J. clin. Pract.*, **52**, 145–149
- Lee, M., Wrensch, M. & Miike, R. (1997) Dietary and tobacco risk factors for adult onset glioma in the San Francisco Bay Area (California, USA). *Cancer Causes Control*, **8**, 13–24
- Linnet, M.S., Harlow, S.D. & McLaughlin, J.K. (1987) A case-control study of multiple myeloma in whites: Chronic antigenic stimulation, occupation, and drug use. *Cancer Res.*, **47**, 2978–2981
- Linnet, M.S., McLaughlin, J.K., Hsing, A.W., Wacholder, S., Co Chien, H.T., Schuman, L.M., Bjelke, E. & Blot, W.J. (1992) Is cigarette smoking a risk factor for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma or multiple myeloma? Results from the Lutheran Brotherhood Cohort Study. *Leuk. Res.*, **16**, 621–624
- Marchbanks, P.A., Wilson, H., Bastos, E., Cramer, D.W., Schildkraut, J.M. & Peterson, H.B. (2000) Cigarette smoking and epithelial ovarian cancer by histologic type. *Obstet. Gynecol.*, **95**, 255–260
- McLaughlin, J.K., Hrubec, Z., Blot, W.J. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1995) Smoking and cancer mortality among US veterans: a 26-year follow-up. *Int. J. Cancer*, **60**, 190–193
- Memon, A., Darif, M., Al-Saleh, K. & Suresh, A. (2002) Epidemiology of reproductive and hormonal factors in thyroid cancer: Evidence from a case-control study in the Middle East. *Int. J. Cancer*, **97**, 82–89
- Mills, P.K., Newell, G.R., Beeson, W.L., Fraser, G.E. & Phillips, R.L. (1990) History of cigarette smoking and risk of leukemia and myeloma: Results from the Adventist health study. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **82**, 1832–1836
- Moerman, C.J., Bueno de Mesquita, H.B. & Runia, S. (1994) Smoking, alcohol consumption and the risk of cancer of the biliary tract; a population-based case-control study in The Netherlands. *Eur. J. Cancer Prev.*, **3**, 427–436
- Negri, E., Bosetti, C., La Vecchia, C., Fioretti, F., Conti, E. & Franceschi, S. (1999) Risk factors for adenocarcinoma of the small intestine. *Int. J. Cancer*, **82**, 171–174
- Østerlind, A., Tucker, M.A., Stone, B.J. & Jensen, O.M. (1988) The Danish case-control study of cutaneous malignant melanoma. IV. No association with nutritional factors, alcohol, smoking or hair dyes. *Int. J. Cancer*, **42**, 825–828
- Paffenbarger, R.S., Jr, Wing, A.L. & Hyde, R.T. (1977) Characteristics in youth indicative of adult-onset Hodgkin's disease. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **58**, 1489–1491

- Parker, A.S., Cerhan, J.R., Dick, F., Kemp, J., Habermann, T.M., Wallace, R.B., Sellers, T.A. & Folsom, A.R. (2000) Smoking and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma subtypes in a cohort of older women. *Leuk. Lymphoma*, **37**, 341–349
- Peach, H.G. & Barnett, N.E. (2001) Critical review of epidemiological studies of the association between smoking and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Hematol. Oncol.*, **19**, 67–80
- Polychronopoulou, A., Tzonou, A., Hsieh, C.C., Kaprinis, G., Rebelakos, A., Toupadaki, N. & Trichopoulos, D. (1993) Reproductive variables, tobacco, ethanol, coffee and somatometry as risk factors for ovarian cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, **55**, 402–407
- Ron, E., Kleinerman, R.A., Boice, J.D., Jr, LiVolsi, V.A., Flannery, J.T. & Fraumeni, J.F., Jr (1987) A population-based case-control study of thyroid cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **79**, 1–12
- Rossing, M.A., Cushing, K.L., Voigt, L.F., Wicklund, K.G. & Daling, J.R. (2000) Risk of papillary thyroid cancer in women in relation to smoking and alcohol consumption. *Epidemiology*, **11**, 49–54
- Ryan, P., Lee, M.W., North, B. & McMichael, A.J. (1992) Risk factors for tumors of the brain and meninges: Results from the Adelaide Adult Brain Tumor Study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **51**, 20–27
- Sahl, W.J., Glore, S., Garrison, P., Oakleaf, K. & Johnson, S.D. (1995) Basal cell carcinoma and lifestyle characteristics. *Int. J. Dermatol.*, **34**, 398–402
- Scott, T.E., Carroll, M., Coglian, F.D., Smith, B.F. & Lamorte, W.W. (1999) A case-control assessment of risk factors for gallbladder carcinoma. *Dig. Dis. Sci.*, **44**, 1619–1625
- Siemiatycki, J., Krewski, D., Franco, E. & Kaiserman, M. (1995) Associations between cigarette smoking and each of 21 types of cancer: A multi-site case-control study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, **24**, 504–514
- Smith, E.M., Sowers, M.F. & Burns, T.L. (1984) Effects of smoking on the development of female reproductive cancers. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **73**, 371–376
- Sokic, S.I., Adanja, B.J., Vlajinac, H.D., Jankovic, R.R., Marinkovic, J.P. & Zivaljevic, V.R. (1994) Risk factors for thyroid cancer. *Neoplasma*, **41**, 371–374
- Spitz, M.R., Fueger, J.J., Goepfert, H. & Newell, G.R. (1990) Salivary gland cancer. A case-control investigation of risk factors. *Arch. Otolaryngol. head neck Surg.*, **116**, 1163–1166
- Stagnaro, E., Ramazzotti, V., Crosignani, P., Fontana, A., Masala, G., Miligi, L., Nanni, O., Neri, M., Rodella, S., Seniori Costantini, A., Tumino, R., Viganò, C., Vindigni, C. & Vineis, P. (2001) Smoking and hematolymphopoietic malignancies. *Cancer Causes Control*, **12**, 325–334
- Stockwell, H.G. & Lyman, G.H. (1987) Cigarette smoking and the risk of female reproductive cancer. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.*, **157**, 35–40
- Swanson, G.M. & Brissette Burns, P. (1997) Cancers of the salivary gland: Workplace risks among women and men. *Ann. Epidemiol.*, **7**, 369–374
- UK Testicular Cancer Study Group (1994) Social, behavioural and medical factors in the aetiology of testicular cancer: Results from the UK study. *Br. J. Cancer*, **70**, 513–520
- Westerdahl, J., Olsson, H., Måsbäck, A., Ingvar, C. & Jonsson, N. (1996) Risk of malignant melanoma in relation to drug intake, alcohol, smoking and hormonal factors. *Br. J. Cancer*, **73**, 1126–1131
- Whittemore, A.S., Wu, M.L., Paffenbarger, R.S., Sarles, D.L., Kampert, J.B., Grosser, S., Jung, D.L., Ballon, S. & Hendrickson, M. (1988) Personal and environmental characteristics related to epithelial ovarian cancer. II. Exposures to talcum powder, tobacco, alcohol, and coffee. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, **128**, 1228–1240

- Wu, A.H., Yu, M.C. & Mack, T.M. (1997) Smoking, alcohol use, dietary factors and risk of small intestinal adenocarcinoma. *Int. J. Cancer*, **70**, 512–517
- Yen, S., Hsieh, C.C. & MacMahon, B. (1987) Extrahepatic bile duct cancer and smoking, beverage consumption, past medical history, and oral-contraceptive use. *Cancer*, **59**, 2112–2116
- Zahm, S.H., Heineman, E.F. & Vaught, J.B. (1992) Soft tissue sarcoma and tobacco use: Data from a prospective study of United States veterans. *Cancer Causes Control*, **3**, 371–376
- Zatonski, W.A., La Vecchia, C., Przewozniak, K., Maisonneuve, P., Lowenfels, A.B. & Boyle, P. (1992) Risk factors for gallbladder cancer: A Polish case-control study. *Int. J. Cancer*, **51**, 707–711
- Zatonski, W.A., Lowenfels, A.B., Boyle, P., Maisonneuve, P., Bueno de Mesquita, H.B., Ghadirian, P., Jain, M., Przewozniak, K., Baghurst, P., Moerman, C.J., Simard, A., Howe, G.R., McMichael, A.J., Hsieh, C.C. & Walker, A.M. (1997) Epidemiologic aspects of gallbladder cancer: A case-control study of the SEARCH Program of the International Agency for Research on Cancer. *J. natl Cancer Inst.*, **89**, 1132–1138